MacWEEK®

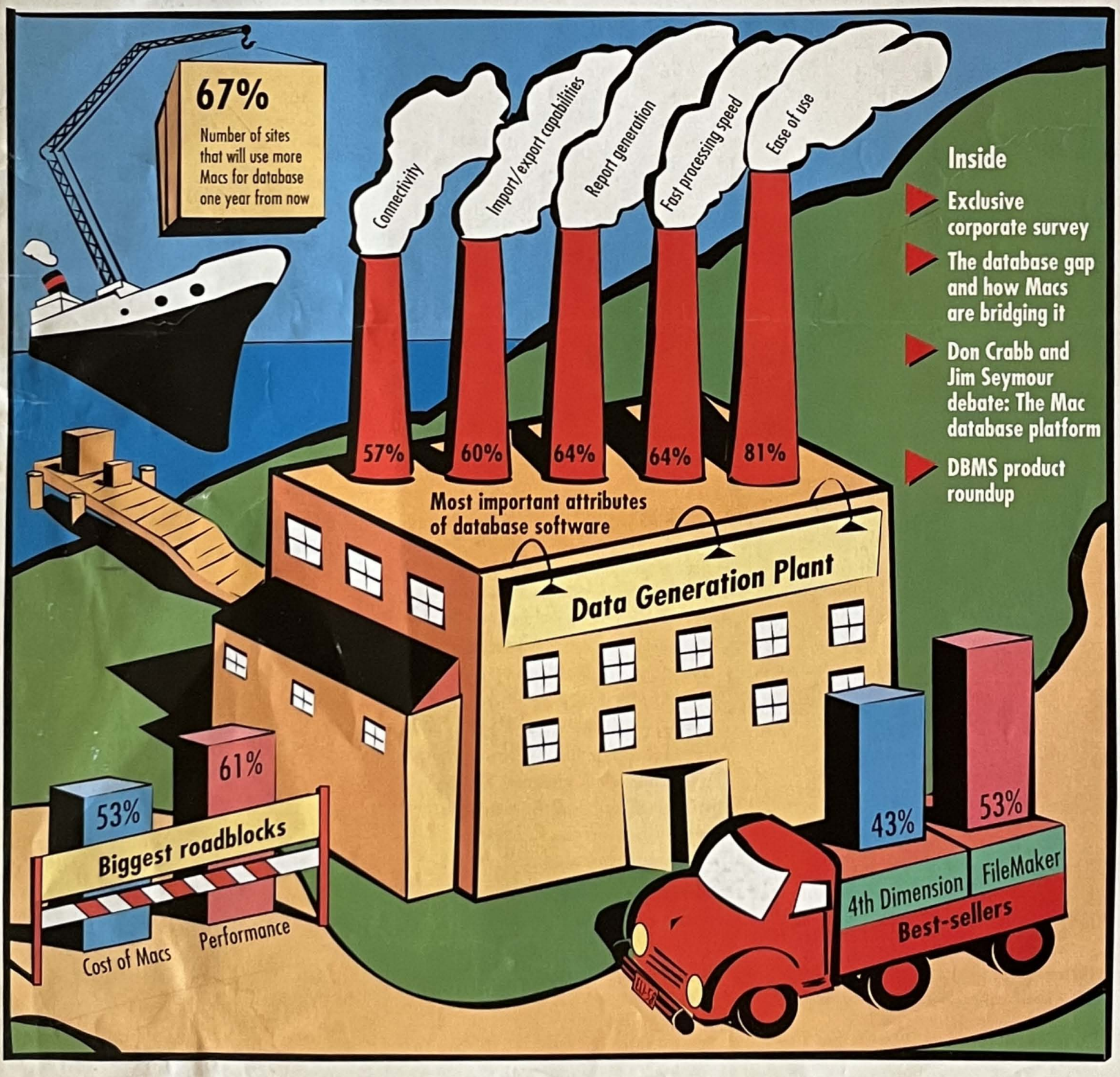
7 August 1990 Vol. 4 No. 27 WORKSTATION NEWS

Mail-order hard drives

More for your money or buyer beware? See ProductWatch

Do you need a film recorder in-house? See GA

Mac databases power up



Ist Dies Ein Volks Scanner?

CAERE®

The Ultimate T

TYPIST

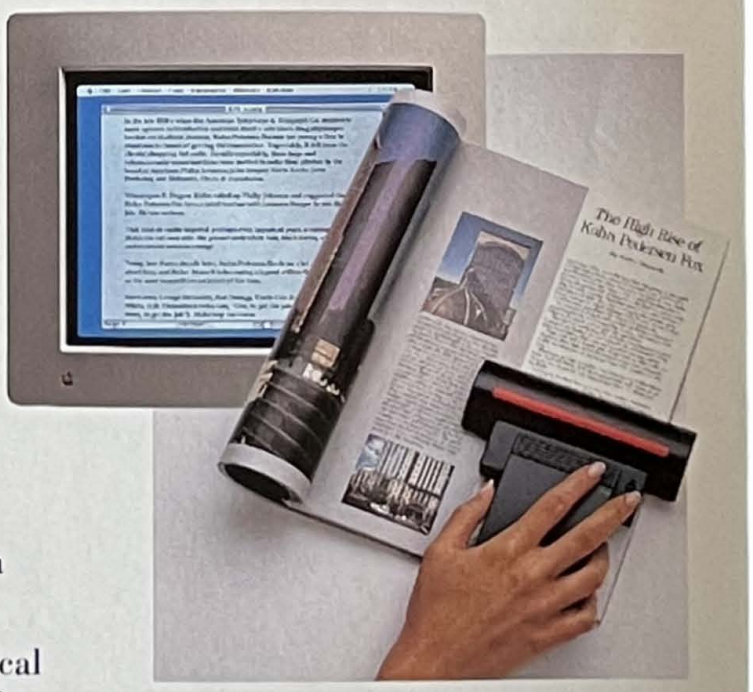
What if you could have an electronic assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute, while sitting quietly at your side, and taking up no more space than a telephone?

Sound like a great idea?

That idea is now reality with the *Typist*™ from Caere.® Designed to be *the ultimate typing machine*, the *Typist* is capable of reading any text, no matter what style font, font size or column format, and entering it directly into your Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database – without interruption. Caere, the company that pioneered Page Recognition with *OmniPage*® has now developed the world's most personal scanner.

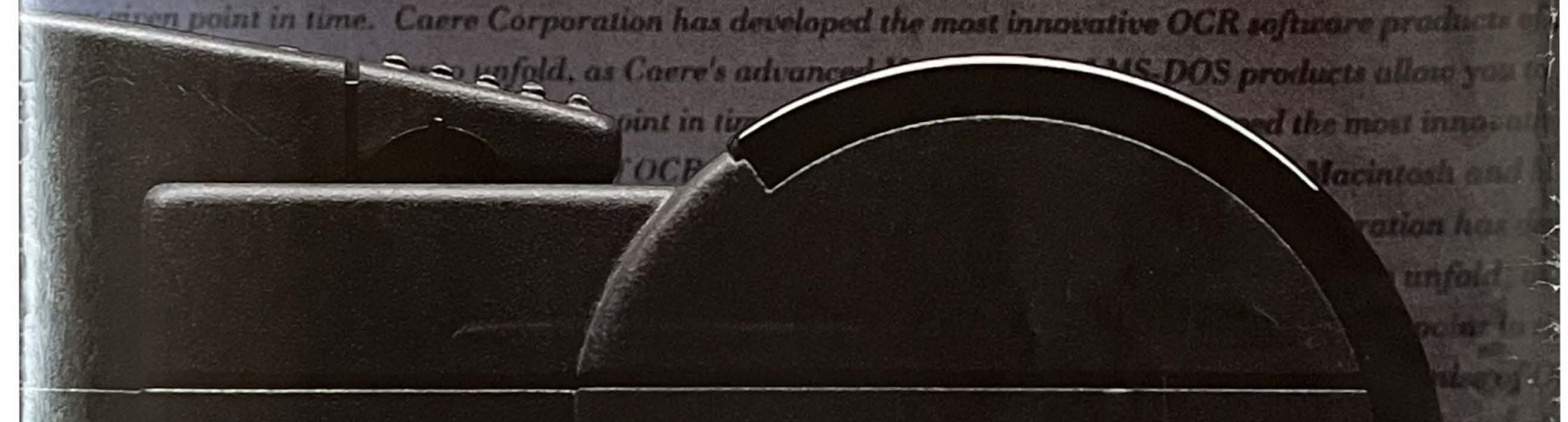
The *Typist* works like your own personal assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute – as well as numbers – entering it directly into your software application just like a keyboard – only faster.

The *Typist* is more than a typical hand scanner, generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically



The Typist lets you accurately insert text or numbers directly into a PC compatible or Macintosh word processor, spreadsheet or database – simulating keystrokes effortlessly.

yping Machine.™



designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Select text or columns of numbers from any document, and the *Typist* enters your selection directly into your word processor or spreadsheet in whatever format you happen to be using – fully simulating your keyboard in every way. Scan up to 2 column inches per second, and the *Typist* will stay fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns *sideways*.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own *personal* assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents, including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. Further enhance your reports and presentations by incorporating graphics or photo images – the *Typist* makes it easy – improving your productivity whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's participating dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

CAERE®

Caere, OmniPage and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, AnyFont technology and The Ultimate Typing Machine are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

WITH GA
MacWEEK
7 August 1990 Vol. 4 No. 27 WORKSTATION NEWS

◆ THIS WEEK IN REVIEWS ◆
A/UX ◆ MACRENDERMAN
◆ NETMINDER ◆ TIMESLIPS ◆
PERSONAL LASERWRITER NT
◆ ETHERPRINT ◆ STUFFIT DELUXE ◆
ARANDA ◆ MACTOOLS DELUXE

Caere takes OCR in hand

Typist sends scanned text directly to apps

By Pamela Pfiffner

Los Gatos, Calif. — Caere Corp. may prove this week that a scanner in hand is now the equal of one on the desktop.

At Macworld Expo, Caere will unveil Typist, an all-in-one hand-held optical character recognition scanner that reads text at 500 words per minute and recognizes it on the fly. The $695 product will be available in September.

Caere's new Typist scans text into applications as if you typed it in yourself.

Hard copy can be scanned into any application, including databases, spreadsheets, HyperCard stacks, page-layout and telecommunications programs. Typist functions by interrupting keyboard operation and entering text into applications via the keyboard buffer, Caere said.

Recognized text appears in the document window almost immediately and may be preformatted for an application. For direct input to a

See Caere, Page 8

Oracle puts SQL server on Mac

Moves Mac into database big leagues

By Margie Wylie

Boston — Oracle Corp. this week will announce the first multiclient/multiserver SQL database for the Macintosh, a product that company officials said will change the way businesses use the Mac.

Due to ship in the first quarter of 1991, Oracle Server for Macintosh will be the first client/server SQL server to actually run on the Macintosh. Previous SQL database products for the Mac have depended on back ends running on DEC VAXes or other platforms.

"What this means for the Macintosh market is direct access to an industrial-strength database server, which is basically something that it has never had before," said analyst Marshall Moseley of Dataquest Inc. of San Jose, Calif. "This product should bring the market more on a par with what's available in the PC community."

Besides offering Mac users the strength, speed and power of a local SQL database server, the new Oracle software also will let Macs participate more fully in enterprisewide networks, the company said.

Based on the the company's Relational Database Management System 6.0, the server will work cooperatively with any of the other 80 platforms that Oracle servers run on.

"We like to think of our databases as promiscuous," said Marc Benioff, vice president of Oracle's Desktop Products Division. "Any Oracle Server can work with any other Oracle Server. It doesn't care

See Oracle, Page 8

Oracle Server — Specs

- First multiclient/multiserver SQL relational database to run on the Mac
- Supports queries across platforms as well as from other platforms
- Provides sophisticated network integrity controls for data management
- Compatible with existing Mac applications that access other Oracle Servers

October Macs: Names, ranks, serial numbers

By Raines Cohen

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple is rounding third base and heading for home in the CPU rollout as it prepares to launch the new fall lineup on Oct. 15. Sources said the names of the three machines are now at least etched in plastic, if not in stone: Macintosh Classic, Macintosh IIsi and Macintosh LC.

Developers and users alike are eagerly anticipating the new lower-cost, higher-volume machines. "It's absolutely wonderful if the price is right," said a developer aiming for the education market.

"There is a lot of interest in the expected October announcements here," said Harold Mignola, senior purchasing agent for BP Exploration Inc. of Houston. "Primarily, the interest is in a low-cost color machine that could support at least one emulation card. That's essentially a IIcx or IIci with one slot. A lot of users here don't use any slots other than the video card."

As reported (see MacWEEK,

See CPU, Page 8

Muse inspires new data outlook

By Daniel Farber and Henry Norr

Watertown, Mass. — Occam Research Corp. this week will announce Muse, an innovative data-analysis program that uses natural language queries to manipulate and visualize data.

Targeted at corporate users who must analyze large amounts of data, Muse understands queries written in English and can perform calculations and data representation and referencing simultaneously.

"This program is a quantum leap," said Forrest Jerome, director of product development systems at Colgate-Palmolive's Technology Center in Piscataway, N.J. "It has the potential to be a VisiCalc — people will buy computers just to use it."

Muse combines the functions of a spreadsheet and a relational database, and the link between them is the language, according to Neal Hill, chief operating officer of Occam.

"It's the most exciting database interface I've seen in a decade," said Andrew Seybold, publisher of the Outlook on Professional Computing in Santa Clara, Calif. "It's the future of computing. The plain-language querying and the way it builds spreadsheets and graphs makes it truly usable by users who aren't computer literate."

Data dictionaries provide the framework for making queries. A core data dictionary contains the base linguistic vocabulary, which is used to parse natural language queries. It also includes definitions of fundamental units,

See Muse, Page 8

New products heat up Boston expo

It's more than distance that separates the cool San Francisco spring expo and this week's hot Boston summer show.

The Mac community, reeling from the one-two punch of Apple reorganizations and Windows 3.0 announcements, is looking forward to a comeback with System 7.0 and the new, low-cost Macs.

To save wear, tear and shoe leather for Mac managers at the show (and expense-account budgets for those who didn't make the trip), MacWEEK editors beat the bushes for the best of the expo's hardware, software and networking products. Our 15-step guide to Macworld Expo begins on Page 10.

LATE NEWS

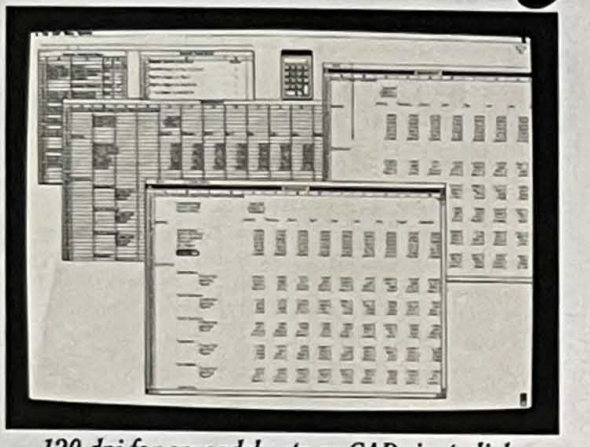
Ventura Mac Edition on 1990 horizon

San Diego — Ventura Publisher, one of the most popular desktop publishing programs for the IBM PC and compatibles, will be coming to the Mac before year-end. Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company, will introduce Ventura Publisher, Macintosh Edition, at Macworld Expo. Pricing for the program, which sells for $895 on the PC, will be competitive with Mac DTP programs, a company spokeswoman said. □

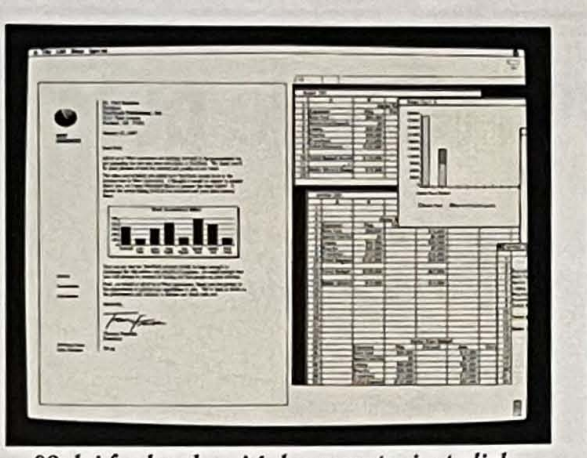
Apple's IIci cache card due next week

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple next week will release a cache card for the Mac IIci. Priced at $399, well below the level of current third-party offerings, the card offers 32 Kbytes of 25-nanosecond static RAM. Apple said it will improve the performance of the three-slot machine by 30 percent in some applications. □

Why pivot when you can click?



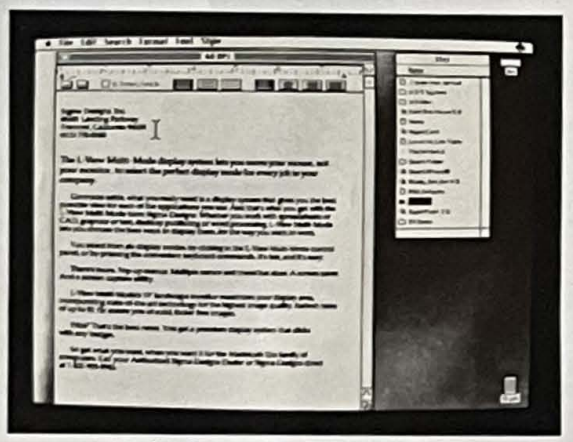
120 dpi for spreadsheets or CAD- just click.



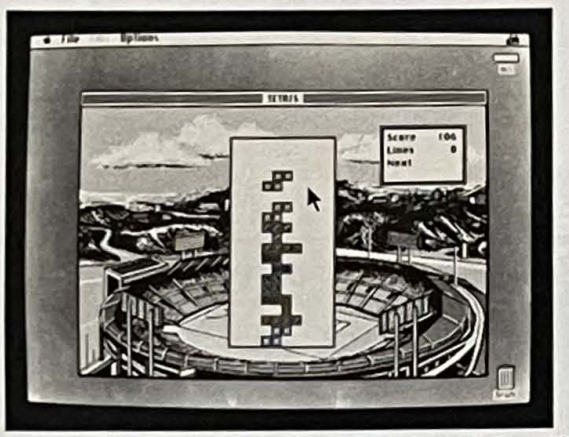
92 dpi for legal or A4 documents- just click.

The L-View Multi-Mode display system lets you move your mouse, not your monitor, to select the perfect display mode for every job in your company.
SIGMA DESIGNS

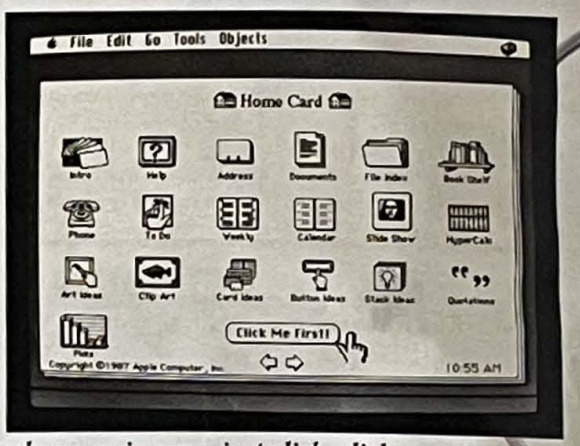
72 dpi for True WYSIWYG layouts- just click.



60 dpi for text entry- just click.



46 or 36 dpi for enlarged Macintosh 9 or 13-inch screen images- just click, click.



The 19" L-View® Multi-Mode™ display system lets you move your mouse, not your monitor, to select the perfect display mode for every job in your company.

Gimmicks aside, what you really need is a display system that gives you the best possible view for each of the applications you use. And that's what you get with the L-View Multi-Mode from Sigma Designs. Whether you work with spreadsheets or CAD, graphics or text, desktop publishing or word processing, L-View Multi-Mode lets you choose the best ways to display them...for the way you want to work.

The L-View Multi-Mode control panel lets you change display modes at the click of a mouse, or with user-configurable keyboard commands.

You select from six display modes by clicking in the L-View Multi-Mode control panel, or by pressing the convenient keyboard commands. It's fast, and it's easy.

There's more. Pop-up menus. Multiple cursor and menu bar sizes. A screen saver. And a screen capture utility.

L-View Multi-Modes's 19" landscape monitor maximizes your display area, incorporating state-of-the-art technology for the highest image quality. Refresh rates of up to 92 Hz assure you of solid, flicker free images.

Price? That's the best news. It clicks with any budget.

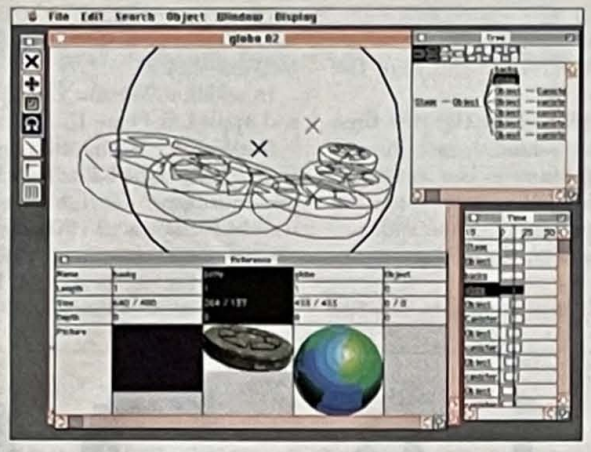
So get what you want, when you want it for the Macintosh IIxx family of computers. Call your Authorized Sigma Designs Dealer or Sigma Designs direct at 1-800-933-9945.

46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
TEL: (415) 770-0100
FAX: (415) 770-0110
TLX: 171240

SIGMA DESIGNS

See us at Macworld. Booth #824, Bayside Expo Center.

© 1990 Sigma Designs, Inc. L-View Multi-Mode is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Paracomp has acquired rights to FilmMaker, a French animation program with a powerful path-animation editor. It will ship at Macworld Expo for less than $1,000.

Paracomp signs French animator

By Connie Guglielmo and Daniel Farber

San Francisco — Paracomp Inc. has acquired rights to FilmMaker, a French animation program, and will ship it at this week's Macworld Expo for less than $1,000.

Developed by Paris-based Encore Development, FilmMaker has been distributed in the United States for $1,995 since April by Advent Computer Products Inc. of Encinitas, Calif. (see MacWEEK, April 10).

According to Paracomp President Bill Woodward, the company not only has acquired publishing rights to FilmMaker but also has entered into a long-term joint development agreement with Encore.

FilmMaker can import PICT, PICS and Encapsulated PostScript files so objects created in Paracomp's Swivel 3D, Swivel 3D Professional and ModelShop, among other products, can be imported and animated.

"We looked at several programs," Woodward said, "but we found that only FilmMaker had a technology base that we could build on for the future. It's a much more full-featured animation tool than MacroMind Director."

FilmMaker includes four application modules — Animate, Color, Sound and Present — and five utilities. All of the modules render objects in eight- or 32-bit color with anti-aliasing, transparency, dithering and color remapping options.

Animations are created with a Bezier function that builds smooth animated paths; objects can be scaled and rotated along the animated path, which also can be edited.

"We've been using FilmMaker for two years," said Chris Krueger, principal designer at Arborescence, a San Francisco design firm. "Compared with other Mac products in the field, FilmMaker offers the highest-quality screen images because of its anti-aliasing, dithering and the color palette animation."

FilmMaker requires a color-capable Mac with 5 Mbytes of RAM, hard disk, 32-bit QuickDraw, and System 6.0.3 or higher.

Paracomp Inc. is at 1725 Montgomery St., Second Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94111; (415) 956-4091. □

QuicKeys 2: Mean macro machine

By Henry Norr

West Des Moines, Iowa — Promising even faster and more-flexible ways to unlock the power of the Mac from the keyboard, CE Software Inc. this week will unveil QuicKeys 2, a new version of its popular macro utility.

Due Sept. 15 at an enhanced price of $149.95, the new release features more-convenient ways to build sequences, or multistep macros. The separate operations that make up a sequence no longer will need their own key equivalents and can be hidden from view to simplify selection among available macros. Two improved recording options also have been added.

Other new features include:

▸ **A redesigned interface.** QuicKeys now will be accessible directly from the Apple menu or via a hot key. The program's pop-up Quick Reference card, where all macros are listed, is now "hot": Users can activate a macro simply by clicking on it.

▸ **Auto-launching.** The capabilities of QuickTimer, QuicKeys' timed auto-launch facility, now can be built into any macro. A sequence that works with CE's DiskTop to back up all newly created files, for instance, could be timed to run at the end of each day.

▸ **Externals.** Procedures coded in C, Pascal or assembler can be attached to a keystroke.

The program will ship with what John Foster, product manager, called "a lot of cool examples" ready to use, including a macro that provides automatic saving at specified intervals.

Upgrades will be $49.95, or $24.95 to customers buying the current version, 1.2, which is priced at $99.95, after Aug. 1. CE Software plans to announce an upgrade path for owners of two other macro utilities, Tempo and AutoMac III.

CE Software can be reached at P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265; (515) 224-1995. □

News

4 Novell: No direct NetWare link for Macs till year-end
5 RasterOps to roll out small-screen color boards
6 ACIUS ships new 4D, compiler
12 New program, libraries add depth to Pixar's 3-D line
16 Articulate talks up Voice Link, Navigator upgrade
22 Salient presses on: DiskDoubler 3.0 is feature-packed
24 Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 puts remote screen in window
24 QuoteMaster lets Macs take real-time stock of market
29 Ultimate BBS helps end DTP file-transmission hassles
30 10BASE T Ethernet hub to cap Asanté product line
32 Rival conflicts with DC-2000 drives, Microseeds warns
33 WORM, erasable opticals to share Access 650MF drive
34 Easy4D shell eases the pain, polishes the product
37 Radius cuts into display board prices
37 Cheshire INIT adds quick charting to key apps
39 Farallon delivers MediaTracks screen-clip editor
49 **New Media** Steve Rosenthal
50 **StackWEEK** Steve Michel

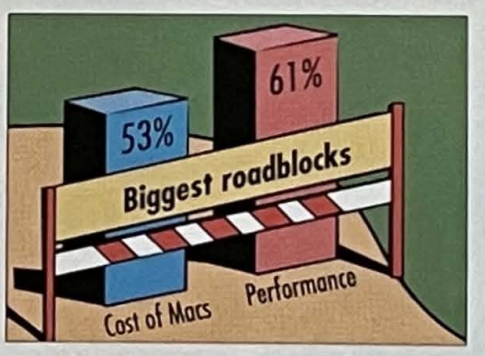
Opinion

52 Editorials
52 Letters
192 Mac the Knife

Organizational Mac

57 Mac technical support: Managers seek firmer footing
58 **The Mac Manager** Don Crabb

Special Report



62 **Sorting out the state of Mac databases:** *Backed by powerful new hardware, heavyweight data-management tools have finally hit Mac desktops. After a major study, MacWEEK asks: How do these products measure up in the corporate market?*

Graphic Arts Report

75 **GA News:** Madrid wakes up to Mac-produced daily; Tech, legal hurdles hobble multimedia; Thermal transfer, inkjet fill in low-cost color
81 Counting the costs of dedicated film recorders
84 Mac graphics advances send designers back to school
92 **Boldface** Ezra Shapiro
94 **Guest Viewpoint** Edgar Guttzeit

ProductWatch

99 **Trends:** Managers get a line on presentation design; Mail order cuts corners on Mac purchases
100 **MacInTouch**

104 **Reviews:** MacRenderMan, A/UX 2.0
104 In Brief: Maple, Technical Info CD, Talking Moose
118 Personal LaserWriter NT, MacTools Deluxe
126 Five envelope printing utilities compared, NetMinder
132 Nine CD-ROM players compared
136 StuffIt Deluxe, Timeslips III 2.0
140 Aranda 1.01, EtherPrint
146 The Year (so far) in Reviews

BusinessWatch

187 Sculley: Survey reveals discontent in Apple ranks
190 **MarketWEEK**
154 Mail Order
161 Ad Showcase
166 Ad Index
167 Classified
182 Career Opportunities

Cover illustration by Nevin Berger

MacWEEK (ISSN 0892-8118) is published weekly, with the exception of Jan. 2, May 29, July 3, July 17, July 24, Aug. 28, Sept. 4, Nov. 27, Dec. 18 and Dec. 25, by Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Single copy price including postage: $5. One-year subscription rate: U.S. $75, Canada/Mexico U.S. $150, International: U.S. $300 (airmail). All orders must be prepaid. Direct subscription inquiries to Customer Service Department, MacWEEK, P.O. Box 5821, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034; (609) 428-5000. Changes of address require that a new application be filled out completely and include both new and old address. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing. Postmaster: Send address changes to MacWEEK, P.O. Box 5806, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034. Second-class postage paid at New York and additional mailing offices. MacWEEK is an independent journal, not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Entire contents copyright 1990 Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P. All rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Request for permission should be directed to Chantal Lovelamet, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. MacWEEK is a registered trademark of Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P.

NetWare: Still no direct Mac link

By Margie Wylie

Provo, Utah — Users impatient for direct support for Macs on NetWare 386 networks will have to wait until at least the end of the year, Novell Inc. said last week.

For now they'll have to settle for an update to NetWare for Macintosh, which runs as a VAP (value-added process) in the Intel-based NetWare server and acts as a gateway that translates between AppleTalk and NetWare conventions.

Version 2.0 of the VAP, like its predecessor, will bridge the NetWare 386 network but does not provide the native support the company promised when it released NetWare 386.

Originally due in the third quarter, a module providing native AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol) services for NetWare 386 is now expected at the end of the year, the company said.

The updated VAP will for the first time allow some NetWare administration directly from the Mac. Administrators can create and delete user accounts; set security for users, files and folders; and create, delete and control network print queues from Macs on the network.

The VAP also brings the extended-file attributes introduced with NetWare 386 to Mac networks bridged to 386 servers via NetWare v2.15C.

In addition, Version 2.0 supports AFP 2.0 and AppleTalk Phase II.

NetWare for Macintosh ships free with NetWare v2.15C, which lists for $3,295 to $4,995, depending on configuration. Users who bought NetWare v2.15C before Aug. 1 can update for $200 by calling (800) 873-2831.

Novell Inc. is located at 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84606; (801) 379-5900. □

Mass Micro, Advent to unveil video products

By Connie Guglielmo

Boston — For users looking for a way to take Mac graphics out to videotape, Mass Microsystems Inc. and Advent Computer Products Inc. will be unwrapping new low-cost products at Macworld Expo.

Mass Microsystems. The EasyVideo 8 is a half-size NuBus board that the company said will be priced at less than $800 when it ships next month. The card converts Mac graphics to standard NTSC (National Television System Committee) video signals, allowing users to output eight-bit color graphics and presentations to tape.

The board can drive a second video display so users can preview Mac graphics in NTSC format before committing them to tape.

It connects to external video devices via an RCA cable connector, which must be purchased separately.

In the works, but not on display at the expo, is the EasyVideo 8/24, an external converter box that takes signals off Mac eight- and 24-bit color displays for output to video. To be priced at less than $500, it is due this fall.

Advent. The new Neotech Color Video Encoder is an external box that transfers RGB (red, green, blue) signals to videotape.

The encoder, due in September for $399, works with Mac graphics cards such as Apple's Display Card 8•24 and Radius Inc.'s DirectColor/GX, which generate an interlaced RGB video signal. This provides a flicker-free image when converted to NTSC, unlike many Mac graphics boards that produce a non-interlaced RGB signal.

The Neotech encoder also offers a "pass-through" connection, allowing users to hook up either a standard Mac RGB (non-interlaced) monitor or a multisync (interlaced) monitor. The Mac monitor, therefore, does not have to be disconnected when users want to operate in RGB mode.

Mass Microsystems is at 810 W. Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086; (408) 522-1200.

Advent Computer Products Inc. is located at 449 Santa Fe Drive, Suite 213, Encinitas, Calif. 92024; (619) 942-8456. □

Apple, Outbound reach pact

Boulder, Colo. — Apple and Outbound Systems Inc. said last week that they have reached an agreement about the technology on which Outbound's Mac-compatible portable is based.

Identical announcements from both companies said the agreement concerned "Outbound's infringement on Apple's intellectual-property rights." While neither company disclosed details, sources said Apple has purchased rights to Outbound-developed technology and is licensing it back to Outbound (see MacWEEK, July 31). Outbound will continue to sell its laptop system. □

The desktop Mac with more tha

RasterOps boards for 13-inch screens

By John Webster

Santa Clara, Calif. — Streamlining and accelerating its graphics-board line, RasterOps Corp. this week will introduce small-screen versions of its latest eight-bit and 24-bit graphics boards.

Due next month, the 8S and 24S will work with Apple's 13-inch color monitor and compatible displays. Standard RasterOps features, including hardware pan and zoom and extended desktop mode, are included. Since the boards support NuBus block-mode data transfer, they will work with the RasterOps Accelerator, the company's $495 32-bit QuickDraw graphics accelerator board.

The eight-bit color 8S will retail for $695. The 24-bit color 24S will be available only in a $1,195 bundle with the accelerator. A $495 upgrade kit adds enough memory to the 8S to work with 24-bit color images.

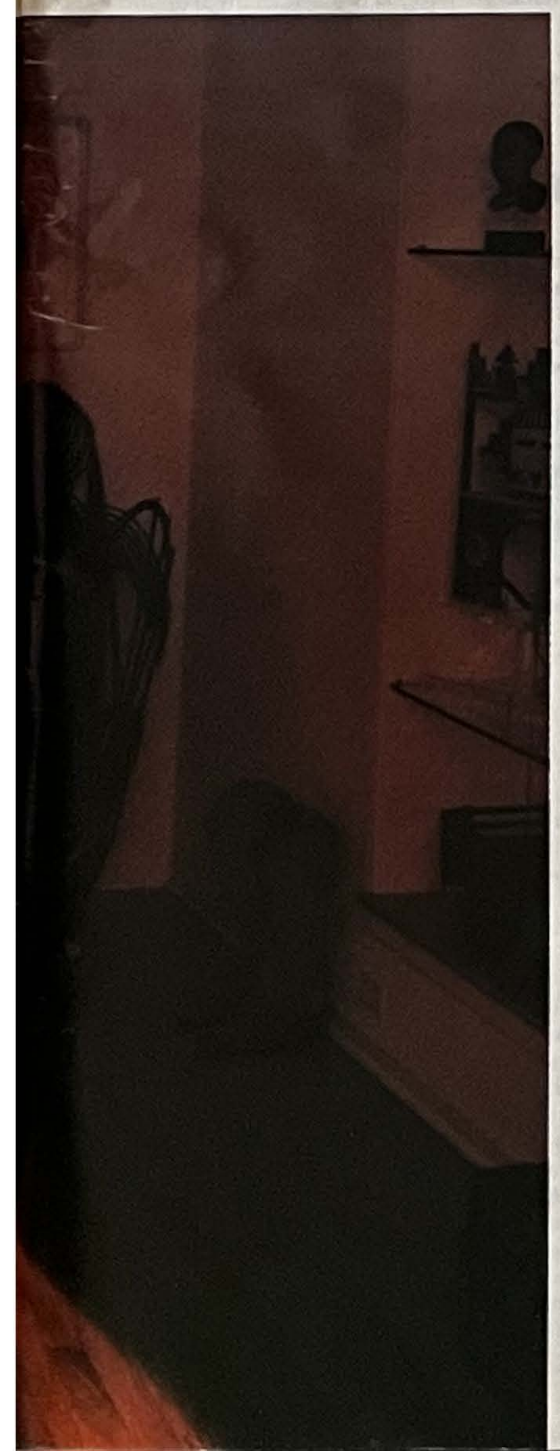
When the boards are used with the accelerator and block-mode transfer, 32-bit QuickDraw commands are executed up to 600 percent faster than with non-accelerated boards, according to RasterOps.

With the $695 RasterOps Video Expander, users can record NTSC (National Television System Committee) or PAL (a European video standard) images from the new boards to videotape.

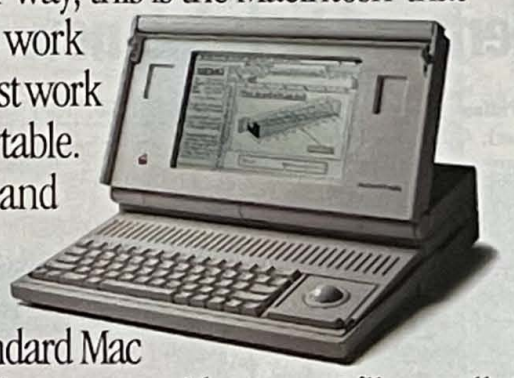
The new boards complement RasterOps' 8L and 24L, large-screen boards with block-mode capabilities, which were introduced in June. RasterOps said that during the next year it may discontinue manufacturing some of its earlier display cards that do not support block-mode transfer, but it will continue to support all of them.

RasterOps Corp. is at 2500 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051; (408) 562-4200. □

intosh for people
n one desktop.



Think of it as the office Mac® you can take home with you. Or the Mac for the home that's capable enough to use at the office. Either way, this is the Macintosh® that gives you the freedom to work where you can get the most work done. The Macintosh Portable.



The Portable is, first and foremost, a full-fledged, completely compatible Macintosh. It's got the standard Mac keyboard, and comes with a page-width screen. It'll run all the same programs you're currently using, at twice the speed of our best-selling Macintosh SE. And, just as important, it plugs into any Mac peripheral.

There's also the added benefit that since you'll always be using the same computer, your desktop and programs will always be set up just the way you like them. Complete with the most current version of all your work.

For the name of the authorized Apple reseller nearest you, give us a call at 1-800-538-9696, ext. 725. And find out how to have the power to be your best.

No matter which desktop you happen to be at.

The power to be your best.™

© 1990 Apple Computer Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and "The power to be your best" is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

New Alisa message switch links Mac and VAX mail

By Margie Wylie and Carolyn Said

Pasadena, Calif. — Riding on the conviction that it can win the business of smaller shops in the face of the Apple/Digital Equipment Corp. alliance, Alisa Systems Inc. last month launched a slew of new mail, conferencing and communications products for the Mac-to-VAX market.

"We're not about to fade away from this business and the proof will be seen over the next few weeks," said Alisa vice president Donald Cole.

▸ AlisaMail, a VAX-based store-and-forward message switch, available now, integrates Microsoft Mail and DEC's VMS Mail system. In conjunction with DEC's Message Router/MailBus services and MRGATE gateway, mail exchange is also possible with DEC's ALL-IN-1, IBM PROFS and X.400 services.

AlisaMail consists of the Information Switch — a VAX-based SQL database engine that stores directories and messages, routes and translates messages, and maintains a transaction log — and a Microsoft Mail server and VMSmail server, both running on a VAX. AlisaMail costs from $8,000 to $17,500, depending on configuration. Alisa plans a 1991 release for a version that works with CE Software Inc.'s QuickMail.

▸ MailMate/MM, a gateway between Microsoft Mail and DECnet-based mail services, offers transparent routing, one-time addressing from within Microsoft Mail and the capability to store frequently used DECnet mail addresses in the Mail directory. To ship this week, MailMate/MM costs $450 for up to 10 users, $1,150 for up to 30 users, $2,450 for up to 100 users and $4,950 for an unlimited number of users.

▸ MailMate/QM, Alisa's bridge between QuickMail and DECnet mail services, will be enhanced later this month with expanded address mapping. Its price structure is the same as that of MailMate/MM.

▸ MaxNotes Version 1.1 is scheduled to be released this month for $295. The program, which lets Mac users participate in electronic conferencing using DEC's VAXNotes, now supports AppleTalk as well as DECnet and uses the more intuitive Mac interface.

▸ TSSNet, a DECnet protocol stack for the Mac, was recently upgraded to Version 2.0. TSSNet lets Macs "speak" native DECnet protocols to access VAXes and includes applications that let Mac users send and receive VMSmail and transfer files between the Mac and VAX. Version 2.0 still provides the Cterm communications protocol but now also ships with the faster local-area transport protocols and comes bundled with White Pine Software Inc.'s Mac220 emulator. A new, more Maclike interface on the file transfer utility allows window-to-window copying. TSSNet 2.0 costs $195, down from $495 for previous versions.

Alisa Systems is at 221 E. Walnut St., Suite

4D 2.1, compiler speed performance

Update improves use of memory

By Daniel Farber

Cupertino, Calif. — ACIUS Inc. has begun shipping Version 2.1 of its 4th Dimension relational database as well as its new 4D Compiler.

Version 2.1, which remains at $795, offers improved memory management as well as compatibility with the new compiler and the forthcoming 4D Environment, a suite of miniapplications tightly integrated with the database (see MacWEEK, April 10).

The new memory-management scheme allows users to run 4D applications on 1-Mbyte Macs, the company said. Under MultiFinder, applications can run with as little as 512 Kbytes of memory.

"The more efficient memory management lowers the cost of installing a system," said beta-tester Tony Oppenheim, president of Options Computer Consulting in New York. "Users with low-memory machines can now effectively use 4D applications."

Other features new to Version 2.1 include:

- Automatic Deletion Control, which maintains the integrity of data residing across related files. When turned on, the feature ensures that deleting one record from a database will not delete related records.
- Nine new commands and enhancements to existing commands, including support for multiple transactions and the capability to display external programs in their own windows.

The $995 4D Compiler generates database applications that run three to 1,000 times faster than uncompiled versions, according to the company.

"The 4D Compiler will allow 4D applications to be more competitive with commercial applications written in compiled languages like Symantec's Think C," said Oppenheim. "You get incredible speed benefits."

The compiler can turn 4D databases into double-clickable stand-alone programs by merging a copy of 4D Runtime with the application. Developers are still required to purchase Runtime for each copy of the application they sell, ACIUS said.

The compiler also functions as a debugger, detecting logical and lexical errors and generating a list of errors and symbols. Under MultiFinder, the compiler and 4D work interactively: When it opens a database, it also opens the error file generated by the compiler and highlights and explains each error.

Separately, ACIUS last week published the 1990 edition of its Solutions Directory. Available from the company for $25, the directory lists registered 4D developers, products and services in the United States and Canada.

Registered 4D users can upgrade to Version 2.1 free. Registered developers are entitled to a 30 percent discount on the 4D Compiler. Miniapplications for the 4D Environment — separate word processor, spreadsheet, drawing and business graphics modules — are due to begin shipping in September.

ACIUS Inc. is at 10351 Bubb Road, Cupertino, Calif. 95014; (408) 252-4444. □

4th Dimension 2.1 and 4D Compiler

Upgrade

4th Dimension

- Runs under MultiFinder with 512 Kbytes of memory
- Compatible with forthcoming "4D environment" add-ons
- Automatically ensures data integrity across related files

4D Compiler

- Runs applications three to 1,000 times faster
- Has interactive debugging
- Generates true stand-alone applications

For the Record

In the July 31 issue, MacWEEK reported on UPS 4 MAC Version 2.0 from Software Design & Consulting of Milwaukee. The name of the shipping program has been changed to Shipping 4 MAC, Version 2.2.

The phone number listed for The HyperMedia Group in the July 31 issue was incorrect. The correct number is (415) 601-0900.

In the same issue, we printed SoftView Inc.'s new address with an incorrect ZIP code. The company's correct address is 1721 Pacific Ave., Suite 100, Oxnard, Calif. 93933.

Artist board paints CAD drawing faster

By Rochelle Garner

St. Paul, Minn. — Artist Graphics Inc. this week will begin shipping its Artist XJS display-list accelerator.

The board, which speeds up pans, zooms and redraws in some vector-based CAD applications, currently supports Autodesk Inc.'s AutoCAD and Amiable Technologies Inc.'s FlexiCAD software (see MacWEEK, April 10).

The $3,495 base configuration comes with 1 Mbyte of video RAM and 1 Mbyte of display-list memory. A $4,295 model includes 2 Mbytes of VRAM. Display-list memory can be expanded up to 4 Mbytes; add-on modules are $995 per Mbyte.

In its base configuration, Artist XJS can display up to 256 colors at 1,024 by 768 pixels or up to 16 colors at 1,280 by 1,024 pixels. Additional VRAM permits 256 colors at the higher resolution. The board, which does not require additional graphics cards, primarily supports 19-inch multisynchronous monitors at 60-Hz to 78-Hz refresh rates.

Artist Graphics Inc., a Control Systems Inc. company, is at 2675 Patton Road, St. Paul, Minn. 55113; (612) 631-7800; (800) 627-8478. □

Broderbund to bring new twist type to expo

By Pamela Pfiffner

San Rafael, Calif. — Broderbund Software Inc. will show more twisted type at Macworld Expo this week as well as bigger words and letterheads.

A new version of Broderbund's type-manipulation program, TypeStyler 1.5, will be on sale at the show, and the company will introduce Letterhead, a new utility for creating "electronic stationery," and BannerMania, an application for making signs and banners.

- TypeStyler 1.5 offers several new text-shaping capabilities. Any straight line within an object now can be converted into a Bezier curve, allowing users to match individual character lines to the bounding box more precisely. Users also can impose constraints on characters in a text object, such as keeping side bearings parallel throughout a text block, and rotation can be specified by degrees.

In addition to producing more-accurate screen images, the program now converts all style variants within a font family into TypeStyler's SmoothFont format. Users can designate specific point sizes for text. In earlier versions, text appeared at a default size, which users had to shrink to size.

Upgrading to the new version costs $25, but users who purchase Version 1.5 within 90 days after buying an earlier version may upgrade for free. Those who buy TypeStyler 1.5 from a retailer at Macworld Expo will receive a free SmoothFont Sampler disk with 10 fonts converted into TypeStyler's SmoothFont format.

Broderbund Software's BannerMania includes a feature called Transmogrify, which lets users scroll through options until the best effect is found. Users can then lock in those attributes and experiment with others.

- Letterhead is a $99.95 utility that lets users create personalized "electronic stationery" with graphics that appear in the background on documents printed from any application. Encapsulated PostScript, PICT, Paint, Glue or TIFF files can be captured as templates, which are then listed in the Page Setup dialog; the background design selected by the user is automatically merged with the document as it is printed or transmitted via fax modem.

Slated for release in late October, Letterhead will ship with 50 predesigned backgrounds.

- Already out on the MS-DOS side, BannerMania is a $59.95 application that lets users create banners and signs up to 6 by 9 feet. Text is limited to two lines of 45 characters each. Type options include 19 Adobe Type 1 fonts and 27 design effects similar to those found in TypeStyler.

For color output, BannerMania has 134 preset colors. A feature called Transmogrify lets users set a few desired attributes, such as message and size; the program then scrolls randomly through other options, such as type style and color scheme, allowing the user to choose the best combination. BannerMania is scheduled to ship next month.

Broderbund Software Inc. is located at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, Calif. 94903; (415) 492-3200. □

MacWEEK®

Founder & Publisher Michael Tchong

EDITORIAL
Editor Daniel Ruby
Executive Editor Daniel Farber
Managing Editor Brenda Benner

News Group
Group Editor Henry Norr
Senior Editors Rochelle Garner, Connie Guglielmo
Editor at Large Dale Coleman
Senior Writers Carolyn Said, Margie Wylie
Technical Analyst Raines Cohen
Staff Reporters Pamela Pfiffner, John Webster

Technology Group
Group Editor Anita Malnig
Senior Editor/Reviews Becky Waring
Senior Technical Editor Ric Ford (Boston)
Senior Writer Rick LePage (Boston)
Associate Editor Cliff Lehman
Assistant Editors Stephen Howard, Janice Maloney
Information Specialist Nathalie Welch
Copy Editors Cate Corcoran (Copy Chief), Anne Matera (DTP Chief), Mariann Hansen, Matthew Rothenberg
Contributing Editors Clay Andres, Don Crabb, Steve Hannaford, Vernon Keenan, Steve Michel, David Ramsey, Steve Rosenthal, Ezra Shapiro, Joel West

ART AND PRODUCTION
Associate Publisher Barri Klingaman
Art Director Eleanor Leishman
Associate Art Director Laura Stoll
Designer Gary Suen
Photo Editor Jonathan Hornstein
Infographic Specialist Nevin Berger
Production Manager Carolyn Beaham West
Technical Manager Henri Froissart
Graphics Technician Rick Valdez
Assistant Production Manager Tamara Gargus
Ad Supervisor Michelle Gargus
Ad Coordinator Christina Vyhnalek

MARKETING
Associate Publisher Ted Welch
Advertising Managers Nancy Carter, Jeff Cohen, Carla Daiss, Jane Fitzwilliam, Kathy Kottenbach, Michael Lamattina, Michele Lipstein
Account Executives Christina M. Dupre, Sam Faillace, Elizabeth Massengill, JoAnn Sturtridge, Deborah Tarantino
Sales Development Manager Cynthia Koral
Circulation Director Robert Smahl
Circulation Coordinator Chris Giarraputo
Promotion Director Cynthia Ahart
Research Director Griffin Dix
Business Manager Karen Brannan
Administrative Assistants Elizabeth Carney, Jennifer Ambrulevich

Group Vice President, Macintosh Publications J. Samuel Huey

COASTAL ASSOCIATES PUBLISHING
Executive Vice President Eric Hippeau
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Vice President Controller John Vlachos
Vice President Operations Baird Davis
Treasurer William Phillips
Secretary J. Malcolm Morris

Editorial and advertising offices: 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; (415) 243-3500. Boston editorial office: 4 Cambridge Center, Third Floor, Cambridge, Mass. 02142; (617) 497-2600.

BPA

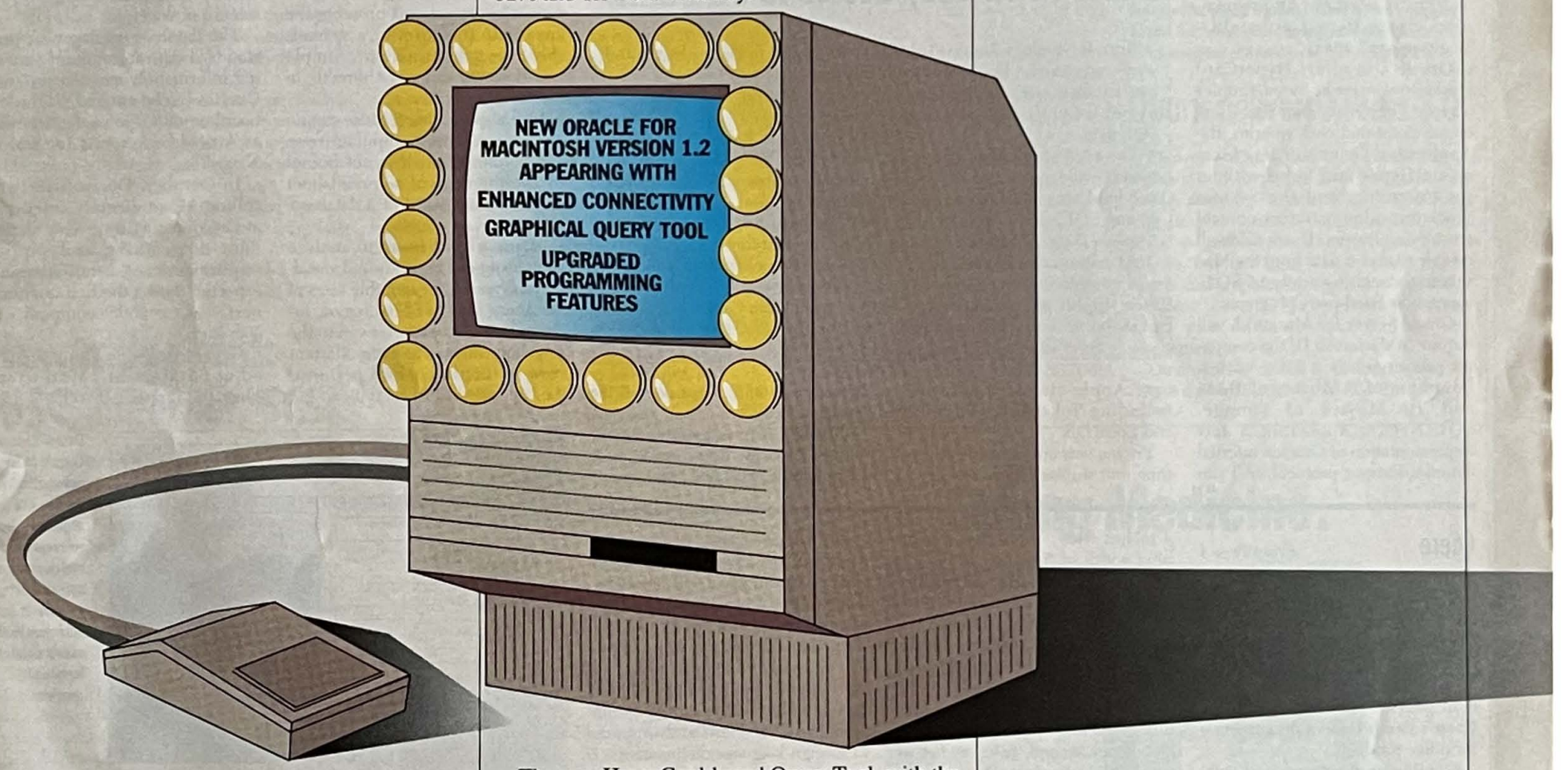
The Mac SQL Sequel

The first SQL database for Macintosh has enhanced connectivity and a new graphical Query Tool.

The first version of ORACLE for Macintosh was a big hit. Industry analysts gave it a thumbs up. Thousands of users gave it their support. And InfoWorld Magazine gave it Product of the Year.

Now Oracle announces ORACLE for Macintosh Version 1.2, with enhancements for both end users and developers.

Improved connectivity options make it even easier to access corporate data on servers, minis and mainframes. Version 1.2 supports virtually any network. Including Async, Apple's MacTCP, Novell's TCPort, Alisa's TSSnet, DCA's MacIRMA 3270 and Tri-Data's Netway.


NEW ORACLE FOR MACINTOSH VERSION 1.2 APPEARING WITH
ENHANCED CONNECTIVITY
GRAPHICAL QUERY TOOL
UPGRADED PROGRAMMING FEATURES

The new HyperCard-based Query Tool, with the enhanced Application Generator and System Stack, lets users point and click to query data and then automatically transfer it to their favorite programs such as Excel, Wingz or Word. All without knowing SQL or writing code.

The Database Version includes the ORACLE database, Query Tool, Application Generator, System Stack, Hyper*SQL and Pro*C for $699. The Networkstation Version comes with everything but the database for only $299. And the Networking Option for Macintosh is just $299.

ORACLE for Macintosh Version 1.2 is backed by the largest database consulting and support organization of any software company.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 Ext. 7792 and order today. And see a sequel that's better than the original.

CALL 1-800-ORACLE1 EXT. 7792 FOR A FREE PREVIEW DISK.

ORACLE®

Compatibility · Portability · Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

Oracle

From Page 1

if it's on a VAX, or a Mac, or OS/2, or Unix or what."

Like other Oracle 6.0 SQL servers, this one supports sophisticated network-integrity features, such as transaction processing; logging; and automatic system recovery, including full roll-forward and roll-back, the company said.

A Macintosh application lets administrators control the Oracle server's users and security.

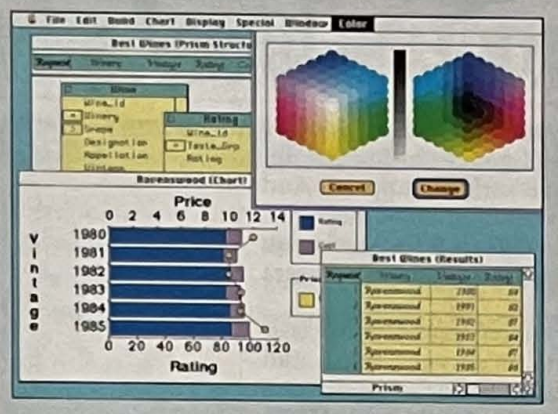
Existing SQL*Net applications will not port to the new server's environment, but Oracle will provide several ways for users to get at their data. Oracle's Hyper*SQL and Pro*C interfaces let programmers create HyperCard and C-language applications.

Oracle also offers HyperCard stacks to users who need simpler access. The Query tool lets users create point-and-click queries, the Application Generator lets users create HyperCard forms without programming, and the System Stack lets administrators control security and users. Users also will be able to access data from the Mac server through a variety of SQL-compatible third-party programs.

Oracle Server for Macintosh will require a Macintosh II; the company recommends a IIfx, with a minimum of 8 Mbytes of RAM and 10 Mbytes of storage. SQL*Net for AppleTalk, a new implementation of Oracle's internal communications protocol, will run over Apple-standard networks, including TokenTalk, EtherTalk and LocalTalk.

Pricing was not available at press time, but similar Oracle servers for Banyan and OS/2 networks sell for less than $5,000.

Oracle Corp. is located at 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood Shores, Calif. 94065; (415) 506-7000. □



Brio Technology's DataPrism, a new SQL database tool designed to let users make complex queries without learning the database language's cryptic commands, has a variety of charting options built in.

DataPrism: Easy access to SQL data

Brio Technology Inc. will this week announce DataPrism, a new database query tool designed to put a familiar Mac face on SQL data.

The $435 application, due next month, will work with networked and local Oracle database servers or any SQL server accessible by Apple's Data Access Language (DAL), formerly called CL/1.

A completely graphical interface shields users from cryptic SQL commands while letting them make fairly sophisticated requests.

With data in Mac, users can sneak a preview, join two tables by drawing a line or generate a color chart. The program can create and combine line, scatter, bar or stacked-bar graphs. Data can be exported in SYLK, WKS, WK1 and text formats.

Brio Technology Inc. is located at 444 Castro St., Suite 810, Mountain View, Calif. 94041; (415) 961-4110. — *By Margie Wylie*

Muse

From Page 1

such as monetary equivalents, and formulas such as standard arithmetic functions.

Users can create dictionaries or supplement existing ones, adding lists, values and terms to accommodate specific applications. Muse applications can have any combination of up to 16 data dictionaries and DataBooks, each of which can contain up to 64,000 relational tables, open simultaneously.

Users can construct queries such as "What are the weekly sales quotas by sales person for international divisions?" and the program automatically accesses the relevant information and presents the answer in the form of a spreadsheetlike grid or a chart. Simple questions are answered directly in text form.

Like a spreadsheet, Muse can do calculations and manipulate rows and columns, but it is not bound by the topology of a spreadsheet or the file structure of a database, Hill said.

"Muse allows users to analyze complex queries quickly and visually. You can ask for monthly sales of the Acura Integra GS by region, for example. If you want to swap to the rows and columns to get a different view of the data, Muse performs the task automatically. You can follow up by asking to look at sales of the car within each region by dealer, and the information is automatically displayed," Hill said. "You could do this with a spreadsheet, but you would have to rip apart the data to do it."

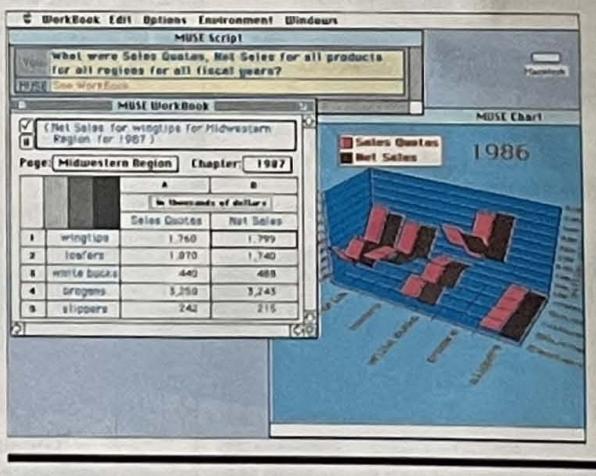
"We collect a lot of data on consumers and on our businesses in 60 countries, and we sometimes suspect there's more in there than we are using," Jerome said. "We see Muse as something that will let us analyze data in ways we've never been able to before."

The program can display data in 2-D or 3-D charts. In addition, the program offers a simple kind of animation effect by flipping screens of data.

The database manager supports standard data formats for importing information into the program. Queries can be entered via the keyboard or with a voice digitizer such as Articulate Systems Inc.'s Voice Navigator.

In October, Occam will begin selling Muse directly to corporate accounts, with pricing dependent on training and support requirements. A retail version is expected during the first quarter of next year for $695, company officials said.

Occam Research Corp. is located at 85 Main St., Watertown, Mass. 02172; (617) 923-3545. □



Occam Research Corp.'s Muse automatically locates and organizes the relevant data and generates spreadsheets and charts in response to the user's natural language queries.

Caere

From Page 1

word processing program, for example, users can change text alignment or type style prior to scanning; the text appears in the document in the new format.

"It enters text as if you had typed it in yourself," said Larry Miller, Caere's vice president of marketing for office products.

Combining hardware and software into one compact device, Typist is designed for users who do not want the expense or need the features of a desktop scanner and OCR, Miller said.

Unlike many hand-held scanners, which have scanning paths of 4 inches wide, Typist has a scanning width of 5 inches, making it possible to scan letter- or A4-size documents in two horizontal passes. A window in the scan head lets users align text. One wide button lets both left- and right-handed users activate scanning easily.

Typist has true 300-dpi resolution. Scanning speed is rated at 2 inches per second, twice as fast as competitive products, Caere said. Faster scanning speed as well as five rollers make it easier for users to maintain a steady speed and straight motion when dragging the scanner across a page.

The software is provided on a disk and loaded into the machine as a desk accessory. Typist uses AnyFont, the core technology of Caere's OmniPage OCR software. Unlike OCR programs that recognize bit-mapped shapes, AnyFont recognizes identifying characteristics of each letter, resulting in more-accurate recognition, Miller said. It reads fonts in any size from 6 points to 72 points and supports 11 foreign-language dictionaries.

Typist automatically senses the scanning direction — horizontal or vertical — and stitches together overlapping horizontal scans. When scanning in side-by-side columns, Typist will read the column centered in the scan window and ignore the incomplete columns on the side. Other options include "read right column only" or "read right to left."

Typist has automatic contrast control. To adjust contrast, users set the unit over a representative cross-section and push the scan button to set 100 degrees of contrast.

Although it is positioned as a dedicated OCR device, Typist can scan in graphics as line art or in three dithered black-and-white modes. The software includes basic image-capture capabilities, but images can also be exported to graphics applications in PICT or TIFF formats.

Typist ships with power supply and SCSI interface. A minimum 4 Mbytes of RAM is recommended.

Caere Corp. is located at 100 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, Calif. 95030; (408) 395-7000. □

Three years ago in MacWEEK

August 11, 1987: "Apple this week will introduce the next strategic leap in the evolution of the Macintosh: HyperCard. ... The announcement that HyperCard will be bundled with every Macintosh ends months of speculation over which arm of Apple — the company or its new software subsidiary, Claris Corp. — will control the destiny of this freeform 'personal toolkit.'"

In retrospect: HyperCard has largely borne out the high expectations for it, but the bundling issue has resurfaced and observers expect it soon to be passed off to Claris.

CPU

From Page 1

July 10), the Macintosh Classic replaces the Mac Plus and SE in the compact line. The IIsi, with its 20-MHz 68030 and single slot, will serve as a high-performance, lower-cost color CPU. The 68020-based LC is intended for the home and education markets.

Configurations with 2 Mbytes of RAM and 40-Mbyte hard disks are expected to list at about $2,000 for the Classic, $4,200 for the IIsi, and $2,500 for the LC, excluding the Apple IIe emulation card.

The Macintosh LC (the "LC" stands for "low cost") is not expected to ship until next year.

Sources said Apple is still debating whether the LC will offer built-in four- or eight-bit color. The machine's Apple IIe emulation needs only four-bit color, while most mainstream Mac color applications assume the presence of eight-bit color.

Volume production on the Macintosh IIsi and the Classic will begin in mid-September, sources said, assuring dealers a plentiful supply the day of the announcement. □

PixelPaint Pro gets bigger picture

Boston — SuperMac Technology will announce a major new version of PixelPaint Professional, its 32-bit painting program, at Macworld Expo this week.

Version 2.0, due in the fourth quarter, offers a new virtual-memory scheme for handling large images and opening multiple documents; eight-bit masking; and a wet-paint feature that lets users create and edit objects before pasting them into the paint layer. □

Odesta plans faster Double Helix 3.5

By Daniel Farber

Northbrook, Ill. — Odesta Corp. this week will announce a new version of Double Helix, its multi-user relational database for Macintosh and DEC VAX environments.

To ship in the fourth quarter, Version 3.5 will offer faster performance, an improved user interface and new utilities for viewing the structure of applications, Odesta said.

▸ Querying a database and opening and generating forms and reports will be up to 800 times faster than with the previous version, 3.0, company officials said.

▸ The user interface has been enhanced with pop-up menus, check boxes and radio buttons, and the 64-Kbyte limit on graphics has been eliminated.

▸ A Get Info tool will let developers view information about the structure of an application. A "shrinkage" utility compresses applications after data has been removed to save disk space.

Like the current version, the new release will be priced at $595. Upgrade pricing has not been established.

Odesta Corp. is at 4084 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, Ill. 60062; (708) 498-5615. □

Newbridge card: RISC, Ethernet, SCSI

Kanata, Ontario — Newbridge Microsystems last week announced a programmable multifunction NuBus coprocessor card based on a 33-MHz version of the Am29000 RISC (reduced instruction set computing) chip.

The chip is the same one adopted by Apple for its 8•24GC QuickDraw accelerator, and Newbridge initially will market its card as a graphics accelerator under the name NewLife IAC (Image Accelerator Card).

The Newbridge card, however, also provides a thin Ethernet connector and an independent high-speed SCSI port designed for driving devices such as typesetters. The card can hold up to 16 Mbytes of memory and supports the full NuBus master/slave specification, the company said.

Newbridge is seeking developers and integrators to develop additional applications for the programmable processor, which is due in December for $2,100.

Newbridge Microsystems is located at 603 March Road, Kanata, Ontario K2K 2M5; (613) 592-0714. □

Micron gives images the squeeze

By Connie Guglielmo

Boise, Idaho — Micron Technology Inc. is readying a plug-and-play system for 24-bit color-image compression and decompression.

The Micron Xceed ICDP-II compression/decompression accelerator card works with Joint Photographic Expert Group-compliant PicturePress software, developed by Storm Technology of Palo Alto, Calif. Due next month for $1,995, the system allows users to shrink images without loss of quality at user-selectable ratios up to 80-to-1, although some image quality is lost at high compression ratios, according to Patrick Brooks, product marketing manager for Micron's Memory Applications Group.

Compression takes a few seconds to a few minutes, depending on image size and complexity. "I compressed a 1.5-Mbyte color image in about four seconds," Brooks said, adding that ratios up to 30-to-1 are best for preserving image quality. "Decompression takes a little longer; in this case, it took five seconds."

Storm's PicturePress was developed by Adriaan Ligtenberg, a core member of the JPEG committee, a joint effort of two international standards-setting groups (see MacWEEK, April 10).

PicturePress, however, extends JPEG's compression algorithms, incorporating technology that selectively compresses part or discontiguous parts of an image.

Micron's product is expected to go up against a real-time system announced by C-Cube Microsystems Inc. of San Jose, Calif., which will be distributed through OEMs (see MacWEEK, Feb. 20).

Micron Technology Inc. is located at 2805 E. Columbia Road, Boise, Idaho 83706; (208) 368-4400. □

FullWrite Pro 1.5 to debut in Boston

By Henry Norr

Torrance, Calif. — It's not quite the high-performance Version 2.0 some FullWrite Professional users had hoped to see by now, but Ashton-Tate Corp.'s feature-rich and slow-selling word processor is finally getting its first major update.

Version 1.5, which will go on sale at this week's Macworld Expo, adds several significant new capabilities:

▸ **Click-and-drag sidebars.** Users can reposition and resize sidebars with the mouse instead of the dialog box previously required.

▸ **New import/export options.** A separate application that translates several Mac and MS-DOS file formats, including Microsoft Word 4.0, PageMaker (export only), MultiMate Advantage, WordPerfect (MS-DOS only), DisplayWrite and MacWrite, but not MacWrite II, will ship with Version 1.5.

▸ **Table tools.** Tycho Table Tools, Macreations Publishing Corp.'s table-making application, is now bundled with FullWrite.

▸ **Improved help and manuals.** The new version makes context-specific help available at the click of a mouse, and Ashton-Tate said the manuals have been rewritten.

The $395 program will be on sale at the expo for $99.95. Upgrades are $49.

Ashton-Tate Corp. is at 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90502; (213) 329-8000. □

IV apps headed for Mac

Torrance, Calif. — Yearning to run dBASE IV applications on your Mac? Hope is in sight, or will be at Ashton-Tate Corp.'s booth at this week's Macworld Expo. The company will be showing dBASE IV Runtime Plus, a program that will let Mac users run applications developed with the original dBASE IV 1.0 and with Version 1.1, the long-awaited bug fix released last week.

The company declined to set a date for release of the character-based Mac program. □

Four months behind schedule, Quark is finally shipping XPress 3.0, which offers an improved interface, a pasteboard metaphor and rotation of text and graphics.

Quark delivers XPress 3.0

Denver — Quark Inc. didn't make the trek to Macworld Expo, but back home the company is shipping Version 3.0 of QuarkXPress.

A simpler interface, a pasteboard metaphor, an interactive Show Measurements palette, multiple-item selection, and rotation of text and graphics highlight the upgrade.

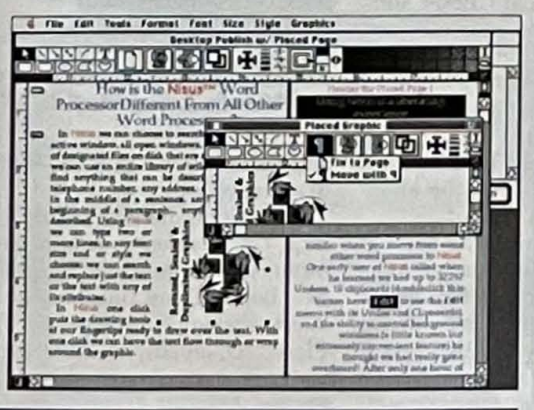
XPress costs $795; upgrades are $30 to users with warranties and $150 to non-warrantied owners.

Quark Inc. is at 300 S. Jackson, Suite 100, Denver, Colo. 80209; (303) 934-2211. □

Paragon Concepts to ship Nisus 3.0 word processor

Solana Beach, Calif. — Nisus 3.0, the latest version of Paragon Concepts Inc.'s $395 word processor, will ship this week with simplified menus, enhanced graphics and layout features, and a new BASIClike programming-language module used to create custom features.

Paragon Concepts Inc. is located at 990 Highland Drive, Suite 312, Solana Beach, Calif. 92075; (619) 481-1477.



Strong Medicine.

"Outstanding Product! Effectively disinfected my system of 19 viruses - no more print problems or bombs - Thanks!"
Costa Mesa, CA

Today's computer virus problems require strong medicine. They require Virex.® Virex is a comprehensive solution to the threat of Macintosh computer viruses. Virex both detects and repairs files infected by all known viruses, and continuously monitors your Macintosh to prevent infection. Its powerful Record/Scan feature enables you to detect previously unknown viruses. All this in an easy-to-use product that is backed by the industry's best support and service. Call us for the name of the dealer nearest you or for information about site licensing.

Microcom SOFTWARE DIVISION

Microcom Software Division
P.O. Box 51816
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277, ext. 615

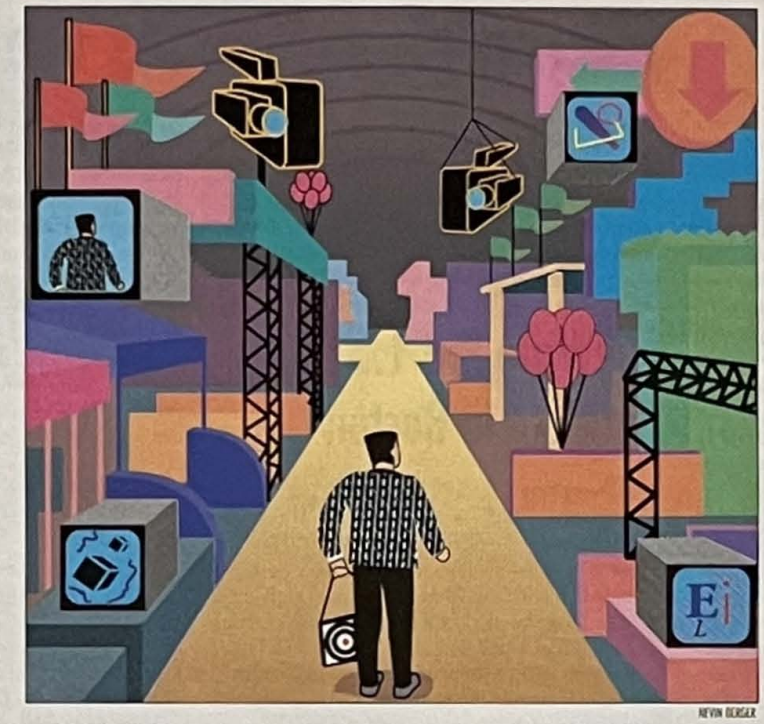
"Virex and [Virex INIT] are excellent performers." MacUser, 1/90

© 1990 Microcom Inc. Virex and Virex Help Hotline are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MacWEEK's show picks

Expo preview: Beating the bushes for Macworld's best

The Macworld thing. It's happening. This week. Boston. Very busy. Very hot. Exciting products. Read my disks. No new Macs. Networking. Printers. A thousand points of fonts. MacWEEK staff presents a 15-step guide to this week's Macworld Expo.



KEVIN BERGER

System 7.0

1 While developers hover by their mailboxes, waiting for the first general-release beta version of System 7.0, they're gnashing their teeth over the loose-lip restrictions that prevent them from publicly demonstrating any application with the new system software. Private demonstrations in suites, however, will be common. Apple's Chris Espinosa will give a public demonstration of the long-overdue system at a panel on Wednesday; don't be surprised if it pops up in one of the keynotes.

HyperCard

2 You won't see too many HyperCard team members at this week's expo. They're locked in the lab, putting finishing touches on their new baby, now officially overdue. While Apple has sanctioned developer demos of HyperCard 2.0 stacks at the show, they can't ship their new arrivals until Apple ships a final-enough-for-developers' version.

Some developers, especially small ones, have thrown up their hands in frustration at Apple's delays in shipping the product. "We've grown tired of waiting for Apple to get 2.0 out the door," said Michael Haas of Nine to Five Software after announcing Reports 2.0 last week.

At the show, stack heads will want to keep an eye on:

- Lotus Development, with the forthcoming Lotus Marketplace.
- The Voyager Company, with LaserStacks, AudioStack and VideoStack.
- Millennium Software, with HyperX 4.0 expert system.
- The ecological HyperPoster "Kids Can Save the Earth," organized by Amanda Goodenough. It will be shown at selected user-group booths.

Display

3 If Boston's air quality makes it difficult to check out the city's historic sights, there'll be plenty of visual refreshment on the show floor.

Bloodshot eyes making it tough to tell Red Sox from White Sox? SuperMac Technology's new SuperMatch color-matching system may help your color control. SuperMac says it will flawlessly match color from scanner to screen to printer.

Bakin' in Beantown

No, it won't be as hot as last year's Macworld/Boston, but rest assured, you'll sweat. Forecasters call for merely "normal" humidity and temperatures this time around. That means only moderately soggy, mid-80 degree air with a refreshing(?) 10-15 mph wind to cool your brow. And the air quality? The usual atmospheric miasma – keep the respirator handy.

For speed freaks, RasterOps will flash new large-screen and small-screen graphics boards that scream through redraws in eight- and 24-bit color. Radius will turbocharge QuickDraw with its GDirectColor/GX 32-bit accelerator for Apple's 13-inch color monitor.

Keep a sharp lookout for new monitors — they'll be scarce for a change. E-Machines will focus on its not-so-new 16-inch color line, which includes the T16 and TX models. With an eye toward VDT safety, Sigma Designs will show low-emission versions of its monochrome and gray-scale monitors, while NoRad will wield its Super-Shield radiation, glare and reflection shield for 19-inch monitors. NEC Technologies will plug in the MacSync HC, a high-contrast version of the MacSync monitor.

Graphics

4 It's been a long time since 88, but Adobe Illustrator 3.0 should draw a crowd with its new text and graphing capabilities. Those looking for a new approach to painting should search out Oasis from Time Arts and a new release of PixelPaint from SuperMac.

Preferred Publishing is breathing new life into old Cricket Software programs, reviving CricketPaint as MasterPaint and Cricket Color Paint as MasterColor. ColorMacCheese, a 24-bit paint program that made a splash at the last expo, is now distributed by Baseline Publishing. At $59.95 on the show floor, the cheese is cheap.

On the 3-D front, Pixar will run Showplace, a MacRenderMan-compatible program for creating pictures; Strata will demo Version 2.0 of StrataVision 3d; Spyglass will display its Dicer scientific-visualization program; and Paracomp will pull out Swivel 3D Professional.

If precision drafting and design, a.k.a. CAD, makes your heart beat faster, stop by Amiable Technologies' booth. There you can see the latest version of Amiable's $1,995 FlexiCAD, an easy-to-use drafting program optimized for Radius' QuickCAD and Artist Graphics' Artist XJS display-list accelerators. This also is the first chance to see the new Artist board at the Amiable booth. Fresh off the drafting table, Artist now speeds up pans, zooms and redraws of Autodesk's AutoCAD as well as Amiable's.

And while you're at it, plot a course for Claris' booth to see the face-lifted Claris CAD 2.0, due soon.

Type

5 A faster version of Adobe Type Manager will be ready to rasterize, and conversion programs like Altsys' Metamorphosis and Evolution from Image Club Graphics will transform your Type 3 fonts into Type 1. Watch out for rumored rumblings of PostScript-to-TrueType conversion programs.

Font collectors will want to look at Monotype Typography's elegant new faces, such as its jazzy Ellington. Font factory Adobe will hawk its stylish Adobe Type Guide, a complete compendium of its digital typefaces, for $20.

Printers and scanners

6 The already-hot low-cost PostScript printer market may boil over as major vendors fan the flames in an effort to smoke out the competition. Two attention grabbers: Apple's fast Personal LaserWriter NT and QMS' multiplatform PS-410, both on display for the first time. But don't forget to check out the devices on display at GCC Technologies and Qume, as well as two brand-new 6-page-per-minute offerings from NEC Technologies and Sharp Electronics.

If you didn't see it at the April show, cruise by Canon's booth to see its Color Laser Copier 500 and still-video camera interfaced with an Adobe PostScript RIP and Aldus PrePrint software. It's quite a system.

Finally, a hand-held scanner that makes good sense: Caere's spanking new Typist combines scanning and optical character recognition into one little sleek black device. Typist inhales text on the fly at 500 words per minute and spews it into any application.

Mac fans and DOS heads alike should stop by QMS' booth for a peek at its PS-410 with automatic emulation switching.

Time Arts' Oasis offers pressure-sensitive tools that let users simulate watercolors, charcoals and other media. The program will ship in October for between $700 and $800.

Just the facts, Mac

What: Biannual Mac orgy

When: Wed., Aug. 8-Sat., Aug. 11

Who: 50,000 devotees and 400 exhibitors, but not biggies Symantec, Letraset and Quark.

Where: Bayside Exposition Center, World Trade Center, Wang Center

Why: Why not?

Utilities

7 Inexpensive utilities are always big expo attractions, and this show promises to be no exception. This time the South is rising: Memphis, Tenn.-based newcomer Baseline Publishing will sell the color version of the Talking Moose for $25 and the other entries in its MacPAKS series for comparable bargains. Preferred Publishers, Baseline's Memphis neighbor, will make the scene with Personality!, a new Control Panel device that can take the Mac interface where it's never been before, and Double Talk, an innovative new telecommunications program.

From the midwest, CE Software will be showing QuicKeys 2, a forthcoming upgrade to its ubiquitous macro utility, as well as its recently shipped Alarming Events calendar and reminder program.

On Cue II, the much-enhanced version of another power users' favorite, is still in the queue, but this time you won't have to be a bigwig to get a look at it. Just head to the ICOM Simulations booth.

Finally, the Great Screen Saver War of 1990 will rage hot and heavy all over the expo. Berkeley Systems said its phones are "melting down" as users clamor for the goldfish from the company's AfterDark 2.0, shown in last week's MacWEEK, but Fifth Generation's Pyro! still has its champions. Ibis Software may make waves with Protector Shark, a screen saver and game that lets you go spearfishing for sharks. The company won't have a booth, so you might have to snorkel around the Bayside to locate a copy, but if you can, it might be just the thing. Where else can you get shark music for a start-up sound and a fin that mounts on your Mac?

Multimedia

8 It's a big Mac media attack, with Farallon's MediaTracks and Macro-Mind's MediaMaker up and running.

HyperPro will show VideoMaker to wannabe multimedia producers interested in interactive videodisc presentations.

Paracomp has acquired distribution rights to FilmMaker, a high-end French animation program that it will screen at its booth. Paracomp has said that it will deliver FilmMaker at the show; expect the ticket to cost less than a grand.

For a low-end animation program, check out ADDMotion from MotionWorks. The $295 HyperCard 2.0 extension supports full-motion color animation and will — HyperCard 2.0 willing — ship this month.

Networking

9 The networking never stops. Mingle with Oracle for the story on up-and-coming Oracle Server for Macintosh, a real live client/server SQL relational database that you can put on a Mac-only network. But we've only seen it running on a slide projector so far.

Liaison, the software-only everything-to-everything router by Infosphere-cum-Farallon, makes its first connection at Farallon's booth.

If you wander by Novell's booth for a gander at its improved but less-than-perfect NetWare for Macintosh VAP, pester Novell about the NetWare 386 for Macintosh NLM.

The lucky few with invites should take advantage of International Business Software's exclusive preview of DataClub in the Presidential Suite of the Ritz-Carlton.

Video

11 There'll be plenty of video-in and video-out boards to tune into.

SuperMac will show two boards, one tailored for transferring digital video across the NuBus in real time and one for still-image compression.

Truevision's NuVista+ video board sports multiple input and output capabilities. While video effects have been expanded, the price hasn't.

Intelligent Resources will exhibit a 32-bit video input and output single-slot board. Called the Video Explorer, it is expected to compete against high-end video-production systems.

Radius gets real-time video in with RadiusTV, while Advent, with its Neotech Color Video Encoder, will print Mac images to tape. Mass Microsystems will unveil its under-$800 EasyVideo 8 video-in board.

For a desktop video-production system, drop by Digital F/X and check out its $9,995 Video F/X system. And Interactive Media Technologies' IMTX 8000 video integrator, a crowd pleaser at the last expo, is back for an encore.

Communications

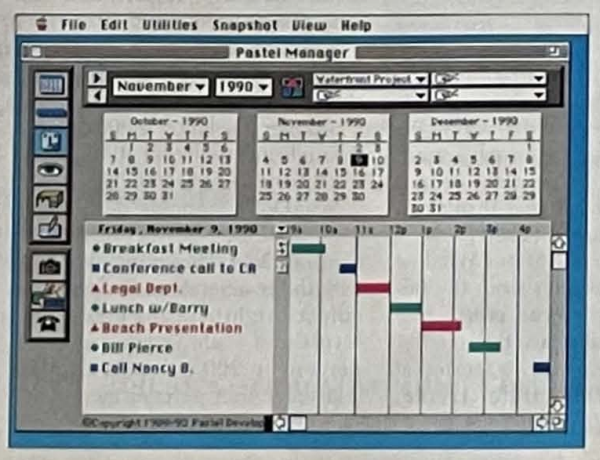
12 For a good telecom deal, check out this offer from Software Ventures (sharing the Washington Apple Pi booth): Users of any telecom software can upgrade to its $295 MicroPhone II 3.0 for $95.

The AppleFax Modem may be dead, but the third parties that helped shoot it down will be out in force. Look for new fax/data offerings from Dove Computer, Prometheus Products and Global Village Communications, among others.

Productivity

10 Developers, who make a living meddling in other peoples' work lives, are determined not only to make Mac users more productive but to tell them *how* to work.

Taking the "there can never be too many cooks" approach, Group Technologies will show Aspects 1.0, which lets up to 16 users collaborate simultaneously on a document. For professionals up to their monitors in paper, Pastel Manager from Pastel Development offers handy electronic storage. ithink, a "visual thinking tool" from High Performance Systems, functions as a kind of inverse spreadsheet, letting users map out relationships between data.



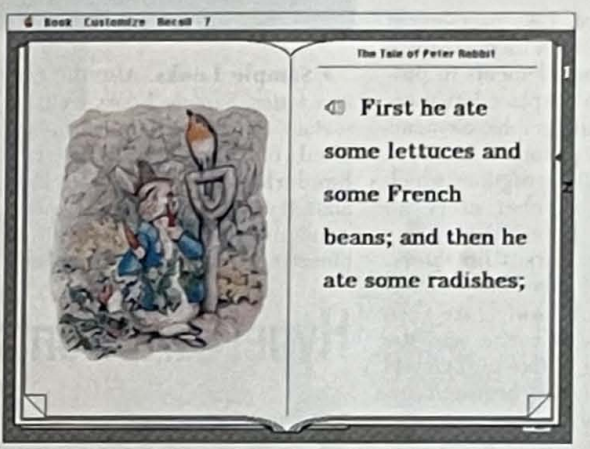
Information overload is a Mac-world phenomenon. For professionals constantly struggling with a deluge of data, Pastel Development will be showing Pastel Manager, a $295 personal information manager that can display information in a variety of forms.

CD-ROM

13 Mac fans who have grown into thirtysomething parents will want to find Discis Knowledge Research. It will show Discis Books, CD-ROM-based children's books that help teach reading skills. It may be just the excuse you need to get a CD-ROM drive for home. While you're at it, The HyperGlot Software Co. will gladly sell you Learn to Speak French for your own edification.

Speaking of drives, if you're still waiting for your back-ordered Apple CD-ROM drive, you may want to search out the new third-party drives on the show floor: PLI's CD-ROM drive and the Metro CD from EMAC (a division of Everex). CD Technology has upgraded its hardware and software, for improved compatibility and audio capabilities.

If you can't find your favorite CD-ROM title or drive company in its own booth, the Bureau of Electronic Publishing will repeat the "CD-ROM megabooth" tradition it started at the San Francisco expo last April.


Book Customize Recall 7
The Tale of Peter Rabbit
First he ate some lettuces and some French beans; and then he ate some radishes;

Discis Books, new from Discis Knowledge Research, make children's stories, such as "Peter Rabbit" by Beatrix Potter, more involving and interactive, in the hopes of stimulating reading among young children.

Storage

14 If storage is your bag, expect bigger, faster and cheaper — at least by the megabyte, if not in terms of the final impact on your budget. There will be action in the optical market, with Iomega and SuperMac showing drives that promise performance missing from the current crop of magneto-opticals. MicroNet Technology will take on Storage Dimensions' Tahiti with a Canon device that leaves old standards behind in the interest of speed. Pinnacle Micro, which showed the Mac world's first 3.5-inch 128-Mbyte optical in April, will bring it back, while Ocean Microsystems, which promised a similar mini magneto last spring but didn't show it, says this time it's for real.

On the backup front, DAT's da word, as vendors add digital audio tape devices to their lineups. Mac managers tired of hauling backup devices around should look at Retrospect Remote, Dantz Development's network-backup software. Golden Triangle won't have its own booth, but look for its DiskTwin duplexing system at the booths of PLI, Procom and CMS Enhancements, all of which may co-market the Twin card.

PLI will also show the Mach I, a series of devices that offer up to 100 Mbytes of non-volatile memory and access times of 1 millisecond.

Server shoppers should check out Racet's Mac-in-a-Box, a floor-mounted cabinet with a Mac IIx motherboard; an "industrial-grade" power supply; and room for up to six Winchester, tape or optical drives.

Finally, if your SE or three-slot Mac's internal drive is bursting at the seams, you might wander by the MicroNet booth to see a new Seagate 3.5, designed by the old Imprimis team, that holds 400 Mbytes and is said to go head-to-head in performance with 5.25-inch drives.

Odds & ends

15 If you're looking for an alternative to the Mac Portable, check out the Ultimate Portable from Computer Friends. The $599 package includes an Atari Portfolio; a 1-pound IBM PC-compatible computer that includes a word processor, spreadsheet, calculator and telephone directory; and the software and cable needed to move the data from the Portfolio to the Mac. A $149 micro modem also is available.

For voice messaging, the expo will offer the slimmed-down version of Farallon's MacRecorder and Articulate Systems' challenger, the Voice Link. Articulate may also turn a few ears with the Voice Navigator II, a new, $595 implementation of its speech-recognition system that should be for sale on the floor.

Serious and non-serious programmers should loop through the Serius booth for a glimpse of new objects for Serius Developer and Serius Programmer, icon-based program-development tools. The company will demonstrate the new Spreadsheet and the Word Publisher objects.

Pixar rounds out 3-D offerings

Composition app, sample libraries

By Connie Guglielmo

Richmond, Calif. — Less than a month after shipping MacRenderMan, its first Macintosh product, Pixar announced what it calls a "3-D picture-composition" program for the Mac as well as two new libraries of 3-D clip art:

▸ **Showplace.** Like page-layout programs, which let users combine text and graphic elements to produce a page, Showplace lets users combine text and graphic elements to create a 3-D picture.

With the $795 program, which will ship in November, users can import objects from 3-D modeling applications or from ClipObjects Sampler, Pixar's new library of 3-D shapes. Objects, which are then arranged into a scene, can be enhanced using surface textures and light sources. Text can be placed anywhere in a scene.

The user can then determine the camera angle for viewing the scene and preview it in full color. Pictures are saved in TIFF and PICT formats.

For photo-realistic 3-D images, Showplace images can be exported and rendered in MacRenderMan.

Showplace requires a color-capable Mac IIcx, IIci or IIfx with a hard disk and 5 Mbytes of RAM.

▸ **ClipObjects Sampler.** The first in a series of 3-D clip art libraries, ClipObjects Sampler can be used with Showplace and any RenderMan-compatible application. The 3-D objects, including basic shapes such as pyramids, cylinders, cubes, cups and furniture, can be modified or enhanced using surfaces from Pixar Looks Libraries.

A month after shipping MacRenderMan, Pixar announced Showplace, a $795 3-D picture-composition program, along with two new libraries of 3-D clip art.

▸ **Sample Looks.** Also the first in a series, Sample Looks contains surface attributes that can be applied to objects created with RenderMan-compatible applications. It contains gravel, paint, metal, wood and stucco surfaces. Future libraries will include Stone Looks, Wood Looks and Dingbat Looks.

Pricing for ClipObjects Sampler and Sample Looks has not yet been determined. Both packages are slated to ship in the fourth quarter.

Pixar is located at 1001 W. Cutting, Richmond, Calif. 94804; (415) 236-4000. □

HyperCard fronts mainframe mail

By Raines Cohen

Half Moon Bay, Calif. — Two recently announced HyperCard-based products soon will give network managers some new tools for group coordination and messaging.

▸ Concentrix Technology Inc. next month will begin shipping Connections, a $495 collection of stacks designed for personal calendaring, group scheduling, and electronic mail on host-based or local networks or on individual machines. One of the modules, Connections:PROFS, integrates locally stored information with a graphical front end to IBM PROFS systems.

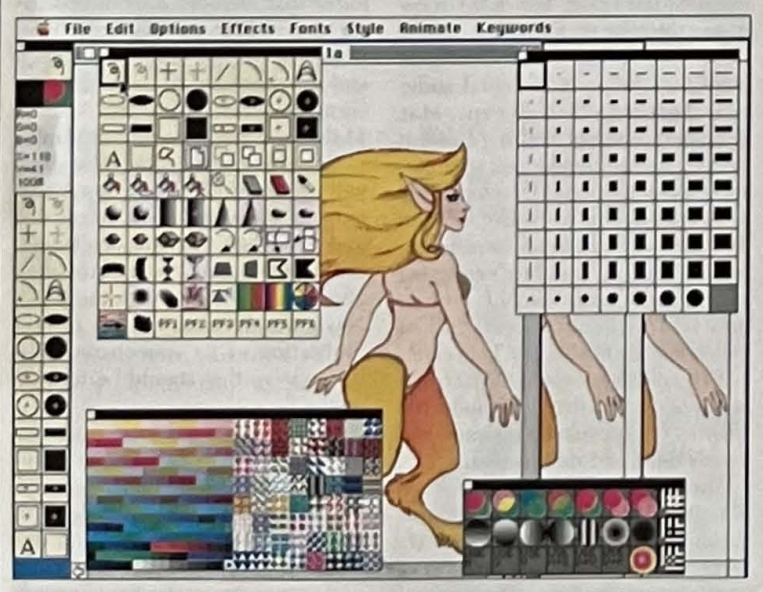
Concentrix, which is headed by HyperCard guru Danny Goodman, also is shipping California Navigator, a Connections-based application for "knowledge workers" at California state agencies.

▸ Mitem Corp. will premiere MitemMail, a series of HyperCard 2.0-based products designed to act as a front end for E-mail systems, at this week's expo. The first product in the series will work with IBM's PROFS Notes mail software. The company said users can modify the stack, using its MitemView software, to work with other popular mail systems, including Digital Equipment Corp.'s ALL-IN-1 and VMS Mail. MitemMail is due in the fourth quarter for $250, with volume discounts and site licensing available.

Concentrix Technology Inc. is at 7 Ashdown Place, Half Moon Bay, Calif. 94019; (415) 726-1700.

Mitem Corp. is located at 2105 Hamilton Ave., Suite 190, San Jose, Calif. 95125; (408) 559-8801. □

Linker's Animation Stand becomes faster, smoother



Version 1.2 of The Animation Stand, Linker Systems' high-end animation program, lets users choose from among 80 tools to create custom toolboxes that can be saved separately or with an animation.

Irvine, Calif. — Putting a new spin on its professional-level animation program, Linker Systems Inc. has announced The Animation Stand 1.2. The new, faster version of the $7,495 program (see MacWEEK, Jan. 23) will ship this month and supports System 7.0, along with:

▸ Precise anti-aliasing and motion control, which eliminates jaggies and provides for smooth animations.

▸ The capability to list animations in the exposure sheet, a spreadsheet that logs each frame, top to bottom, left to right or in a stacked art format that displays a scaled-down image of each frame.

▸ A customizable Status Window that displays 26 tools from the 80-tool palette. Users can create custom toolboxes and save them.

Linker Systems Inc. is located at 13612 Onkayha Circle, Irvine, Calif. 92720; (714) 552-1904. □

Spyglass Dicer cuts scientific data down to size with color 3-D imaging

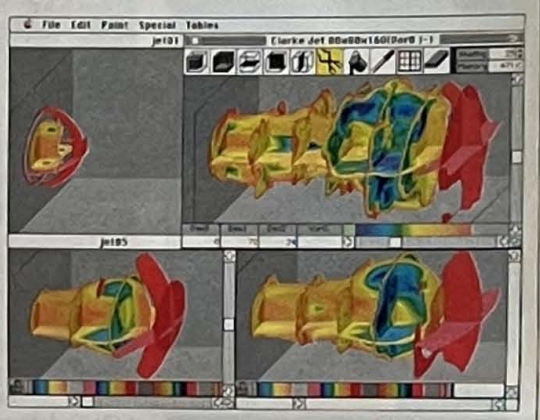
By Connie Guglielmo

Champaign, Ill. — Spyglass Dicer, a program for visualizing 3-D data in color, is available now from Spyglass Inc.

The $495 program, designed as a data-visualization tool for scientists and researchers, displays data in a cube that can be freely repositioned. Portions of the cube may be sliced away; users also can display horizontal, vertical or parallel slices. In addition, the color table can be customized, color shading of the surfaces controlled and selected colors made transparent.

Spyglass also announced that Spyglass Format, a $195 program for creating presentations and animations, will ship Sept. 1. The shipment of Spyglass Format rounds out the company's line of announced visualization applications. The company's 2-D data-visualization applications, Spyglass Transform and Spyglass View, shipped in April (see MacWEEK, Feb. 27 and May 15). All the Spyglass applications can import Hierarchical Data Format data, among other formats.

Spyglass Inc. is at 701 Devonshire Drive, Suite C17, Champaign, Ill. 61820; (217) 355-1665. □



Spyglass Dicer can render and transform scientific or business data in three dimensions. Shown above is a supersonic gas jet simulation developed at the University of Illinois in Urbana.

Epson ships color scanner bundled with Letraset suite

By Pamela Pfiffner

Torrance, Calif. — Taking aim at a neighbor and competitor, Epson America Inc. last month shipped its first color scanner for the Mac.

The Epson ES-300C, priced at $2,590 in its Mac configuration and bundled with Letraset's ColorStudio and ImageStudio, will challenge Microtek Lab Inc.'s color and gray-scale $2,695 MSF-300ZS.

While the Microtek scanner and most other color scanners require separate passes for each color, the Epson unit captures color data at 24 bits per pixel in one pass. Using proprietary technology called TruePass, the ES-300C has separate red, green and blue light bars that alternate as each line is scanned. Epson said TruePass results in better registration and faster image processing.

When scanning color images for monochrome output, users can choose to drop out selected colors.

Scanner resolution is 300 dpi, but through interpolation it simulates resolutions of 50 to 600 dpi.

ScanDo, a scanning desk accessory developed by Hammerlab Corp. of New Haven, Conn., ships with the scanner. ScanDo lets users adjust brightness through seven levels and scale images from 50 percent to 200 percent. Zoom is adjustable in 1 percent increments from 50 percent to 200 percent with horizontal and vertical zooms set independently.

Color and gamma correction is preset to match output devices and monitors. Color correction is automatic via hardware and applied on the fly during scanning. Gamma correction also may be tailored for each image. Three halftone patterns are available.

The scan area is 8.5 by 11.5 inches. Images can be saved as PICT, TIFF, Encapsulated PostScript or MacPaint files.

ImageStudio and ColorStudio, the two Letraset image-editing packages bundled with the ES-300C, have retail prices of $495 and $1,995, respectively. Both also are bundled with Microtek's MSF-300ZS.

For limited use as a color copier, the ES-300C also may be connected directly to any Epson color dot-matrix printer as well as Hewlett-Packard Co.'s PaintJet.

With standard parallel and RS-232C interfaces, the base price of the ES-300C is $1,995. The SCSI interface for the Mac is $595. The unit ships with a one-year warranty. The scanner is available from any of Epson's 3,000 dealers. La Cie Ltd. of Tuluatin, Ore., markets a $1,995 scanner based on the same mechanism used in Epson's ES-300C.

Epson America Inc. is located at 23530 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, Calif. 90505; (213) 539-9140. □

Procom Technology Knows Storage

Procom Technology Knows Systems

Our complete understanding of Macintosh computers and their operating systems assures that all Procom Technology storage products will "plug and play" in any SCSI Macintosh system and conform to a variety of operating system requirements.

Procom Technology Knows Performance

Our advanced storage solutions are fast and reliable, exceeding the most discriminating standards.

Procom Technology Knows Quality

Designed to compliment your Macintosh system, our durable storage products feature MTBF ratings of up to 100,000 hours. Features like automatic bad block reallocation, password protection, full SCSI partitioning, external termination switches and SCSI ID dials, and Mac/OS and A/UX support ensure satisfaction through every stage of use.

Procom Technology Knows Service

Realizing that service is important to you, we pre-qualify all our dealers to ensure they'll be there to provide assistance when you need it. We also offer a limited one year warranty on all our products to ensure that we'll be there for you too.

PROCOM TECHNOLOGY

We work hard to make things simple.℠

Procom Technology Knows Your Needs

With over 200 different storage products, we're sure to have what you need. Our product line features:

- Erasable Optical Drives with 650MB of storage capacity.
- External and Internal Hard Drives from 20MB to 1.2GB with access times as fast as 10.7ms.
- CD-ROM Drives with the fastest access times and throughput in the industry.
- DAT Drives with an incredible 1.3GB capacity and a fast 6MB/min transfer rate.
- Removable Hard Drives with a 40MB capacity and a 19ms access time.
- Streaming Tape Drives with either 60 or 150MB of storage and transfer rates up to 5MB/min.

You Should Know Procom Technology

For more information and the name of an Authorized Procom Technology Dealer nearest you, call 714/549-9449. We'll help you find the right storage system today!

Procom Technology, Inc. 200 McCormick Avenue Costa Mesa, CA 92626 TEL 714/549-9449 FAX 714/549-0527

Procom Technology and Procom Technology's logo are trademarks of Procom Technology, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1990 Procom Technology, Inc.

See us at Macworld. Booth #5812, World Trade Center.

Some think there's no a
Microsoft applications. T
the same thing abo

Nobell Chem Revenue Potential

Product Portfolio Breakout

High Growth Markets	1989	1990	1991	1992
Medical Applications	15	25	40	60
Industrial Applications	30	39	46	51
Total	*45*	*64*	*86*	*111*
% of total	*55%*	*63%*	*68%*	*72%*
Mature Markets				
Defense Applications	36	38	40	42
% of total	*45%*	*37%*	*32%*	*28%*
Total Revenue	*81*	*102*	*126*	*15*

Nobell Chem

Report to the Board of Trustees

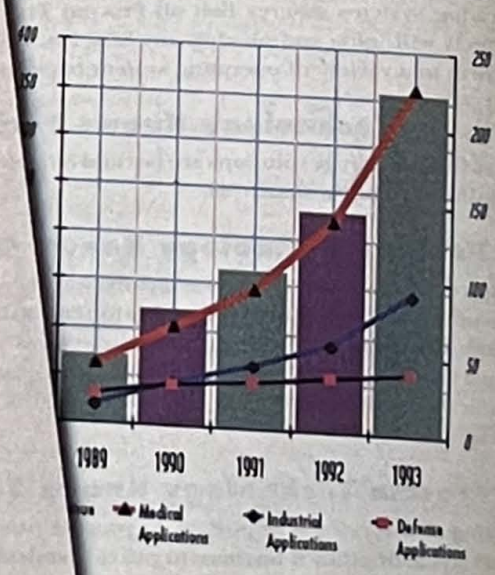
During the past twelve months, the Nobell Chem Corporation pulled far ahead of the competition, through the diverse and strategic marketing of its Nitro Glycerin compound.

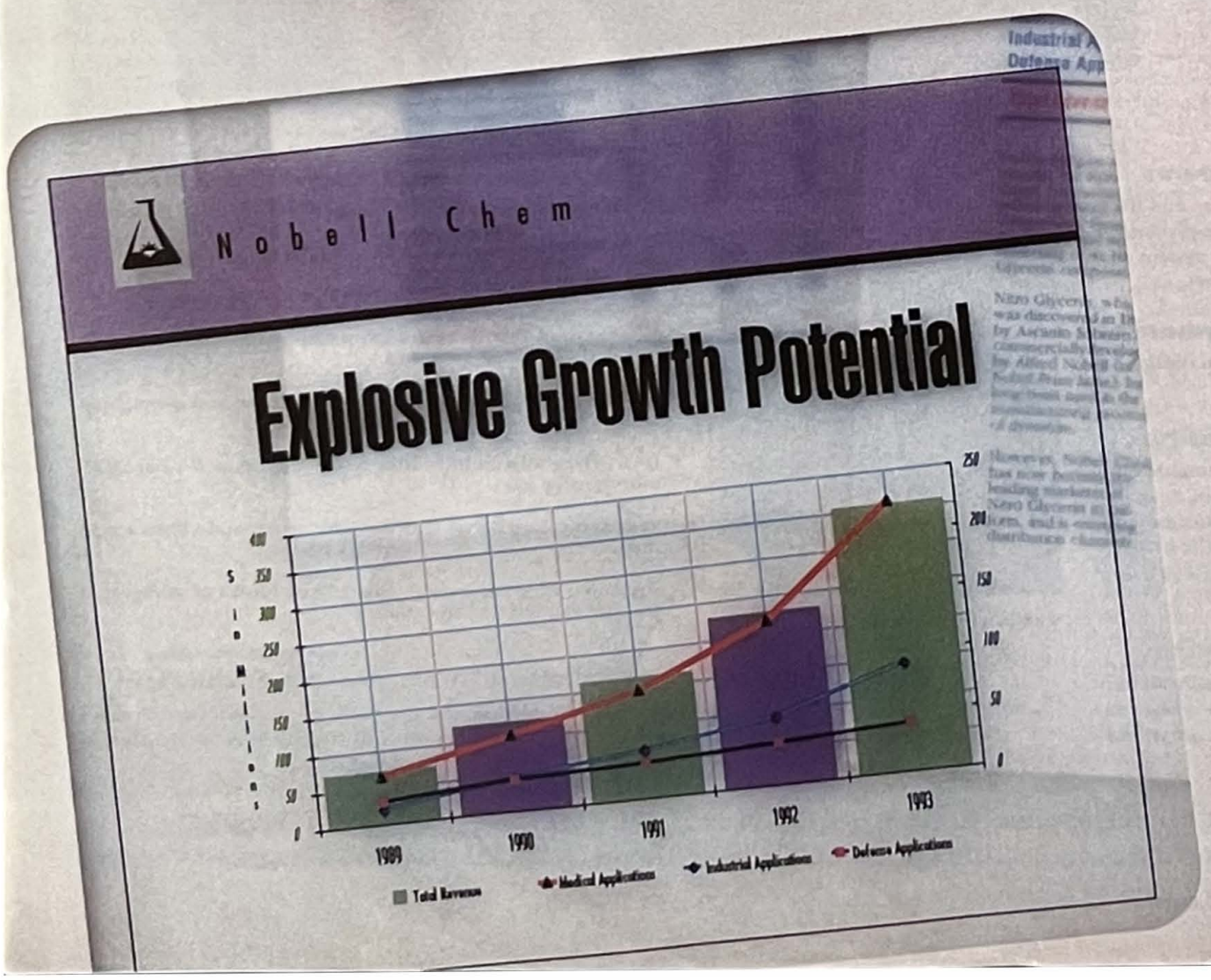
Nitro Gly…ich was discovered in 1847 by Ascanio Sobrero and commercially developed by …d Prize fame), has long been used in the manufacturing process of dynamite.

…now become a leading marketer of Nitro Glycerin in pill form, to aid …l uses. As a result of this development, Nobell Chem is now expanding …istribution channels.

1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
15	25	40	60	85
30	39	46	51	72
36	38	40	42	44
81	*102*	*126*	*153*	*201*

Explosive Growth Potential





dvantage to combining hen again, some thought ut nitro and glycerin.

If you own a Mac® you may already know what a phenomenally powerful piece of software Microsoft® Word is.

And, most likely, you're also aware of how powerful Microsoft Excel is. Well here's something you probably don't know:

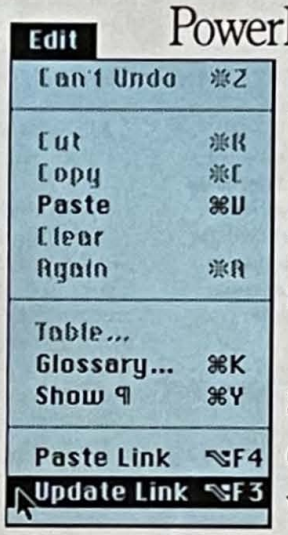
When Word and Microsoft Excel are combined, they're even *more* powerful. In fact, they're nothing short of explosive. Pun intended.

Because together Word and Microsoft Excel allow you to exploit the Macintosh®'s operating system in a way that has never been possible before.

We call this unprecedented feature "warm links." But you'll be more inclined to call it the best thing for revising documents since white out.

Here's how warm links works. Imagine it's the end of the day and tomorrow's the BIG presentation. You've been working with the sales manager to incorporate his Microsoft Excel projections into your report. You're finally done. But wait. Suddenly he makes one of his famous last-minute changes to the spreadsheet.

This is where warm links saves the day (or the hour). No more antiquated manual moves of opening and closing your document, cutting, pasting and praying. With warm links, you simply open your Word document and select Update Link. Word automatically finds the latest Excel data and updates your report. It's as simple as it sounds.

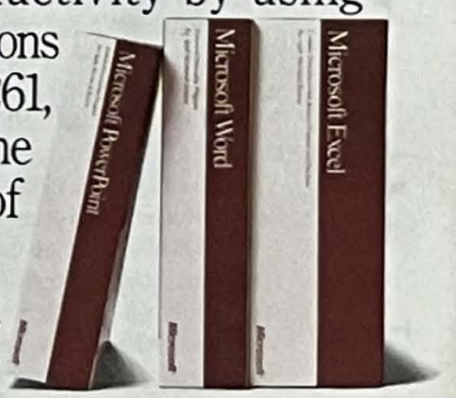


After you update your data in Microsoft Excel, select "update link" from Word's edit menu, and the change will automatically appear elsewhere.

Of course, because we are talking about the BIG presentation here, you'll want to go the extra step and blow them away. Enter Microsoft PowerPoint®. It's the easiest way to create attention-getting overheads and slides in black and white or color. Just cut and paste data from Word or Microsoft Excel into your presentation, draw, color, shadow, and take a bow.

As you probably know, Microsoft and the Macintosh have an unusually close relationship. We've been involved with the Mac since the beginning. Which means we know how to get the most out of it, now. So, if you want to coax ever more capability from your Macintosh, depend on these and the rest of the Microsoft line of business applications, that are always designed to get a powerful reaction from each other. And your Macintosh.

For a free brochure that describes how you can improve productivity by using Microsoft's Mac applications together, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K28. Ask about The Microsoft Office—four of Microsoft's best-selling business applications at a great price.



Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

TFLX linked to videophones, MS Mail

By Carolyn Said

Chatsworth, Calif. — Just like the Jetsons, Mac users can have access to videophones at their finger tips. With TFLXvm from Magnum Software Corp., Macs can send and receive voice mail and video "snapshots" to and from other TFLX systems or any videophone.

TFLXvm, available now at $495, is a new "personal edition" of Magnum's $2,995 TFLX system, which has been on the market for 18 months.

While TFLXvm's videophone capabilities may be out of most users' stratospheres, Magnum plans to add a more down-to-earth feature this month: the capability to "read" Microsoft Mail messages, in a computer-generated voice, when the recipient calls in by phone. The integrated system will be demonstrated in Microsoft's booth at Macworld Expo this week.

TFLXvm's hardware, a box that goes between the Mac and a single-line phone, digitizes sound and handles telephone chores such as recognizing Touch-Tone signals. The software deals with voice-mail and messaging tasks, such as broadcasting outgoing messages and recording incoming ones.

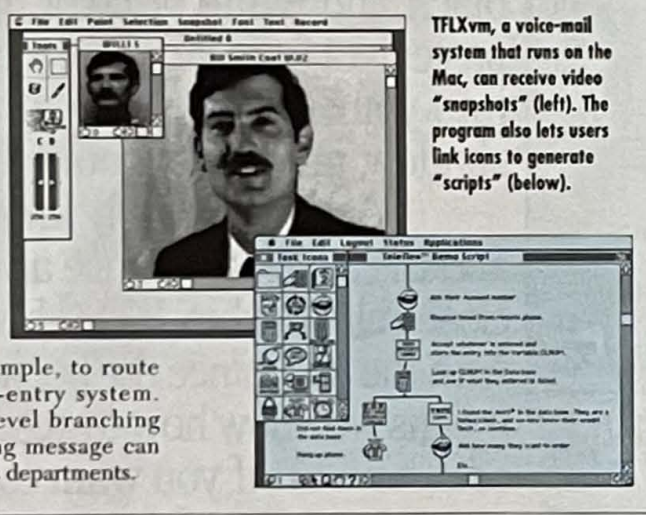
Magnum's proprietary Picture Programming software, an iconic programming language, lets users customize the software. By linking icons in a flowchart pattern and filling in information in dialog boxes, users can create voice-mail scripts, for example, to route callers through an order-entry system. TFLXvm provides multilevel branching capabilities so the outgoing message can direct callers through various departments.

A feature called PAX (picture and audio express) lets the system take, store, merge, edit, add text to, send or receive still pictures. (Unlike the Jetsons' model, current phone lines cannot transmit real-time video images.)

Magnum's customers have used the system for applications as diverse as tech support, market research, doctor referral services, 976 numbers and a dating service, according to Scott McTyre, vice president of development.

Bob Woehrle, president of Hotline Communications Inc. of Louisville, Ky., used TFLX to develop interactive telephone applications, primarily for real estate agents. "We'd be spending a lot more money to do all the things TFLX can do if we used an IBM PC system, even counting the cost of the Mac and hard drive," Woehrle said. "All the things it can do are mind-boggling. It's incredibly easy to use because the [picture programming language] is so self-explanatory."

Magnum Software Corp. is located at 21115 Devonshire St., Suite 337, Chatsworth, Calif. 91311; (818) 700-0510. □



TFLXvm, a voice-mail system that runs on the Mac, can receive video "snapshots" (left). The program also lets users link icons to generate "scripts" (below).

Articulate making itself heard with Voice Link, new Navigator

By Henry Norr

Cambridge, Mass. — The Articulate Systems Inc. booth, graced by a giant image of an ear, has been a fixture at recent Macworld expos, but this week the company will arrive with three new voice-based products that could put it into the Mac mainstream for the first time.

On display at the booth will be the Voice Link, a brand-new voice digitizer; the Voice Navigator II, a new, lower-cost complement to the company's flagship voice-recognition system; and second-generation software that promises to make it easier for users of both the Voice Navigator and its new sibling to train the devices and use them to control their Macs.

▸ **Voice Link.** The company will release Voice Link, an external device that digitizes speech for messaging and annotation.

Priced at $269, the new product will be the first major challenge to Farallon Computing Inc.'s MacRecorder, which is now available in $149 and $249 packages.

The Voice Link promises high-speed processing and "exceptional audio fidelity," thanks to its Texas Instruments digital signal processor (DSP), an on-board RAM buffer, a filtering scheme designed specifically for voice and embedded compression routines that follow Apple's MACE (Macintosh Audio Compression Expansion) specification.

Unlike the MacRecorder, the Voice Link is an "interrupt-driven, externally clocked asynchronous device" that requires virtually no system overhead, according to Articulate Systems. In lay terms, that means Voice Link users can record messages directly to disk while continuing to work on their Macintoshes; the Farallon product, in contrast, takes over the Mac CPU as it digitizes and compresses sound.

▸ **The Voice Navigator II.** Priced at $595, the Voice Navigator II is a scaled-down version of Articulate Systems' original voice-recognition product, introduced last year in $1,295 and $1,795 versions.

See Voice, Page 18

Voice recognition not 'dead-end,' users say

Jean-Louis Gassée, outgoing president of Apple Products, has publicly expressed doubts about voice recognition at present levels of technology, and columnist John C. Dvorak dismissed voice recognition as "one of my favorites among dead-end technologies" in this month's MacUser.

But the naysayers may be wrong, at least according to several early adopters of Articulate Systems Inc.'s Voice Navigator.

▸ Michael Coleman, coordinator of technical R&D for management information systems at Aluminum Company of America in Pittsburgh, said: "This is not some fancy technology no one can really use. Version 1.0 of [Articulate Systems'] software was a little clumsy, and I put the Voice Navigator on the shelf. But the new version makes it very, very useful right now. I've got it hooked into Microsoft Mail so I can address messages by voice." In the future, Coleman said, "I think we'll see executive information systems that let people just say, 'OK, I want Report 12.' "

▸ Jim Solenberg, scientific systems analyst at Eli Lilly Co. in Indianapolis, said, "I did a demo for our electronic microscopy and technology development groups, and they each immediately ordered a Voice Navigator." Lilly scientists plan to use it for hands-free recording of observations from their microscopes, he said.

▸ Forrest Jerome, director of product development systems at the Colgate-Palmolive Technology Center in Piscataway, N.J., where 400 Macs are installed and new ones are arriving at a 9-to-1 ratio over IBM PCs, said, "The Voice Navigator won't be on every desk or lab bench, but I foresee it playing a significant role." In addition to possible applications in clinical studies — so researchers could, for example, record observations from subjects' mouths — the company is considering incorporating it into a new laboratory information management system now on the drawing boards.

▸ Chip Shepherd, an engineer at Lockheed Engineering & Sciences Co. in Houston, said his group is using the Voice Navigator, along with HyperCard, to prototype a voice-input system for an advanced "extra-vehicular mobility unit," or spacesuit. "We're not going to launch one of these Navigators up there," he said, "but it's enabling us to come up with a system we're pretty sure will work." — *By Henry Norr*

Unattractive & Insensitive.

See Us At MACWORLD BOSTON Booth 5434 World Trade Center

If you're searching for a MAC-friendly, storage-archiving backup solution, make a date with RACET's COSMOS 600™ optical drive – that keeps on working even in the most difficult operating environments.

COSMOS 600 optical disks are unattractive to magnetic fields and X-rays that can destroy data on Winchester or tape drives. And head placement 1/16 of an inch above the disk surface means the drive (and your data) is comparatively insensitive to head crashes and particle contamination.

COSMOS 600 drives provide super-fast random access to archival and backup files. Plus you'll enjoy "unlimited" storage capacity using ISO-standard optical media that packs 600 MB of rewriteable storage on each removable 5.25 inch disk.

Fully LANable, COSMOS 600 drives are AppleShare, AppleTalk and TOPS compatible, with connection made directly to the Apple MAC SCSI bus.

Get up and running in minutes with RACET's PCMS® EZ software. Then rest assured knowing your data storage is backed by a very full 3-year warranty and RACET's legendary support.

COSMOS 600 drives are the newest part of RACET's multi-talented, high-capacity MACsimum™ family of optical, tape and hard disk storage solutions for Apple Macintosh computers. Call today for more details – and find out why "unattractive and insensitive" COSMOS 600 optical drives are your best choice for a very long-term relationship.

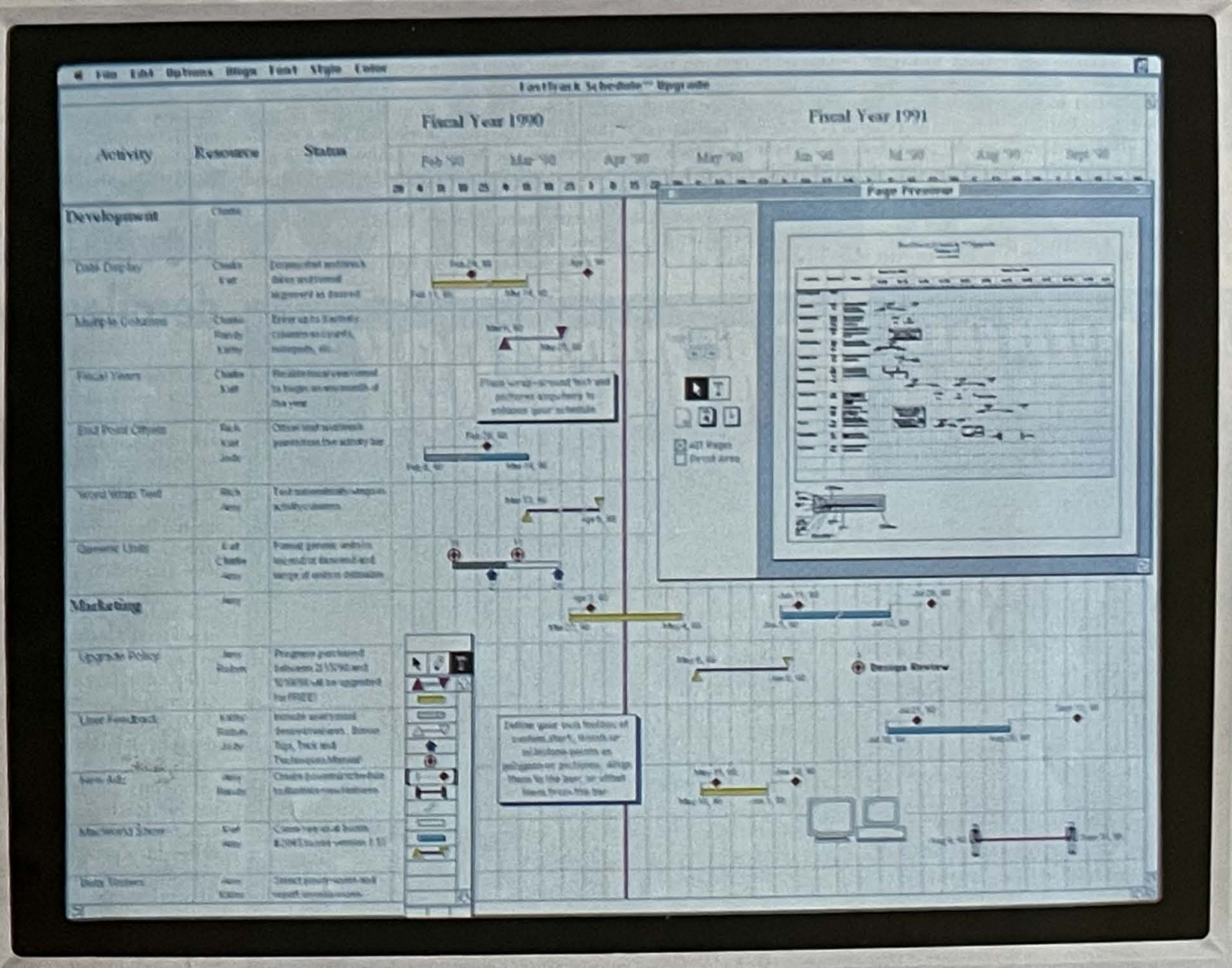
RACET

"The Greatest Storage Ever Told!"™

RACET computes, Ltd.
a Company of KOBE Steel
3150 E. Birch Street, Brea, CA 92621
TEL: (714) 579-1725 • FAX (714) 579-3183

Copyright © 1990 RACET Computes, Ltd. All product names are trademarks of the respective manufacturers.

FastTrack Schedule™



So much to schedule–so little time.

FastTrack Schedule™ has always allowed you to create and update Gantt Chart Schedules quickly and easily! Just draw activities right on screen, customize your bar types and add labels, graphics, text blocks and multi-level sub-activities. When you need to make changes to your schedule, updating is a SNAP! By selecting effected bars or milestones you make an automatic link between tasks; then simply drag the items to their appropriate start date.

FastTrack Schedule™ has always offered you a behind-the-scenes database that keeps track of the dates that your bars represent, and can be accessed as ASCII and ported to other programs. It has also always been the best Gantt Chart generator that you could ever invest in! All of those date calculations that you've done in your spreadsheets, databases, and CPM programs can be poured directly into FastTrack Schedule™, and voila, you've just created a schedule worthy of presenting to your boss, clients, sales team, marketing staff, or anyone else who might benefit from a presentation schedule.

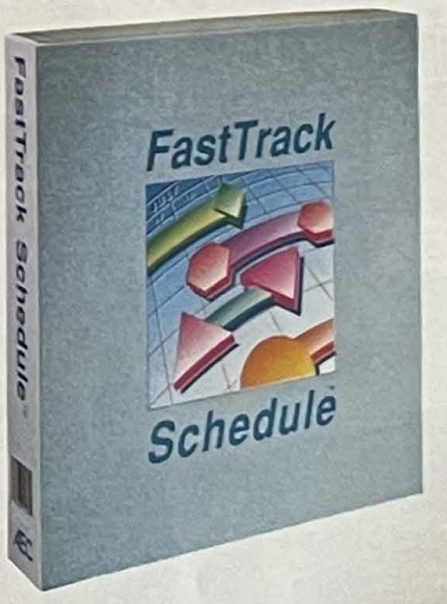
But the really big news is that with version 1.5 you can also:

- View Schedules in flexible fiscal year formats.
- Display start and finish dates and align them to bars however you like.
- Add multiple activity columns.
- Offset points to appear above, below, on top of, or next to bars.
- Customize generic unit schedules.
- Choose day that week ends on.
- Word-Wrap text in activity columns.
- Type in dates to create and update bars.
- And more for only $235!

You asked for these powerful features & we delivered...so keep on asking!

"Provides the highest degree of functionality and the best on-screen and printed graphic ability in its class."
4 1/2
MacUser, October 1989.

Please call us to order your new & improved free demo kit at (800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980.



AEC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

Another quality project-oriented productivity tool from AEC Management Systems, Inc.

Voice

From Page 16

Like the original, the Voice Navigator II lets users control their Macs by voice, delivering spoken commands that select menu items or tools, click on buttons, launch macros or even enter data. The devices, which incorporate some technology licensed from Dragon Systems Inc. of Newton, Mass., can recognize any voice in any language and accent; users train the system to recognize their own voices for each command.

With the same DSP and embedded MACE compression techniques as the Voice Link, the Voice Navigator II also can function as a sound digitizer, according to Articulate Systems. Like the original Voice Navigator, it is an external SCSI device, but the new model measures only 5.5 by 6.3 by 1 inch.

According to the company, all that is missing from the new model, compared with the original, are two hardware capabilities that were available for developers but not supported by Articulate Systems' own user software: a telephone interface and audio output. While the Voice Navigator can be upgraded for $700 to function as a fax/data modem, the Voice Navigator II cannot.

▶ **New software.** Both the Voice Navigator II and the older model will run a rewritten version of Articulate's software. The new release, according to both the company and beta testers (see related story, Page 16), is more robust, more accurate, faster and easier to use.

The software is now fully compatible with MultiFinder and can hold command sets for up to seven applications in memory, automatically switching when the user changes applications. Other new features include on-line help, kanji support, and on-the-fly training and editing.

Articulate Systems Inc. is at 99 Erie St., Cambridge, Mass. 02139; (617) 876-5236. □

INTRODUCING NEW DISKLOCK

Unbreakable password protection for the Macintosh

It's sad but true. All it takes is a few minutes with your back turned, and an intruder could walk away with your most confidential data. *And you'd never even know it!*

Unsurpassed Password Protection
Now the leader in hard disk security announces the ultimate data protection system for your Macintosh. **DiskLock** works with any SCSI hard disk to provide foolproof password protection for individual files, folders, or your entire hard disk. You can even protect *all three levels* with different passwords for absolute maximum security. **DiskLock** automatically locks your files when you shut down or leave your Mac unattended, and alerts you to any unauthorized access attempts.

Sophisticated Data Encryption
State-of-the-art data encryption adds yet another layer of security. Without the proper password, your confidential files appear to contain nothing but gobbledygook!

Multiple Security Levels.
DiskLock lets you give each user password access to *just the files you choose* (word processing files for your secretary, accounting files for your bookkeeper, etc.). The *master* password gives you access to all files and folders.

Virus Protection, too!
If **DiskLock's** automatic virus checker detects an infection when you log in to a file, it notifies you and stops running immediately.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS
10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

Novell LANalyzer decodes AppleTalk

By Margie Wylie

San Jose, Calif. — Novell Inc. last week unveiled improvements to LANalyzer, its network-analysis program, designed to bring sophisticated diagnostic tools to the less-than-expert network administrator.

Network analyzers let administrators examine the flow of traffic on a LAN to determine how to distribute network load and to diagnose and troubleshoot problems. LANalyzer works with token-ring and Ethernet networks.

Scheduled for release late this month, the new version includes application test suites, an improved user interface, support for multiple concurrent channels and alarms. Although the software still runs only on an IBM PC AT-type machine, the new version also provides expanded AppleTalk support.

▶ Application test suites consist of 40 preset scripts (including several AppleTalk-specific routines) that run tests experienced administrators might design themselves. The suites also provide on-line help to guide administrators in interpreting test results. Network managers can modify existing suites or create their own test suites.

▶ The program now will decode all seven layers of AppleTalk Phase I and II protocols.

▶ An improved user interface features a text-based menu system and on-line, context-sensitive help.

▶ Multiple concurrent channels let administrators display up to nine different types of traffic simultaneously.

▶ Audible, logged or executable alarms can be triggered by error, event or time.

The new LANalyzer will cost $9,980 for an IBM PC AT-style board and software. Bundled with an NEC portable, it will cost $19,950. Registered LANalyzer owners still under the one-year warranty will receive the update free. Those not under warranty may purchase it at a discount.

Novell Inc.'s LANalyzer Products Division is located at 2180 Fortune Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131; (408) 434-2300. □

Mass Micro doubles disks

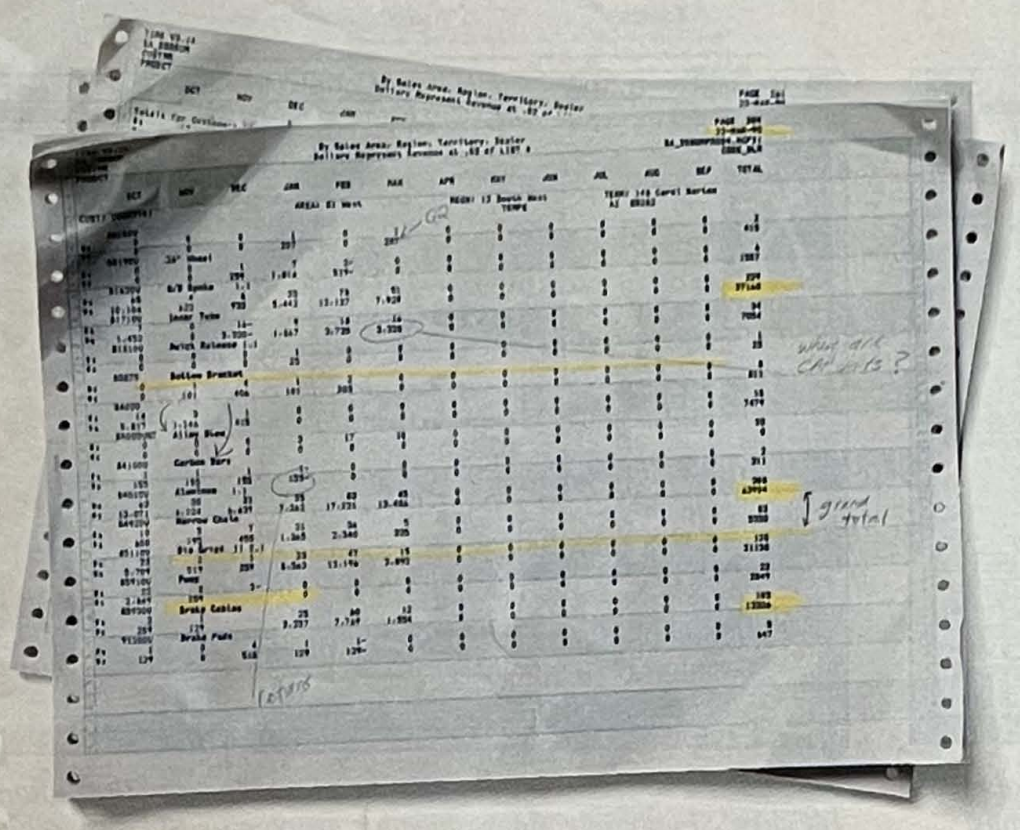
Sunnyvale, Calif. — Mass Microsystems Inc. last month announced plans to bundle DiskDoubler, Salient Software Inc.'s compression utility, with its DataPak family of SyQuest removable-cartridge drives.

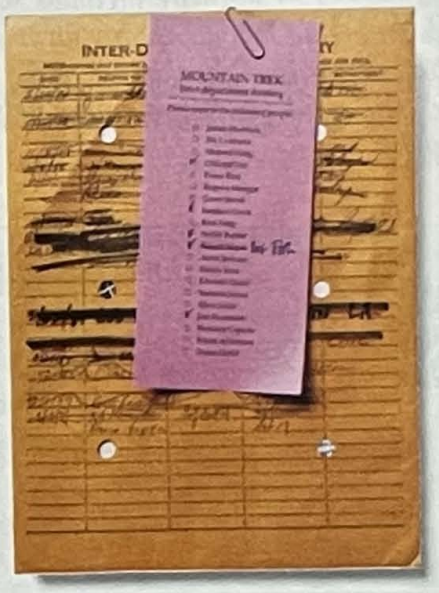
The $79 utility, first released in March, lets users compress or expand files from a menu added to the Finder without opening a special application; it also supports transparent decompression of compressed files from the standard Open dialog boxes (see story, Page 22).

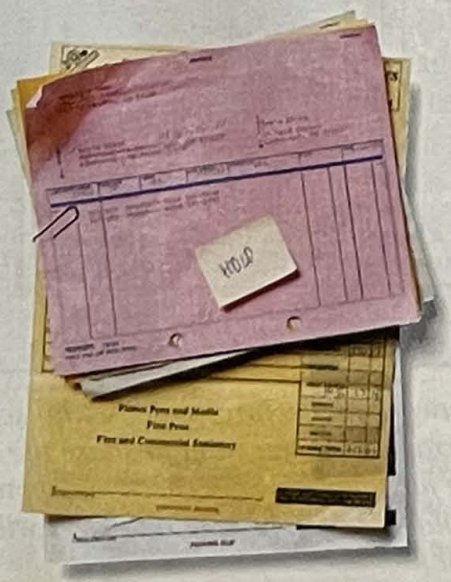
Under a two-year agreement between the two companies, Mass Microsystems will have exclusive rights to distribute DiskDoubler with removable-storage drives.

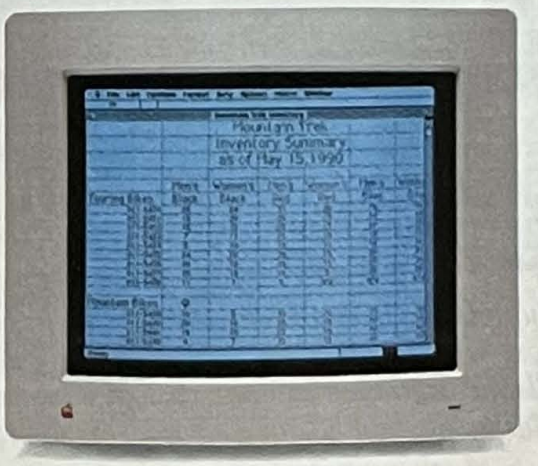
Mass Microsystems is at 550 Del Ray Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94085; (408) 522-1200. □

You can't always choose the data you have to manage.

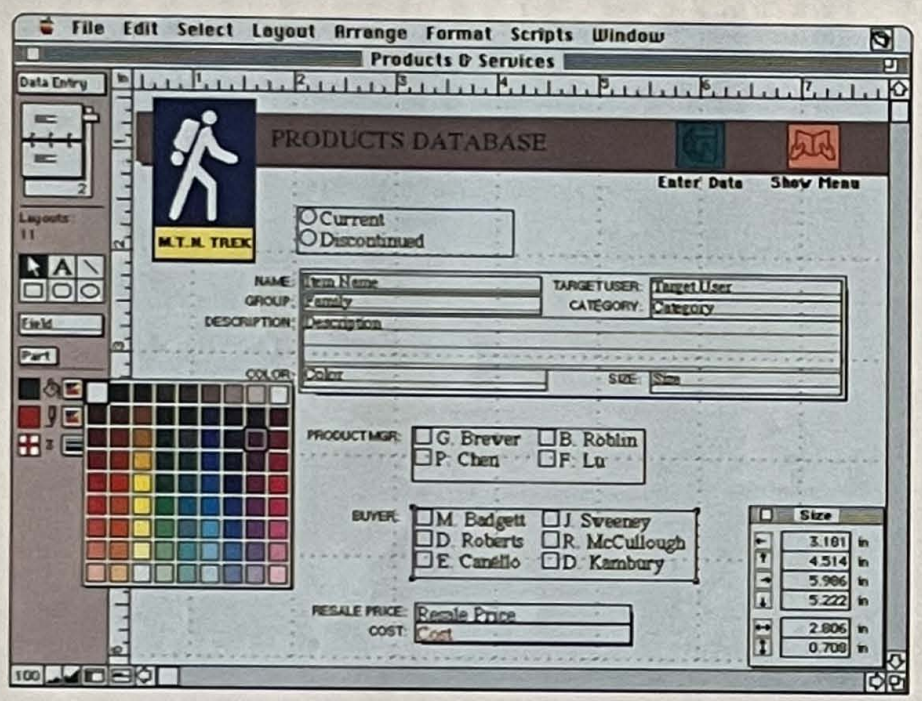




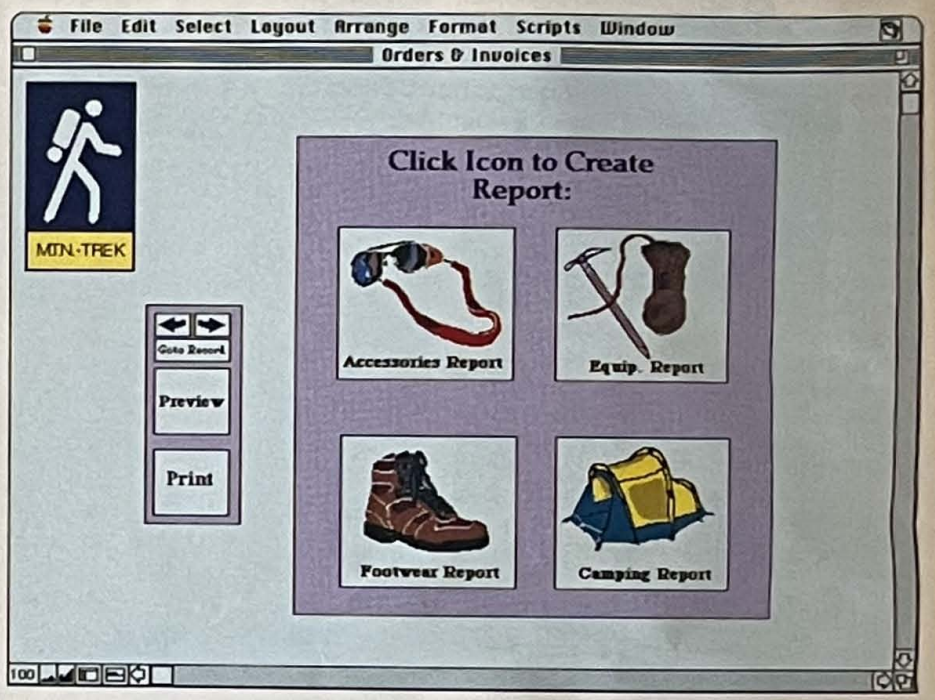




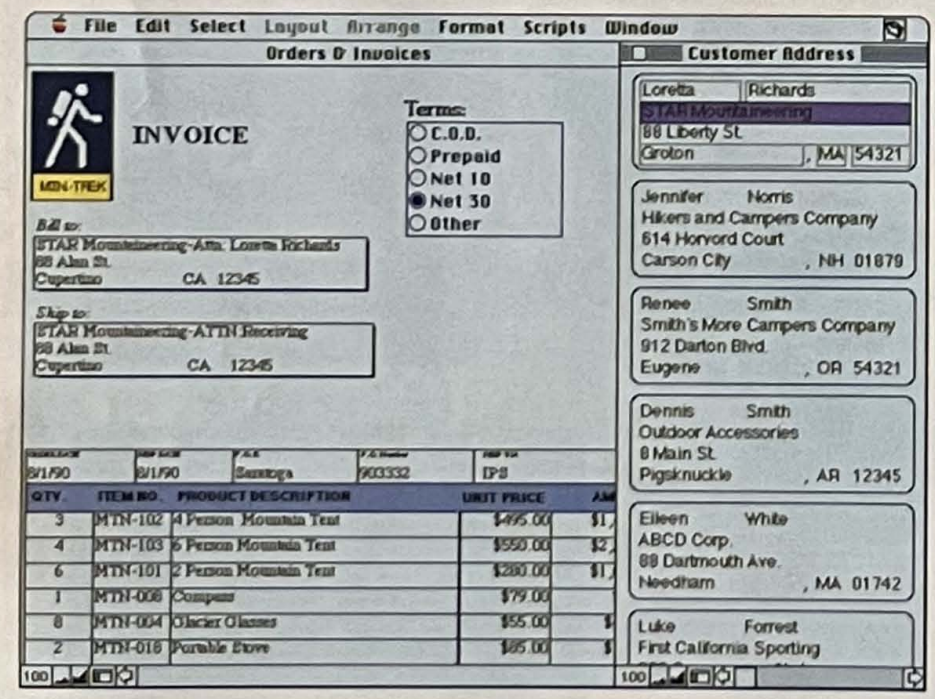
But you can choose how to manage it.



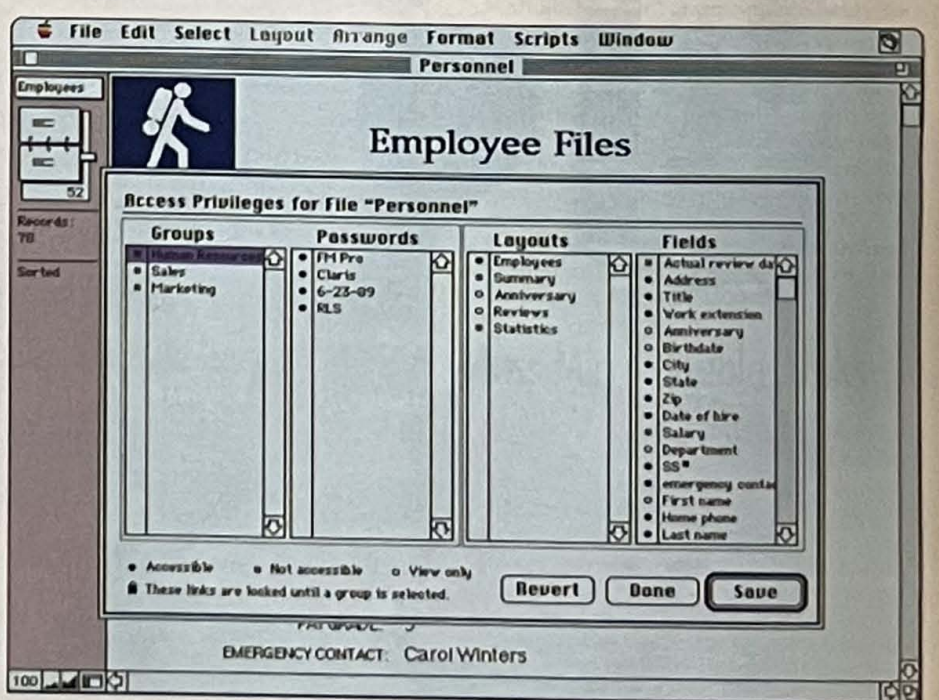
FileMaker® Pro software includes sophisticated drawing tools so you can create layouts in any form you choose. Pop-up menus, radio buttons and checkboxes make entering data fast and accurate. And a full palette of colors helps people vividly see your thoughts.



FileMaker Pro lets you automate repetitive tasks with "buttons." It's easy. Simply select any object or graphic on the screen and a "button" is born. Buttons can invoke commands, trigger scripts, and switch layouts—all without plodding through a programming language.



Multiple-file lookups let you relate data. For example, when you want your monthly invoices to each show customer address, FileMaker Pro looks at the customer name, searches the customer address file and fills in each address for you—all automatically.



You can share files on a network and control exactly who sees what on their screen. For example, if you want to share the hire date of an employee, but not his salary, simply check the appropriate boxes in the access dialog box. The hire date field will be shown. The salary field will not. Security is this simple.

And publish it.

M.T.N. Trek
Sales Report by Season

Fall

Camping	$2,765.00
Clothes	$4,842.60
Sports Equipment	$5,690.00
Mountain Bikes	$7,740.88
Season Total	$21,038.48

Spring

Camping	$369.90
Clothes	$5,351.76
Sports Equipment	$39,083.31
Mountain Bikes	$73,543.00
Season Total	$118,347.97

Summer

Camping	$95.00
Clothes	$10,339.12
Sports Equipment	$950.00
Mountain Bikes	$1,029.94
Season Total	$12,414.06

Winter

Camping	$7,320.00
Clothes	$2,720.00
Sports Equipment	$5,015.36
Mountain Bikes	$1,529.10
Season Total	$16,584.46

Total Sales
$168,384.97

Camping	$10,549.90	21%
Clothes	$23,253.48	33%
Sports Equipment	$50,738.67	22%
Mountain Bikes	$83,842.92	24%

M.T.N. Trek
Product Catalog

#721

Hiking Boots

These custom-made leather and canvas hiking boots are both comfortable and rugged. The high-rise design provides good ankle support and helps prevent injuries. The tread grips both loose soil and ice. Sizes and half sizes from 9 through 13.

$129.99

Lifetime Compass

This classy compass is a great tool for knowing which way you're going! The little magic needle always points toward North and the wrist strap makes it easy to carry. The compact plastic case protects the innards.

$79.99

#598

#477

All-Weather Tent

Made of durable nylon and advanced water-repellent cotton blends, the MTN Tent is a perennial best-seller. Comes with tie-downs and wind flaps. A custom-fit padded floor mat is available at extra cost.

$289.99

See Page 12 for Ordering Information

30

Your job demands information, not data. FileMaker Pro includes a range of calculation functions: It turns raw data into business information. And with MacDraw®-based tools built in, you can display this information on the page any way you want.

All that data you've got stored can be published in eye-catching color, and in any format you can imagine. You can publish directories, forms and catalogs with precision and ease. It's almost like having a database publisher built in.

If collecting data were all it took to get promoted, we'd all be president.

Unfortunately, the world demands you actually do something with your data. And then present it in a compelling and useful way.

Which is where FileMaker Pro comes in. It's the #1 database manager for the Macintosh, stuffed with new power.

There's powerful scripting with user-definable buttons for automating tasks. Multiple-file lookups for relating data. Network access with field-by-field security for workgroups. And flexible report generation, including color and database publishing tools.

Yet, FileMaker Pro does all this without making you learn a complex programming language.

If it sounds simple, it is.

You'll find a few surprises, however. All of them pleasant.

As you use FileMaker Pro you will find more and more things to do with it. This "revealed power" is what makes FileMaker users FileMaker fanatics.

What's more, you will experience the seamless way that FileMaker Pro fits with other Claris® software. The graphic and text tools work the same as they do in our other products—so you spend more time on business and less time remembering commands. There's also XTND, a Claris invention that lets you easily exchange text and graphics with other software and computers without loss of formatting. All this raises Macintosh productivity to a new level.

But why not see for yourself? Simply stop by an authorized Claris dealer and ask to see FileMaker Pro. It's the start of a better way to manage the data you have to manage.

FileMaker Pro.
The #1 database manager for the Macintosh.

See us at Macworld. Booth # 5509, World Trade Center.

CLARIS®

Purchase FileMaker II now and receive an upgrade to FileMaker Pro absolutely free from Claris. Requires dated proof of purchase. Offer good in USA only and expires December 31, 1990. ©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. For upgrades and more information, call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 43. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948.

Salient expands DiskDoubler with Version 3.0

By Henry Norr

Palo Alto, Calif. — Just weeks after the release of StuffIt Deluxe, the latest version of what has been the Mac world's standard file-compression utility, Salient Software Inc. this week will strike back with a major update to DiskDoubler, the up-and-coming challenger in the field.

DiskDoubler users can compress files in the Salient application or via a special Finder menu; a file can be decompressed in the same ways, by double-clicking it on the desktop or simply by selecting it in the Open dialog of a standard application.

New features in Version 3.0, the second major upgrade to the $79 program since it was introduced in March, include:

▸ **Automatic recompression of files.** Files previously compressed and then opened are now recompressed automatically when the user quits the application in which the file was opened.

▸ **Multiple files.** Multiple files or folders can be compressed into one file, a feature that is especially useful for archiving and telecommunications.

▸ **Image and sound algorithms.** Special algorithms are used automatically to improve compression of image and sound files.

▸ **Batching.** Batch-file capabilities allow users to automate compression of multiple files.

▸ **Interapplication communication.** Any application or desk accessory can now take advantage of DiskDoubler's capabilities. A telecommunications program, for instance, could compress a file using DiskDoubler before sending it and expand it after receiving it. Salient offers a $200 developers kit to help other programmers take advantage of its program.

David Goldstein, a New York-based developer, said he had no troubling adding DiskDoubler compression to Ultimate BBS, Ultimate Solutions Inc.'s SuperCard-based telecommunications package for service bureaus (see story, Page 29). "We just had to write a couple of little XCMDs (external commands) to access it," he said. "It only took about half an hour."

Addressing several criticisms from users of earlier versions, Salient said the program now lets users choose whether or not the compressed version of a file is deleted automatically when it is decompressed, and files are no longer expanded automatically when selected for transmission from a telecommunications program. DDExpand, an expand-only version of DiskDoubler, is included on DiskDoubler and can be distributed freely for non-profit use.

Registered users who bought DiskDoubler after July 1 will receive a free upgrade automatically. For other customers, the upgrade will cost $15.

Salient Software is at 3101 Avalon Court, Palo Alto, Calif. 94306; (415) 852-9567. □

Carolyn Said contributed to this report.

HOW TO INSTALL A NETWORK FAX SYSTEM WITHOUT DECLARING A STATE OF EMERGENCY.

Introducing new FaxPro™ —the first network fax system built to serve your troops without causing chaos for you. FaxPro works as if everyone on your network had their own fax machine, but for a fraction of the cost. That's why PC Week awarded it the highest rating of any Mac fax modem.

FaxPro's interface and functionality were also rated #1. Its many features can be easily mastered by all your users. And FaxPro works *in the background.* So you don't have to dedicate a Mac to handle the fax function.

FaxPro goes far beyond single user fax modems which must be drastically modified to serve a network. It combines a high speed fax modem with fax server software specifically designed for high-volume network use. And it requires only one phone line.

FaxPro centralizes call accounting. It automatically queues, transmits and resends your faxes until they go through. And it provides instant feedback on status and error conditions to anyone on the network. So users can monitor their own faxes.

FaxPro serves your whole network for only $1099, site license included. Contact Add On America, 433 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94087, or call our toll-free number: (800) 292-7771

CYPRESS research FaxPro™ Networkable fax system for the Macintosh

ADD ON AMERICA

766 San Aleso Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

ComputerEyes gets sharper VCR capture

By Connie Guglielmo

Dedham, Mass. — Digital Vision Inc. is shipping a free software upgrade to owners of ComputerEyes/Pro, its $450 24-bit color video digitizer for the Mac II line.

The new version contains an improved Paused VCR option designed to enhance image quality when capturing images from videocassette recorders.

A new interlace correction option helps eliminate the ragged appearance of some captured images by compensating for the different scan rates for interlaced and non-interlaced signals, which differ in the amount of time and in the sequence used for painting the lines that make up each frame on-screen.

"Most video signals are interlaced, and ComputerEyes normally automatically determines the appropriate interlace field and paints the screen," said Steve Sarsfield, Digital Vision product manager. If the video is non-interlaced but the video device attempts to simulate an interlace scan, "this can fool our software into thinking that the signal is interlaced. The resulting image is ragged or has a Venetian blind effect," Sarsfield said.

With the new Change Interlace option, the software compensates for the scan rate on subsequent captured images.

Digital Vision Inc. is located at 270 Bridge St., Dedham, Mass. 02026; (617) 329-5400. □

THE OPTICAL ZONE

You're traveling through another dimension — a dimension of increasing storage demands and rewritable optical technology.

Submitted for your approval, storage solutions from the #1 source of optical storage systems in the world. Systems designed for Macintosh, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM and compatibles. Support for advanced applications running Unix, Xenix, A/UX, Novell, and more.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in this new storage revolution, provides expanded storage for multimedia, digital video, pre-press, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, and other data-intensive applications.

In the Optical Zone, these storage requirements are met with the latest optical technology available. From the world's first 3.5 inch optical drive to the largest selling 5.25 inch optical drives and disk changers. On line, network, backup and archiving storage solutions from 128 Megabytes to 36 Gigabytes.

With optical storage, your data's life is prolonged and protected. Expansion is as easy as inserting another optical disc. With Pinnacle's *ASCENT™* program, systems can be upgraded from 650 Megabytes to 1 Terabyte.

See the future ... Store the future ... Recall the future ... The future is Optical.
For further reference, check under "S" for storage, from Pinnacle in ... The Optical Zone.

✆ (800) 553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO

Trademark Owners: Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Micro Systems. DEC of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Farallon updates Timbuktu/Remote

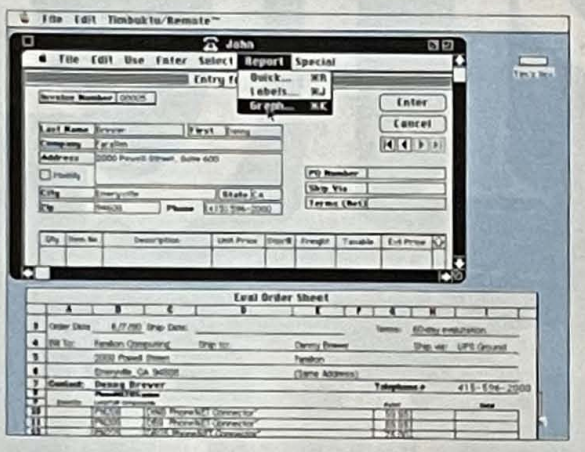
Now puts remote screen in a window

By Carolyn Said

Emeryville, Calif. — Trainers, consultants, value-added resellers and support personnel who need to view and operate remote Macintoshes will have additional tricks in their bag with the latest version of Timbuktu/Remote from Farallon Computing Inc.

Timbuktu/Remote 2.0, available now for $195, features:

- Simultaneous viewing of the remote (host) Mac's screen and the user's (or guest's) screen. The remote machine's screen becomes a window on the user's desktop, instead of taking over the full screen as in the previous version.
- Enhanced security features, including a password table to define multiple passwords and access levels, a call-back feature, and a guest log of users accessing a host machine and the functions they used.
- Additional file transfer capabilities. Now host Macs can receive files in the background, and guest users can transfer files to a designated folder on the host, enabling hosts to locate files more easily.
- Support of CCL (Connection Command Language) scripting, making it possible to use Timbuktu/Remote with more communications devices. Users can write CCL scripts to run the software over in-house PBXes, ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) terminal adapters and non-Hayes-compatible modems. Farallon plans to provide a CCL tool kit and user-developed CCLs in on-line forums.



Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 from Farallon Computing lets users simultaneously view a remote Mac and their own screen. Version 2.0 of the remote-control program also adds more security and file transfer features, as well as CCL scripting.

Paul Thibodeau, senior consultant for Drake University in Des Moines, Iowa, and a beta tester of Version 2.0, used the CCL scripting feature to program access through the university's Rolm PBX system. "We were able to support 2,000 Macs across campus with Timbuktu/Remote through the PBX system. The script just took half a day to write," he said.

Current users can upgrade for $50. Large sites can purchase 100 or more copies for $70 each.

Farallon Computing is at 2000 Powell St., Suite 600, Emeryville, Calif. 94608; (415) 596-9100. □

QuoteMaster gives investors real-time stock monitoring

By Henry Norr

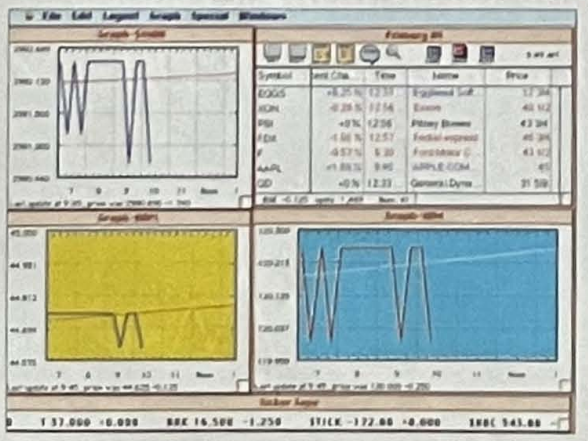
Santa Clarita, Calif. — Investors and securities professionals now can turn to their Macs for real-time monitoring of their favorite stocks, options, futures, funds, commodities, indexes and headline news using FM or satellite receivers and software called QuoteMaster from Strategic Planning Systems.

The $395 product, which processes broadcast data from the FNN Signal (formerly Lotus Signal) or Telemet services, can handle more than 50,000 price updates per day on up to 1,250 securities selected from a total of 40,000.

The software runs on any Mac and works in the background under MultiFinder, the company said. Options include alarms, separate windows for user-defined groups of securities, and charting of intraday or interday performance for any stock. All information received by QuoteMaster, including historical data and tick-by-tick or 15-minute updates, can be exported to spreadsheets or databases.

The system requires a receiver, which costs about $300, to get data via satellite or FM sideband broadcasts. According to Strategic Planning, Alexandria, Va.-based Telemet America offers 24-hour coverage of major securities and options for about $33 per month, while San Mateo, Calif.-based FNN Data Broadcasting provides the faster and more comprehensive Signal service for about $150 per month.

Strategic Planning Systems is located at 21021 Soledad Canyon Road, Suite 504, Santa Clarita, Calif. 91351; (805) 254-5897; (800) 488-5898. □



Strategic Planning Systems' QuoteMaster displays stock-market news received from FM or satellite services as tables and charts on the Mac screen. The program can be run in the background under MultiFinder, and all data can be exported.

Metamorphosis puts all fonts into Type 1

By Pamela Pfiffner

Plano, Texas — Altsys Corp. last week added Type 1 compatibility to its Metamorphosis font-conversion utility while halving the program's price from $295 to $149.

Metamorphosis 1.5, now shipping, can convert any font to Type 1, Adobe Systems Inc.'s proprietary encrypted and hinted format. Type 1 compatibility means that Metamorphosis-generated fonts may now be used with Adobe Type Manager for smoother screen representation, Altsys said.

Metamorphosis converts existing fonts into editable outlines for import into graphics and font-generation programs such as Altsys' Fontographer. In addition to the Type 1 format, Metamorphosis can save files in Type 3 PostScript, Fontographer database and Encapsulated PostScript formats.

The new version also works directly on the Mac, eliminating the need to interact with a PostScript printing device. Upgrades from Metamorphosis 1.0 are free.

Altsys Corp. is at 270 Ave. F, Suite 109, Plano, Texas 75074; (214) 424-4888. As of Sept. 1, the company will be at 269 W. Renner Road, Richardson, Texas 75080; (214) 680-2060. □

Strata revamps StrataVision 3d, distributes Pixar's MacRenderMan

By Connie Guglielmo

St. George, Utah — Strata Inc. last month added more depth to its 3-D rendering capabilities, introducing a major upgrade to StrataVision 3d and announcing that it is distributing Pixar's MacRenderMan rendering software.

- **StrataVision 3d 2.0.** Scheduled to ship in November for $695, $200 more than the previous release, Version 2.0 of the 3-D modeling and rendering program has been modified to support and take advantage of System 7.0, although it will continue to operate under 6.0 versions of the Macintosh operating system.

The new version allows developers to seamlessly integrate plug-in extensions, such as new modelers, renderers and surface textures, into the program. Users simply copy the extensions into the StrataVision folder; the program automatically incorporates them. Modeling extensions under development by Strata include a fractal-based terrain modeler and a free-form surface modeler, the company said.

Version 2.0 also promises smooth shading of 3-D objects created in StrataVision 3d or imported from other programs. In addition, rendering performance is improved. The new version's ray tracer renders three times faster than the current one, according to the company.

The new release also offers improved modeling tools that give users greater control of lathe operations and extrusion functions. Extended surface-mapping capabilities, such as stencil mapping, let users create what the company describes as "cookie-cutter" effects.

Registered StrataVision 3d owners can upgrade for $99.

The current version, 1.4, of StrataVision 3d, which started shipping in April, supports Adobe Type Manager, allowing users to create 3-D text from any PostScript font.

- **MacRenderMan.** Strata is serving as a reseller for Pixar's MacRenderMan, which began shipping last month. Strata is offering the photo-realistic rendering software, which retails for $795, with StrataVision 3d in a $1,195 bundle.

Because MacRenderMan does not have its own user interface, users must access its rendering shaders through front-end software. StrataVision 3d, one of several Mac 3-D programs that now support the RenderMan Interface Bytestream (RIB) file format, allows users to save StrataVision 3d files in RIB file format for export and rendering in MacRenderMan (see review, Page 104).

Besides saving in RIB format, StrataVision 3d's rendering preview lets users see a preview and edit the image before sending it to MacRenderMan for rendering, a process that could take minutes or several hours, depending on the complexity of the image.

Strata Inc. is located at 249 E. Tabernacle, Suite 201, St. George, Utah 84770; (801) 628-5225. □

StrataVision 3d Version 1.4 supports ATM, letting users create 3-D text from any PostScript font. Strata also introduced Version 2.0 of StrataVision 3d and said it will be distributing MacRenderMan.

Building-to-Building networks

By Raines Cohen

Campbell, Calif. — Photonics Corp. last month announced Building-to-Building Photolink, an infrared communications product used to extend AppleTalk networks outdoors. The wireless network devices, mounted indoors, can communicate through window glass to link networks separated by up to 600 feet, according to the company.

The device, like the original Photolink, supports AppleTalk's full 230.4 Kbps network speed, with built-in error correction. It also has new security features to prevent other Photolinks from "listening in."

Available now, both AppleTalk and RS-232 versions of Building-to-Building Photolink sell for $1,995 per transceiver, or $3,990 per connection. The company said its technology is often more economical than laying cable or obtaining Federal Communications Commission licenses for microwave links.

Photonics Corp. is located at 200 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, Calif. 95008; (408) 370-3033. □

Pocket Power.

The world's first 3.5 inch, Erasable Optical Drive.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in 5.25 inch optical storage systems now brings you the first 3.5 inch erasable optical drive.

The new REO-130™ with it's small size and quick 28 msec. speed is what the world's been waiting for in optical storage.

Each 3.5 inch disk holds 128 megabytes of valuable data, safe and secure.

You can hold the disk in the palm of your hand. You can put it in your pocket, or drop it in the mail.

If you need to distribute or archive large amounts of data, the REO-130™ is the perfect choice.

The drive system is available in both internal or external versions. Interface kits available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles.

Pocket sized. Amazingly fast. Large capacity, is optical storage now.

Another first from Pinnacle Micro, the Optical Storage leader.

Call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

The world's fastest 3.5 inch, Erasable Optical Drive.

✆ (800) 553-7070

Trademark Owners: REO-130 and Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Micro Systems. DEC of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY ™

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

Revision...

if:X™

FORMS DESIGNER

A word from the people who brought you MacInTax.®

It began with a great idea. Take the world's most challenging forms, organize them in a way that "people" can relate to, and the best selling forms product would appear – eliminating drudgery and bringing "joy" forever. You might say that's how MacInTax came into *being* – well almost.

You see MacInTax really started with Softview's original vision of an *intelligent forms technology* (we've shortened that to read if:X™ for obvious reasons). We learned very quickly that MacInTax provided most people with what they needed; a product that immediately simplified the way that they gathered, organized – and ultimately sent off their taxes – picture perfect and ready for their favorite *Uncle*. It no longer required an accounting degree, advanced IRS Seminar or a guy named *Bernie* with a green eyeshade to help you through *the* night – of April 14th.

No, we didn't eliminate taxes – just made the process a little more enjoyable, less time consuming.

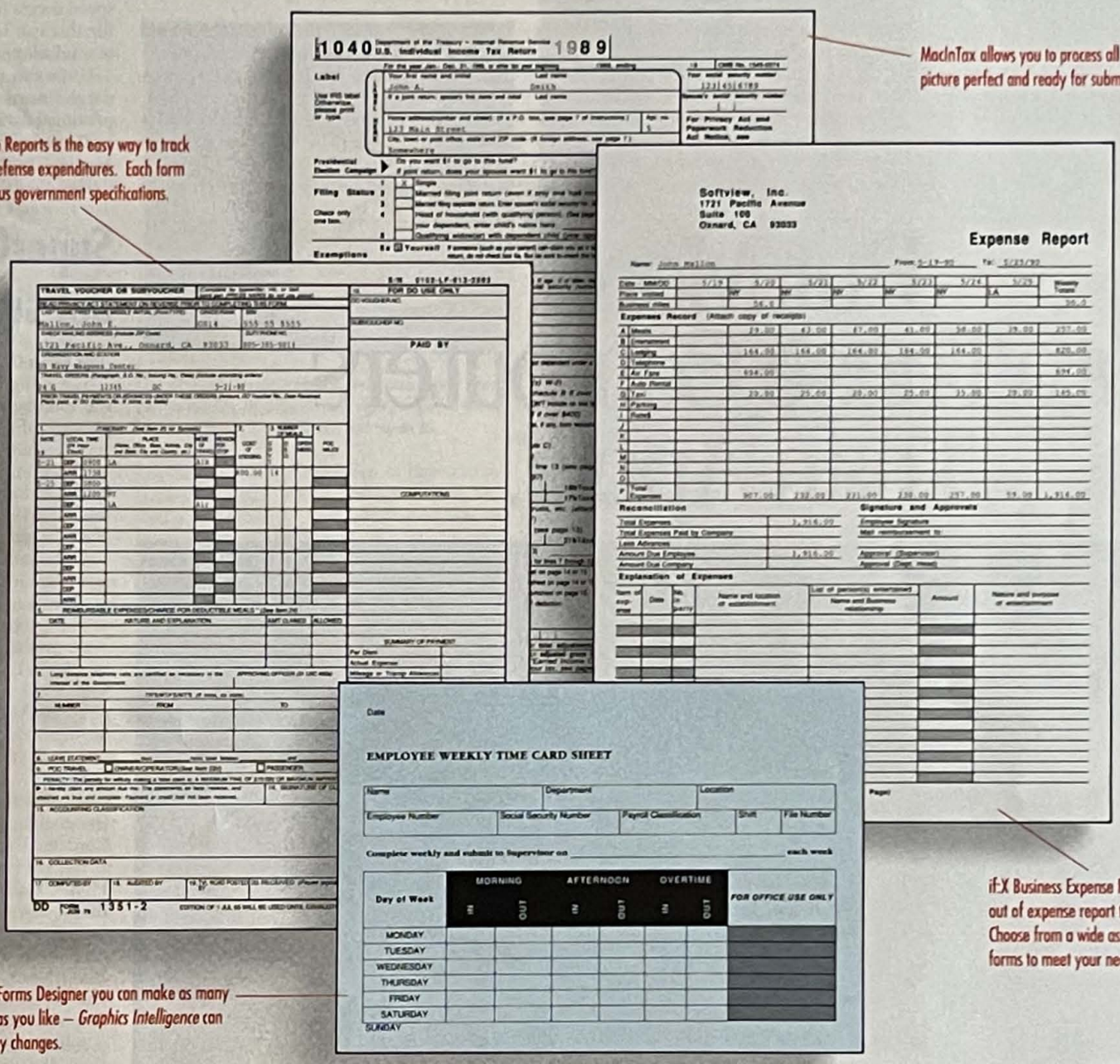
Our if:X technology takes on other forms.

So we decided to take everything that you loved about MacInTax and apply it to some of those other tasks that you also love to hate doing – like filling out expense reports, home financing forms, or even applying for government work. Sound familiar?

To help you with some of these other *real life forms*, we introduced if:X Business Expenses Reports, Home Loan Assistant, Payroll Tax Assistant and Personal Tax Analyst – all based on the same great, easy-to-love technology that you first *experienced* with MacInTax.

Designed for personal, business and government use, the if:X applications include easy to use forms – right on screen. Print on demand forms – ready for submission. Quick updates – and recalculations – all possible through "linked" forms and fields. It's everything that you need to simplify and automate your other tedious jobs.

Our Vision.



MacInTax allows you to process all of your tax documents – picture perfect and ready for submission.

if:X DOD Expense Reports is the easy way to track Department of Defense expenditures. Each form adheres to rigorous government specifications.

if:X Business Expense Reports takes the hassle out of expense report tracking and reporting. Choose from a wide assortment of available forms to meet your needs.

With if:X Forms Designer you can make as many revisions as you like – *Graphics Intelligence* can handle any changes.

Beyond all forms with if:X Forms Designer.

So what's new...you might ask?

if:X Forms Designer represents our most exciting technological breakthrough. It's a whole new way to look at not only forms – but charts, tables and schedules as well. All of those "table-like" things that you happen to create on your Macintosh.®

What Forms Designer has that no other product can offer is a whole new way to define forms and tables, based on our latest technology. We call it *Graphics Intelligence*™ – and it allows you to make changes to a form without having to go back and rearrange other elements. Go ahead, change any form, chart, table, schedule as many times as you like. Forms Designer will stay ahead of you, keeping up with your *revisions*.

Unlike any other forms design tool, Forms Designer lets you get the job done right the first time – even if your boss wants to add one final creative touch. It's a product that you'll learn to love – the minute that you see what it can do for you.

Innovative technologies. A great family of products. You already know us as the people who brought you MacInTax.

Why wait? Order now:

Call Softview: 1-800-622-6829

Or visit your local **Egghead Discount Software**™ store!

While at Macworld visit the Softview booth (#5240) at the World Trade Center.

The Softview name is a registered trademark of Softview Inc. The if: X name, logo and Graphics Intelligence are trademarks of Softview Inc. All other trademarks are attributed to their respective companies. ©1990 Softview Inc. All rights reserved.

NEW if:X products for government...

- DOD Expense Reports
- GSA Expense Reports
- SF 171 Application for Federal Employment

S O F T V I E W

Simplifiler PIM: Organizing in 4th Dimension

By John Webster

Lake Oswego, Ore. — Zicon Software Corp. recently shipped Simplifiler Version 1.0, a Macintosh personal information manager (PIM) designed to help users organize the stacks of paper strewn across their desks.

Created with ACIUS Inc.'s 4th Dimension database, the program, which costs $500, ships with 4D Runtime.

The program's 225 preconfigured fields, distributed through eight files, can hold information about business or personal contacts, organizations and products. Users can search and sort files by any keyword, and the software generates letters using one of four fonts.

Although Zicon said the program is geared toward personal management, its mailing features have made a mark on business users.

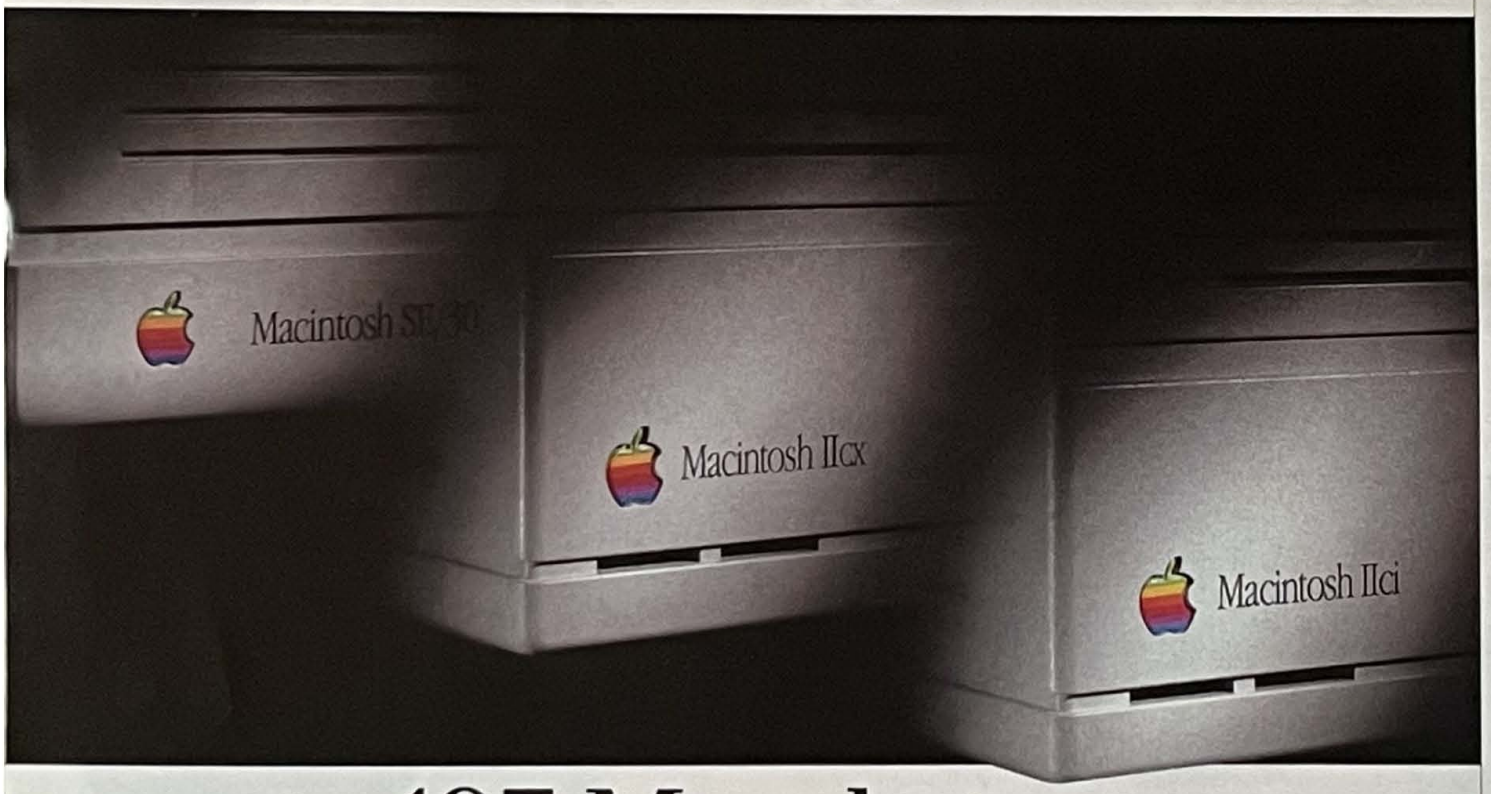
"We found that it's a valuable sales-management tool. [The software] helps us organize mailings to 3,000 to 4,000 agencies per month," said beta-tester Scott Quick of Vision Business Products Inc., a Portland, Ore.-based office-products supplier.

Quick said Simplifiler provides macros to speed access to menu commands and a tickler file that can be programmed to remind users to send a letter, for instance, on any date.

Users can exchange data between flat-file databases or word processors and the 4D relational database.

Zicon Software Corp. is located at 16580 Maple Circle, Lake Oswego, Ore. 97034; (503) 635-9622. □

Put More Into These Computers Than Apple®.



195 Megabytes.

They're today's most powerful personal computers. And to handle really demanding applications, you need to put more into them than 40 or 80 megabytes. Applications like databases. Multimedia. Graphics. Publishing. CAD/CAM/CAE. That's where the MacinStor™ 195i comes in.

The 195i has been *performance matched* to deliver *total Macintosh® power* to every application. With 195 megabytes of capacity. With top performance specs—such as 15ms average seek time and 13 Mbits/sec average data transfer rate. With a clean, 3.5″ drive installation that eliminates power supply and cooling concerns. With comprehensive software utilities that let you easily manage and secure your data. And with 50,000 hours MTBF for long haul reliability.

As with every MacinStor product—internal or external, hard disk or optical, 40 megabytes to a gigabyte—the 195i is a high performance solution no competitor can match. So call up all of the Macintosh power at your fingertips. Call up (408) 879-0300 for MacinStor reseller locations. Or write Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

MacinStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions, Inc. © 1990 Storage Dimensions

Booth #1838, Bayside Expo

SuperCard scriptors get support package

By Raines Cohen

San Diego — SuperCard programmers will soon be able to find help through a new package of support services offered by Silicon Beach Software.

The company, a subsidiary of Seattle-based Aldus Corp., announced last month the SuperCard Developer Support Program, which is aimed at software developers, consultants and in-house corporate developers working in the hypermedia development environment.

The program, which will cost $450 per year, provides support through telephone, fax, AppleLink and America Online. It also will include mailings of technical notes, sample projects and externals, and beta versions of SuperCard, when appropriate. The company said it will attempt to provide 24-hour turnaround on all questions. Silicon Beach continues to offer its standard program of free technical support for all users of SuperCard and the company's other products.

Jim O'Connor, a SuperCard developer in Pinole, Calif., said he is looking forward to the new service, which should be ready by Aug. 13. "There are times when books and other reference materials just don't always have the answers you're looking for. Being able to be in touch with the developers can help solve scripting problems," he said.

Silicon Beach Software is located at 9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J, San Diego, Calif. 92126; (619) 695-6956. □

MicroNet to bundle Retrospect with drives

Irvine, Calif. — MicroNet Technology Inc. last month announced that it is offering several of its removable-storage systems in specially priced bundles with Retrospect, the archiving and backup program from Dantz Development Corp.

Drives available with Retrospect include MicroNet's new CMO Canon magneto-optical device (see MacWEEK, July 31) and Micro/Removable, the company's 45-Mbyte SyQuest removable-cartridge unit.

Due this month, the Canon drive will be offered at $4,395 with Retrospect or $4,295 without, $200 below the prices originally announced. MicroNet cited a reduction from the supplier for the prerelease price cut.

The SyQuest unit is priced at $1,245 with Retrospect or $1,145 without.

The Dantz software already comes standard with Micro/DAT, MicroNet's 1.3-Gbyte, 4mm digital audio tape system, which retails for $4,095.

MicroNet Technology Inc. is at 20 Mason, Irvine, Calif. 92718; (714) 837-6033. □

Fast relief from latest HP pen plotter

By Rochelle Garner

Boston — Taking another opportunity to show its commitment to the Macintosh market, Hewlett-Packard Co. is announcing the newest addition to its line of desktop pen plotters at Macworld Expo here this week.

Due this month, the HP 7550 Plus eight-pen plotter supports the company's advanced HP-GL/2 graphics language. Improved data compaction, new algorithms and a new processor enable the device to plot 20 percent faster than the HP 7550A, which it replaces. According to the company, the 7550 Plus is the fastest plotter in its desktop family, getting up to speed with 6g acceleration and providing a maximum pen speed of 80 centimeters per second.

The 7550 Plus produces A- and B-size plots, as well as the European A3 and A4 standards on paper, film and vellum.

In addition, HP offers 1- and 2-Mbyte memory upgrades, at $495 and $740 respectively, to allow users to store plot files in memory, replot files on demand and quickly regain use of their computers.

HP is demonstrating the 7550 Plus with PLOTTERgeist, a Chooser-selectable driver from Palomar Software Inc. of Oceanside, Calif. (see story, Page 30).

The HP 7550 Plus can produce A- and B-size plots on paper, vellum and film. HP ranks the new eight-pen plotter, which supports HP-GL/2, as its fastest desktop model.

The HP 7550 Plus comes in two configurations: Option 005, priced at $4,195, includes IEEE-488 and serial interfaces; the $3,995 option 006 comes with RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel interfaces.

Information on the new plotter is available from Hewlett-Packard Co. Inquiries, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014; (800) 752-0900. □

Ultimate Solution to DTP file transmission

By Carolyn Said

Indianapolis — Ultimate Solutions Inc. is offering a product for desktop publishers designed to eliminate the headaches from transmitting files to a service bureau for final output.

Ultimate BBS, a customizable telecommunications program released last month, lets customers batch files off-line, prepare processing instructions and then automatically send the information to their service bureaus.

Version 2.0, to ship Aug. 15 as a free upgrade, will use a special version of DiskDoubler, the compression utility from Salient Software Inc. of Palo Alto, Calif., to compress files automatically for sending.

Ultimate BBS also lets users schedule file-transmission times in advance, maintain a history file and download available screen fonts.

A stand-alone application written in San Diego-based Silicon Beach Software's SuperCard, Ultimate BBS is a shell designed to be customized with artwork and descriptions tailored to a particular service bureau. The program's $1,995 price tag includes customization by Ultimate Solutions.

"It's very, very simple to use," said beta-user Kathy Parker, director of computer services at Shapiro's House of Type in Toledo, Ohio. "Literally anybody's monkey could run it. All they have to do is select the files they want to send and tell it to go."

Parker said she spends about half an hour or less setting up new customers with the software. Simple modem access gives her company a competitive edge over other service bureaus because many users are "scared to death" of telecom software, she added.

Service bureaus receive a copy of Ultimate BBS for their use and a customer software package that they may duplicate and distribute freely. The customer software is programmed to automatically upgrade when it dials in to an upgraded version of the service bureau software. The BBS software, which requires a dedicated Mac, can receive files from customers, including MS-DOS users, who do not have the program.

Ultimate Solutions Inc. is located at 3277 Melbourne Road S. Drive, Indianapolis, Ind. 46208; (317) 299-2992. □

Tactics' TRS equalizes travel time, sales load

By Raines Cohen

Andover, Mass. — Companies allocating territories for their sales staff soon will be able to automate the job with TRS from Tactics Sales Performance Analysis Inc.

The software, due in early September, uses artificial intelligence and management-science techniques to assign customers to territories or areas, the company said. TRS can automatically determine equal territories based on sales value and travel time from territory bases to customer locations.

The software can base its allocations on any geographical unit, such as county or five-digit ZIP codes. It helps plan for fixed (existing) or floating (optimal) base sites. A digital U.S. highway database provides realistic drive-time information. According to the company, the product's speed allows users to try multiple "what-if" scenarios to determine optimal site location.

TRS links to geographical information systems (GIS) and spatial decision-support software (DSS) packages, including Tactic's own Tactician software, which performs on-screen mapping linked to spreadsheets and databases via Apple's Database Access Language (formerly CL/1).

TRS sells for $499 to $10,000, depending on configuration.

Tactics Sales Performance Analysis Inc. is located at 16 Haverhill St., Third Floor, Andover, Mass. 01810; (508) 475-4475. □

House Cleaning with MacInUse.™

Have you ever asked yourself – or your staff – which Macintosh® software applications actually get used? When? And for how long?

You probably have noticed certain hardware in your office that brings a whole new meaning to the term *obsolescence*. We all know that Macs get used more – just like in the Apple ads. With MacInUse, you can really see *exactly* how much more – right down to the minute!

MacInUse is the one, easy-to-install background utility that can simplify your overall *house cleaning* chores – telling you which software applications actually get used – or how long you spent on a particular document. In other words, what's being used when, and for how long!

MacInUse helps you to manage system usage more intelligently, providing you with *immediate* feedback and information – that can be critical when making future purchase decisions. You can even bill clients with a little help from *MacInUse* – given its uncanny ability to keep tabs on the *who, what, when* and for *how long*.

MacInUse – it's the logical choice for tracking system usage – and it says so in the name. Order direct by calling 1-800-622-6829.

The Softview name and logo are registered trademarks of Softview Inc. MacInUse is a trademark of Softview Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ©1990 Softview Inc. All rights reserved.

S O F T V I E W

EasyServer: 'IIfx speed, SE price'

By Margie Wylie

Mesa, Ariz. — Claiming to deliver "the speed of a IIfx for the price of a Mac SE," ShirtPocket Software will ship an Intel-based AppleShare server in September.

EasyServer uses standard Mac external disk drives to store files in the AppleShare format, according to the company. It runs a ported version of EasyShare, the background file-server software ShirtPocket introduced earlier this year at $99.95 per 10-user server (see MacWEEK, Feb. 13).

Because EasyShare is 100 percent AppleShare-compatible, the company said, users are guaranteed access to their data even if an EasyShare server goes down: The EasyServer disk can be moved to any Mac on the network and the files accessed via EasyShare or the file-sharing capabilities that will be built into System 7.0.

Other Intel-based servers, such as Novell Inc.'s NetWare for Macintosh and 3Com Corp.'s 3+Open for Macintosh, use formats AppleShare can't read.

"If one of those servers goes down, you are out of luck until it comes back up," said ShirtPocket principal Jay Eaglstun.

The base server model, with a 12-MHz 80286 CPU, costs $1,995 and ships with an AppleTalk interface. Ethernet or token-ring adapters are available for an additional $350 each. ShirtPocket said it also will offer versions with 16-MHz 80286 and 25-MHz 80386 CPUs. Pricing has not been determined.

The EasyServer has a SCSI port with direct memory access, which ShirtPocket said brings its performance as a server to Mac IIfx levels.

ShirtPocket Software can be reached at P.O. Box 40666, Mesa, Ariz. 85274-0666; (602) 966-7667. □

Asanté 10T Hub due in September

By Margie Wylie

Sunnyvale, Calif. — While the 10BASE T Ethernet-over-phone-wire standard slouches toward approval by the Institute of Electrical & Electronic Engineers, Asanté Technologies Inc. is rounding out its product line with 10BASE T Ethernet hubs.

Although the IBM PC 10BASE T market is already saturated, entries on the Mac side are just beginning to emerge. The Asanté 10T Hub, due in mid-September, is the second 10BASE T hub introduced exclusively for the Macintosh. Emeryville, Calif.-based Farallon Computing Inc. shipped its Star Controller EN hubs, which are 10BASE T-compliant, earlier this year.

Supporting a maximum of 12 workstations, the $1,395 Asanté 10T Hub features:

Auto-partitioning, which automatically detects and turns off bad ports that might otherwise jam the network.

Link-integrity control, which will allow cards based on earlier drafts of the 10BASE T specification to work with the network.

Support for optional network-management software, such as Apple's InterPoll.

Asanté also offers $395 10BASE T cards for the Mac SE and $495 cards for the SE/30 and II family.

Under the consideration of the IEEE 802.3 committee on Ethernet, the 10BASE T specification for running Ethernet protocols over the unshielded twisted-pair phone wiring already installed in most buildings will provide interoperability among compliant products.

Industry observers expect the final draft of the standard, on which Asanté's and most other current 10BASE T products are based, to pass sometime this fall.

Asanté Technologies is at 405 Tasman Drive, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089; (408) 734-4844. □

Palomar to upgrade PLOTTERgeist driver

Oceanside, Calif. — Palomar Software Inc. is expanding the list of plotters supported by its PLOTTERgeist driver, the company said.

Due in September, Version 1.1 of the Chooser-level plotter driver will let users plot to all current plotter models from CalComp Inc., Houston Instrument, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Ioline Corp. In addition, the new PLOTTERgeist will support the new HP-GL/2 plotting description language for faster plotting to HP's DraftMaster SX, RX and MX large-format pen plotters.

Current users of the $395 program can upgrade without charge.

Palomar Software Inc. is located at 2964 Oceanside Blvd., Suite D, Oceanside, Calif. 92054; (619) 721-7000. □

We're Number One
When it Comes to
Data Storage Products!

Macintosh Family Compatible:
Hard Disk Drive Systems to 2,022 MBytes
Rewritable Optical Systems to 600 MBytes
SyQuest Removable Cartridge System
DAT Backup Systems to 1.3 GBytes
Streaming Tape Backup to 525 MBytes
AppleTalk, TOPS and NetWare Compatible
NuPORT SCSI-2 Synchronous DMA Host Card

Proud member of abcd
The Microcomputer Industry Association

MACINTOSH NEWS
RESELLERS' CHOICE
1-9-9-0

NRC gateways AppleTalk, TCP/IP

By Margie Wylie

San Jose, Calif. — Network Resources Corp. last month introduced two software solutions for mixing AppleTalk and TCP/IP networks.

▸ The $795 MultiGate Mac software runs in the background on any Mac II to provide AppleTalk-to-TCP/IP internetworking for up to six Ethernet connections and one LocalTalk network connection.

Unlike generic Ethernet-to-AppleTalk routers, MultiGate Mac is configured especially to help TCP/IP and AppleTalk networks interoperate. Features include TCP/IP-to-TCP/IP routing, IP-in-AppleTalk encapsulation and IPTalk support.

▸ IPGate is a $395 downloadable software module that lets the MultiGate 2000, NRC's hardware router, act as an AppleTalk-to-TCP/IP gateway.

Both software gateways support SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol). Alternatively, the products provide a password-protected interface that is accessible by any Unix or Mac workstation capable of establishing a Telnet session, the company said.

NRC is located at 2450 Autumnvale Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131; (408) 263-8100. □

Heizer converts stacks to Windows ToolBook

By Raines Cohen

Pleasant Hill, Calif. — Heizer Software last week shipped ConvertIt!, an application that converts HyperCard 1.x stacks into "books" usable by Asymetrix Corp.'s ToolBook under Windows 3.0.

ConvertIt! translates stacks into an intermediate file format called HIFF (Hypermedia Interchange File Format) for transfer to DOS machines and eventual translation into ToolBook books.

ToolBook developers can use ConvertIt! to translate complete stacks; to reconstruct all or some of the objects in a stack; to translate HyperTalk code into OpenScript, ToolBook's native language; and to port bit maps and icons from a stack into ToolBook as paint objects. External commands (XCMDs) and functions are machine-dependent and cannot be translated directly.

ConvertIt!, which sells for $199, typically converts 80 percent or more of stacks, the company said. An upgrade due later this year will support HyperCard 2.0.

Asymetrix last week announced a $450 ToolBook Author's Resource Kit, including several utilities and royalty-free distribution rights to the runtime version of ToolBook.

Heizer Software can be reached at P.O. Box 232019, Pleasant Hill, Calif. 94523; (415) 943-7667; (800) 888-7667. □

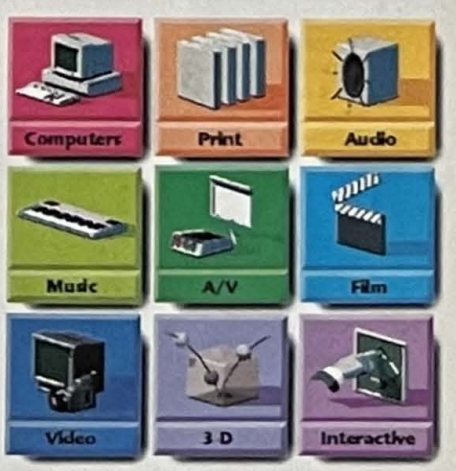
Multimedia mag set for expo preview

Sausalito, Calif. — MacMedia, a new magazine from HyperMedia Communications Inc., will be shown for the first time at this week's Macworld Expo. It will focus on multimedia technology, people, projects and tools. The magazine will feature a Yellow Pages-style directory of industry professionals.

The company had been working on a CD-ROM version of the publication in a joint venture with New Media Group of Mill Valley, Calif.; the latter now plans to publish independently.

Charter subscriptions to the print version of the magazine, which will be published bimonthly, will be $19.97 for seven issues.

HyperMedia Communications Inc. is located at 501 Second St., San Francisco, Calif. 94107; (415) 243-9885. □



This January, New Media Group will independently publish the MacMedia-related New Media Resource Guide, a CD-ROM that will bear a front end like the one shown here.

Where Else Can You Find One Source For All Your Data Storage Needs?

MicroNet builds innovative and award winning Macintosh storage systems, from 20 to 2,022 MBytes, with performance to match a wide range of applications.

Included are high-speed internal and external hard disk drives, fast as 5.4 ms. Powerful and easy to use streaming tape backup systems and the latest in rewritable optical disk drives.

MicroNet will simply never build an average product.

Our engineering and marketing departments listen to the specific needs of our users. We take their ideas and develop them around the latest technology to obtain the most productive and reliable data storage systems to be found.

Performance Quality AWARD OF EXCELLENCE Support Commitment

The result is a complete line of storage systems to match a wide variety of needs.

Attention to detail is one reason why MicroNet has consistently earned high marks from industry experts and more importantly from our customers around the world.

MicroNet is noted for superior quality and excellent technical support.

Our engineers continually test and update our products to ensure compatibility with Apple's latest System Software. When it's all said and done, MicroNet storage products are simply the finest that money can buy.

For more information and the location of an Authorized MicroNet Dealer in your area, call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.

MaPORT is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164

Microseeds warns Rival users of DC-2000 incompatibility

By Henry Norr

Tampa, Fla. — Microseeds Publishing Inc. last week issued a public warning of a dangerous incompatibility between its Rival antivirus program and tape drives that use DC-2000 format tapes, including backup devices from Apple, Jasmine Technologies Inc., Tecmar and many other vendors.

This problem could result in unexpected initialization of the user's hard disk.

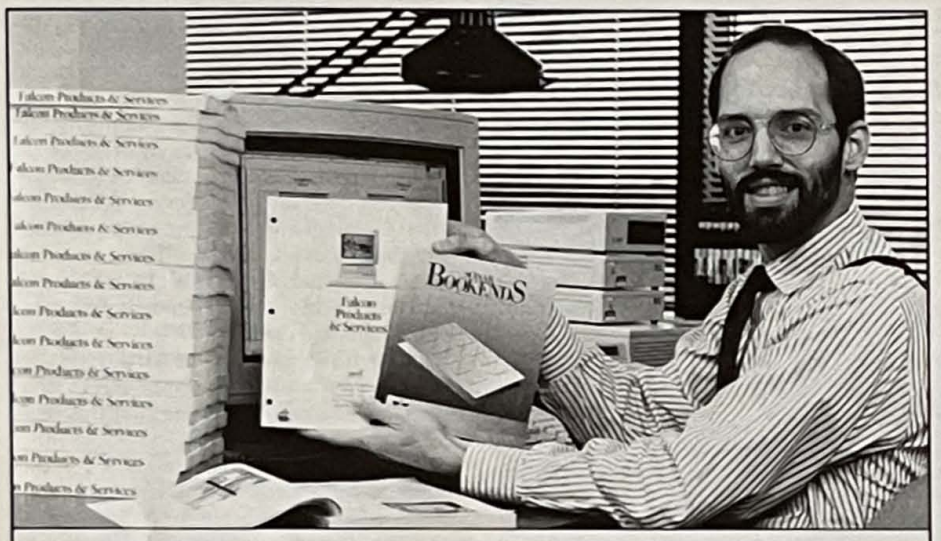
The company urged Rival users with DC-2000 tape drives to remove the program from their System folder and restart their computer before backing up.

No customers have lost data because of the incompatibility, according to Microseeds President Robin Lane. It was discovered, she said, in a testing lab at Jasmine in San Francisco.

The company had already contacted registered owners of the $99 Control Panel device to warn them about the problem, Lane said. At press time, a new version that solves the problem was in testing and was scheduled to be shipped to all registered owners late last week.

Lane emphasized that Rival 1.1, the version the company has been shipping since the program was introduced in April, is safe except when used with the DC-2000 tape units. The well-received program (see MacWEEK, July 10) features a highly graphical interface and an unobtrusive approach to virus protection. It can easily be upgraded in the event of new infections.

Microseeds Publishing Inc. is located at 7030-B W. Hillsborough Ave., Tampa, Fla. 33634; (813) 882-8635. □



"IT TOOK SIX MONTHS TO CREATE OUR 495 PAGE CATALOG OF MACINTOSH AND NETWORKING PRODUCTS.

SONAR BOOKENDS GAVE IT A 22 PAGE INDEX IN JUST MINUTES."

–Matt Arozian, Director of Creative Services, Falcon Microsystems

When the Federal government buys Macintosh™ products, they often buy from Falcon Microsytem's GSA catalog. Weighing in at 495 pages, it's easily the biggest single accumulation of Mac hardware, software and services available. Putting together this massive catalog was a massive effort for 14 people. But this year, after the page layout phase was completed, one person gave the catalog an index with hardly any effort at all.

Matt Arozian, Falcon's Director of Creative Services, used Sonar™ Bookends™. In the past creating the index for Falcon's catalog required looking up each individual entry and manually transfering the information to the index. One alternative considered was to use the 'marking' function offered by some word processors and page layout programs. But that was hardly much better because it still required dealing individually with the words and phrases to be indexed. That's where Sonar Bookends came in.

Using a list of Falcon's products and their manufacturers, Sonar Bookends processed the completed catalog and generated an error-free and comprehensive index. Instead of hours or days, creating the index took just minutes.

This is just one example of how Sonar Bookends is being used to easily add an index or table of contents to written materials. Just about anything you create — manuals, reports, proposals and books can be indexed. Sonar Bookends will use a list of words you specify or index every word as it appears. Common words can be skipped and index depth is unlimited. Of course one of the best features is the price: $129.95

SONAR BOOKENDS
THE COMPREHENSIVE INDEX GENERATOR

ALSO FROM VIRGINIA SYSTEMS:

Find it, relate it, link it, comment on it, associate it, summarize it... and more with Sonar Professional, the premier text retrieval program for the Macintosh. Sonar Professional is used by lawyers, researchers and technical writers to simultaneously review thousands of documents. After an initial set-up, search speeds exceed 10,000 pages per second. But seeing is believing so call and ask for the free Sonar Professional demo disk.

$795 for Sonar Professional
$295 for Sonar
Free Demo Disk

Sonar Bookends and Sonar Professional work with all popular word processing and most page layout programs.

NOW SUPPORTING QUARK X-PRESS™ 3.0

VIRGINIA SYSTEMS
5509 West Bay Court
Midlothian, VA 23112

ORDER DIRECT: (804) 739-3200 (EST)

MacWorld / Boston World Trade Center #5524

Sonar and Bookends are trademarks of Virginia Systems. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

"A.M.E. sets New Security Standard"
MacWEEK 1/16/90

A.M.E.

Security & Virus Protection

Logs software & hardware activities

Protects against illegal copying

Prevents launching of unauthorized programs

Multiple levels of Users with individual/group access controls

Specific Desk Accessory Control

Multiple encryption/ password options

A.M.E. is an integrated security program. Whether your concerns are managing a confidential government project, maintaining order on a Mac™ used by many people, or just preventing your child from destroying financial records, A.M.E. has a solution for you. It runs quietly in the background and is always there to protect you. The easy-to-use interface lets you set up the Mac with just the kind of security you require.

Access Managed Environment

NOW SHIPPING VERSION 1.1

Call today for a Free Brochure 800 359-4920

Casady & Greene, Inc.
P.O. BOX 223779 • CARMEL, CA 93922 • 408 • 624 • 8716

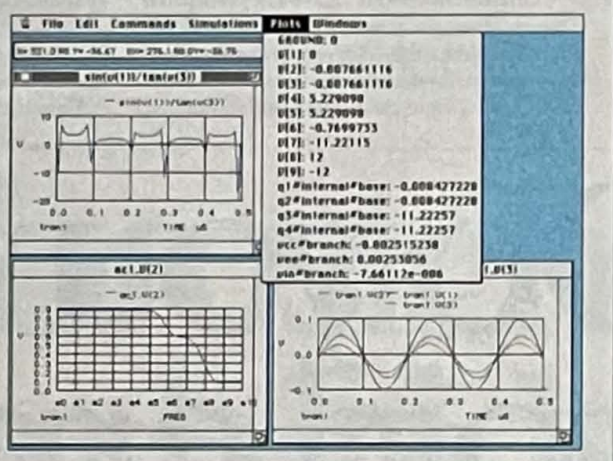
MacSPICE Pro adds interactive simulations, real-time plotting

By Rochelle Garner

Palo Alto, Calif. — Deutsch Research recently announced MacSPICE Professional 4.0, an interactive simulation program for designers of both analog and digital circuits.

Priced at $1,995, MacSPICE Professional offers interactive circuit simulation; real-time waveform plotting; and multiple windows for displaying input and output, including multiple temperature values.

"You can make a change in the circuit and a few seconds later see how the waveform changed," said Jeff Deutsch, president of the company.



MacSPICE Professional can display waveform input and output in multiple windows. The screen above shows the results of waveform functions (upper left), linear AC analysis (lower left) and transient analysis (bottom right).

According to Deutsch, the program begins plotting waveforms in real time as the simulation progresses, providing users with visual feedback of design errors. It also provides a continually updated estimation of remaining simulation time.

Based on 3C1 of Berkeley SPICE, the industry standard for analog simulation, Version 4.0 of MacSPICE Professional allows users to specify independent temperatures for different components in a single simulation. In addition, the program's analog behavorial-level modeling feature lets designers specify circuit blocks using mathematical equations.

Other features include a macro language for automating analysis procedures. A separate program, called MacSPICE Model Maker, automatically generates component models from values typed in from a data sheet or from test measurements. It is included with Version 4.0.

MacSPICE Professional can perform linear AC analysis, non-linear DC analysis, non-linear transient analysis and pole-zero analysis for defining infinite and zero responses for use when designing filter circuits.

Deutsch Research is at 761 Desoto Drive, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303; (415) 327-8677. □

Drive reads WORM, erasable media

By Henry Norr

Woburn, Mass. — Optical Access International Inc. will this week unveil what it called "the world's first multifunction optical storage system for Macintosh," a drive that can read from and write to both WORM and erasable optical discs.

Based on a new dual-mode technology introduced in June by Pioneer Communications of America Inc. (see MacWEEK, June 5), the Access 650MF incorporates a 5.25-inch mechanism from Laser Magnetic Storage International Co. The drive switches transparently between WORM (write-once-read-many) and erasable modes, automatically recognizing what type of media is inserted.

The drive, which uses 654-Mbyte dual-sided cartridges in a new sampled servo format, features an average access time of 53 milliseconds and a sustained transfer rate of 491 Kbytes per second. It can read existing WORM cartridges used in Laser Magnetic Storage International LD-510 drives but cannot read from or write to the cartridges used in other erasable optical systems on the market.

Available now, the Optical Access International SCSI drive carries a list price of $4,995, but the company said it is offering a special promotional price of $3,295 on orders received before Sept. 15.

The drive has a 256-Kbyte hardware buffer to improve performance. In WORM mode, the company said, the drive maximizes disk space by sequentially writing to only the changed blocks as files are updated.

Optical Access International will offer WORM cartridges at $125 and erasable ones at $250 for the new drive. Aside from a floppy disk containing the company's device driver, no media are shipped with the drive.

Optical Access International Inc. is located at 36 Commerce Way, Woburn, Mass. 01801; (617) 935-2679; (800) 523-2679. □

Goldstar monitor in sync with Macintosh II

San Jose, Calif. — Goldstar Technology Inc. is stressing ergonomics with its latest 14-inch color multisynching monitor for the Mac II line.

Available now, the $699 Model 1450 Plus RGB (red, green, blue) color monitor features sliding brightness and contrast controls and supports three refresh rates and five screen resolutions, including Apple's standard 66.7-Hz refresh rate and 640-by-480-pixel resolution.

The Plus monitor line also includes eight color models and one paper-white monochrome model that range in price from $299 to $1,199.

In addition to Apple's standard Mac II video card, the company said, the 1450 Plus works with Apple's Display Card 4•8 and with the Mac IIci's on-board video circuitry.

Goldstar Technology is at 3003 N. First St., San Jose, Calif. 95134; (408) 432-1331. □

YOU'RE ABOUT TO SEE A MACINTOSH® DO SOMETHING IT COULD NEVER DO BEFORE.

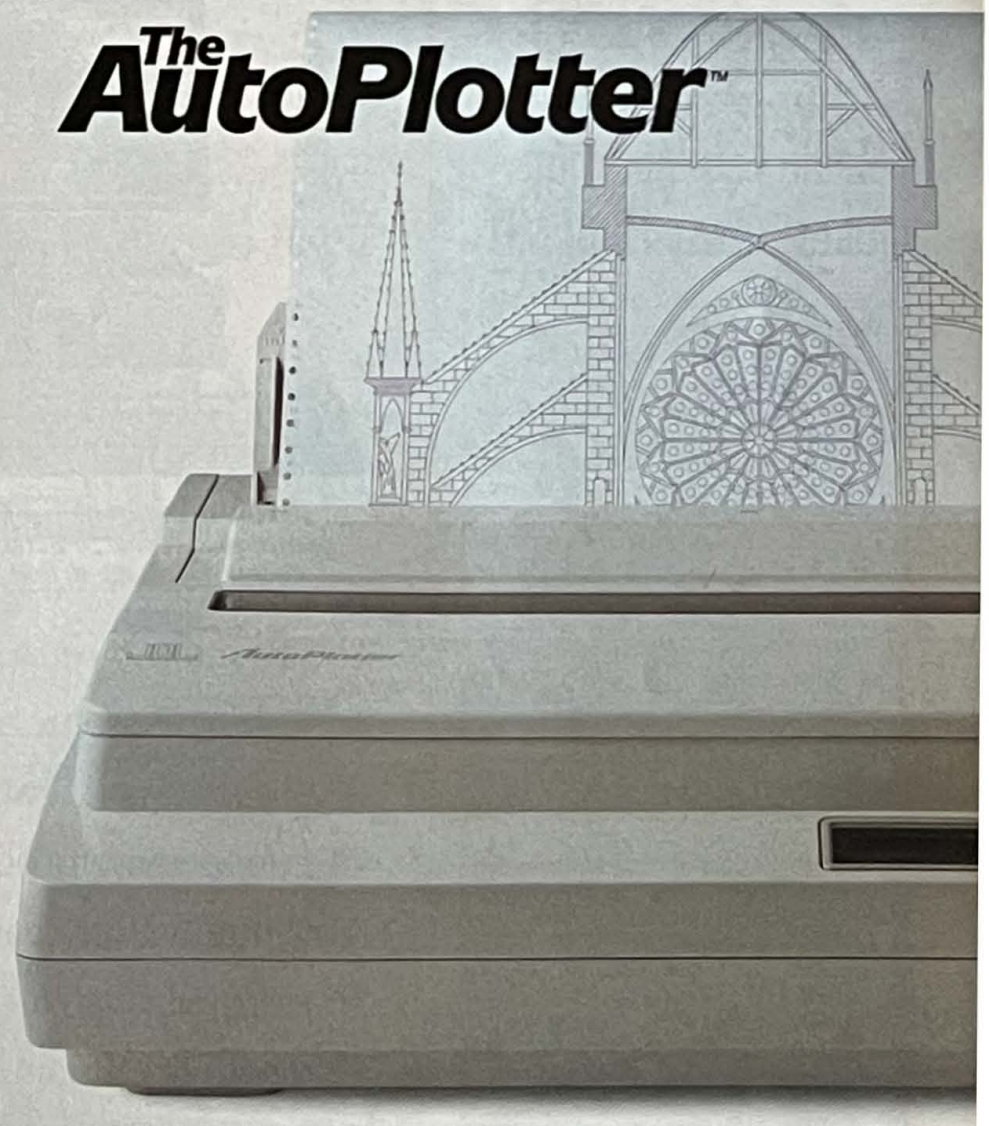
JDL introduces the first Macintosh "plug-and-print-and-plot" compatible version of our lightning-fast AutoPlotter.™ With the new JDL Macintosh Interface Kit, you're ready to go with cable and Chooser-level driver.

Output high resolution, bit-mapped graphics and high quality Adobe ATM™ type fonts in page sizes up to 16" by six feet. Plus, the AutoPlotter is HP-GL compatible for high speed vector plotting with a long list of engineering and design applications.

But you have to see it to believe it. call **(800) 624-8999,** extension **246,** for the dealer nearest you. We'll also send you complete technical information and an AutoPlotter sample plot to judge for yourself.

JDL
Japan Digital Laboratory
U.S. Sales Division
4770 Calle Quetzal
Camarillo, CA 93012
(805) 388-8709

The AutoPlotter™



Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. AutoPlotter is a trademark of Japan Digital Laboratory. Adobe and ATM are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. HP-GL is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. ©1990, JDL.

Natural Intelligence makes 4D development easy

Shell helps users build 'clean, classic' Mac apps

By Henry Norr

Cambridge, Mass. — Natural Intelligence Inc. last month introduced Easy4D, a feature-laden application shell and development environment for ACIUS Inc.'s 4th Dimension.

Available now at an introductory price of $299, Easy4D provides a database that developers can use as a foundation for their own applications, reducing development, debugging and updating time. For the user, the company said, Easy4D's preconfigured layouts, buttons and menus ensure that applications will carry "a clean, consistent, classic Macintosh interface."

Features built into Easy4D include:

- **User-customizable help.** Easy4D's HelpMemos provide context-sensitive online help. Help information can be imported or exported in text format, and users can personalize the system by attaching notes to Help topics.
- **Word processing with mail-merge capabilities.** The program's Print Merge Editor supports separately formatted headers and footers, a Formula Editor for building expressions, and a Microsoft Wordlike glossary function.
- **Management of custom reports.** The program lets users search, sort and attach descriptive information to all 4D report types. Reports are listed in a dialog box that resembles the Mac's standard Open dialog, complete with small icons, a hierarchical system of nested folders and a Finderlike Get Info facility.
- **Keywords.** The package's EasyKeys feature supports pop-up keyword selection and on-the-fly additions to the keyword list.
- **Multiple layouts.** The program lets users select from among multiple input and output layouts in each file. A library of fully functional templates that can be copied and pasted to create input and output layouts is included.
- **Import/export.** Easy4D's Import/Export Manager provides several features not available in the ACIUS package, including support for fixed-length records, field-name headers and quote-enclosed fields.
- **Preferences.** A Preference Editor lets the developer set up a system of user preferences without editing layouts or writing code.
- **Extended debugging.** Extending 4D's own debugging capabilities, Easy 4D allows direct querying of all fields and variables; evaluates expressions; executes statements; maintains a history of the last 10 debugger entries; and lists all 4D commands, functions and operators in pop-up menus.

Easy4D comes with four heavily illustrated

Media Lab Mac man takes it Easy4D at MIT

"Easy4D is too slick for words," said Robert Murray, Mac administrator at the Media Lab at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Cambridge and a beta tester of Natural Intelligence's new application shell and development environment. "It gives me easy access to all the best techniques for [4th Dimension] coding."

Murray, who used 4D from ACIUS to create a variety of applications for the lab's administration, including databases of visitors, sponsors, personnel and intellectual property, said he has now ported his programs to Easy4D to take advantage of its elegant interface. "I used 4D Mover (a $200 utility marketed by ACIUS) to bring my file structure over," he said. "All I had to do was add the layouts for my files and hook in my procedures to Easy4D's."

Because all the programs now have the same interface, which he said is very clearly explained in the user manual, users are finding the applications much easier to use, according to Murray.

"It's a real godsend for people like me," said Murray, who manages the lab's Mac network in addition to developing databases. "Independent developers maybe can write their own shell, but I just don't have time." — *By Henry Norr*

Do you have to avoid embarr

The great technology lottery. You play it every time you buy computer products. Will your investment today make you look brilliant or foolish when tomorrow comes?

MacIRMA WorkStation software and MacIRMA hardware provide DFT coax connections for the Macintosh™ SE, SE/30 and NuBus architectures.

Enter the new MacIRMA® family of connectivity products from DCA. This intelligently conceived product line provides an easy, risk-free migration path from standalone coax Mac to Mainframe connectivity to LAN gateway connectivity.

For starters the same MacIRMA WorkStation™ software that works on MacIRMA 3270 coax adapters works on MacIRMALAN™ Server Gateways, too. All you do is remove the coax board and add a LAN connection and a MacIRMALAN Gateway.

Now your Mac LANs can integrate with a mainframe, keeping your options open in terms of 802.2 or SDLC gateways for TokenTalk, EtherTalk

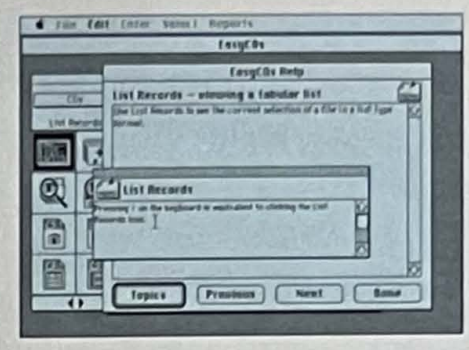
*Or call 1-404-442-4500 ext. 6111 © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and MacIRMA are registered

manuals, totaling more than 300 pages. One of the manuals, a concise guide for end users, is delivered in electronic form as well as hard copy.

The Easy4D price includes 60 minutes of technical support over the phone. Natural Intelligence also offers support on the company's own bulletin board and on ACIUS' CompuServe forum.

The program, available directly from Natural Intelligence, comes with a full 30-day money-back guarantee. No licensing fee is required for non-commercial applications; developers who wish to incorporate Easy4D into commercial programs should contact the company.

Natural Intelligence Inc. is located at 86 Richdale Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02140; (617) 266-7858; (800) 999-4649. □



One feature of Easy4D, Natural Intelligence's new application shell and development environment for ACIUS' 4th Dimension, is a help system that developers and users can customize for their own applications.

Microtek Lab beefs up scanner line, trims prices

By Pamela Pfiffner

Torrance, Calif. — Microtek Lab Inc. this month introduced a new version of its color and gray-scale scanner and announced price reductions on two of its gray-scale scanners.

Microtek's MSF-300ZS Color/Gray Scanner is based on the company's earlier 300-dpi MSF-300Z, which can capture 24-bit color and 256 gray-scale levels. While the previous scanner had an external SCSI connection, the new unit, priced like the old one at $2,695, has a built-in SCSI interface.

The MSF-300ZS comes bundled with two Letraset applications with a retail value of more than $2,450: ColorStudio, Letraset's 24-bit color image-editing and separation software, and ImageStudio, its gray-scale editing program.

Owners of the MSF-300Z cannot upgrade their scanner hardware, but they can buy the two Letraset programs at special prices. The programs are $299 for customers who purchased the MSF-300Z between June 23 and July 23 and $399 for customers who purchased it between Jan. 1 and June 22.

Microtek also reduced the price of the MSF-300GS, its eight-bit gray-scale SCSI scanner, and the MSF-300G, its MS-DOS-oriented equivalent, from $2,195 to $1,895. The company said it will now bundle ImageStudio with the MSF-300GS.

Microtek Lab Inc. is located at 680 Knox St., Torrance, Calif. 90502; (213) 321-2121. □

Insignia's AccessPC not accessible yet

Sunnyvale, Calif. — Insignia Solutions Inc., which in early June said it would release its new AccessPC utility in July, and then in late June announced that it had shipped the product ahead of schedule, last week acknowledged that the software is still in beta testing.

Insignia's latest prediction is that the program, a Startup document (INIT) designed to make files and directories from IBM PC-formatted disks visible on the Mac desktop, will be available in mid-August. Designed to compete with Dayna Communications Inc.'s DOS mounter, AccessPC will have an introductory price of $99.95.

Insignia Solutions Inc. is located at 254 San Geronimo Way, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086; (408) 522-7600. □

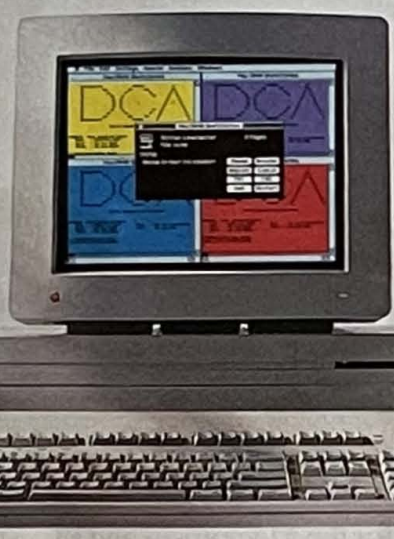
3Com backs Ether cards with lifetime warranty

Santa Clara, Calif. — 3Com Corp. is so confident of its Ethernet cards that the company is replacing its three-year warranty with a lifetime limited warranty on its full line, including the EtherLink/NB Ethernet card for the Mac II and the EtherLink/SE for the Mac SE.

The company is promising to repair or replace a failed card as long as it is installed in the original device listed on the returned registration card, a spokeswoman said.

3Com Corp. is located at 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052; (408) 562-6400. □

the foresight assing hindsight?



MacIRMA WorkStation software also talks to a MacIRMALAN 802.2 or SDLC Gateway Server for Token Ring, EtherTalk and LocalTalk LANs.

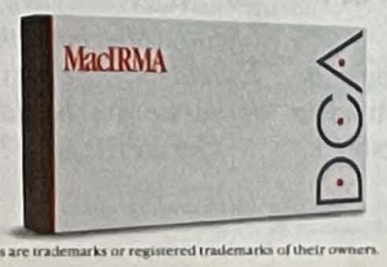
No matter what kind of environment you see in your future, you can feel very comfortable making a commitment to MacIRMA WorkStation today.

It'll give you complete confidence that you'll never have to second guess yourself or LocalTalk. And reliable, lower cost PCs or PS/2®s are used as gateways.

Since the same workstation software is used, there's a consistent user interface from standalone to LAN use, which results in reduced installation and training time. Also, MacIRMA API applications developed for coax work in the LAN gateway environment, so you walk away from none of your investment.

and neither will anyone else. For more information call 1-800-241-IRMA ext. 61H.*

DCA



trademarks and MacIRMA WorkStation and MacIRMALAN are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their owners.

"Connect with Paris as easily as Purchasing."

"QuickMail™ users have redefined workgroups to include co-workers and clients, partners and prospects, folks down the hall or up and down the coast. It's collaborative computing with point and click simplicity. Send a message, a document, or a whole file to everyone you work with. Connect through commercial online services, remote QuickMail networks or with any fax in the world with one keystroke. Add gateways to your mainframe, VAX,™ or NetWare MHS,™ TCP/IP, or X.400 networks just as easily. No other E-mail offers you this many connections."

"Get the features that really make E–mail deliver."

"Features that make your extended workgroup easy to manage: A mail log tells you the status of all your mail–who's read it, who hasn't. Sort mail and file it in personal mail folders so you can track conversations or projects. Retrieve messages or even 'unsend' them."

"And features that make it easy to work. The QuickMail Menu™ is always there so you can send a quick message, attach your open document or up to 90 seconds of voice mail, set up an impromptu online conference, post a notice to your whole directory or a pre-set group, or send mail for delayed delivery all without leaving your application."

"No wonder it's the world's most popular."

"QuickMail is working for over a quarter million users in 60 countries. It got the highest E-mail rating for PC or Mac from InfoWorld, who states, *'CE Software's QuickMail reigns supreme as far as features go.'* MacWeek says, *'CE Software is far ahead... offering links to more than a million E-mail users.'* From MacUser, *'QuickMail is the one you should pick.'*

Get the message?"

"Go to a dealer and try it."

Versions for the Macintosh® and PC. Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: $499.95. Free literature and where to buy: 1-800-523-7638, Dept. CE14.

QUICKMAIL

CE SOFTWARE INC

CE SOFTWARE INC

Connecting people and productivity.

P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA. QuickMail and QuickMail Menu are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Radius price cuts

Lower price tags for graphics products

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	PREVIOUS PRICE	NEW PRICE
DirectColor/24 Interface	24-bit color graphics board	$4,095	$3,595
DirectColor/8 Interface	8-bit color graphics board	$2,095	$1,895
DirectColor Memory Expansion Kit	DirectColor/8 memory upgrade to 16-bit color	$1,095	$895
Gray Scale/Color Interface	8-bit graphics board	$1,895	$1,395
QuickColor Graphics Engine	Graphics coprocessor board	$795	$595

Radius slashes display board prices

QuickDraw accelerator now available for $595

By John Webster

San Jose, Calif. — Radius Inc. last month announced sweeping price cuts on five display products, citing intense competitive pressure and lower overhead costs in the manufacturing process as impetus for the cuts.

The price reductions affect the following products:

▸ **DirectColor/24 Interface.** The company's 24-bit color graphics board now carries a $3,595 retail price, down from $4,095.

▸ **DirectColor/8 Interface.** The eight-bit entry-level version, previously priced at $2,095, now retails for $1,895.

▸ **DirectColor Memory Expansion Kit.** The memory upgrade, which supplies the DirectColor/8 board with enough memory to show 16-bit color, was reduced from $1,095 to $895.

▸ **Gray Scale/Color Interface.** The price of Radius' eight-bit board, which works with the company's 19- and 21-inch gray-scale monitor or 13-inch color display, was lowered from $1,895 to $1,395.

▸ **QuickColor Graphics Engine.** The RISC (reduced instruction set computing)-based QuickDraw accelerator board, priced at $795 since its introduction a year ago, is now $595. The single-slot NuBus card works only with Radius display systems.

Radius Inc. is located at 1710 Fortune Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131; (408) 434-1010. □

Cheshire lets users create business charts

By Henry Norr

Pleasantville, N.Y. — Cheshire, a utility due late next month from Abbott Systems Inc., will let users of Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker, and Claris Corp.'s MacWrite II and MacDraw II add business charts to their documents with just a few keystrokes.

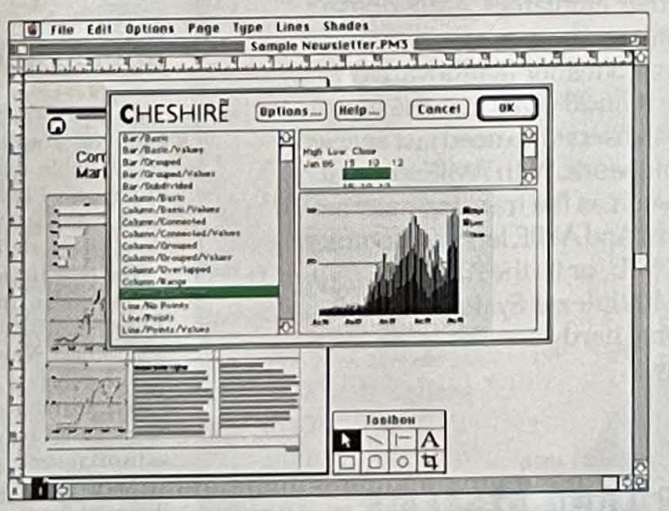
The new Startup document (INIT) supports 21 basic bar, column, line and surface chart types. Users simply enter and select numerical data in tab-delimited form in one of the four applications, hit a user-configurable Cheshire hot key and double-click on the desired chart type. A thumbnail preview of the chart is then displayed within the Cheshire dialog; if it is acceptable, a click on the OK button automatically pastes it into the document.

Alternatively, users may enter the numbers directly into the Cheshire window to create their charts. In all but MacDraw II, the underlying numbers are saved with the chart, so it can be edited later by recalling Cheshire.

The program, which will be priced at $125, is intended for everyday business memos and reports, rather than for elaborate presentation graphics, Abbott said. While Cheshire's Options dialog lets users control the font, size and style of text, add background shading or drop shadows, transpose rows and columns, and set several other parameters, the program does not support color nor offer many of the other features of dedicated charting applications and presentation spreadsheets.

Underlying Cheshire is an engine that can support other applications and additional Clipboard-based functions, besides charting, in the future, the company said. New tools need only be dragged into the Cheshire folder within the System folder. Abbott said it plans to publish specifications and a developer kit to help third parties generate new modules for use with the program.

Abbott Systems Inc. is located at 62 Mountain Road, Pleasantville, N.Y. 10570; (914) 747-3116; (800) 552-9157. □



Cheshire, a new pop-up utility from Abbott Systems, will let users of Microsoft Word, Claris' MacWrite II and MacDraw, and Aldus PageMaker (shown here) turn numerical data into any of 21 black-and-white chart types.

PacerLink ported to Unix platform

By Margie Wylie

La Jolla, Calif. — Pacer Software Inc. this month released versions of its PacerLink terminal-emulation package for Unix platforms from Hewlett-Packard Co. and six other vendors.

Previously available for VAX/VMS and Ultrix, PacerLink mimics VT100 or VT220 terminals. The new HP version will allow that company's Unix workstations and minicomputers, including the HP 9000 Series 300 and 800 and Apollo workstations, to act as network servers for up to 200 Mac users.

Other newly supported platforms are Data General Corp.'s AViiON, Interactive Systems Corp.'s Unix for the Intel 80386/80486, the NCR Tower, the MIPS RISComputer, the Sequent Symmetry and the Sun 3/4.

The other two products in the Pacer suite — PacerShare, an AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol)-compatible file server, and PacerPrint, a print-spooling and management program — are expected for HP, Sun and Data General Unix systems in the next three to four months. Support for the remaining platforms will follow.

Pacer will sell and support the products directly. PacerLink, which starts at $1,200 per Unix server, is available now. PacerShare and PacerPrint for the Unix servers will start at $1,200 and $1,000, respectively.

PacerLink works with Ethernet and asynchronous physical connections as well as with LocalTalk bridged to Ethernet.

Pacer Software Inc. is at 7911 Herschel Ave., Suite 402, La Jolla, Calif. 92037; (619) 454-0565. □

Carbon Copy NetPack: 15 nodes for $999

By Carolyn Said

Norwood, Mass. — Small businesses and corporate workgroups can save a bundle on remote-control and network-management software with Carbon Copy Mac NetPack, a network version of the Carbon Copy Mac package from Microcom Software Division.

Priced at $999 for 15 nodes, or $67 per Mac, NetPack offers significant savings compared with Carbon Copy Mac's price of $299 for a twin pack, Microcom said.

The only functional difference between NetPack and Carbon Copy Mac is that only two of each NetPack's 15 nodes support remote connectivity via modem as well as AppleTalk LAN links, whereas both nodes in the Carbon Copy Mac twin pack work over a modem or AppleTalk. The other 13 copies of the program in the new NetPack support only AppleTalk connectivity.

Combining many capabilities of Farallon Computing Inc.'s Timbuktu and Timbuktu/Remote, Carbon Copy Mac lets a user monitor and control another Mac via a window showing the remote Mac screen. Users can exchange files in the background. The program has several levels of security, including password protection, the capability to enable or disable file transfer, and "need approval" access.

Microcom Software Division is at 500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, Mass. 02062-5028; (617) 551-1000. □

Where the hell is George?

"In/Out tells you who, what, when, where–now!"

"Get rid of run around the office."
"Now there's groupware that ends 'groupwhere' and eliminates the time everyone wastes looking for co-workers or free conference rooms, leaving 'see me' notes for someone who's out, paging people, and letting everyone know where they are all the time. Save time for more important things. Get In/Out."

"Buy In/Out and QuickMail and keep the whole company in touch."

For free literature and where to buy: 1-800-523-7638, Dept. CE15.

CESOFTWARE INC

Connecting people and productivity.

LabVIEW 2 gets runtime version

By Rochelle Garner

Austin, Texas — National Instruments Corp. will announce this week a runtime version of its LabVIEW 2 software for programming and controlling lab instruments.

Due in September for $495, LabVIEW Run-Time will offer an economical way for users to run sophisticated applications created by in-house developers and value-added resellers with National's $1,995 LabVIEW program. Instead of buying the full program for each user, managers can now buy only the runtime module for users who don't do their own programming. The runtime version requires 2 Mbytes of RAM.

Separately, LabVIEW announced the formation of its University DSP Educational Discount program, which offers substantial discounts on the company's digital signal processing (DSP) hardware and software. Discounts include the NB-DSP2300 processor board with 32 kilowords and Developer Toolkit for $2,995, or 60 percent off the $7,495 list price. The board with 64 kilowords will be $3,395, down from $8,295.

National Instruments Corp. is located at 6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, Texas 78730; (512) 794-0100. □

Bobcat offers two-way link to Mentor stations

By Rochelle Garner

Wayne, Pa. — Bobcat Systems Inc. recently upgraded its McBridge program, which links the company's McLogic schematic-capture program with dedicated electronic design systems to provide two-way transfer of information to Mentor Graphics Corp.'s workstations.

Previously, the $4,995 McBridge could send information only from McLogic to the Mentor Graphics system. Now users can download Mentor results into their Macs, then paste that information into Mac-based productivity applications, such as spreadsheets and desktop publishing programs. In addition to links to Mentor Graphics' systems, McBridge provides a bidirectional interface to Valid Logic Systems' workstations and supports the electronic data interchange format.

In a separate announcement, Bobcat introduced McLogic Toolkit, a $3,495 bundling of the company's schematic-capture program with its McFormat data formatter and McSymbol library editor applications. The package represents a $500 savings over the programs sold separately.

Bobcat is at 900 W. Valley Road, Suite 204, Wayne, Pa. 19087; (215) 975-0690. □

MacServe logs off; users invited to Sitka

Portland, Ore. — Sales and support for MacServe, the AppleTalk networking product from Infosphere Inc., will be discontinued Aug. 31, the company said.

Until that date, users of MacServe, a pioneering networking product when it was introduced in 1986, can upgrade to Sitka Corp.'s Network Bundle for Macintosh for $150.

Like MacServe, Network Bundle for Macintosh offers distributed server networking and desk accessory access. In addition, it has advanced background file serving, electronic-mail capabilities with Sitka's InBox, and connectivity to MS-DOS and Unix platforms.

Infosphere, based here, last month sold its Liaison network-routing and remote dial-in technology to Farallon Computing Inc. of Emeryville, Calif.

Sitka Corp. (formerly TOPS Corp.) is at 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, Calif. 94501; (415) 769-9669. □

Toshiba laptops get net cards

Alameda, Calif. — Mac users who take a high-end Toshiba laptop on the road may now be able to connect to AppleTalk networks with FlashCard Toshiba, a $329 network interface card available from Sitka Corp. (formerly TOPS Corp.).

The card fits into the special 16-bit Toshiba Adaptor in the T1600, T3100SX, T3200SX, T5100 and T5200 models. Used with Sitka's Network Bundle for DOS, the card lets users of the popular MS-DOS-based portables share files and data with Macs and Sun workstations on AppleTalk networks, send and receive electronic mail, and print to Apple LaserWriters and printers designed for use with IBM PCs and compatibles on the network.

Sitka Corp. is at 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, Calif. 94501; (415) 769-9669. □

Which Macintosh® is the most powerful?

It's the one with AMIE,™ the interface emulator that lets you connect the Macintosh to your Unisys/Sperry or Bull/Honeywell host.

This is no trick question. AMIE, the Apple Macintosh Interface Emulator from Air Land Systems, gives you the best of both worlds: the user-friendly, point-and-click features of the Macintosh along with the full power of your Unisys/Sperry or Bull/Honeywell mainframe network.

AMIE is available for NuBus™ or SCSI connections.

Because of AMIE's microprocessor-based interface connection, you get much faster throughput than with other terminal emulators. Unlike other emulators, AMIE doesn't tie up critical communications ports.

Air Land Systems, a leader in innovative technology for more than 20 years, has the power solution for Macintosh users who need fast access to their mainframe network. With AMIE, you get important features such as file transfer, macros, and multiple sessions. And AMIE lets you connect to a modem, T-Mux, MIU, or to the Air Land Systems Two-Wire Multiplexer System without the need for additional hardware. For more information, call us today.

AIR LAND SYSTEMS

2710 Prosperity Ave. · Fairfax, VA 22031-4387
(703) 573-1100 · FAX: (703) 573-0121

Trademarks and registered trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

Farallon takes MediaTracks on road

By Connie Guglielmo

Berkeley, Calif. — Four months behind schedule, Farallon Computing Inc. last week started shipping MediaTracks, its screen-recording and presentation software.

Announced in February (see MacWEEK, Feb. 27), MediaTracks combines a new version of Farallon's ScreenRecorder with a point-and-click editing system for designing training "tapes."

The program is bundled with the ScreenRecorder 2.0 desk accessory, which records Mac screen sessions (essentially, all mouse and cursor movements). The resulting tapes can then be edited with the MediaTracks editor and annotated with digitized sound using Farallon's $249 MacRecorder Sound System. Although MediaTracks records only in black and white, tapes can be enhanced with text or draw objects in eight colors and with color PICT images imported through the Scrapbook.

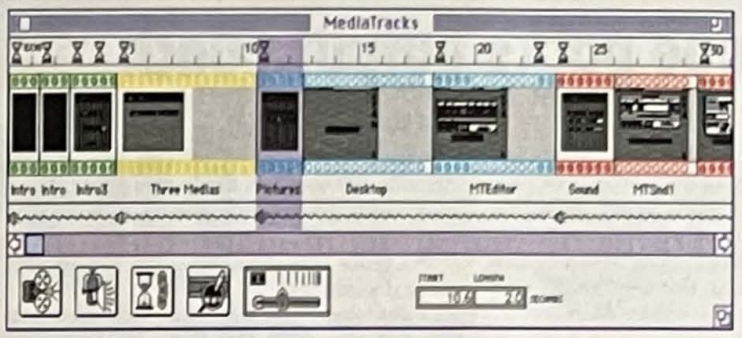
"It is the only application that I know of where you can record what's going on on the screen, add narration to the recording and sync things up," said Larry Fisher, a technical instructional designer with Apple's Developer University. The group is using MediaTracks to supplement a training course that it is developing for release in October called "Macintosh Programming Fundamentals — Self Paced."

"We have a totally animated, fully narrated Mac programming course that we put together with MacroMind Director," Fisher said. "As part of the course, students have to do a lab where they develop a graphics editor. We've put together a series of MediaTracks tapes that shows an expert going through the steps of the lab. The tapes are important because they allow students to go back and see where they've made mistakes."

MediaTracks, which runs on any Macintosh with 1 Mbyte of RAM, is available in three packages. MediaTracks, including the ScreenRecorder 2.0 DA, a tape editor and a runtime player for distributing tapes royalty-free, is $295. MediaTracks Multimedia Pack ($495) includes the MediaTracks package and the MacRecorder Sound System. A CD-ROM version of the pack also is $495.

ScreenRecorder owners can upgrade to MediaTracks for $50 or to the Multimedia Pack for $245.

Farallon Computing Inc. is located at 2000 Powell St., Suite 600, Emeryville, Calif. 94608; (415) 596-9100. □



MediaTracks, which includes an improved version of Farallon's ScreenRecorder and an editor, lets users assemble training tapes of screen sessions. Screens can be annotated with color text and with color images imported through the Scrapbook.

Vector adds U.S. support, $2,300 to MacRoad 3.5

Fort Wayne, Ind. — Only a month after Creative Engineering Inc. released Version 3.01 of its MacRoad DTM civil-engineering software for $1,700, Vector Systems/MicroConcepts took over distribution and began marketing Version 3.5 for $4,000.

Creative Engineering, based in Australia, will no longer handle North American distribution. Vector Systems said it will honor the $1,700 price quoted to companies that have already been in touch with Creative Engineering.

The new price includes U.S. support. Previously, all support questions were referred to Creative Engineering's Australian office. In addition, Version 3.5 offers faster screen redraw than the earlier release, according to Vector. Calculating triangulation (determining contours) as well as cut and fill (amount of earth dug out or filled in) is also more accurate and faster, the company said.

Vector Systems/MicroConcepts is located at 3700 Vanguard Drive, Suite A, Airport Pyramid Center, Fort Wayne, Ind. 46809; (219) 478-8088. □

How Does Our High Density Drive Stack Up Against Apple's?

Drive Manufacturer	Apple	AE
FDHD (read/write MS-DOS, ProDOS)	yes	yes
Sony mechanism	yes	yes
Manual and auto eject	yes	yes
FCC certified design	yes	yes
Apple-standard footprint	yes	yes
ABS plastic case	yes	yes
Apple-standard platinum color	yes	yes
2-color read/write indicator	no	yes
Full daisy-chain compatibility	yes	yes
Custom molded DB-19 cable	yes	yes
800K capacity	yes	yes
1.44 MEG SuperDrive capacity	yes	yes
One year warranty	yes	yes
Worldwide dealer sales & support (over 2,000)	yes	yes
800K MSRP	**$429**	**$289**
SuperDrive MSRP	**$629**	**$339**

Everyone wants a second SuperDrive, but not everyone wants to pay the hefty price. Now there's an alternative. Applied Engineering's new 3.5" high density drive looks, feels, runs, reads, writes just like Apple's. It even smells like Apple's. But it costs a lot less. And with our exclusive 2-color read/write indicator you can actually tell what your drive is doing at any given moment. We even make a Mac II external drive adapter ($19), so you can add a second high density drive to your Mac II, IIx or IIfx. So how's our drive stack up against theirs? That's the bottom line.

Applied Engineering also makes a line of fax modems, memory cards, multi-function cards and other fine Macintosh peripherals. For ten years we've forged a reputation for exciting and innovative products, backed with the best warranties and the best technical support in the business. Find out why.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 7 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7 ¼% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
Made in the USA

©1990 AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

See us at Macworld. Booth # 301, Bayside Expo Center.

DynoPage packs output punch

By Henry Norr

Rhinebeck, N.Y. — Portfolio Systems Inc., developer of the DynoDex address-book package, last month announced DynoPage, a printer utility that brings output options Portfolio pioneered in DynoDex to other Mac programs.

Due in September, the new $99.95 Control Panel device (cdev) will let users:

- Preview and print any document on personal organizer-size paper. The package will include 100 sheets of the special paper.
- Easily generate double-sided output of any file on regular paper.
- Create thumbnail reductions of multipage documents.
- Use custom page sizes.

Portfolio last month also began shipping Version 1.2 of DynoDex, featuring a one-third price reduction (to $99.95), a $25 coupon for FiloFax merchandise, and a new desk accessory that lets users access and add to DynoDex files even when the application is not running. Other enhancements include 5-Kbyte note fields and new commands for copying and pasting whole records.

Portfolio Systems Inc. is now located at 21 E. Market St., Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572; (914) 876-7744. □

MacTel adds mirroring, A/UX support to driver

By Henry Norr

Austin, Texas — MacTel Technology Corp. last week moved to distinguish its Index hard drive line from its competitors in the direct-sales market by announcing an improved driver that supports disk mirroring, partitioning, and A/UX and ProDOS support.

MacTel, a direct-sales vendor of storage systems, memory and other Macintosh add-ons, offers a line of Seagate and Quantum drives, ranging from a 20-Mbyte Seagate internal drive priced at $279 to a 600-Mbyte Seagate Imprimis unit priced at $1,999 (internal) or $2,250 (external). The company's SyQuest removable-cartridge model is $669, including one cartridge.

With the new disk-mirroring feature turned on, the Index driver automatically writes data saved to a primary drive to another volume of identical capacity; if the first drive fails, the user or network administrator can simply mount the second without losing recent data or the time required for restoring from a tape or floppy backup.

Storage Dimensions of San Jose, Calif., last month announced a similar capability for its MacinStor drive line (see MacWEEK, July 31). The MacinStor software, however, automatically switches to the secondary drive in the event the primary unit fails, the company said; users of the MacTel drives must run the company's Index utility to mount the duplicate drive.

Other new driver features include an option to update the disk driver without reinitializing the drive, and the Apple HD Format Option, which lets the user set up the drive as if formatted by Apple's utility.

Also bundled with the Index drives are BackMatic, the $99.95 automatic backup utility from Magic Software Inc. of Bellevue, Neb.; AutoSave II, a $49.95 Magic utility that automatically saves open documents at user-specified intervals; and 14 Mbytes of publicly distributed software.

MacTel Technology Corp. is located at 3007 N. Lamar, Austin, Texas 78705; (512) 451-2600; (800) 950-8411. □

Storage Dimensions bundles MacTools Deluxe

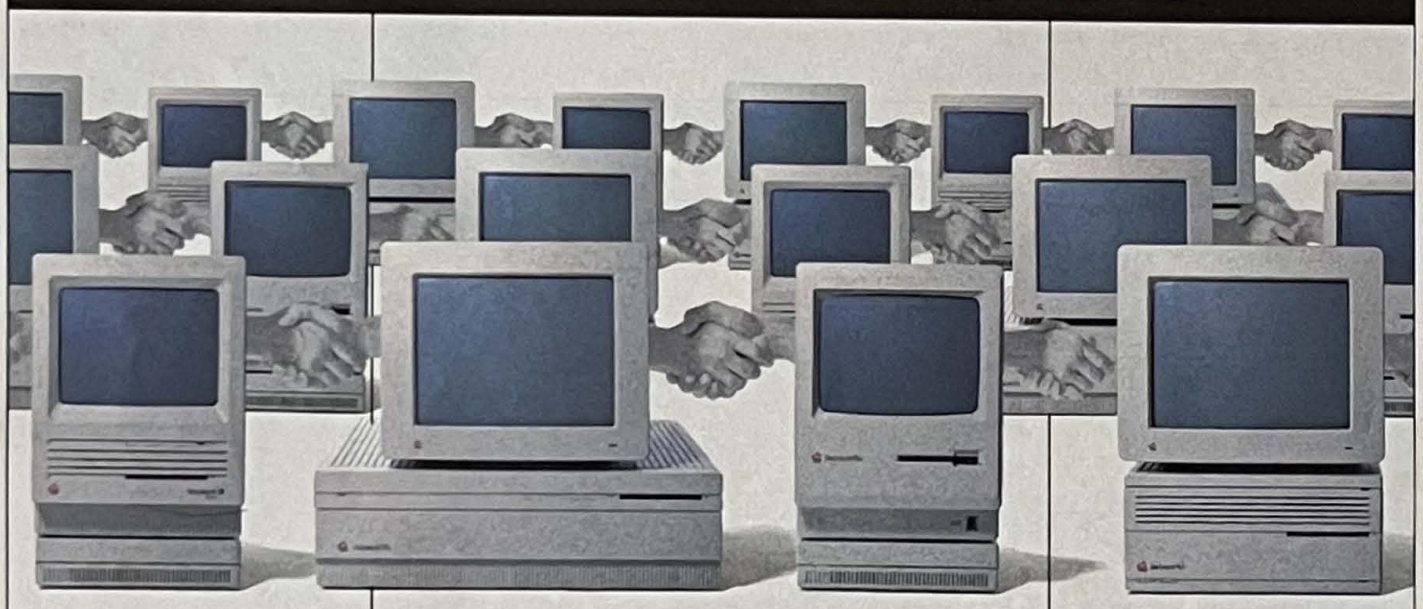
San Jose, Calif. — Storage Dimensions this month will begin bundling MacTools Deluxe, the new utility collection from Central Point Software Inc., with all Storage Dimensions drives.

The $129 package, released in late June and since updated to fix several bugs, includes backup and optimization applications and several disk- and file-recovery tools, including a Control Panel device (cdev) that makes it possible to examine and recover recently deleted files from within any application (see review, Page 118).

Storage Dimensions, a subsidiary of Maxtor Corp., offers subsystems ranging in capacity from 40 Mbytes to 2 Gbytes. Version 3.0 of the company's installer utility features new disk-mirroring and disk-spanning capabilities (see MacWEEK, July 31).

Storage Dimensions is located at 2145 Hamilton Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95125; (408) 879-0300. □

IF YOU LIKE OUR MEMORY, YOU'LL LOVE OUR CONNECTIONS



Connect Your Macintosh Machines With Technology That Works.

To get maximum performance from the Macintosh machines on your Ethernet LAN you need the most flexible connectivity solution possible. Now, with EtherWorks, our new line of Ethernet connectivity products, you've got it. And that's good news for your network performance.

But when you buy EtherWorks from Technology Works, you get your hands on more than hardware, you get the kind of on-going support we've built our reputation on. And that's good news for you.

The Macintosh Memory Leader With Great Connections Guaranteed.

Our reliable technology and strong support have made us the leader in Macintosh add-on memory. Now, you'll find the same advanced technology in our EtherWorks connectivity solutions. EtherWorks products are designed for complete software compatibility with AppleTalk, Phase 1 and 2. And our 32 bit NuBus Cards and SCSI peripheral provide complete support for thick, thin, and 10BaseT Ethernet cabling.

And because we built our name on technology that works, you'll find that EtherWorks, like our full line of add-on memory products, is completely guaranteed to perform to your satisfaction. If it doesn't, just send it back.

Get Your Hands On The Best Ethernet Support In The Business . . . EtherWorks, New From Technology Works.

- One Year Warranty • Corporate & University P.O.s Accepted
- All Major Credit Cards Accepted
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Volume Discounts Available
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Call Us First For Easy Installation And Toll-Free Support.

You can count on EtherWorks to provide you with reliable connectivity solutions for Macintosh. Each EtherWorks purchase comes with complete instructions and includes our easy installation software and the most responsive support in the business. Direct. Toll-Free.

Call today and get your hands on technology that works. EtherWorks Ethernet connectivity solutions from Technology Works.

TechnologyWORKS

(800) 688-7466

PO FAX: (512) 794-8520

4030 Braker Lane West, Austin, Texas 78759, (512) 794-8533

Apple, Macintosh, and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

DESIGN INNOVATION • MANUFACTURING QUALITY • MARKET LEADERSHIP

See us at Macworld. Booth # 455, Bayside Expo Center.

IF YOU DON'T THINK A REMOVABLE STORAGE DEVICE CAN HANDLE YOUR DEMANDS, YOU'D BETTER THINK TWICE.

HIT THE R

OAD, MAC.

INTRODUCING THE RUGGED, RELIABLE, REMOVABLE BERNOULLI TRANSPORTABLE.

In a shakedown of removable storage devices, one drive quickly rises to the top. The new 44MB Bernoulli® Transportable. A revolutionary drive that delivers truly reliable hard-disk-like performance. Day in and day out. Whether in the office or on the road.

Bernoulli's patented design spins a flexible disk at high speed, drawing it up to the read/write head. Which, unlike hard disks, makes Bernoulli virtually head-crash free. Should the drive encounter a jolt or dust particle, the disk falls harmlessly away from the head, making Bernoulli the toughest, most reliable removable system available. Period.

THE BERNOULLI ADVANTAGE

Drive Reliability	*Bernoulli*	*Syquest**
MTBF	*60,000+ hrs.*	*30,000 hrs.*
Media Reliability		
Media Warranty	*5 yrs.*	*2 yrs.*
Drop Height	*8 ft.*	*2.5 ft.*
Non-operating Shock	*1,000Gs*	*100Gs*
Performance		
Effective Access Time	*22 msec.*	*20 msec.*
Transfer Rate	*8-12 Mbits/sec.*	*4.8 Mbits/sec.*
Large File Dup. (3)	*27 sec.*	*34 sec.*
Small File Dup. (many)	*82 sec.*	*174 sec.*
Installed Base		
Drives	*625,000*	*300,000*
Media	*3,750,000*	*1,000,000*

**Includes Mass Micro, PLI, Ehman.*

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

The numbers tell the whole story. Bernoulli drives have an unbeatable MTBF of 60,000 hours, twice that of our competition and 20 percent better than the most popular Winchester drives, putting Bernoulli in a class with the best hard drives. Bernoulli's 44MB disks can take 1,000Gs of shock force — an 8-foot drop or all kinds of road abuse. And we back that up with an unprecedented Gold Standard five-year disk life guarantee.

The Transportable's performance puts you in the fast lane, too. A high transfer rate, together with Bernoulli's intelligent buffer and user-configurable cache, give Bernoulli exceptional real-life performance.

If you'd rather go cordless, there's a battery-powered version, which, like the Transportable, fits neatly under a Macintosh SE. And now, Bernoulli takes your dollar the extra mile with dramatically reduced prices (as much as 20 percent lower) that affect the entire Bernoulli family, including the dual.

Which all adds up to one thing: Bernoulli's closest competition isn't close at all.

So call 1-800-289-4031 for free literature.

Because no matter what road you travel, Bernoulli is the only system that can take it. Over the long haul.

BERNOULLI®

STORAGE SOLUTIONS BY IOMEGA®

The Iomega logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. All other company names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

See us at MacWorld Booth 1830.

OPTICAL STORAGE HASN'T LIVED UP TO ITS PROMISES EITHER.

XRAY SPECS
AN HILARIOUS OPTICAL ILLUSION
ONLY $1.25
Scientific optical principle really works With Xray Specs you seem to be able to look through flesh and see the bones underneath Look at your friend Is that really his body you "see" under his clothes?
NO. FL7
$1.25

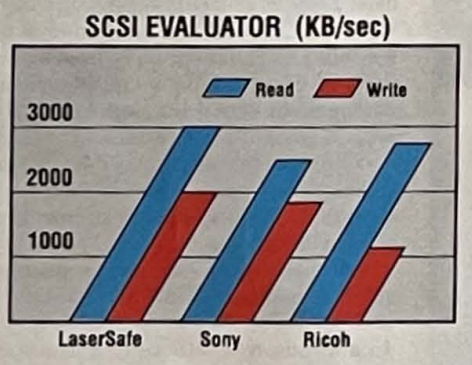
UNTIL NOW.

Promises. Promises.

Magneto optical drives have been a let-down. People thought they'd be fast (among other things); yet they're still too slow for even backup and on-line archiving. Well, you won't be disappointed anymore. Because the makers of Bernoulli® products are giving you the MO you've been waiting for. The Iomega® LaserSafe.™

With the new LaserSafe, a fast MO is no longer an optical illusion. In addition to a 256KB, on-board, dual-ported caching system, LaserSafe utilizes an advanced technique called "asynchronous write." By freeing the Mac from waiting for the write operation, LaserSafe can nearly double your throughput. An Iomega first that raises the level of MO performance, making LaserSafe the fastest MO for your data-intensive storage applications. The difference is clearly visible.

The LaserSafe is a 650MB optical drive that's actually easy to use, too. It allows you to partition disks for easier file management. And it's the first MO that gives you off-line disk formatting, saving you up to 40 minutes per disk of otherwise wasted time. But more important, LaserSafe uses the same simple software interface for which Bernoulli is known.



LaserSafe was designed with an attention to detail unlike any other MO. Worldwide agency approvals, a sealed mechanism and positive airflow filtration set the industry standard for reliability and data integrity. And LaserSafe has convenient, external termination, 110/220 voltage switching

and SCSI ID — no panels to open, no resistors to remove, no hassles.

Above all, LaserSafe is made by the company that wrote the book on removable storage. The company that has an installed base of over 600,000 drives with 98 percent customer satisfaction. A company that will be there to support you in the future.

So get the rest of the LaserSafe picture. **Call 1-800-777-6303 for free literature** and specs (not the X-Ray kind). Look into it today. Because what you're really looking into is the future of optical storage.

LaserSafe.

STORAGE SOLUTIONS BY IOMEGA

INTRODUCING LASERSAFE BY THE MAKERS OF BERNOULLI.

See us at MacWorld Booth 1830.

Iomega, the Iomega logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks, and LaserSafe is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. All other company names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Group to make SPLAsh expo debut

By Henry Norr

Cupertino, Calif. — The Symantec Programming Languages Association (SPLAsh), an organization for users of Symantec Corp.'s Think languages, will get off the ground Aug. 9 with an ice-cream social at the Boston Computer Museum from 6 p.m. to 8 p.m. All users of Think C and Think Pascal are invited.

Designed to "stimulate the exchange of ideas and information" about programming techniques, SPLAsh was organized by Gregory H. Dow, a consultant and developer of the Think Class Library, distributed with current versions of both languages. Dow is also the leader of the programmers group at BMUG, the Berkeley, Calif.-based Mac user group, and secretary-treasurer of that organization.

Members of SPLAsh will receive a subscription to a quarterly newsletter called Thinkin' CaP, featuring product reviews, technical tips and articles, and a disk of code, such as new classes and "code gadgets," Dow said.

"Members will be free to use any source code we distribute in their applications, whether shareware or commercial," Dow said. "Our goal is to supply information in a usable and practical format."

Symantec Corp., which last month endorsed Dow's efforts, will sponsor this week's social and include membership applications in a mailing going next month to all registered owners of Think C and Think Pascal. Otherwise, Dow said, SPLAsh will be independent of Symantec.

Annual membership will be $30 in the United States, $40 in Canada and Mexico, and $60 elsewhere.

SPLAsh is at 1678 Shattuck Ave., Suite 302, Berkeley, Calif. 94709; (415) 527-0122. □

CrystalPrint Express outputs 12 ppm

By Pamela Pfiffner

Milpitas, Calif. — Having established itself as a leader in printer performance with its 6-page-per-minute CrystalPrint Publisher series, Qume Corp. is seeking to break new ground with a 12-ppm model, the CrystalPrint Express.

Available now for $5,595, the Express is a PostScript-compatible printer that supports Adobe Type 1 fonts. The printer, which uses Qume's own interpreter, comes with 39 Bitstream fonts.

The printer's resident resolution is 300 dpi, but Qume's enhancement technology boosts resolution to 600 by 300 dpi by doubling the number of horizontal dots. The Express' firmware also supports bit-map smoothing, a feature of Apple's LaserWriter driver that not all laser printers take advantage of, Qume said.

The Express is based on the same 32-bit Weitek XL-8200 RISC (reduced instruction set computing) processor used in Qume's recently released CrystalPrint Publisher II. With a dual page buffer and 3 Mbytes of RAM, which can be expanded in 1-Mbyte increments to 8 Mbytes, the unit prints at close to its 12-ppm rating, Qume said.

According to Qume, the PostScript "spiral" benchmark printed in just 28 seconds on the Express, compared with eight minutes on the Apple LaserWriter NT and three minutes on the LaserWriter NTX.

Beta-tester Bob Hood, vice president and chief financial officer at Pillar Corp. of Foster City, Calif., agreed that the printer is noticeably faster than most printers, even in the 600-dpi mode. In terms of print quality, he said, the new printer's output is superior to that of the original CrystalPrint Publisher. "The blacks are equal and the fine lines are better," he said.

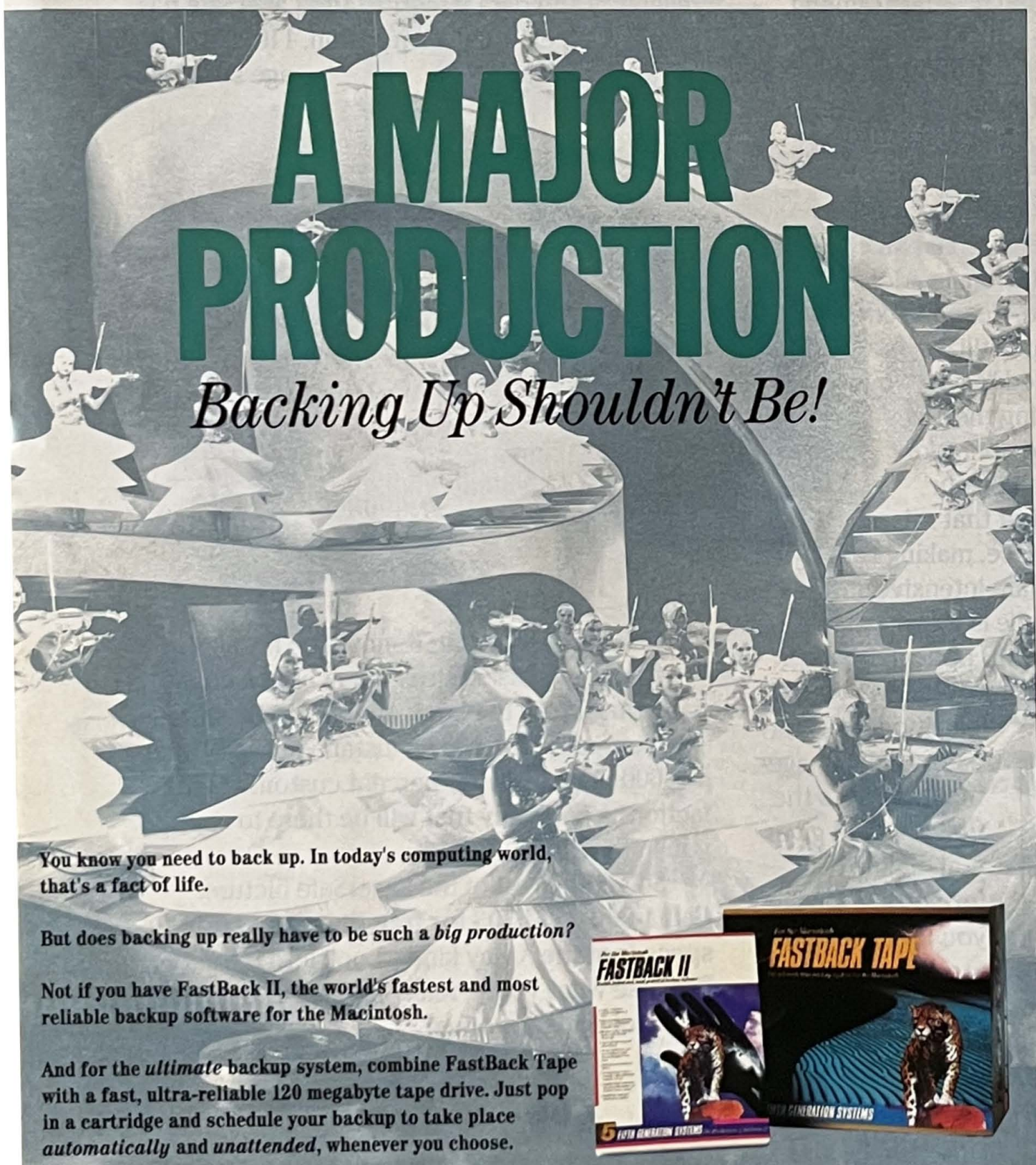
The printer's Sanyo SPX-612 engine has a duty cycle of 10,000 pages per month, or a total of 600,000.

For use in mixed environments, the Express sports RS-232C and RS-422A serial and parallel as well as AppleTalk interfaces. In addition to PostScript, it also includes Hewlett-Packard Co.'s LaserJet Series II emulation with 31 scalable HP LaserJet II fonts. The Express can switch automatically between emulations, eliminating the need to manually change mode configuration.

The unit, covered by a one-year warranty, also has a slot for an Integrated Code Cartridge, which allows for future emulation upgrades, such as PCL 5.

The Express comes equipped with two 250-sheet letter-size paper trays. Legal and A4 cassettes are available separately. Printer software also includes a Startup document (INIT) that lets users select which paper tray to print to so they can combine letterhead and plain paper in the same print job.

Qume Corp. is at 500 Yosemite Drive, Milpitas, Calif. 95035; (408) 942-4000. □



You know you need to back up. In today's computing world, that's a fact of life.

But does backing up really have to be such a *big production?*

Not if you have FastBack II, the world's fastest and most reliable backup software for the Macintosh.

And for the *ultimate* backup system, combine FastBack Tape with a fast, ultra-reliable 120 megabyte tape drive. Just pop in a cartridge and schedule your backup to take place *automatically* and *unattended*, whenever you choose.

Which turns a major production into a very short subject.

This product is in no way associated with or has originations in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

Microtech adds really big drives to Nova line

New models in Microtech International's Nova hard drive line

Internal Model	Capacity (Mbytes)	Mechanism	Size (inches)	Price	External Model	Capacity (Mbytes)	Mechanism	Size (inches)	Price
N120i	120	Quantum	3.5	$1,149	N120	120	Quantum	3.5	$1,249
N170i	170	Quantum	3.5	$1,399	N170	170	Quantum	3.5	$1,499
N200i	200	Quantum	3.5	$1,499	N200	200	Quantum	3.5	$1,699
N400i	400	Seagate Imprimis	5.25	$2,299	N400	400	Seagate Imprimis	5.25	$2,599
N1200i	1,200	Micropolis	5.25	$4,599	N650	650	Micropolis	5.25	$3,999
					N1200	1,200	Micropolis	5.25	$4,899

By Henry Norr

East Haven, Conn. — Microtech International Inc. is adding a slew of new models ranging in capacity from 120 Mbytes to 1.2 Gbytes to its popular Nova hard drive line.

Highlighting the lineup of new models will be a 1.2-Gbyte internal drive for the Mac II, IIx and IIfx. The N1200i, using a 5.25-inch full-height Micropolis mechanism, will be $4,599; a $4,899 external equivalent works with all Macs. Both are scheduled for delivery later this month.

The N650, a $3,999 external 650-Mbyte drive with a Micropolis mechanism, is due to go on sale at this week's Macworld Expo, Microtech said. The company announced an internal version, the N650i, for $3,430 in April.

A 400-Mbyte addition to the Nova line, using a half-height 5.25-inch Seagate Imprimis mechanism, is also due at the expo. The N400i, an internal version for six-slot Macs, will be $2,299, while an external model for all Macs will be $2,599.

Last month the company also began shipping new internal and external Quantum drives in capacities of 120, 170 and 200 Mbytes (see chart, above right).

All the drives are covered by Microtech's industry-leading five-year warranty. They are bundled with the new Norton Utilities for the Macintosh; Total Recall, a backup utility from Centa Systems; and a collection of shareware, public-domain and demo programs.

Microtech International Inc. is located at 158 Commerce St., East Haven, Conn. 06512; (203) 468-6223. □

Who you gonna call? Ask new Mac book

Berkeley, Calif. — What do you do when your Mac presents an error message? As every experienced user knows, more often than not the only choice is clicking "OK."

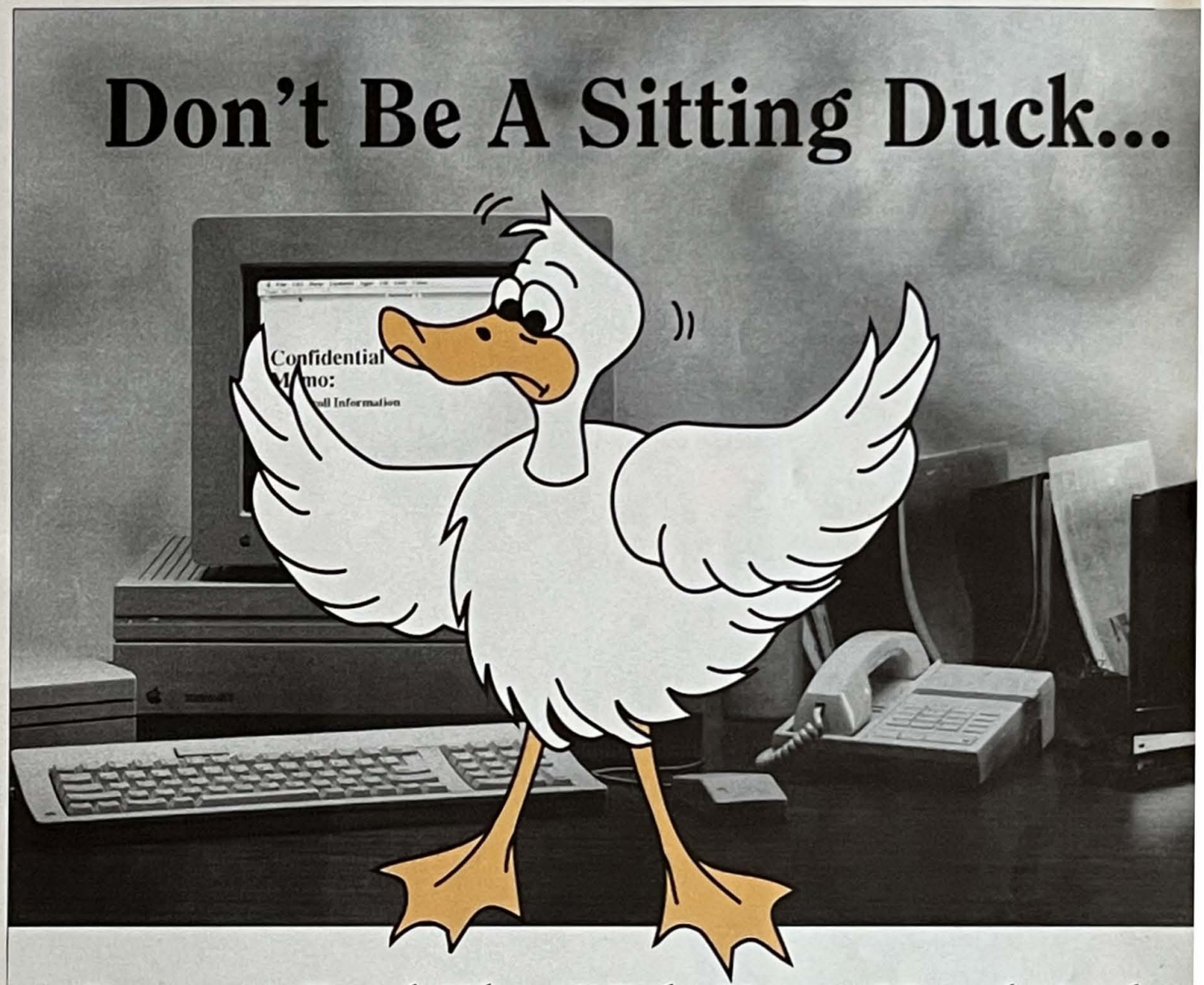
But sometimes you do have a choice and, anyway, it's good to know just what those cryptic messages mean and what you can do to keep them out of sight in the future. That's where "The Macintosh Bible 'What Do I Do Now?' Book" promises to help.

Subtitled "What to Do Instead of Panicking," the 191-page book provides explanations of scores of common and uncommon error messages, along with a review of basic Mac procedures and ways of staying out of trouble.

The new book was written by Charles Rubin, author of nine other computer books as well as articles in MacWEEK and other magazines. Goldstein & Blair, publisher of the " 'What Do I Do Now?' Book," also published the best-selling "Macintosh Bible."

The " 'What Do I Do Now?' Book" has a retail price of $12 and comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. It is available direct from the publisher for $15, including shipping and handling.

Goldstein & Blair can be reached at P.O. Box 7635, Berkeley, Calif. 94707; (415) 524-4000. □



Prevent Foul Play With Kent◆Marsh Ltd.

It's open season on unsecured information. Whether it's purposefully tampered with or just an accident waiting to happen, your work on your Macintosh is vulnerable. Hightail it to the leader in Macintosh security solutions - **Kent◆Marsh Ltd.**

Our modular approach lets you choose the level and type of security to install on each machine - without a gaggle of confusing procedures - so it's easy to use.

The NightWatch stands guard over your hard disk, preventing access to your valuable information. **MacSafe II** password protects sensitive files. It works great over networks or for anyone using a shared Mac, because you can easily secure your files in separate safes. With **QuickLock**, you can walk away from your machine and automatically protect your work without any cumbersome locking procedure. All three products work hand-in-hand. All are affordable. Packaged to mix & match. Together, they add up to the most comprehensive covey of security software available.

Whether you're from a big pond or small, whether you work alone or with a whole flock, **Kent◆Marsh** allows you to choose the security that's right for you.

With the highest rated products (The NightWatch - 4 1/2 mice), the fastest file protection (MacSafe II - 3.5MB in just 3 seconds), and top-notch customer support, **Kent◆Marsh Ltd. is all the protection you need.**

Don't be lured by a decoy. Fly to your favorite dealer today and select **Kent◆Marsh Ltd.** for security software you can count on.

Kent◆Marsh Ltd.

800•325-3587

1200 Post Oak Blvd • Suite 210 • Houston • Texas • 77056 • (713) 623-8618

Siclone caches in: IIci SRAM card

By Henry Norr

San Jose, Calif. — Siclone Sales & Engineering Corp. will this month become at least the fourth company offering a cache card for the Mac IIci.

Siclone's CiCache, priced at $699, incorporates 64 Kbytes of 25-nanosecond static RAM. The card, which plugs into the IIci's special cache connector, improves performance in some applications by providing the machine's 68030 processor with extra-fast access to recently used data.

The price leader in the IIci cache-card market is UR Micro Inc. of Williamsville, N.Y., which offers its MacCache with 64 Kbytes of SRAM for $549. The pioneer in the field is DayStar Digital Inc. of Flowery Branch, Ga., which offers its 64-Kbyte Fast Cache IIci for $869, while Boise, Idaho-based Micron Technology Inc. holds the distinction of offering the largest cache: Its $795 Xceed IIci-128 card comes with 128 Kbytes of SRAM.

When the IIci was announced almost a year ago, Apple said it would offer its own cache card but has not yet done so.

Siclone Sales & Engineering Corp. is located at 107 Bonaventura Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95134; (408) 456-5060; (800) 767-8207. □

A fresh idea.

DynaPerspective™ let's you quickly create a variety of design solutions for a better creative product.

Versatile application for design, architecture, urban planning — any field requiring 3-D conceptualization.

Millions of realistic colors with the Apple Macintosh. Color studies are simple — there's no need to redo a rendering just to change the color of a wall. And 16 layers that can be individually assigned, selected and modified make design changes easy.

Desktop presentations at the speed of video add tremendous impact. Even long (5-min.) animations can be played directly on screen.

Easy-to-learn thanks to intuitive, user-friendly functions and a new 40-minute training video that takes you through the program step-by-step to get you productive right away. DynaPerspective™ 2.0 — for people who believe in their ideas!

System Requirements: System 6.0.5 or later / 32-Bit Color QuickDraw™ / 2 Mbytes RAM (Minimum) / Color Graphic Board (8-Bit or more) / Hard Disk Drive

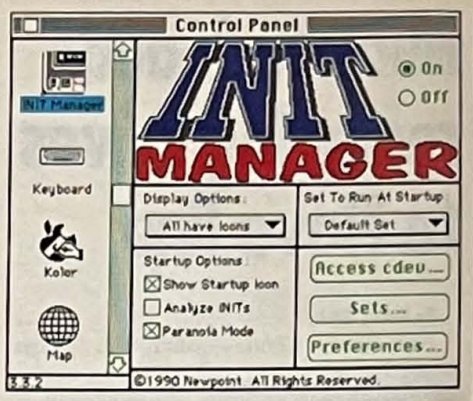
DynaPerspective™ is a trademark of DYNAWARE®

©1990 Dynaware Corp. 950 Tower Lane, Suite 1150, Foster City, CA 94404 TEL (415)-349-5700 FAX (415)-349-5879

1-800-445-DYNA (For orders only)

DYNAWARE™

Dynaware USA Inc.



INIT Manager, Baseline Publishing's new entry in the INIT-management software derby, delivers detailed technical reports about system configuration and Startup documents. The Access cdev button lets users control cdevs stored in a System folder subfolder.

Baseline seeks niche with INIT Manager

By Henry Norr

Memphis, Tenn. — Commercial and shareware INIT-management utilities have proliferated almost as fast in the Macintosh world as the Startup documents (INITs) themselves. But just as power users keep adding more of the miniprograms to their System folders, Baseline Publishing Inc. believes there is room for one more manager on the market.

Like its competitors, Baseline's $59.95 utility, appropriately called INIT Manager, lets users turn INITs on or off on start-up or from the Control Panel. It also makes it possible to change the order in which the sometimes-sensitive programs load, without renaming them, and to save and launch sets of INITs for particular purposes.

Like the BombGuard feature in INITpicker 2.0 from Microseeds Publishing Inc., INIT Manager's Damage Control option can automatically flag and disable INITs that cause crashes during start-up.

INIT Manager's most distinguishing feature is its technical reporting, a capability available with several shareware utilities but not in any of the current commercial entrants in the field.

In addition to basic system configuration information, the program can be set to record information about the memory used by INITs, the time required to load them and the traps they patch, and other data. Advanced users, support personnel and Programmers can use the information to understand the effect of various INITs and trace the source of problems.

Another notable feature in the Baseline program is an option to place INITs and Control Panel devices (cdevs) in a subfolder to reduce System folder clutter. The program also is capable of running INITs outside the System folder.

INIT Manager will be available at this week's Macworld Expo, Baseline said, along with three other programs in the company's MacPAKS series: ExpressTape, the Talking Moose and Color MacCheese. Another product originally scheduled for release this month, a desk accessory spreadsheet and forms generator called 1 Shot Worksheet, is now expected in September.

Baseline Publishing Inc. is located at 5100 Poplar Ave., Suite 527, Memphis, Tenn. 38137; (901) 682-9676; (800) 926-9676. □

New Media STEVE ROSENTHAL

New technology in pursuit of video mastery

I just spent a few hours editing videotape with one of the first popularly priced video controllers for the Mac, and I'm impressed — with its potential.

The $599 Video Master from VENT Inc. of Mountain View, Calif., is certainly a good start. But it also highlights the difficulties of linking the Mac to the current generation of low-cost video gear. You *can* get presentable results, but it still takes a lot of time and effort.

The Video Master is basically a combination computer-controlled video router that switches any of four input video/audio pairs to either of two output pairs and a computer-controlled six-output infrared remote control that can learn and mimic the output of most common infrared devices.

The Video Master passes control and status information to and from the Mac through the normal serial phone port. The video and audio switching is done inside the Video Master so you don't need special video hardware.

The control signals from the Video Master to video decks or other sources are emitted in infrared form by small "wands" that are placed in front of each piece of equipment. Switching is limited to cuts between sources. There are no special effects, overlays or transitions aside from adding black periods during crossovers.

Admittedly, that does limit what you can do with the unit. If you're thinking of producing full-blown cinematic video or complex instructional tapes with simulations or special effects, you'll need a lot more than just this box. But if you're willing to start with simple "cuts-only" video, which is how most video news reports, interviews and non-computer demonstrations are done, this type of simple switching unit may be for you.

In this case, though, it helps if you're an accomplished HyperCard or MacroMind Director hacker. VENT provides the hardware, but the only software included is a utility program that lets you teach the system the patterns of your existing remote controls, external commands (XCMDs for HyperCard and XObjects for Director) for controlling the box, and a simple HyperCard-based editor.

If you're developing a multimedia presentation — and in many ways the unit is more suited for real-time switching between inputs such as videodiscs, videotape and other NTSC (National Television System Committee) video sources from a Mac during a presentation — the software may be enough. Teach the unit the play and stop codes for each device, whip up a quick stack or Director movie, and invoke the codes at the appropriate time.

But editing is a lot more complex. Video editing relies on direct interaction with the user, many changes in tape speed and direction, and split-second timing. Making that process easier requires some sophisticated software.

To locate an edit point, you need to be able to switch from forward to reverse, from full speed to single-frame. When you make an actual edit from one machine to another, both must be started in advance ("pre-roll") to ensure they're up to full speed at the edit point.

Controlling consumer decks can be made more complex by the "smart" characteristics of the equipment. Instead of a one-to-one correspondence between remote commands and device operations, most consumer devices have processors that turn single commands into sequences of events. Some controls may do double or even triple duty: A fast-forward button on a video deck or CD player may mean scan forward if the unit is already in pause or play mode. Software for editing may have to outsmart these built-in functions.

VENT's sample stack does provide back and forth control and pre-roll, but it doesn't understand complex sequences or on-off buttons. Consequently, it works much better with simple 8mm decks such as Sony's $350 EV-C3 than with complex VHS or Super VHS decks.

I suspect real video hackers will want to write their own stacks or wait for someone else to make one available. I've started on mine.

The Video Master isn't the "VideoWriter," the mythical video counterpart of a laser printer. But at its price and performance point, maybe we could at least call it a first shot at the "VideoImageWriter." □

Send tips and comments to Steve Rosenthal, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; AppleLink: Steve.R; MCI: 114-8611.

Now, Prevent Mac Holdups.

Empower® I and Empower® II Deter Mac Intruders. Not Users.

With Empower I and Empower II security software, your Macintosh can't be held up.

Not by unauthorized access. And not by security procedures that often slow down users.

Because Empower I and Empower II feature the most complete set of access controls ever assembled for the Macintosh. Yet they're both exceptionally convenient. So neither will impact productivity.

With simple user passwords, Empower I and Empower II fully protect your Mac. Your data. Your programs. Even your resources, like disks.

Empower I—your "front-line" defense—controls and monitors the use of your Mac. And it's easy to upgrade to Empower II.

Empower II—a comprehensive, full-featured security system—lets you tailor access levels to suit your specific needs. By groups of users. By departments. Or by projects.

Both offer serious security protection. Without the usual security hassles.

To empower your Mac, get the full story on Empower I and Empower II today. Call *(408) 433-5467, extension 200.* Dealer inquiries welcome.

Please empower me.

❑ **Have a sales representative call.**

❑ **Please send me information on:** ❑ Empower I ❑ Empower II

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (____) _____ Ext. _____

Magna, 2540 N. First St. Suite 302, San Jose, CA 95131

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Empower is a registered trademark of Magna.

MAGNA

SEE US AT
MAGNA SECURITY FORUM
BOSTON MARRIOT LONG WARF
MACWORLD EXPO

StackWEEK STEVE MICHEL

Some thoughts on HyperCard 2.0

PRODUCTS & NEWS

In last week's column, we discussed Silicon Beach Software's SuperCard 1.5, wondering how it would fare during the wait for HyperCard 2.0 and especially after Apple's release of that product. For now, we don't know exactly *when* HyperCard 2.0 will be released. When announced last month, the program was to ship in July, but the month has now come and gone. Apple employees on CompuServe and other forums have offered only the entirely reasonable (but nonetheless frustrating) explanation that "it will ship when it is finished." Nevertheless, a number of details have been released to the public through various sources, and it seems fair to comment on them.

A wealth of new features. First, HyperCard 2.0 itself will support a number of new features, few of which will be really surprising to longtime HyperCard users. As expected, the new version will remove HyperCard's limit on card sizes; cards can be as small as 64 by 64 pixels or as large as 1,280 by 1,280 pixels, memory permitting. On small monitors, scroll bars will appear at the right and bottom edges of the windows, and a handy Scroll windoid will support very fast scrolling around the card window using a grabber-hand cursor. Since the size of a card is a property of the stack, all cards in a stack are the same size, but the window size can be changed dynamically under script control.

HyperCard 2.0 also will let you have several stacks open at the same time in different windows. The Open dialog box includes a check box that lets you specify whether the stack is to be opened in a new window or to replace the current stack in the same window. Scripts, too, will have control over opening stacks in different windows.

Since HyperCard has been used as a medium for presenting large quantities of text, it has been a real nuisance that all the text in a field had to be in the same font and style. This is remedied in HyperCard 2.0; you will have the full range of Macintosh style settings to choose from for any chunk of text in any field. As with all the changes to HyperCard, this will be fully supported in HyperTalk; statements such as "set the textstyle of word 4 of field 7 to bold" will now work.

A new series of functions, including clickLine, clickWord and clickText, will at last make it possible to create genuine hypertext applications, allowing something to happen when a user clicks on text within a text field.

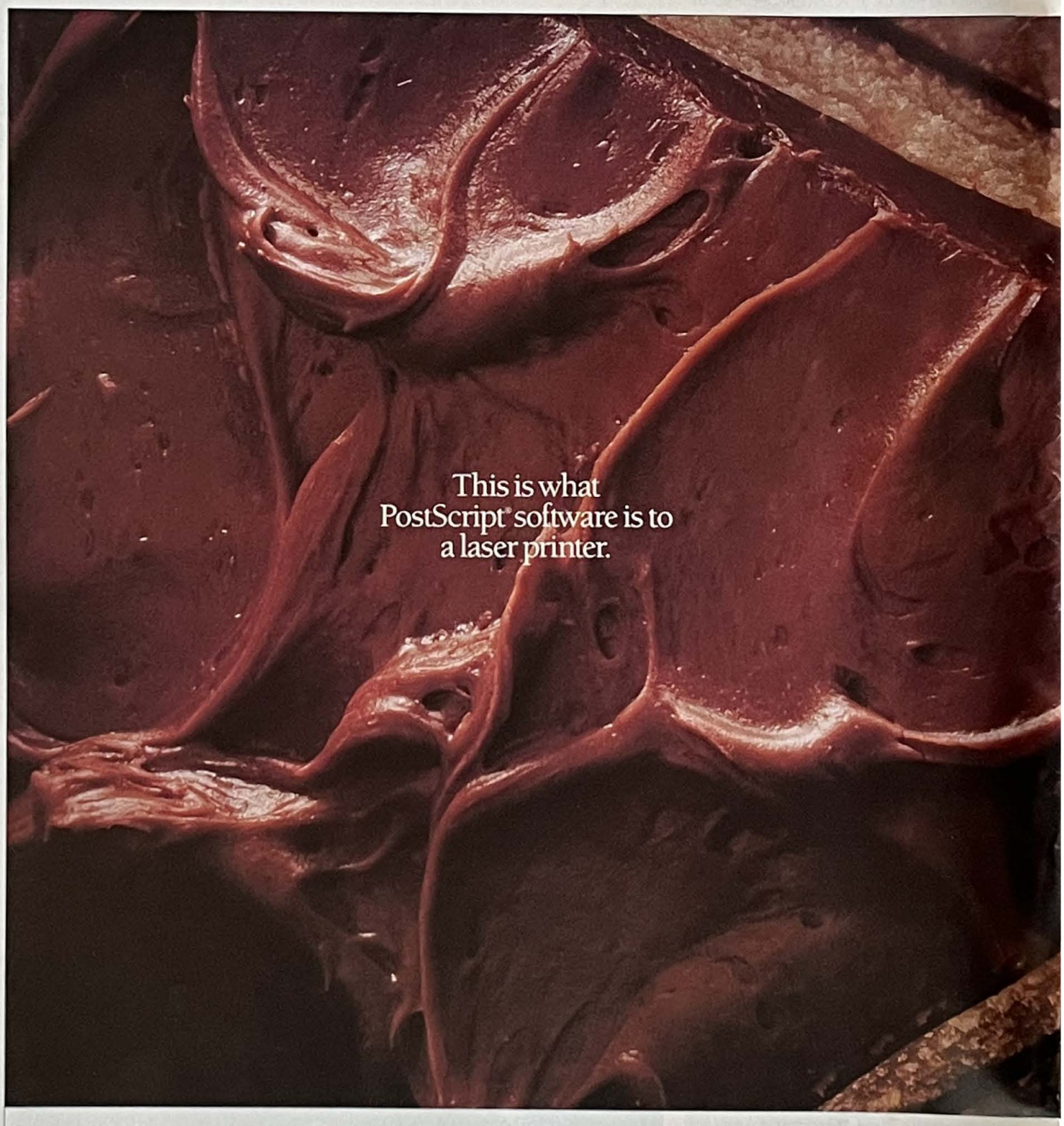
Creation of complex projects also will be greatly aided by a new facility that lets you add stacks to the message hierarchy. In HyperCard 1.x, the only stack that always received messages was the Home stack. This led to bloated Home stacks, as developers placed a large number of resources — externals and handlers — into the user's Home stack.

With HyperCard 2.0, developers will have a Uses command that adds a specific stack to the hierarchy so messages are passed to this stack before reaching Home. We are very excited about this feature. It will not only make implementing multistack applications easier but also will allow for easier distribution and creation of utilities and script libraries.

HyperCard's support for color will be very limited. An XCMD called Picture will be part of HyperCard itself and will let you open, in a separate window, a PICT or MacPaint file, or PICT resource. You will be able to track mouse clicks in this window, making color development possible, although the scripting may be tedious.

For stack developers who had hoped to see color fully supported in HyperCard, the good news is that at least one developer is already planning to fill in the gap. ADDmotion, a $295 package from MotionWorks Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, will include a 24-bit color paint module as well as an animation module.

HyperCard 2.0 will do menus, too. A set of commands will let scripts insert and remove new menus and menu items or even HyperCard's own menus. When adding a menu



item, you can specify which message is sent when the user chooses that item and write handlers to intercept that message. This will make it much easier to create "real" Macintosh applications. You can even remove the "About HyperCard" menu item with the following statement: delete menuItem "About HyperCard..." of menu "Apple".

HyperTalk also will be much faster, thanks to script compilation. When first executed, scripts will be compiled, and the compiled version will be kept in memory temporarily for faster execution. (This does not affect Heizer Software's CompileIt!, a tool for creating externals, which is a very different function.)

This new compilation scheme is nice; not only does it make scripts faster, it makes debugging easier. Compile-time errors are caught before the script runs and are generally of the syntax-error type. Runtime errors are caught as the script runs, and they summon the wonderful debugger built into HyperCard 2.0. You also can summon the debugger from script control with a statement such as the following: if x > 5000 then debug checkpoint.

Perhaps the most exciting development in HyperCard 2.0, however, is the extended capabilities it will give XCMDs and XFCNs. Although details are still sketchy, externals will be capable of opening their own windows on the screen, and those windows will be capable of receiving mouse messages. Given that the HyperCard window can be hidden on the screen, this (along with the capability to control the menu bar) will allow developers to write applications that don't even appear to be written in HyperCard.

More to come. This discussion of HyperCard 2.0's features just scratches the surface, and as the release of 2.0 grows nearer, more details will become available. So far, the news is very exciting, and many of the new features seem to break down the "separate but equal" interface questions and problems that have beset developers working in HyperCard. With the capability to create stacks that have more of the features of standard Macintosh applications, HyperCard is coming closer to being a true applications development and prototyping platform. □

If you have any tips or other HyperCard-related information, write to StackWEEK, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. Electronic mail: MCI: STACKWEEK; AppleLink: SMICHEL; CompuServe/ZMAC: 72511,151.

Kennect plugs new multiformat floppies

By Henry Norr

Los Gatos, Calif. — Kennect Technology, extending its line of multiformat floppy drives into the 5.25-inch realm, last month began shipping two new models.

The new products, both of which require Rapport, the company's $295 mouse-size add-on controller, are:

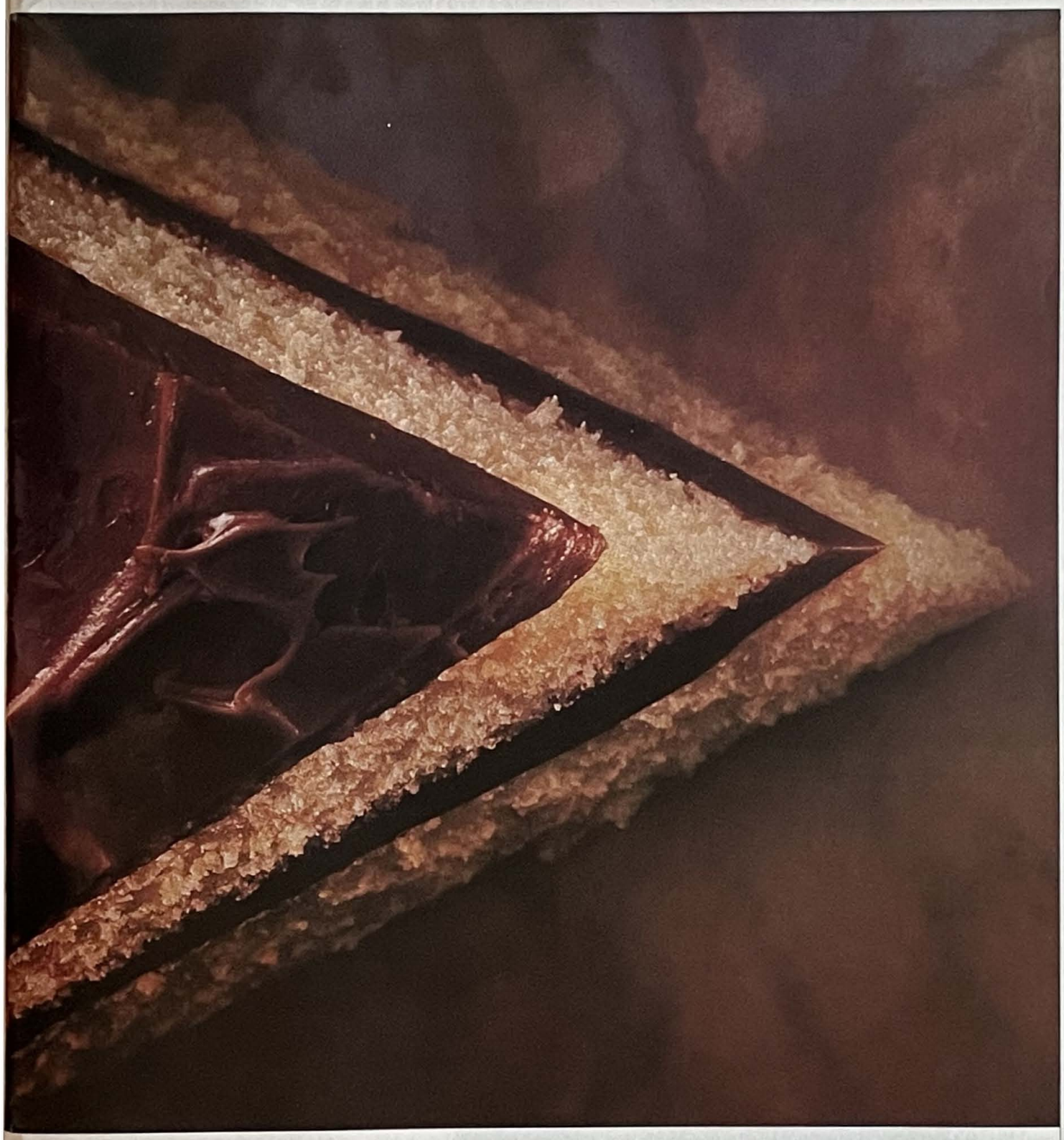
The Drive 1200. Priced at $395, the Drive 1200 reads, writes to and initializes 1.2-Mbyte 5.25-inch floppies used in IBM PC AT-class and higher machines. It also reads, but does not write to or format, 360-Kbyte MS-DOS floppies and 140-Kbyte ProDOS disks from Apple II systems.

The Drive 360. Also priced at $395, the Drive 360 reads, writes to and initializes 360-Kbyte DOS floppies and 140-Kbyte ProDOS disks.

The new models join Kennect's original external drive, the Drive 2.4, which reads, writes to and initializes all current 3.5-inch Macintosh and PC formats. The Drive 2.4 also can use a proprietary format to store 1.2 Mbytes of data on standard 800-Kbyte disks or 2.4 Mbytes on high-density floppies. It is now bundled with Fastback II, a backup utility from Fifth Generation Systems Inc., that further increases the drive's capacity with its own data-compression techniques.

Mac II and IIx owners need a special Adapter/Extender Cable, available from Kennect for $69, to connect Rapport and any of the Kennect drives.

Kennect Technology is located at 120-A Albright Way, Los Gatos, Calif. 95030; (408) 370-2866; (800) 552-1232. □



It's the best part. Because laser printers that contain PostScript software from Adobe Systems support more applications for more platforms than any other kind of laser printer. And that's a very sweet idea indeed. So call Adobe® at 1-800-952-6300, Dept. 156, for the complete list of PostScript printers. You'll be sure to find one that suits your taste.

POSTSCRIPT®
From Adobe Systems

The Best Part Of A Laser Printer.™

"The Best Part Of A Laser Printer" is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A.
© 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Letters

MacWEEK ad campaign riles volume buyer

I recognize that it is necessary for you to solicit additional, ongoing advertisers to support your valuable publication, but I take strong exception to the "smear campaign" tactics that are appearing in your issues these days. MacWEEK can and does sell itself on its intrinsic quality, timeliness and value without having to resort to disparaging remarks about other Mac magazines.

I read every article and every advertisement in each issue of MacWEEK, MacUser and Macworld, and while there is often some redundancy, I find that each publication contributes significantly to my ability to help other people understand, evaluate and choose Macintosh-related products.

Yes, our organization buys Macintosh products weekly. But the decisions as to which products to buy are made carefully, in advance, and with as much information and as many perspectives as we can collect. With more than 1,000 Macintoshes already in use here, we can't responsibly buy based solely on one week's advertisements! And we would rather not buy without the combined perspectives of at least the three major Macintosh periodicals.

I look forward to reading your publication every week, and I'll keep reading it even if it contains that embarrassing smut, but how about a little more respect for your monthly peers?

Daniel Brocklebank
John Hopkins University
Laurel, Md.

The theme of the campaign was that while the others may be good, MacWEEK is regularly first out. — Ed.

Just can't get enough of that Jasmine thang

MacWEEK is a respected voice in the Mac community, but Jasmine Technologies Inc.'s financial difficulties deserve some good, tough investigative journalism. How much money did founder Dennis Chang end up with? How much was owed to each of the Mac trade magazines and other creditors? Where does Rodime Systems Inc. (the primary supplier of drives to Jasmine) stand in the whole picture?

MacWEEK should adopt the following policies:

- The technical-support performance of companies backing their products should be thoroughly researched.
- Companies that charge for items before shipping should not have their products reviewed.
- A recent, confidential company financial statement should be required from any company wishing to have its products reviewed.

Your readers deserve no less than the best when it comes to information about companies, as well as their products.

Dennis Kolva, programming director
Turtle Creek Software
Spencer, N.Y.

Just when we thought we had overdosed on Jasmine coverage ... As for your product-review recommendations, researching the technical-support performance is a standard part of the MacWEEK review process and it's certainly possible to mention whether a company requires prior payment, but financial statement disclosures of privately held companies are about as easy to come by as an honest politician. — Ed.

Why don't you take this Knife and ...?

I read with interest various articles in your tabloid regarding the Macintosh competition. The tone of your articles borders on doom and gloom for the poor and defenseless Mac with ultimate victory secured by MS-DOS. Readers can almost hear glee coming from the pens and pencils of your writers: "Death to the Mac! Long live MS-DOS."

I would like to offer some observations: First, if Apple were to die this very night, what the hell would happen to the likes of you? Don't you realize who butters your bread? Second, what would happen to innovation? You and the rest of the computing world can point to little that wasn't first implemented by Apple. For example, where did the idea for Windows come from? Not from MS-DOS.

You feign objectivity, but you do little more than report facts and give great evidence that you do not understand the implications of the facts you report. The Macintosh deserves more from the tabloids that lie in its wake. You add nothing to the world of computing and are little more than its detractors. You should read some of the Apple II tabloids and learn from them. Even when there was good reason for the Apple II users to be upset with Apple or the Apple II platform, they still wrote like they were in love. You, on the other hand, write like prostitutes.

Why don't you take Mac the Knife and disembowel yourselves and let someone write who understands and appreciates the Mac?

T. Eric Paulson
Deephaven, Minn.

Pens and pencils? Actually, MacWEEK is staffed by a coven of CP/M heads. — Ed.

Fallout from the high risk of low-cost drives

Loopholes in corporate business law continue to amaze me. The owner of a company entering bankruptcy can form a second company to purchase only the assets of the failing company, ignoring the original company's liabilities. This appears to be the approach taken by Chris Lemoine, founder of now-defunct hard disk vendor Crate Technology Inc. (MacWEEK, June 12). His new company, Data Storage Development Inc., bought the assets of Crate with the intent to continue to sell drives under the Crate label while taking no formal responsibility for the company's liabilities.

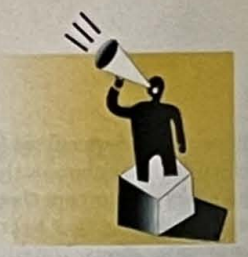
MacWEEK quoted Lemoine as saying that the new company will honor the old one's warranty obligations, but I doubt it will ever happen. I purchased a drive directly from Crate Technology primarily based on price and its two-year warranty. I shipped my failed hard drive, still covered under its original two-year warranty, back to Crate Technology last August for repair. A year later, I'm still trying to get my drive back, despite repeated promises from Lemoine that I would.

Consumers ultimately decide the fate of such companies. Unfortunately, many of these same consumers may suffer in the process.

John DeSoi
College Station, Texas

Mr. Lemoine passed up several opportunities to reply to your complaints here. For general guidelines to mail-order hard drive purchases, see story, Page 99. — Ed.

Send letters to MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. MCI: 323-1203; fax: (415) 243-3650. Include your name, address and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity and length.



Editorial

The move to make the IIci mainstream

At first blush, Apple's moves to push the Mac IIci at the expense of the popular IIcx may seem puzzling.

The 16-MHz, three-slot IIcx has been outselling the more powerful three-slot IIci machine 3-to-1. Moreover, dealers tend to find the IIcx easier to sell than its 25-MHz cousin because of certain compatibility issues with the IIci. While those problems reportedly have been fixed, the perception lives on.

So why is Apple so obviously taking steps to remove the IIcx from its product line-up? Because the IIci and IIcx are too closely related for product-line comfort. Moreover, a number of Apple's largest corporate customers have professed a preference for the more powerful machine.

The fact is, the two machines overlap. And while the IIcx may at first glance seem less expensive, many corporate users say that the IIci's built-in color interface and faster performance make it a much more attractive system.

For these reasons, the IIci will fit nicely above the forthcoming one-slot, 20-MHz color machine. What's more, the personal computer market continues to place a premium on power at a competitive price. The IIcx's price/performance ratio no longer satisfies that demand, whereas the IIci can.

Apple unleashed dealers to push the IIci, with the result that some users now say they can buy a IIci with 4 Mbytes of memory and an 80-Mbyte drive at $4,080, which is only $10 more than the IIcx. Regardless of whether such low, low prices can be found by users around the country, it points out the most important point about Apple's evolving product line:

The Macintosh IIci is becoming the mainstream Mac. □

Heavy lessons from Outbound portable

The marketing failure of the Macintosh Portable isn't a result of poor technology; it stemmed from Apple's failure to understand what customers want in a portable computer.

That fact will be made evident with the expected announcement of a deal between Apple and Outbound Systems that will tacitly endorse the Outbound Laptop System.

Clearly, Outbound understands what Apple has slowly come to accept. Mobile Macintosh users want a small, lightweight computer with two to three hours of battery life that costs less than $4,000, runs Macintosh software and is available through reseller channels. That really shouldn't come as any surprise, because few people actually enjoy lugging around a 20-pound machine.

Apparently, Apple plans to support Outbound's efforts with an infusion of cash and perhaps some technical assistance, although it seems to have decided against licensing Mac ROMs to the company.

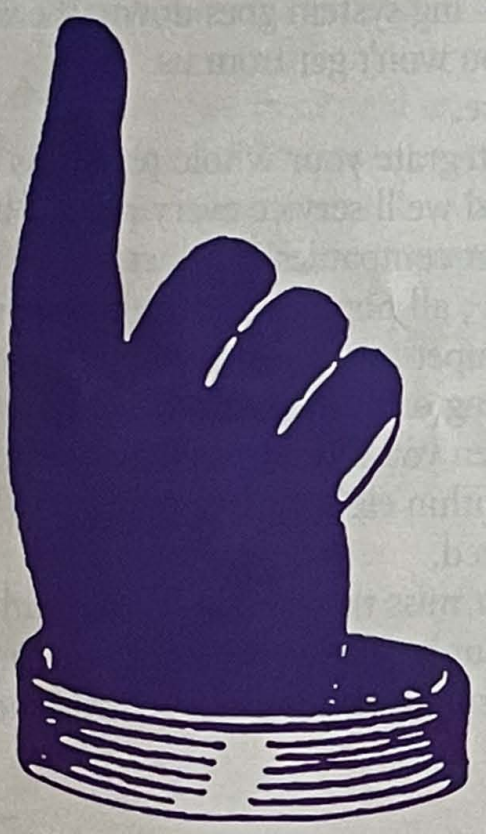
It all makes good marketing sense. If Apple were to license the ROMs to the Colorado start-up, it would open a can of worms. Not only would every potential clone maker in the world clamor for Apple's precious ROMs, they would have a key precedent to offer to the courts.

Alternatively, Apple could have bought the company and stuck an Apple label on the box. But, while the Outbound is a nice product that fills a market need, it's not up to Apple's quality standards.

Surely Apple will forge ahead with its own true laptop, one that provides the convenience of the Outbound with some of the technical achievements now found in the Mac Portable. □

"IF THERE'S A PROBLEM, IT'S NOT YOUR PRINTER. TRY YOUR SOFTWARE."

"THE SOFTWARE SEEMS TO BE OKAY. MAYBE IT'S YOUR SCANNER."



"THE NETWORK IS FINE. SEE IF IT'S YOUR LASER PRINTER."

"IT'S NOT YOUR SCANNER. DID YOU CHECK THE NETWORK?"

INTRODUCING AGF
EXCUSE FOR A SERV

AgfaCare's regularly scheduled maintenance prevents problems before they happen.

If you have an AgfaCare™ Service Contract and your publishing system goes down, there's one thing you won't get from us.

An excuse.

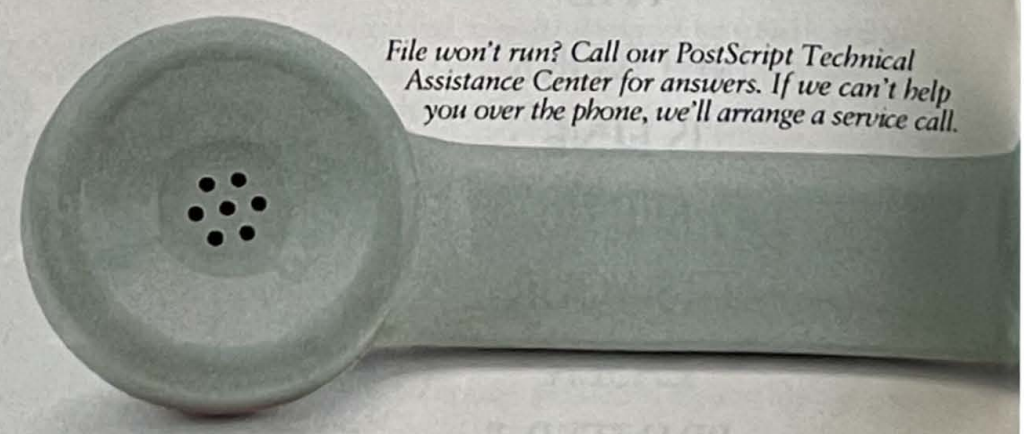
Let us integrate your whole pre-press environment, and we'll service every part of it. That includes other companies' products, too: your Macintoshes®, all popular publishing software—even our competitors' imagesetters! No more finger-pointing or buck-passing.

And, when you have a problem, we'll be in your shop within eight business hours.

Guaranteed.

If we ever miss that deadline, we'll add a free month to your service contract. If we don't have you up and running within 16 business hours,

We can train your people–at our place or yours.



File won't run? Call our PostScript Technical Assistance Center for answers. If we can't help you over the phone, we'll arrange a service call.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks and AgfaCare is a trademark of Agfa-Gevaert A.G.

ACARE. THERE'S NO ICE PLAN LIKE THIS.

we'll add a month. And if we miss on *both* counts, we'll add three free months.

That's a promise no one else in our business makes. (Call us for complete guarantee details.)

AgfaCare is more than field service. Our PostScript® Technical Assistance Center provides troubleshooting over the phone. And, you can take advantage of AgfaCare training classes scheduled at your convenience.

All of this comes from AGFA Compugraphic, the company with the largest service and support staff in the industry. Which is why we can offer a program like AgfaCare.

Instead of offering excuses.

Want to know more about AgfaCare? Call us at 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada 1-800-387-9533), extension 7520. **AGFA**

If we integrate your pre-press system, we'll service and support every part of it–our products and everybody else's.

Software problems? We know most publishing packages inside out, and can tackle tie-ups with remote diagnostics if necessary.

Call us for service, and we'll be there within eight business hours–guaranteed.

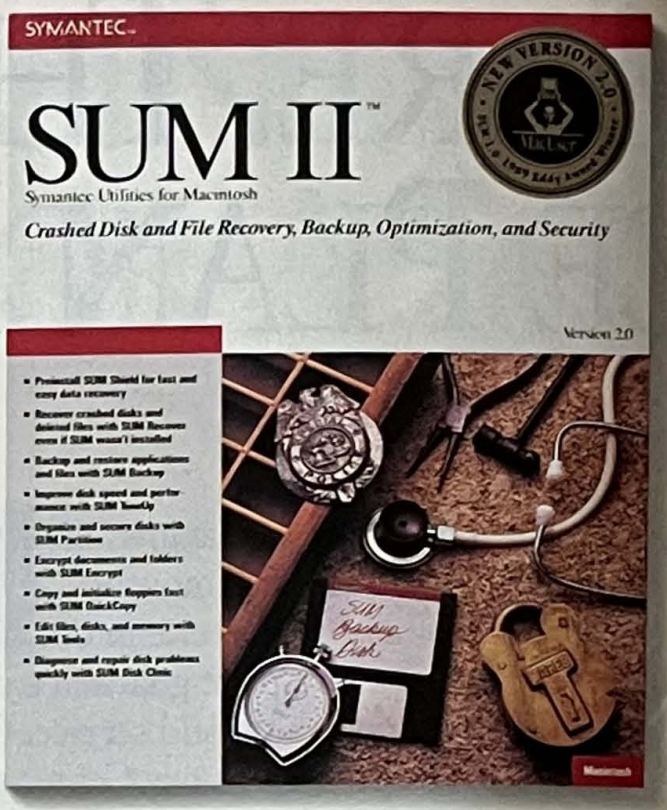
• NO-NONSENSE •
GUARANTEED
• SERVICE •

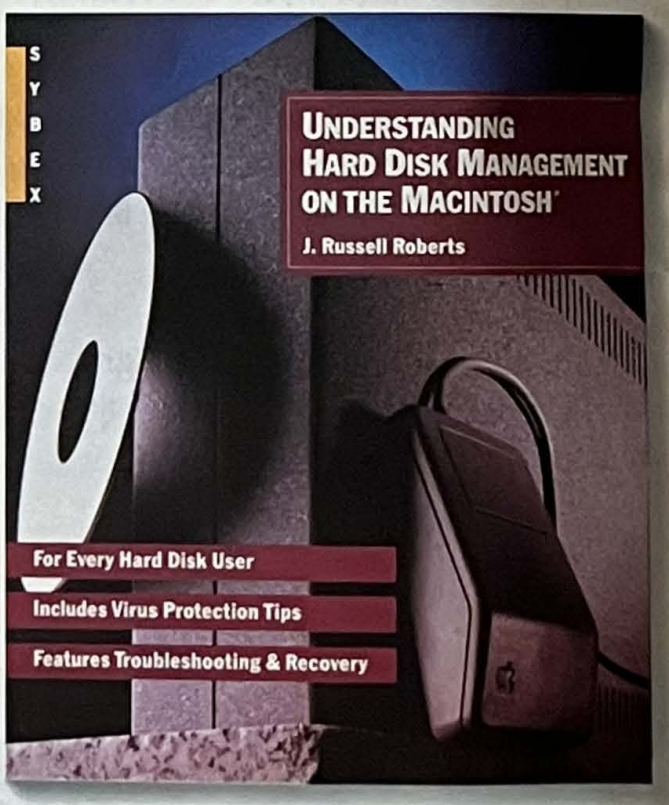
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Anderson & Lembke

UNTIL SEPTEMBER 15th

Buy #1 Get 1 Free.


SYMANTEC
NEW VERSION 2.0
SUM II™
Symantec Utilities for Macintosh
Crashed Disk and File Recovery, Backup, Optimization, and Security
Version 2.0
• Preinstall SUM Shield for fast and easy data recovery
• Recover crashed disks and deleted files with SUM Recover even if SUM wasn't installed
• Backup and restore applications and files with SUM Backup
• Improve disk speed and performance with SUM SpeedDisk
• Organize and secure disks with SUM Partition
• Encrypt documents and folders with SUM Encrypt
• Copy and initialize floppies fast with SUM QuickCopy
• Edit files, disks, and memory with SUM Tools
• Diagnose and repair disk problems quickly with SUM Disk Clinic
SUM Backup Disk


SYBEX
UNDERSTANDING HARD DISK MANAGEMENT ON THE MACINTOSH®
J. Russell Roberts
For Every Hard Disk User
Includes Virus Protection Tips
Features Troubleshooting & Recovery

A $22.95 Value!

For A Limited Time Only, Get Hundreds Of Hard Disk Management Secrets Free With SUM II.

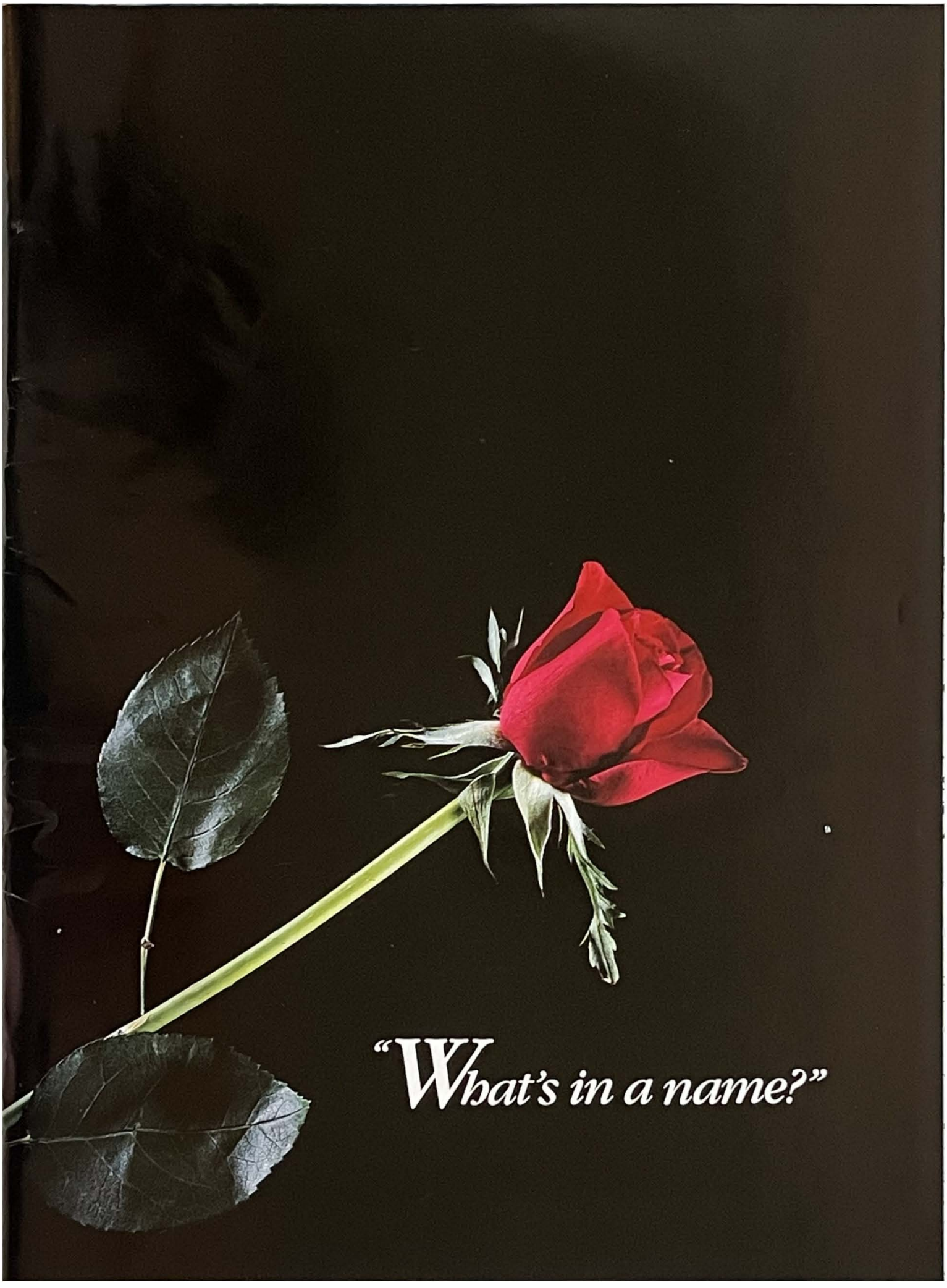
There's never been a better time to buy SUM II. Because now the #1 rated, #1 best-selling* hard disk protection and recovery program comes with a free offer for *Understanding Hard Disk Management On The Macintosh***. This helpful book contains hundreds of inside tips and shortcuts that help you manage applications, and use your software faster and easier. It's the perfect SUM II companion, sent to you free from Symantec. But only if you purchase SUM II before September 15th. So see your dealer today, for this special SUM II twosome.

SYMANTEC.™

***For your free book, send in your SUM II Registration Sticker (found inside your Customer Service Plan), your sales receipt (dated between July 30, 1990 and September 15, 1990), and your name, address and daytime phone to Symantec at the address below, Attention: SUM II Book. Offer expires September 15, 1990.*

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 253-9600.

**Awards: MacUser 1989 Editor's Choice, 5 Mice Rating, and Eddy Award for Best Utility. MacWorld's 1989 Reader's World Class Award. Best sellers through National Distributors: Ingram Micro D (6/90), Softsel (2/90), Kenfil (1/90). If you have any questions concerning this offer, call Customer Service at (800) 441-7234 outside the U.S.A. outside California, (800) 626-8847 in California, and (408) 252-3570 in Canada. SUM II is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.* *© 1990 Symantec Corporation*


"What's in a name?"

Everything, If You're in the

Don't Confuse Us with Anyone Else. The Name is Microtech International.

In 1985, Microtech International introduced the first 800K floppy drive for the Macintosh.® Since then, we've sold over $100,000,000 of Macintosh mass storage and memory products worldwide, while continuing to offer the latest in proven technology with the ultimate in quality and customer support.

MacUser Labs ⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ rated Hard Drives

Whether money is no object or every penny counts, Microtech makes the right hard drive for every need and budget.

Our *new* **Europa**™ Series, built for economy without sacrificing quality, features capacities from 20 to 100MB.

Powerful and sleek, our *new* **Athena**™ 50 and 100MB drives are among the most compact on the market.

The award-winning **Nova**™ Series includes MacUser Labs ⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ rated 40 and 80MB drives ("Best of 101 Hard Drives," Feb. 1990) and has been expanded to include *new,* higher performance models with capacities up to 1.2 Gigabytes.

Both the Nova Series and the new Athena drives are warranteed for a full five years.*

Why the Most Experienced Customers Love Microtech International

It's a fact. The more you know about mass storage and memory, the more likely you are to buy from Microtech. In fact, 85% of the Fortune 500® companies use our products.

Experienced users, like Jack Vees, Operations Director of Yale University's Center for Studies in Music Technology, give our equipment top ratings for quality, reliability and performance. "Microtech has very reliable products and outstanding customer

Market for Mass Storage.

support. It's an uncommon pleasure to deal with a company like Microtech International."

Users also appreciate the fact that nearly all our drives come with free Norton Utilities® and Total Recall™ software and that Microtech's service includes MicroLink,™ our free 24-hour bulletin board. Additionally, Microtech users benefit from our toll free support, backed by a well-trained and easily accessible staff. In the unlikely event there's a problem we can't solve over the phone, we'll fix your product and ship it back to you within 48 hours.

Microtech's exclusive Step-Up™ Expansion program allows you to keep up with advances in technology through trade-in rebates or discounts on your upgrade purchases.

Removable Drives — Reliable Choices

Unlike other companies, Microtech offers you a choice of top rated removables, from the new, economical Europa 45R to the "nearly indestructible" Microtech R50.

Both models offer the advantages of transportability, unlimited storage and come with a free cartridge.

Optical / CD-ROM Drives

Beyond magnetic storage, optical technology provides the benefits of prolonged data integrity in a compact, high capacity medium. Ideal for applications such as DTP, CAD/CAM, and multimedia production, the Microtech OR650 rewritable optical drive offers a "leading combination of price and performance" (*Macworld,* March 1990).

With the fastest access time available in CD-ROM technology, the new CD600 is the right choice for electronic reference resources, developer tools, system software, multimedia and countless other applications.

What's in a name? More than you thought.

A Passion for Quality

A lot of companies pay lip service to quality, but Microtech delivers it in every product we sell. We never buy cheap parts because, in the long run, they're too expensive. And with a staff of over 25 employees assigned exclusively to quality control and customer support, it should come as no surprise that Microtech boasts the industry's longest warranties and lowest failure rates.

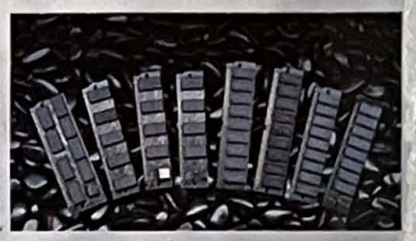
Tape Backup — "Standouts" (*Macworld*, Dec. 1989)

While everyone knows the importance of backup, most backup systems are just too difficult and time consuming. Microtech systems are easy to use and provide for fast protection of your valuable data.

Our T150 Tape Backup System was identified as a "standout" by *Macworld* magazine. And for larger capacity needs, Microtech now offers the *new* T1200 Digital Audio Tape unit with 1200MB of storage.

Both the T150 and T1200 come with Total Recall software, that handles a wide range of backup functions, even backing up an entire network, automatically and unattended.

Memory — *Macworld* Best Seller List



Microtech is one of the world's leading suppliers of memory. In fact, we ship more memory, in more configurations, than our three nearest competitors combined.

In today's volatile memory marketplace, whether you're looking for 2MB for a Plus® or 32MB for your IIfx,® you can count on Microtech memory products to be competitively priced, immediately available and warranteed for a full five years.*

Quality and Support Worldwide

Whether you purchase Microtech products in the U.S.A. or from one of our international distributors, you'll always receive the same high quality products. Our worldwide network of authorized service centers ensures responsive customer support — guaranteed.

For more information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us Today:

1-800-325-1895

For international sales information, please call:
203/468-6223 or fax: 203/467-8124.

MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
158 Commerce Street, East Haven, Connecticut USA 06512

Macintosh, Plus and IIfx are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Step-Up, Nova, MicroLink, Europa and Athena are trademarks of Microtech International, Inc. Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. Total Recall is a trademark of Centa Systems, Inc.

*The five year warranty is offered on hard disk drives and SIMMs sold, delivered and used in the U.S. or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the 5 year warranty are available upon request. ©1990 Microtech reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

SUSAN V. STEINKAMP

Alan Soucy, manager of computer standards for Martin Marietta's Information Systems Group: "Apple's support is a la carte ... DEC gives a full-course meal. IBM throws in a bottle of wine and dessert."

The search for technical support

By Dennis Wyss

For many computer managers, finding adequate technical support, knowledgeable advice and systems integration can be their greatest ongoing headache. This is not to say that support sources don't exist. Managers can go to Apple-certified third-party service providers or, if the company they work for is large enough, directly to Apple. But for the most part, Apple's strategy is still to refer customers to dealers for support issues. For many MIS managers, there's the rub.

One manager, who asked not to be identified, told his dealer he wanted to buy a 3270-emulation board, but "he didn't know what I was talking about.

"I understand Apple's plight — it doesn't have 50,000 employees. But if it wants to play with the big guys, it's got to work this thing out" and not rely on dealers, he said.

"I'm not sure I'd lay the blame on dealers," said Keith Redfield, supervisor of the technical support department at ComputerWare Inc. of Palo Alto, Calif. "I've worked for dealers with 35 CPUs on the floor needing to be [demonstrated] and known about. If you're a mom-and-pop operation, it's hard to point to one of your help and say, 'OK, you're the Mac systems expert.' "

Jim O'Gara, Apple director of integrated systems, maintains that much of the frustration surrounding dealer support stems from obsolete expectations, given the complexity of integrated systems.

"We taught the market to treat the microcomputer business as hardware, software and support, all in a bundle," O'Gara said. Today, he said, customers want file-server support and network integration. "Right now, we're at a straining point as customers realize that this kind of support is no longer in the bundle."

Pick and choose. IBM Corp. and Digital Equipment Corp. provide direct technical support to their customers. But these companies are primarily in the host business, which Apple is not, and so can include hand-holding as part of their higher overhead.

Apple offers a hybrid support structure, composed mostly of dealers, but with help from Apple-recommended consultants, local Apple offices and access to key technical executives in Cupertino, Calif., for some large customers.

"Apple's support is a la carte; at a certain level, you have to pay for it separately," said Alan Soucy, manager of computing standards for Martin Marietta Corp.'s Information Systems Group in Chantilly, Va. "DEC gives a full-course meal. IBM throws in a bottle of wine and dessert. From my perspective, I prefer the a la carte method of picking and paying for the support levels I require."

Managers happy with their support generally have top-notch dealers combined with strong technical support from local Apple offices. "The combination of support I've been able to get from my dealer, from the local Apple office and from Apple headquarters in California has been fine," said one MIS manager in the Midwest, who asked not to be named. "My local dealer can't answer some of my questions, nor do I expect it to. I've offered to pay Apple for the extra support we've received, but the company has never taken me up on it."

Reasonable expectations. Self-sufficiency is the rule at KPMG Peat Marwick. The CPA firm develops its own software, tests commercial applications and develops training programs for both.

"A dealer couldn't provide this, because it's unique," said Dick Webb, partner in charge of audit technology for Peat Marwick in Montvale, N.J. "And like most large customers, we can get the information we need directly from Apple."

Martin Marietta also uses internal technical support for its 6,000-Mac system. "The only value the dealer channel adds for us is getting products cheaply and quickly," Soucy said. "We do not look to Apple resellers for significant technical support or expertise. The kinds of technical-support issues raised in Martin Marietta are not the kind you expect to be answered by a dealer."

Third-party services. Over the past year, Apple has been changing its support infrastructure and now offers toll-free hot lines on A/UX and networking products, for example, as well as troubleshooting information on disk. And as part of its new support strategy, Apple has entered into working relationships with third-party service providers to help serve large customers.

In February, for instance, Apple joined with Peat Marwick to form Executive Integration Services (Exis), a for-profit business unit to set up executive-information and decision-support systems. Exis offers on-site support as well as training courses on topics such as Data Access Language, MacApp and MacWorkStation. "[Exis is] a model of what we'd like to do with systems integrators," said an Apple spokeswoman at the time of the announcement.

Some managers said they believe that Apple's joining with third-party support providers, such as Peat Marwick and Dallas-based Electronic Data Systems Corp., is a valid business strategy. Few if any observers expect Apple to offer an IBM-style direct-support program.

"The reality of today's corporate cost structures is that direct vendor support won't work anymore," Webb said. "For those who aren't satisfied with their dealer support, Apple is trying very hard to figure out a solution. But clearly, some customers are getting restless." □

Apple's evolving support infrastructure

- **Multipliers:** Support providers that, for a fee, offer specialized, integrated services; similar to the Apple/KPMG Peat Marwick joint venture, Exis.
- **Dealers:** Many are encouraged to specialize in specific market segments, to provide more in-depth support.
- **Toll-free hot lines:** Now available for customers buying A/UX and Apple-brand networking and communications products.
- **Hardware:** Apple's CD-based Technical Information Source to provide diagnostics and answers to frequently encountered problems. Other CDs and videotapes to follow.

One-minute MANAGER

Bear River offers new Mac programming courses

Berkeley, Calif. — Bear River Institute, a Mac technical training company based here, has announced four additional courses for Mac programmers.

The new classes — "Introduction to 68000 Assembly Language," "Macintosh Debugging Techniques," "Writing Macintosh Device Drivers" and "Combating Viruses on the Macintosh" — are offered for groups of up to 15 students at their work place. The company also has updated its popular introductory AppleTalk course to include material on Phase 2.

Bear River's one- to five-day courses "are primarily oriented toward programmers and people who have to work with large numbers of Macintoshes," said Anthony Meadow, who is president of both Bear River Institute and its sister programming consulting company, Bear River Associates.

"Our classes are all taught by senior Macintosh programmers," Meadow said. "They're people who can speak from experience."

For prices, dates and information on the company's other course offerings, Bear River Institute can be reached at P.O. Box 1900, Berkeley, Calif. 94701; (415) 644-0555.

FoxBASE+/Mac users get new training option

Norwalk, Conn. — Wellington Systems Inc. has added training for Fox Software Inc.'s FoxBASE+/Mac database to its roster of courses. The information-technology management consulting company will provide weekly classes through the summer at its headquarters, located here.

"They're small, hands-on courses that are limited to a few students," said Susan Happe, director of professional and industry relations at Wellington. "Students really get down to the nitty-gritty of designing their own system." Happe said Wellington's instructors all have extensive experience using FoxBASE+/Mac in a business setting and that they encourage students to bring real-life problems to the four-day classes. Classes tailored to business users are priced at $350 per day, while classes meant for data processing specialists are priced at $390 per day.

For more information, contact Nancy Trew at Wellington Systems Inc., 1 Norwalk W., 40 Richards Ave., Norwalk, Conn. 06854; (203) 866-4900.

Chang Labs provides C•A•T III classes

Santa Clara, Calif. — Users of the business-contacts relational database C•A•T III from Chang Laboratories Inc., based here, may wish to attend an intensive one-day class in San Francisco, New York, Boston, Los Angeles or Chicago.

The classes, which will be held monthly, are priced at $150 for students who bring their own Macs. Rented Macs are available for an additional $150. All attendees should bring their C•A•T III disks and manuals.

"It'll cover everything from the basics for the beginning user to the upper end of advanced operations, like custom reports generation," said Van Kouzoujian, director of user services for Chang. Subjects to be covered include keyword searches, mail merging, forms creation and time management.

The classes will be hands-on, with students following an instructor's lead as they put the program through its paces.

Chang Labs expects to increase the frequency of its classes in major cities and to add new course locations later this year.

Chang Laboratories Inc. is located at 3350 Scott Blvd., Building 25, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054-3177; (408) 727-8096.

The Mac Manager

The IBM PS/1: A golden opportunity for Apple

IBM recently handed Apple the marketing opportunity of a lifetime. In June IBM announced the Personal System/1, its new low-end computer designed specifically for the home computer market. In so doing, the company legitimized everything Apple has ever done with the Macintosh.

Check out this press announcement copy: "IBM today introduced the Personal System/1, a compact, powerful, easy-to-use computer for the home that can be set up in minutes." Did you catch that?

Yes, IBM is now selling a computer with nearly the *exact* market positioning that Apple used for the original Mac. The PS/1 is small, cute, decently powered, easy to set up and use, and runs practically out of the box. It comes with Microsoft Works, a modem, a mouse, a Prodigy account and *real* customer support. Plug-and-play personal computing, 1990s-style, courtesy of Big Blue.

BY DON CRABB

The revolution in easy-to-use computing that Apple started finally has been canonized by the biggest computer company in the world. And that's why the PS/1 is Apple's golden opportunity.

I can see the TV ads now. They'd be titled "Why Apple listens to IBM." They'd show a domestic scene with a mock PS/1 commercial on a TV in the background. The IBM ad would be touting the PS/1's ease of use and capabilities, while a kid in the foreground happily works away on a Macintosh that's photographed obliquely. The voice-over would intone: "Apple listens to IBM. When the biggest computer company in the world tells us that people need an easy-to-use computer that's also powerful, we listen. In fact, we couldn't agree more. Of course, listening to what people need and adapting technology to those needs has always been Apple's philosophy. That's why we introduced the Macintosh in 1984." At this point, the camera swings around and shows the Mac the kid has been using. It's a Mac 128K. In the background, the mock PS/1 ad talks about all of the PS/1's built-in capabilities.

Now here's the clincher: The kid's father walks in, sits down, turns on his own Mac IIfx with a color monitor and promptly brings up the same program his kid is using on the original Mac! Then the voice-over concludes: "And we couldn't agree more with IBM today. That's why our latest Macs are just as easy to use as they were in 1984. We've just added more capabilities." At this point, the IIfx screen displays the tag line: "The Apple Macintosh: A personal computer even IBM has grown to love."

At a time when the personal computer market is rife with confusion, where too much emphasis is being placed on mips, Mflops and CPUs, IBM thoughtfully has reminded us what the hell the deal really is. Computing, says IBM, shouldn't be left to the cognoscenti. Computing, says IBM, is really just another kind of tool for making your life easier. Computing, says IBM, ought to be fun.

IBM. Computing. Fun. Did you ever think you'd see those three words together? But it's true. IBM hasn't been sitting on its butt since the PCjr got flushed down the toilet. It's been thinking, researching, talking to people and planning for the future. Not just for next year but for the next 10 years. "We are in this new computer market to stay," said Skip Gladfelter, the IBM manager who helped invent the PS/1. And I believe him. Which makes it even better for Apple. Apple can count on IBM making a big deal out of the very advantages that define the Mac.

In short, the PS/1 gives Apple the chance to compete on equal terms with all DOS-compatible computers, since IBM says that ease of use is of pre-eminent importance.

For Apple to take advantage of IBM's largesse, though, it needs to do two things quickly. (1) Get its modular el-cheapo color cx out the door and price it at no more than $2,000, including all the goodies you need for a functioning system. (2) Drop the prices on all its computers to put them more in line with their DOS competition.

With these things done, Apple can sit back and ride the wave that IBM and the PS/1 have thoughtfully created for it. □

What The Best Backup Systems Have To Back Them Up.

The highest performance tape backup systems for Macintosh™ all have one thing in common. They rely on data cassette to back them up. Because CMS, EMAC, Mac Products USA, MicroNet Technology, Procom Technology, Ruby Systems and Thirdwave Computing know that the data cassette is the best format for backing up your Mac.

These companies prefer data cassette systems because they're fast, with transfer rates of up to 1¼ MB per minute, they're economical, and they feature unsurpassed reliability. The editors of two leading industry magazines agree.

In December 1989, Macworld™ compared tape backup systems; and in file-by-file backup and restore speed comparisons, the cassette format dominated. Macworld's review of all tape backup systems touted the data cassette drive's performance as "fast and reliable . . . consistently good-to-excellent performers in our speed tests." While MacUser's™ December 1989 report goes one step further, stating "Cassette drives offer greater capacity and more speed." What more needs to be said?

When it comes to tape backup systems, make sure you go with the top rated format for Macintosh: the data cassette. And the company that backs up the best data cassette systems is TEAC. Because at TEAC, we know that our customers expect the best.

TEAC

Expect The Best.

*Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

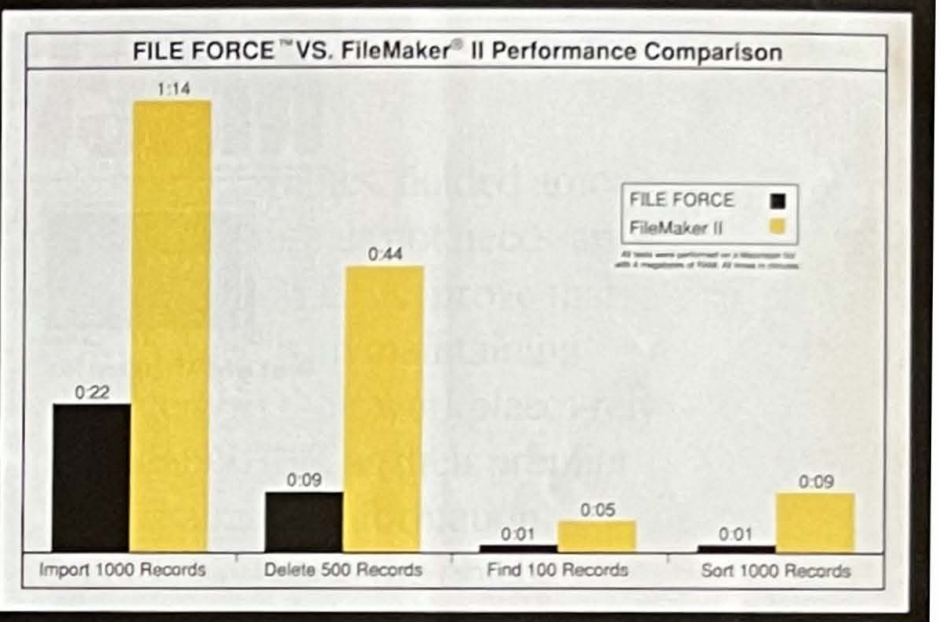
© 1990 TEAC America, Inc. 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, California 90640

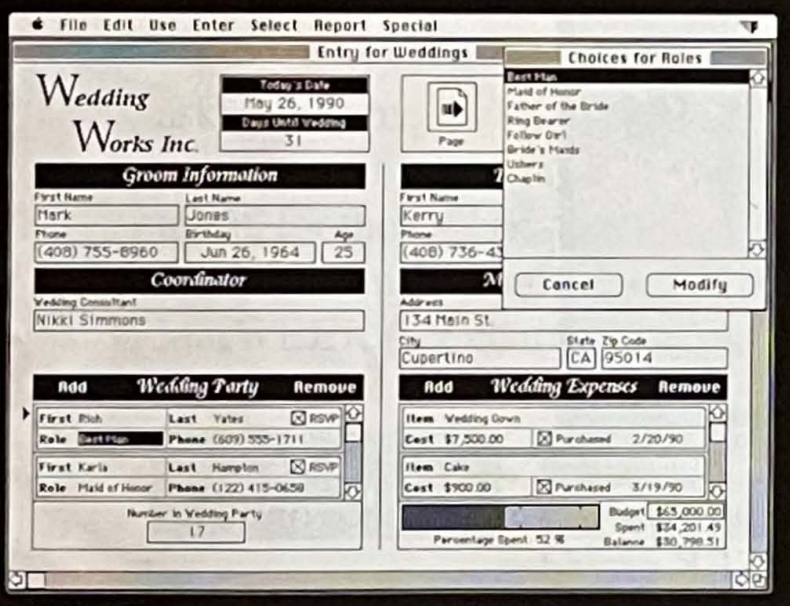
Reprinted from MacUser, December 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communication Company.

FILE FORCE

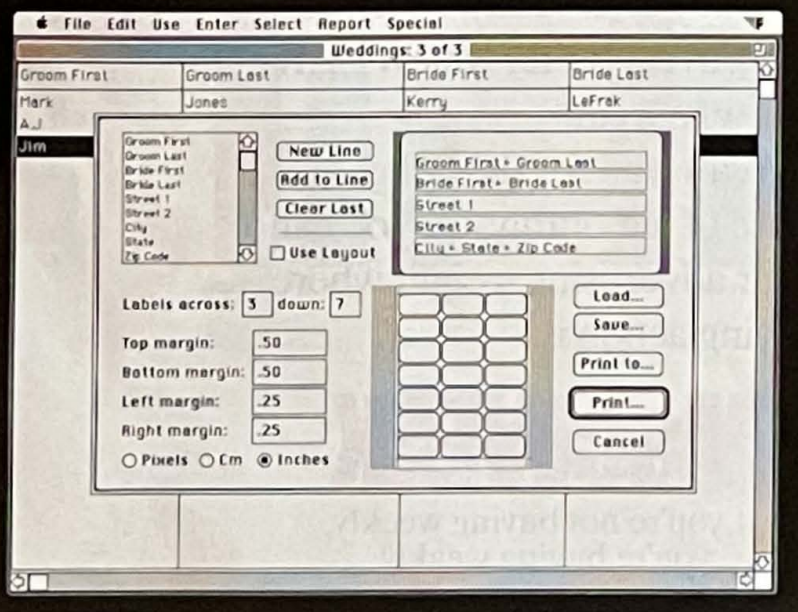
THE FIRST RELATIONAL FILE MANAGER FOR THE MACINTOSH

FILE FORCE is the perfect first database. It is ideal for tracking everything from people to invoices. It is simple enough for the novice, yet sophisticated enough to handle complex filing tasks. It's fast. FILE FORCE can find one record out of thousands in an instant. It's easy. With a Draw-like form maker, creating attractive screens and effective reports is a pleasure. It's powerful. Unlike flat-file makers, FILE FORCE is relational, allowing your databases to use multiple files. No other database can give you so much for so little.





FILE FORCE allows you to easily create your own forms



FILE FORCE includes an easy-to-use, point-and-click label maker

Outgrowing the capabilities of software products can be disastrous. This is especially true with a database, where the system's use is critical and the data is invaluable. FILE FORCE can expand as your needs grow. And because FILE FORCE comes from ACIUS, you can upgrade to 4th DIMENSION at any time.

FILE FORCE is easy to learn, step by step tutorials will guide you through the creation of a complete filing system. FILE FORCE comes complete with 16 ready to use examples including, billing, invoicing, expenses, and contacts. Using the examples, you can have your own personalized system up and running in a few minutes.

Don't take our word for it...

"...FILE FORCE offers extraordinary value for the money." –InfoWorld

"What sets this program apart is its impressive array of features." –MacWeek

"Buyers of FILE FORCE praised its ease of use." –PC Week

See us at Macworld. Booth #5304, World Trade Center.

10351 Bubb Road
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252-4444

To order a demonstration kit, call (408) 253-DEMO

4th DIMENSION®, ACIUS®, and FILE FORCE™ are trademarks and registered trademarks of ACI and ACIUS.

ACIUS

Heavy weight.

GA
MacWEEK
GA On-line publishing
Mac E-mail: The whole world's talking
Quark gives XPress new face
April release will add pasteboard
HyperCard 2.0 varies card size, adds text buttons
Apple puts pedal to the metal
Mac IIfz, A/UX 2.0, video boards due
March 19: Moving into the fast lane
Gassée resigns
'Wicked-fast Mac' built for speed
TECH ANALYSIS
New A/UX runs Finder — it's a keeper
Will price cut put CD SC in the mainstream?
Apple, developers promise more discs

Not to throw our weight around, but some things are just too important to wait months for.

Like the latest news.

Or your latest ad.

Each week, at least a dozen new Mac products are introduced. And MacWEEK is there to cover them, creating an information flow that Macintosh volume buyers rely on 42 weekly issues each year.

News is important to big buyers because they're the ones continually making purchase decisions. Their jobs depend on the intelligence only MacWEEK provides.

So it should come as no surprise that in study after study, Macintosh volume buyers prefer MacWEEK by a hefty margin.*

You can wait for the delayed response of a monthly. Or you can put your advertising weight where the buying action is.

MacWEEK

If you're not buying weekly,
you're buying weakly.

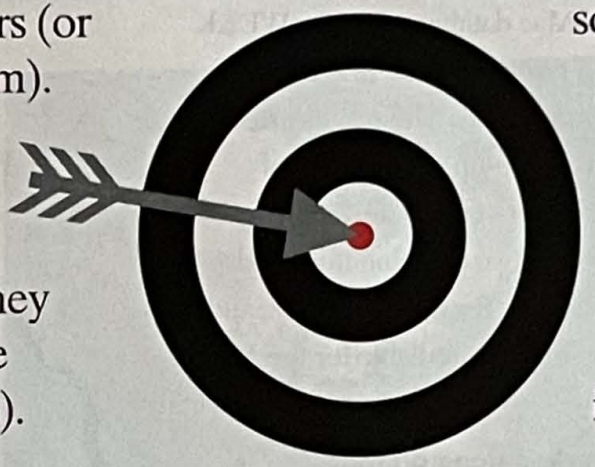
* See following page for more information.

How MacWEEK weighs in.

No other Macintosh publication is as popular as MacWEEK among the Mac market's most important buyers.

In four independent studies conducted over the past two years, MacWEEK carries the most weight with Mac volume buyers (or MVBs as we know them).

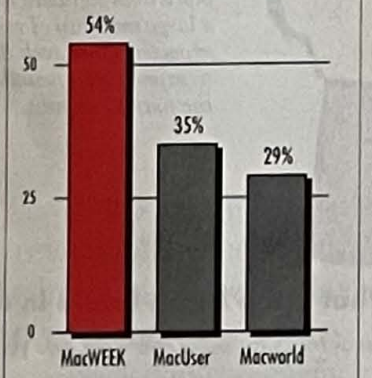
When MVBs are asked to name the publication most useful for their work, they overwhelmingly choose MacWEEK (see charts).



These market studies, fielded among Macintosh professionals not necessarily subscribing to MacWEEK, prove that managers charged with maintaining Mac technology in their workplaces rely on MacWEEK as their premier source of information.

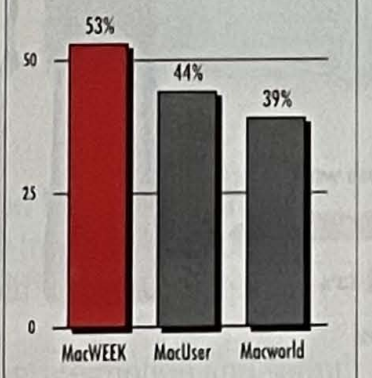
When the object is selling to the most informed, most active buyers, direct your message to the core of the Mac market in MacWEEK.

ACIUS Customer Study



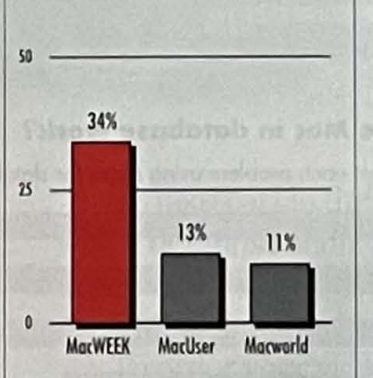
Source: Sep. 1988 Fleischman Field Research
Base: Purchase influence for 50+ Macs

Intelliquest MediaTrack Study



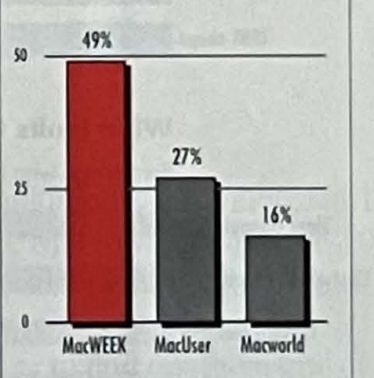
Source: 1989 Intelliquest
Base: Regular readers of each publication

Pacer Customer Study



Source: Feb. 1989 Evans Research
Base: Purchases for 10+ Macs

SuperMac Customer Study



Source: Nov. 1989 The Research Spectrum
Base: Purchases for 10+ Macs

MacWEEK

If you're not buying weekly, you're buying weakly.

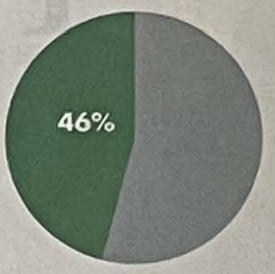
Mac databases power up

Database management on the Macintosh has come a long way from its humble origins in single-user flat-file applications that emphasized the graphical advantages of the platform more than its data-crunching capabilities. Today, the Mac has moved out of the corporate graphics ghetto in large part because business users now have the tools to build fast, powerful relational systems able to access host data.

To gauge the state of the Mac database art, MacWEEK undertook a major study of current and planned uses of Mac databases in large organizations. The results are presented here along with a close-up examination of the reasons the Mac has lagged in corporate database applications, a debate between two prominent user advocates on the strengths of the Mac for database work, and a roundup of the database software available for the Mac.

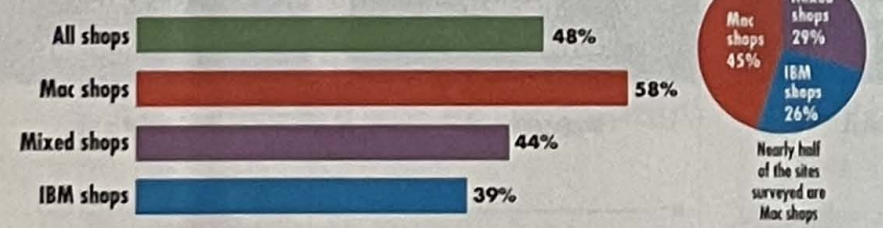
What PCs are used for database work?

Percentage of PCs on site used for database work



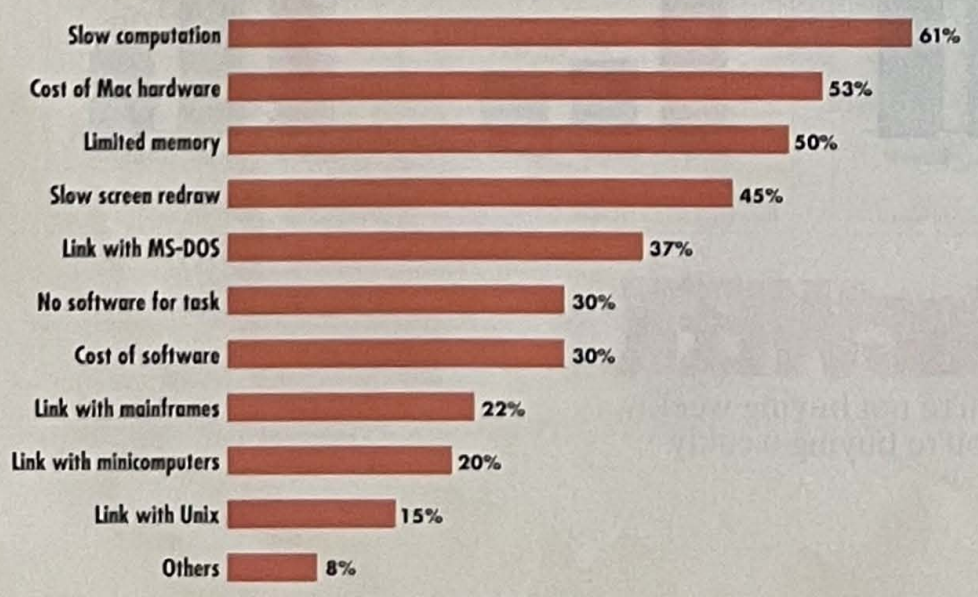
How much database work is done on Macs?

Average percentage of database work done on Macs



What limits the Mac in database work?

Percentage who have each problem using Macs for database work



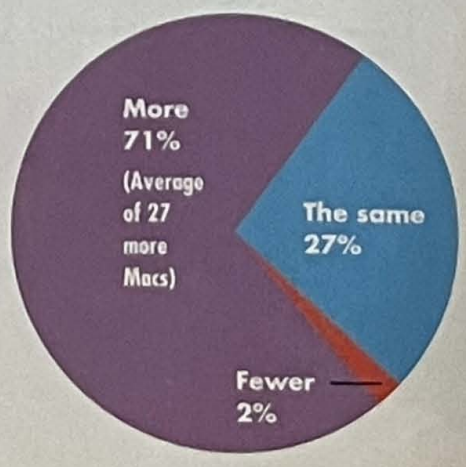
Base for charts on this page: Involved with databases

Slow start, future growth

A smaller percentage of Macs than IBM PS/2s are used for database work. Even at Mac shops, where more than two-thirds of personal computers are Macs, the percentage of database work done on Macs is underrepresented. Characteristics of Mac hardware (CPU performance and cost) were cited as limits on Mac database use more than software issues. But a large majority of respondents expected Macintosh database use to expand significantly during the next 12 months.

What is the Mac's future in databases?

Use of Macs for database work one year from now



DON'T JUST PRESENT. THRILL.

DON'T JUST EDUCATE. INSPIRE.

DON'T JUST DESCRIBE. ENLIGHTEN.

Introducing MacroMind Director 2.0. It's the revolutionary new software tool that lets you communicate your ideas with greater force than ever before.

Now you can easily integrate motion and sound with text and graphics to create animated multimedia presentations that thrill. Interactive courseware that inspires. And technical demonstrations that enlighten.

From product demos to video productions to interactive information kiosks, MacroMind Director brings the world of multimedia to the world at large.

To take part in the multimedia revolution, start with a demonstration: the MacroMind Director 2.0 demo video. It only costs $9.95. But the thrills and inspiration are free.

To order your video, or to find out the name of the MacroMind dealer nearest you, call us at (415)442-0200.

Don't just sit there. Do it.

MACROMIND

The multimedia company.

410 Townsend, Suite 408, San Francisco, CA 94107 • ©1990, MacroMind, Inc.
In Canada please call (416)470-6111. All other international orders call (415)442-0200.

How Macs are bridging the database gap

By Dan Ruby and Jonathan Oski

The enduring paradox about the Macintosh in business is that it has achieved great success in every application area except the one that is at the core of business computing — database management.

That's not to say that many users have not developed sophisticated database systems to manage their departments and businesses. But not enough of them have.

According to recent quarterly reports from the Software Publishers Association, Macintosh software accounts for about 15 percent of all personal computer business-software sales but only about 8 percent of the database category.

Even among the biggest Macintosh sites surveyed by MacWEEK for this report, IBM PCs and compatibles outnumber Macintoshes for use in database applications by a wide margin.

What's the explanation for the database gap?

In years past, there may have been good reasons that Macs were not seriously considered for robust, mission-critical database applications. Early 68000-based Macs and even the first Mac II models were underpowered for the serious data crunching called for by large-scale corporate databases. Nor were powerful relational-database software packages available for building complex applications.

Today, neither of these objections remains valid. High-end versions of the Mac II series provide power comparable to that offered by the fastest PCs available in the Intel-based world. On the software side, there is now a choice of mature, full-featured database programs that are as good or better than anything offered for PCs.

Barriers to entry. Still, the database gap persists. Interviews with corporate computer managers revealed at least eight reasons — some based on faulty perceptions, some on real deficiencies — that Macs remain underused for database work.

▸ **Inertia.** The installed base of DOS machines and DOS database applications creates a barrier to Macs. Investments in time, effort and money to develop databases on one platform are not abandoned without good cause. There are many DOS-based workhorse applications out there that may be ugly to a Mac enthusiast but they do the job and will not go away until someone can prove that rewriting the application on another platform is cost-effective and beneficial.

▸ **Maturity of software.** The first PC databases were developed in the early 1980s and have therefore had a longer time to mature and expand in capability. Search and sort algorithms have been refined. Development tools have become sophisticated and flexible. Industry standards have emerged. By contrast, powerful relational databases became available on the Macintosh only recently.

▸ **Cost of hardware.** For users and developers not convinced of the advantages of a graphical interface, the higher cost of a Macintosh compared with an equivalent PC clone is difficult to justify. Since multi-user database systems involve multiple computers, the Mac's price premium is even more of a penalty in database applications than in stand-alone productivity applications such as spreadsheets or word processing programs.

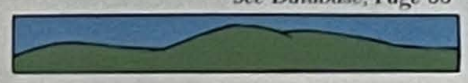
▸ **Performance.** Despite the improvement in the basic speed of Mac hardware, Mac databases still may suffer slow overall performance. Database performance is dependent on many variables, such as the file server, processor and I/O speed; network protocols and topology; and the quality of the application code. Some pieces of the Macintosh database puzzle — such as the initial release of ACIUS Inc.'s 4th Dimension and the throughput of the Mac's built-in networking architecture, LocalTalk — are notably sluggish.

▸ **Client/server technology.** A major advantage of choosing the PC as a database platform is the wider availability of client/server technology. Products such as Oracle, SQL Server and VIA are now available for client/server applications on PCs, while none supports the Macintosh as anything but a front end. When widely implemented, Apple Data Access Language (DAL) will permit Macintosh applications to query databases residing on host computers and central servers. But DAL is unproven, and the fact remains that there are more options available for PCs than for Macintoshes.

▸ **Psychology.** DOS database developers tend to value high performance and low cost over ease of use. There are some who believe there is a certain machismo in writing database code, and some of them may even consider ease of use to be a disadvantage. With character-based systems, usually less time is spent refining the user interface, since functions such as buttons, windows and dialog boxes are not present. This can drastically decrease development time.

▸ **Development environment.** Related to the maturity of database software is the

See Database, Page 66



Important database features

Percentage that rate feature "very important"

Ease of use	81%
Ease of learning	73%
Report generation	64%
Processing speed	64%
Import/export	60%
Link to other platforms	57%
Multi-user capability	56%
Link to MS-DOS	42%
Documentation	41%
Security features	32%
Programming language	30%
Development platform	28%
Link to HyperCard	25%
Link to mainframes	22%
Business graphics	22%
Macros	20%
Link to minicomputers	19%
Link to Unix	12%

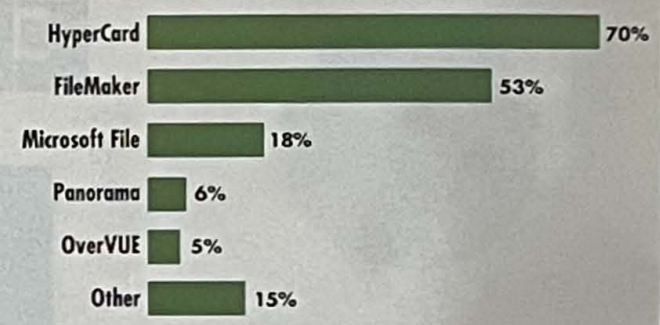
Base: Involved with databases

Software choices

Except for HyperCard, the most-used database packages are Claris' FileMaker and ACIUS' 4th Dimension. The two leading relational packages (the only ones for which the data was significant) were nearly even in most satisfaction ratings, but Fox Software's FoxBASE+/Mac was preferred for its processing speed. Mac qualities such as ease of use and learning led the list of important features.

Flat-file database software used

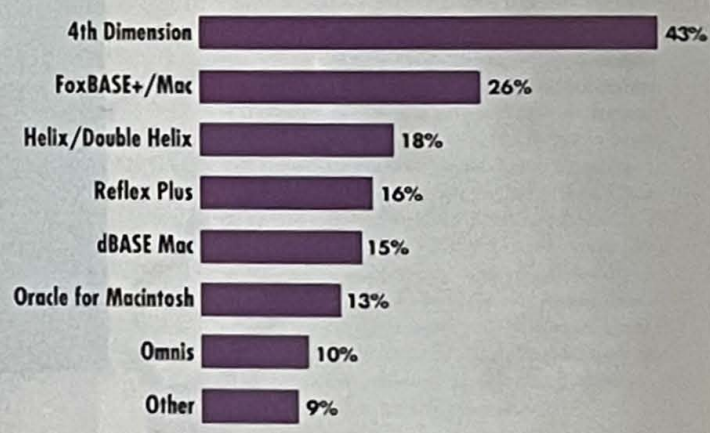
Percentage using flat-file Mac database software



Base: Sites using flat-file database software

Relational database software used

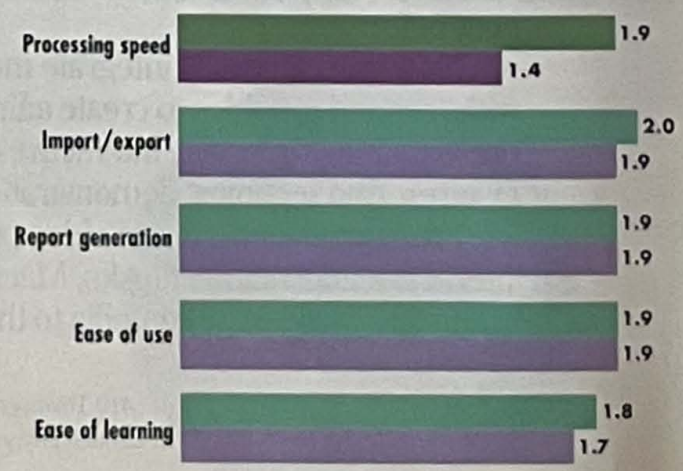
Percentage using relational Mac database software



Base: Sites using relational database software

Satisfaction with database features*

3 means "very satisfied"; 1 means "not satisfied"



*Sample too small for Helix/Double Helix ratings.

Methodology

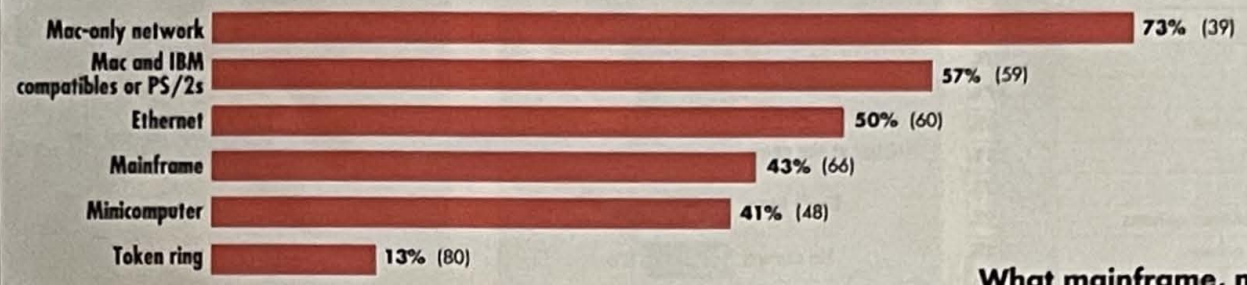
One thousand questionnaires were mailed March 2, 1990, to a random sample of MacWEEK subscribers involved in purchasing database software for their organization. As of April 3, a total of 513 usable questionnaires had been received. Excluding four undeliverable surveys, the response rate was 52 percent.

Each subscriber sampled was involved in purchasing software and hardware products for at least 10 Macintoshes. Most of their organizations have 10 or more Macs on site. Sites with 10 or more Macintoshes make up only 6 percent of all work sites with Macintoshes, yet this 6 percent accounts for 74 percent of all Macintoshes installed at business, government or educational organizations, according to The Comtec Study, Wave 6 from InfoCorp/The Gartner Group.

In the tables and charts that follow, the respondents were involved in creating, managing, manipulating or accessing databases for their organizations. — By Griffin Dix

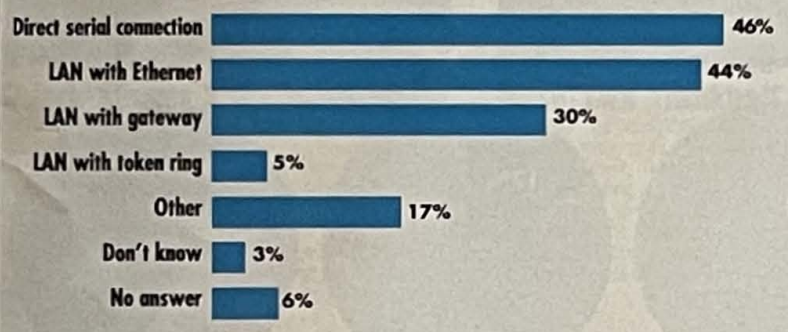
How database Macs are connected

Percentage of organizations connected by type of network; average number of Macs (in parentheses)*



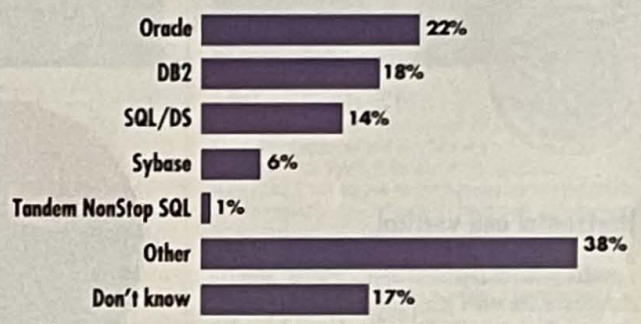
How Macs connect to mainframes, minis

Percentage of organizations using type of connection



What mainframe, mini databases are accessed

Percentage of sites accessing mainframe, mini software products

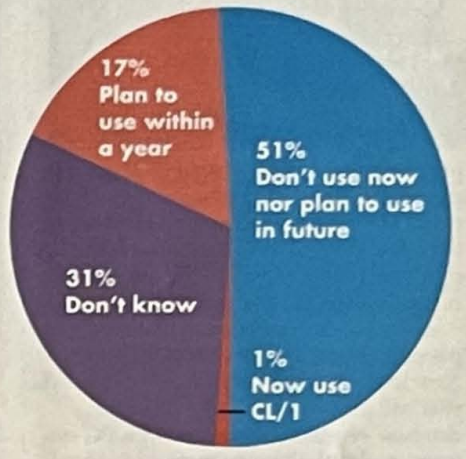


Among those organizations that have Macs connected in each way. Base for top chart: Involved in database. Base for bottom charts: Macs are connected to mainframe or minicomputer

The well-connected Mac

A high percentage of Macs used for database work are connected to LANs and almost half are linked to host computers. The largest networks use token-ring or Ethernet topologies. The most common method of linking to mainframes is via direct serial connections. Oracle is most widely used for host data, followed by two IBM databases. Apple's Data Access Language, formerly CL/1, is largely unknown at Mac-mainframe sites.

Use of CL/1 at location



Point/Counterpoint

Mac falls short in database tasks

By Jim Seymour

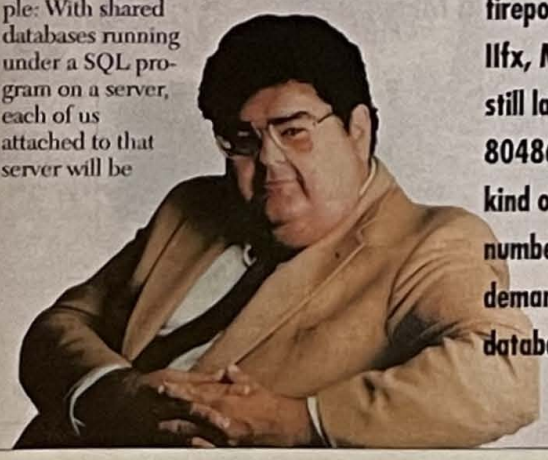
I love the Mac, but it's not a very good database machine.

Certainly there are a number of interesting database programs for the Mac. Filevision and Helix showed us what databases could be. FileMaker redefined our notion of Everyman's database-management-system program. DAtabase became one of the all-time hit desk accessories. And the current releases of 4th Dimension and FoxBASE+/Mac show that graphical-interface database software doesn't have to be slow or limited.

But look at almost any vertical-market DBMS application available on the Mac, from medical-office-management programs to video-rental-store packages. They're slow, clumsy, feeble. Few qualify as good turnkey programs.

OK, you say, that's because those developers did a poor job. But all of them ...? Worse, the Mac is also a poor database-querying machine in mixed-hardware environments.

Despite all the hoopla over SQL databases, hardly anyone talks about the most important benefit of standardization on SQL. It's simple: With shared databases running under a SQL program on a server, each of us attached to that server will be able to use whatever front-end program we wish to communicate with that database, as long as those front ends have SQL-query capabilities.



For example, I could use Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 or Paradox on my PC as a SQL-compliant DBMS front end. In this way, SQL promises PC users freedom to work their own way and to access shared databases — the core of corporate computing — through their own preferred programs.

And the Mac? Well, SQL-based Mac programs are few and far between. And though Apple talks a lot about CL/1 and connectivity, the fact is that the Mac is still a poor relation when querying a mixed-platform networked database.

I haven't even mentioned the spectacular performance of PC databases using the multithreading capabilities of OS/2. Nor that, despite the welcome gain in firepower with the IIfx, Macs still lag behind 80486 PCs in the kind of absolute number crunching demanded by databases.

Despite the gain in firepower with the IIfx, Macintoshes still lag behind 80486 PCs in the kind of absolute number crunching demanded by databases.

Maybe it isn't the Mac's fault but rather that of Mac DBMS programmers and application developers. But in the end, it's the Mac and its users that lose out.

Jim Seymour is a consultant on strategic systems and management productivity for Fortune 500 companies and a columnist for PC Week, PC Magazine and PC/Computing.

Mac 'oozes right stuff' for database work

By Don Crabb

The Macintosh is the best personal computing platform for both small- and large-scale database work.

Now that I've gotten your attention, Jim, try to contain your DOS-OS/2 hubris long enough to hear me out.

Let's get your obvious objections out of the way first. The Macintosh has not been a hotbed of sales for database products, especially not for high-end development products. Does that make the Mac a database weakling? Not a chance. High-end Mac database vendors, not the Mac's underlying technology, carry the blame there.

The unmistakable reality, of course, is that the Mac oozes all the right stuff for real database work: easily accessible floating-point processing; a graphics interface that makes entry forms, reports and customized screens easy to create; plenty of CPU to sort, manipulate and modify records; and *beaucoup* networking options to handle interoperability issues with databases on workstation networks and bigger iron. Not to mention first-rate SQL, 3270 and VAX support.

In addition to the Mac's accessible technical superiority as a database platform, Jim, you also can't deny the plethora of first-rate database software that runs only on the Mac.

Let's read a short honor roll of Mac database applications: Claris Corp.'s FileMaker Pro (simply the best flat-file database for small businesses), ACIUS Inc.'s 4th Dimension (the most complete, powerful and extensible relational-database development system available on any computer) and Odesta's Double Helix (the easiest-to-use relational database on the planet).

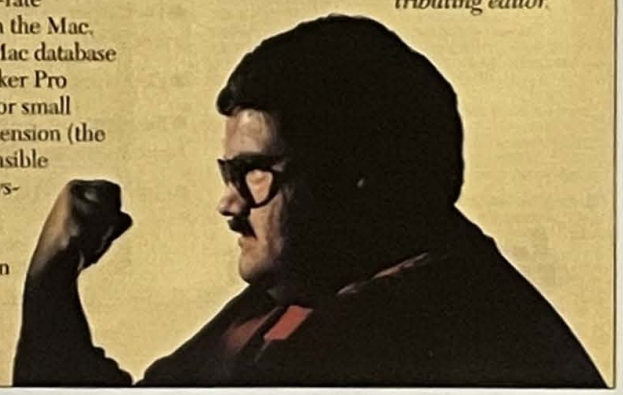
Where are the DOS, Windows or OS/2 databases to compare with these Macintosh stalwarts? Still waiting to be invented, unfortunately.

Finally, Jim, don't just take my word for it. Talk to the database consultants. Talk to the micro managers. Talk to the small-business owners. They'll tell you the same thing they've told me. If you need to build and use a database, regardless of its sophistication or simplicity, the Mac combines the best in hardware technology, operating system, GUI, networking support and available software.

In addition to the Mac's accessible technical superiority, you can't deny the plethora of first-rate database software that runs only on the Mac.

No amount of overweening DOS arrogance or whining about market share is going to change that fact.

Don Crabb is director of laboratories and senior lecturer for the department of computer science at the University of Chicago. He is also a MacWEEK contributing editor.



Database

From Page 64

availability of sophisticated development tools. PC database developers enjoy a wide range of available tools such as compilers, run-time generators and procedural languages. These tools are much more limited on the Mac.

▸ **Vertical applications.** For end users looking to buy finished database applications customized to their particular industry, a vast catalog of PC applications covering virtually every vertical segment provides a wide range of choice. Vertical Mac databases are few and far between.

Bridging the gap. While each of these barriers has impeded widespread use of Macs for database applications, the gap is narrowing in every case.

MS-DOS interoperability provided by the Mac itself and by several Macintosh database programs means that existing DOS databases can be easily ported to Mac systems. Relational Macintosh databases have matured into second, third and fourth iterations that provide all the sophisticated tools and features available in PC software.

Apple has finally begun to address the price differential of Macintosh hardware. New low-cost Macs slated for the end of this year will make Mac-based multi-user database systems competitive with PC systems. And with the growing availability of high-speed Ethernet, token-ring and ARCnet networks for the Macintosh, performance is improving.

See Database, Page 68

Departmental use of databases

Percentage of sites using Mac databases

Administration	62%
Accounting/finance	50%
Education/training	39%
Research & development	36%
Sales/marketing	35%
Engineering	30%
Public relations/communications	25%
Micro/information center	24%
Personnel	22%
Purchasing	22%
Consulting	21%
MIS/data processing	19%
Manufacturing	15%
Other	7%

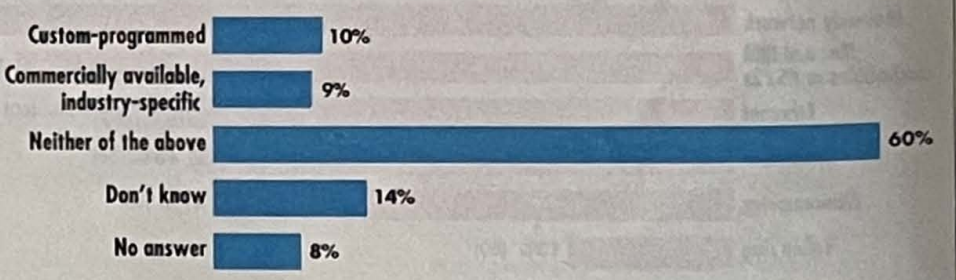
Base for charts on this page: Involved with databases

Horizontal and vertical

Besides general business applications, Mac databases are used most for accounting and finance, training, R&D, and sales and marketing. About one-fifth of sites bought customized database systems, evenly divided between commercial vertical software and custom-programmed applications. In about one-quarter of the sites, consultants were called for programming, maintenance and user support.

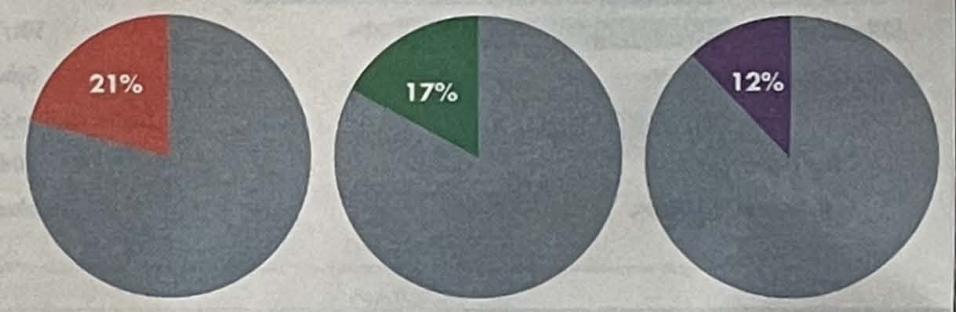
Use of customized database software

Percentage of sites using types of customized database software



Use of outside consultants

Percentage using outside consultants for ...



The key to communications...

The discovery of the Rosetta Stone provided the much sought after link between the ancient and unknown Egyptian language and the familiar Greek inscriptions.

TCP/Connect II provides Macintosh users with the key to communications with many varied computer systems using TCP/IP protocols, including DEC®VAX, IBM® Mainframes, Minis and PCs, Unix®.

Like the Rosetta Stone, TCP/Connect II is uncomplicated, easy to use and effective.

TCP/Connect II provides:

- Terminal emulation — up to 20 simultaneous terminal sessions, each emulating either a DEC® VT240/241™ graphics terminal or an IBM® 3278™ data entry terminal
- File transfer — initiated from either the Macintosh or a remote host
- Electronic mail — provides full internet capabilities
- Electronic news — interfaces to TCP/IP-based public message systems such as Usenet or Clarinet
- Operation over LocalTalk, Ethernet, or SLIP

InterCon

InterCon Systems Corporation ■ 950 Herndon Parkway ■ Suite 390 ■ Herndon, Virginia 22070 ■ 703.709.9890

GE Rents
Computers for Business

Introducing a Brilliant New Business Strategy:

Renting Macintosh® Computers.

- Daily, Weekly, and Monthly Rentals.
- For All Types of Short-Term Projects.
- Solve Your Temporary Macintosh Equipment Needs.
- Rent for Trade Shows, Conferences, or Training.
- Avoid Initial Investment and Cost of Ownership.
- Wide Selection of Apple® Computers and Peripherals.
- Fast Nationwide Delivery. Maintenance Included.
- Installation Available In Many Areas.

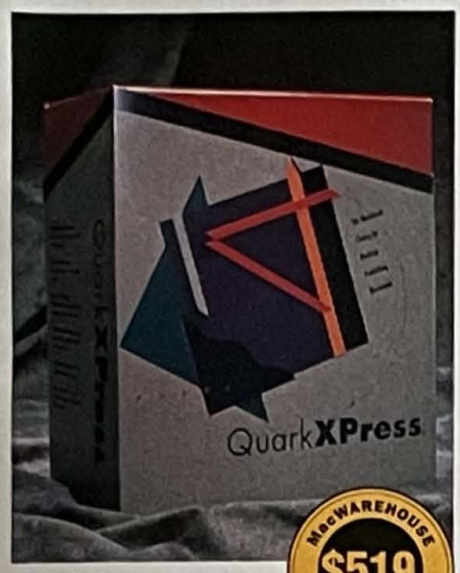
Call 1-800-GE-RENTS

Authorized Value Added Reseller

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MacCORPORATE

THE CORPORATE SOLUTION



Quark XPress 3.0

(Quark) XPress 3.0 boasts a more intuitive user interface, many new features, plus redesigned and reorganized documentation. New measurement and page palettes provide the user with interactive on-screen access. A library stores frequently used items, and a pasteboard provides a work area next to each page. You can group text and graphics as a single element and rotate them a full 360 degee in 0.001 degree increments. Color trapping ensures precise color printing. **Fax*FACTS* #2509.**

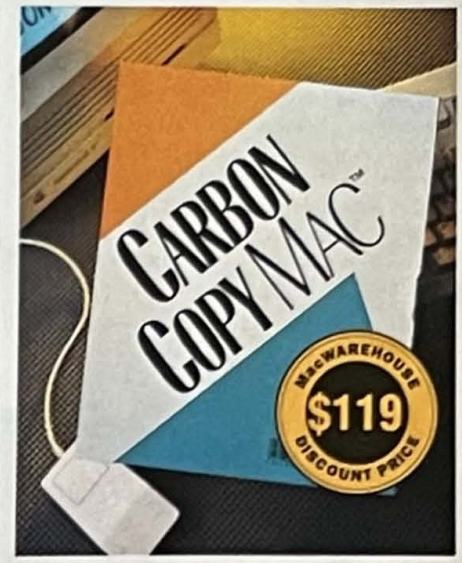
QuadLYNX Trackball

(LYNX) The QuadLYNX Trackball uses Honeywell aerospace technology to give precise fingertip control over cursor movement. This device offers much greater precision in cursor placement. Just spin the trackball and the cursor flies across the screen, quickly and accurately to where you want it. Great for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, graphics and arcade games.

Fax*FACTS* #5018.

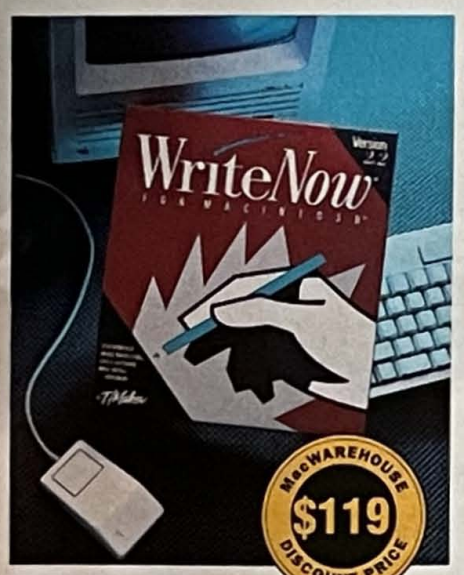
The Organizer

(Co-Star) Put your laser printer on the CoStar Organizer and you'll have a handy place for your printer and all its supplies. In addition, it will spruce up the appearance of your office with its clean design. Its cable management systems keeps wiring neat and out of sight. Beyond that, it provides a place to store extra reams of paper, plus extra paper trays and toner cartridges and casters make the whole system mobile. The CoStar Organizer even has a place to put a hard disk drive. **Fax*FACTS* #1001.**



Carbon Copy Mac

(Microcom) Carbon Copy Mac is a remote control software package for the Macintosh. It allows one Mac to remotely access and operate another Mac's peripherals, screen, keyboard and mouse. Carbon Copy Mac can be used for training, collaborating, file transfer, troubleshooting and updating software. It is the ideal Macintosh network management tool. Carbon Copy Mac can run locally over an Appletalk network or remotely with modems on both machines. **Fax*FACTS* #1753.**



WriteNow 2.2

(T/Maker) The fastest and easiest to use Macintosh word processor, WriteNow includes direct MS Word 3.0/4.0 compatibility. This two-time Eddy Award winner also features the largest thesaurus (1.4 million words) and dictionary (135,000 words) combination available in the Macintosh World. Coupled with such features as mail merge, multiple headers and footers, date formatting, multiple columns and predesigned mailing label templates, WriteNow is the Macintosh business word processor of choice.

Fax*FACTS* #7027

KeyPlan

(Symmetry) KeyPlan simplifies project management, so you can get the job done. Start with the outliner, where you can put your ideas in order. KeyPlan instantly converts your outlines to charts. To change any chart, just select and drag the various elements. Charts and graphics include PERT, GANTT, area, line, bar, and scatter. Just click the mouse and move to any view. KeyPlan adapts to your style and custom queries and menus.

Fax*FACTS* #1520.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/ Ext. Keyboard Carrying Case

(Targus) Pamper your Mac with a Targus carrying case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens.

Full Targus Macintosh line available in black, blue, burgundy, and platinum.

Fax*FACTS* #1002.

WKHQ1

MacCORPORATE

A division of MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-622-6222

Mon-Fri 8:00a.m. – 8:00 p.m. (Eastern)

FAX 1-203-855-1386

(If you wish to place an order with our consumer division the number is 1-800-255-6227)

MacWarehouse™ 47 Water St., S. Norwalk, CT 06854

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Call us now. For personalized service, we'll give you your own Account Manager, backed by a team of dedicated Mac professionals and technical staff. Your team works closely with manufacturers and programmers so you always get the very latest information on new products and new versions.

We offer evaluation copies and demonstration disks for many of our products. A limited number is available on loan to our Corporate Accounts for a thirty-day trial.

Check out our prices, our fast, efficient OVERNIGHT DELIVERY of your order, on-line customer service, free support from your own dedicated Account Manager. You won't find a better source for your Mac needs.

Call now for your FREE copy of the Mac-Corporate Guide.

Jennifer

I'm Jennifer, Customer Service Manager

MacWAREHOUSE

- Corporate orders accepted upon credit approval.
- VISA & MASTERCARD accepted; no surcharge.
- Your card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Shipping: $3 per order. (Includes overnight delivery within continental US for orders placed by 12:00 midnight (E) - unless stated otherwise.)
- Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%; NJ residents-6%. OH residents-applicable tax.
- C.O.D. (max. $1000) add $6 inc. shipping - cash, money order or cashiers check. (C.O.D. ships UPS)
- Products covered by 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced; hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Policies, item availability and price subject to change without notice.

©Copyright 1990 MicroWarehouse Inc. MacCORPORATE and MacWAREHOUSE are trademarks of MicroWAREHOUSE Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

FREE!

The NEW Power User's Tool Kit 3.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$35). Many of the programs are absolutely FREE. All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

Free information from your FAX!

Fax*FACTS*

Thanks to Fax*FACTS*, our new, fully-automated, digital data system for the fax, you can obtain additional details or information about the latest updates on many of our products instantly, anytime of the day or night. **Here's how it works:**

1) Call (203) 854-5300 from your fax machine's phone.
2) Follow the voice computer's instructions. Enter the product's Fax*FACTS* code number. *(If you don't know the product's Fax*FACTS* code number, enter 8888.)
3) Hang up your fax phone. The requested product information will begin printing immediately.

1-203-854-5300

Call from any fax phone. *You pay only for the phone call.

MacCORPORATE 1-800-622-6222

Only $3.00 per order

Database

From Page 66

Apple has targeted client/server architecture as an important technology area for the Macintosh, and support for Macs in such distributed environments is likely to soon match that available for PCs. The one area where the Macintosh will continue to lag is the availability of Macintosh-based servers, but with extensive tools to connect to DOS-based or host servers, that may not matter.

The acceptance in the DOS world of the advantages of graphical user interfaces will go a long way toward overcoming the macho factor. While graphical database applications may be more difficult to develop, they provide significant advantages in lower training and support costs for users.

Finally, sophisticated development tools for Mac databases are increasingly available from database vendors and third parties. Also, the list of vertical solutions available for the Macintosh is growing as a community of Mac database consultants and developers has emerged.

Given that the Mac made its first inroads into business as a graphics machine, it is not surprising that the last barrier it has to cross is the core business application of database management. Now that it can match the sophistication, complexity and performance of PC database standards, the Mac appears ready to finally overcome the database gap and take its place as a full partner in business computing. □

Database products

The tools available for database management on the Macintosh have expanded in number and feature depth in the past two years. Here are historical capsules and review summaries of each of the major players, emphasizing their strengths for use in corporate, multivendor environments.

FLAT-FILE DATABASES

File 2.0
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, Wash. 98052;
(206) 882-8080; (800) 426-9400
List price: $195
History: First flat-file manager to take full advantage of the Mac interface when released in February 1985. Upgrade to 2.0 took almost four years.
Corporate strengths: Easy to use; extensive template library; good integration with other Microsoft applications.
Review summary: Easy to use and learn, but lack of depth makes it suitable only to minimal file-management needs. (MacWEEK, Dec. 13, 1988)

FileMaker Pro
Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Box 58168, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052; (408) 727-8227
List price: $299
History: Latest incarnation of FileMaker due to ship this month. Originally published in 1985 by Forethought Inc. Acquired by Claris in 1988, upgraded to FileMaker II with multi-user capability; new features and design refinements. Pro release provides performance improvements and support for sophisticated drawing tools.
Corporate strengths: The standard for personal flat-file databases; XTND architecture eases data sharing with other applications.
Review summary (FileMaker II 1.1): FileMaker has been getting better with age, and latest incarnation continues the trend. (MacWEEK, Oct. 11, 1988)

Panorama 1.3
ProVUE Development Corp.
15180 Transistor Lane, Huntington Beach, Calif. 92649;
(714) 892-8199
List price: $395
History: Introduced in September 1988. Superseded OverVUE, one of the first Mac file managers. Retains the spreadsheet capabilities of its predecessor but includes color, graphing, drawing and outlining capabilities.
Corporate strengths: Familiar spreadsheet interface; quasi-relational; good performance.
Review summary: Faster than FileMaker II; flexible data entry, reporting and charting features. (MacWEEK, Jan. 23, 1990)

RELATIONAL DATABASES

4th Dimension 2.10:
ACIUS Inc.
10351 Bubb Road, Cupertino, Calif. 95104;
(408) 252-4444
List price: $795 (single user)
History: First comprehensive implementation of Mac interface for database program when introduced in 1987. Sluggish performance and difficult learning curve were addressed in 1989 with 2.0 release. Application environment with modular functions revolving around database was introduced last April.
Corporate strengths: Takes full advantage of Mac interface; extensive program-development tools; connectivity tool kits for CL/1, Oracle and Sybase SQL Server; part of comprehensive information management system, including Interapplication Communications to ACIUS mintapplications.
Review summary: Real speed improvements result from redesign of data engine and file structure. New debugger, external areas for C and Pascal, and good tools for accessing guts of Mac operating system make 4D a powerful tool for high-end development. (MacWEEK, Nov. 14, 1989)

dBASE Mac 1.01
New Era Software Group Inc.
DBMAC 1.01
1 Datran Center, 9100 S. Dadeland Blvd., Penthouse 1, Miami, Fla. 33156; (305) 670-4844
List price: $495
History: Released by Ashton-Tate Corp. in 1987 with hopes of luring PC dBASE users to the Mac, but incompatibility with dBASE proved fatal flaw. Sale last month to New Era will result in new name and new campaign for low end of market. Future release of dBASE IV Mac expected from Ashton-Tate.
Corporate strengths: Good use of Mac interface; approachable by novices.
Review summary: Intuitive handling of files and relationships, but poor performance and especially incompatibility with PC dBASE are major stumbling blocks. (MacWEEK, Dec. 1, 1987)

See Database products, Page 70

Take the Oops & Downs out of your next presentation.

Tired of fumbling with slides? Fiddling with transparencies? Losing your audience?

Well, it's time to use an LCD projection panel from In Focus Systems. It lets you project information just as it appears on your computer screen. Even bright, brilliant colors.

So you make stronger presentations. And easily hold any audience.

What's more, the 640x480 display works with IBM,® compatibles, and the Macintosh® family, too. For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-327-7231, today.

Then take the oops and downs out of your next presentation. And put the audience in the palm of your hand.

1-800-327-7231.

See it. Believe it.

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS, INC.

7770 Southwest Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062
1-800-327-7231. Oregon, 503-692-4968. FAX, 503-692-4476.

IBM and Macintosh are registered trademarks of their respective companies

RESTRICTED AREA

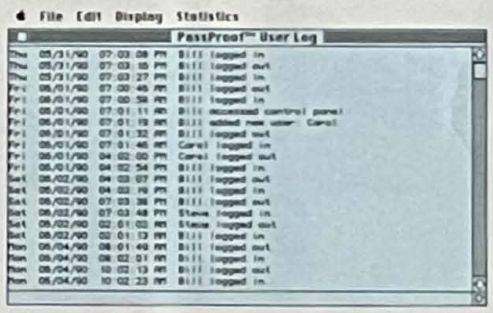
Your data is *your* data. And to keep it that way Kensington introduces PassProof™ — the first complete data protection system for the Macintosh®.

First, the hardware.

A rugged cylindrical lock keeps your disk drive safe from intruders. Two sturdy metal plates with tamper-proof screws block both rear-floppy and SCSI ports.

Next, the software.

As the master user you assign yourself a master password. From then on, you use the password as your key to unlock the system. You can add or delete additional users whenever you want. And PassProof's User Log keeps track of every attempt to use your Mac.



Want to "lock up" in a hurry? Quick Cover™ is PassProof's screen-locking program that lets you secure your Mac on command.

Best of all PassProof is user friendly.

Unless, of course, the user is unauthorized.

Ask your dealer about other Kensington accessories including cable and lock systems for all Apple and Macintosh computers, including the Mac Portable and the LaserWriter® II. Or call for a free brochure at 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 212-475-5200.

See us at Macworld Booth 5312

KENSINGTON.

PassProof and Quick Cover are trademarks and Kensington is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple, LaserWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.

Database products

From Page 68

Double Helix 3.0
Odesta Corp.
4084 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, Ill. 60062;
(800) 323-5423; List price: $595 (single user)
History: First version of Helix released in 1984; introduced an innovative icon-based programming interface that remains unique today. Interim upgrades to Double Helix and Double Helix II refined the approach. Version 3.0 released in early 1989.
Corporate strengths: Close ties to Odesta's DEC databases yield advantage in Mac-VAX sites; CL/1 links to wide variety of host databases.
Review summary: Speed improvements, new macro features, efficient searching, multiple views of data and good data validation add to Helix's traditional strength in visual programming. Capability to build applications with Mac interface more limited than competitors. (MacWEEK, Nov. 14, 1989)

File Force 1.0
ACIUS Inc.
10351 Bubb Road, Cupertino, Calif. 95014; (408) 252-4444
List price: $395
History: Began shipping last May; descendent and subset of ACIUS' high-end 4th Dimension.
Corporate strengths: Full-featured database management system for middle-range applications.
Review summary: Breaks new ground by providing relational capabilities to product aimed at general users. (MacWEEK, May 22)

FoxBASE+/Mac 2.01
Fox Software Inc.
134 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551;
(419) 874-0162
List price: $495 (single user)
History: A dark horse when introduced in 1987, zoomed to the front ranks with its speed and dBASE compatibility. Its 1989 upgrade improved Mac interface and added powerful development tools.
Corporate strengths: Full compatibility with leading PC database, dBASE III+; best performance among Mac relational database programs; data-file compatibility permits easy porting of applications to PC version.
Review summary: Fastest performance for many database operations. Innovative application generator and powerful debugger bolster strong toolbox for application development. Mac interface now more than adequate. (MacWEEK, Nov. 14, 1989)

McMax 2.0
Nantucket Corp.
12555 W. Jefferson Blvd., Suite 300, Los Angeles, Calif. 90066; (213) 390-7923
List price: $295
History: Original McMax shipped in September 1987; first database program to provide application compatibility across Macintosh and DOS platforms. Limited implementation of Mac interface and substandard access to Mac toolbox were addressed in Version 2.0, released in 1988.
Corporate strengths: dBASE compatibility; good performance; support for HyperCard external commands.
Review summary: Version 2.0 makes better use of the Macintosh interface than did its predecessor, but it still looks like an MS-DOS application and is only designed for a single user. Some dBASE commands are not supported. (MacWEEK, March 21, 1989)

Omnis 5 1.103
Blyth Software Inc.
1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 300, Foster City, Calif. 54404; (415) 571-0222; (800) 843-8615 (United States); (800) 223-8050 (California)
List price: $695 (single user)
History: Pre-eminent application for heavy-duty Mac database development since first release in 1985. Totally rewritten for Omnis 5 release in 1989.
Corporate strengths: Full procedural language; support for CL/1, Oracle and DB2; powerful application generator; data and applications compatible with versions for Microsoft Windows and OS/2.
Review summary: With better use of Mac interface tools, support for external routines, better validation and scrollable arrays, Omnis retains its position as a top competitor for high-end applications. Ad hoc querying remains inflexible. (MacWEEK, Nov. 14, 1989)

ReflexPlus 1.1
Borland International Inc.
P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, Calif. 95067;
(408) 438-8400; (800) 331-0877
List price: No longer marketed
History: Once popular for its speed and low price, Borland abandoned this product, but it's still in wide use.
Corporate strengths: Relational power at a low-expertise threshold.
Review summary: Simple interface for setting relations; relational capability as easy to use as flat-file databases. Lacks procedural language and multi-user capabilities, and performance degrades with large files. (MacWEEK, Feb. 23, 1988)

SERVER-BASED DATABASES

Hyper/DB Library 3.1.1
Sybase Inc.
6475 Christie Ave., Emeryville, Calif. 94608;
(800) 879-2273
List price: $195
History: SQL heavyweight Sybase introduced this Mac front end to its host databases last October.
Corporate strengths: Access for MIS or database programmers from Mac with Sybase's on-line, high-volume transaction databases; development tools for HyperCard and Macintosh Programmer's Workshop; interface to 4th Dimension.
Review summary: Not yet reviewed in MacWEEK.

Oracle for Macintosh 1.2
Oracle Corp.
275 Shoreline Drive, Redwood City, Calif. 94065;
(800) 345-3260
List price: $699 (database and tools)
History: 1989 release gave Mac its first relational database with SQL capabilities, along with instant credibility at sites with Oracle databases on other platforms. Release 1.2 was introduced in April.
*Corporate strengths: Access to host Oracle databases from wide variety of Mac programs and languages. Emphasis in upgrade is on improvements to the SQL*Net query language, which now supports DECnet and IBM 3270 connections.*
Review summary (Oracle for Macintosh 1.0): HyperCard interface to mainframe database functional for users that require Mac data entry and development system, but bare-bones implementation is better-suited for Oracle users learning Mac skills, not Mac users learning Oracle. (MacWEEK, March 14, 1989)

VIDEO EXPLORER™

See us at Booth #445 MACWORLD EXPO

Broadcast-quality video is finally coming to the Macintosh.

Forget everything you've heard about Macintosh® video. With Intelligent Resources' Video Explorer, video will never be the same!

Video Explorer slips into just one NuBus™ slot in your Macintosh.

We've invented a totally new kind of video card for the Macintosh, with incredible real-time video processing capabilities. The Video Explorer is a multi-synchronous card that supports all major broadcast video and computer graphic timing standards. On it you'll find a state-of-the-art custom chip set; one of the largest and most powerful ever produced for personal computers.

Since the Video Explorer is a programmable 32-bit digital video engine, there's almost no end to the broadcast-quality effects you'll be able to achieve. You'll have full control of video processing: frame by frame, line by line, and pixel by pixel. You'll be able to perform fades, wipes, dissolves, and digital video effects.

You can key on chrominance and luminance signals, combine multiple live video signals, and even overlay anti-aliased titles and graphics on live video.

The Video Explorer can simultaneously manipulate video signals from a variety of sources, both live and computer generated. By genlocking to a common sync signal, a Video Explorer can accept video from an external source as well as from internal sources cascaded through our digital video bus. This downstream capability allows linking of video bus–compatible cards for even more sophisticated special effects.

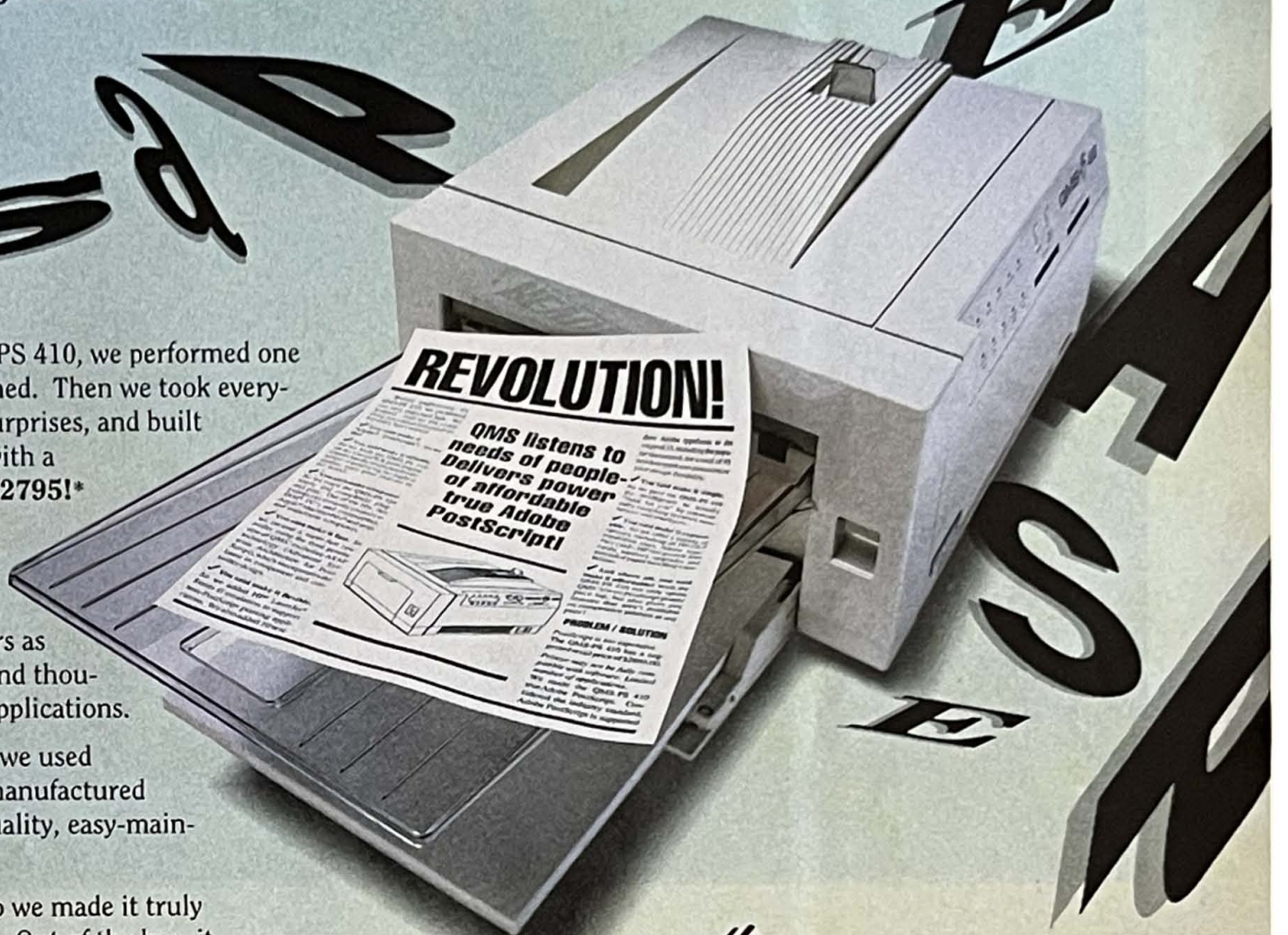
Soon, the power of this new video technology will be unleashed. Join us as the serious fun begins! Intelligent Resources, 1626 Colonial Parkway, Inverness, Illinois 60067. Phone (708) 705-9388 or Fax (708) 705-9410.

INTELLIGENT RESOURCES

Copyright © 1990 Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Video Explorer is a trademark of Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.



Before creating the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just **$2795!***

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC and compatibles, Apple® Macintosh® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor) technology,† which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript) technology, which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP-compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

POSTSCRIPT®

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You - Just $2795!

1-800-523-2696

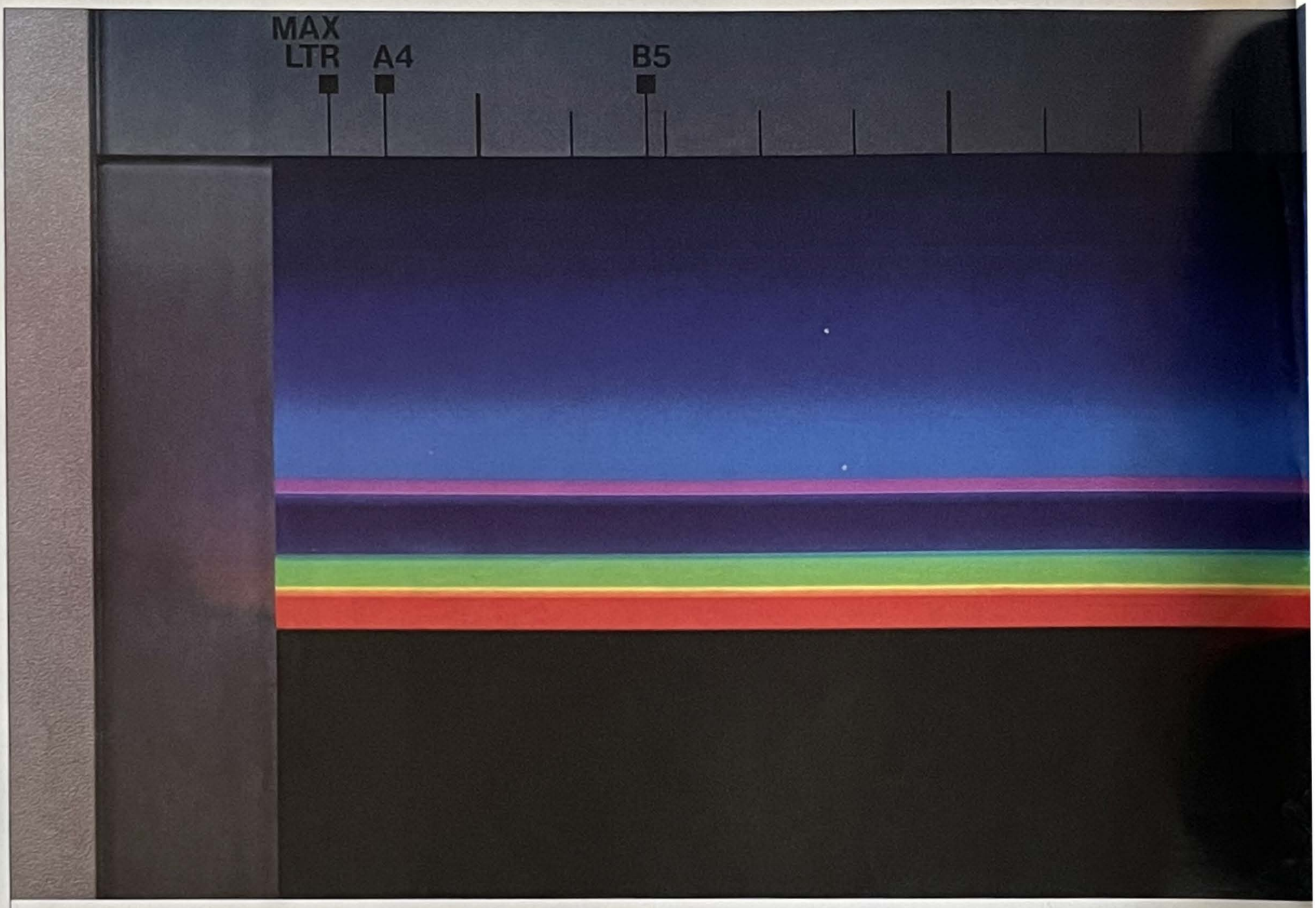
You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company.

*U.S. Suggested list price **$2795**

†Patent Pending



When we sat down to all the lights c

Accurate color scanning seems a simple enough goal. Yet in a flash of engineering brilliance, Epson® designers have raised the standard by creating the ES-300C color scanner.

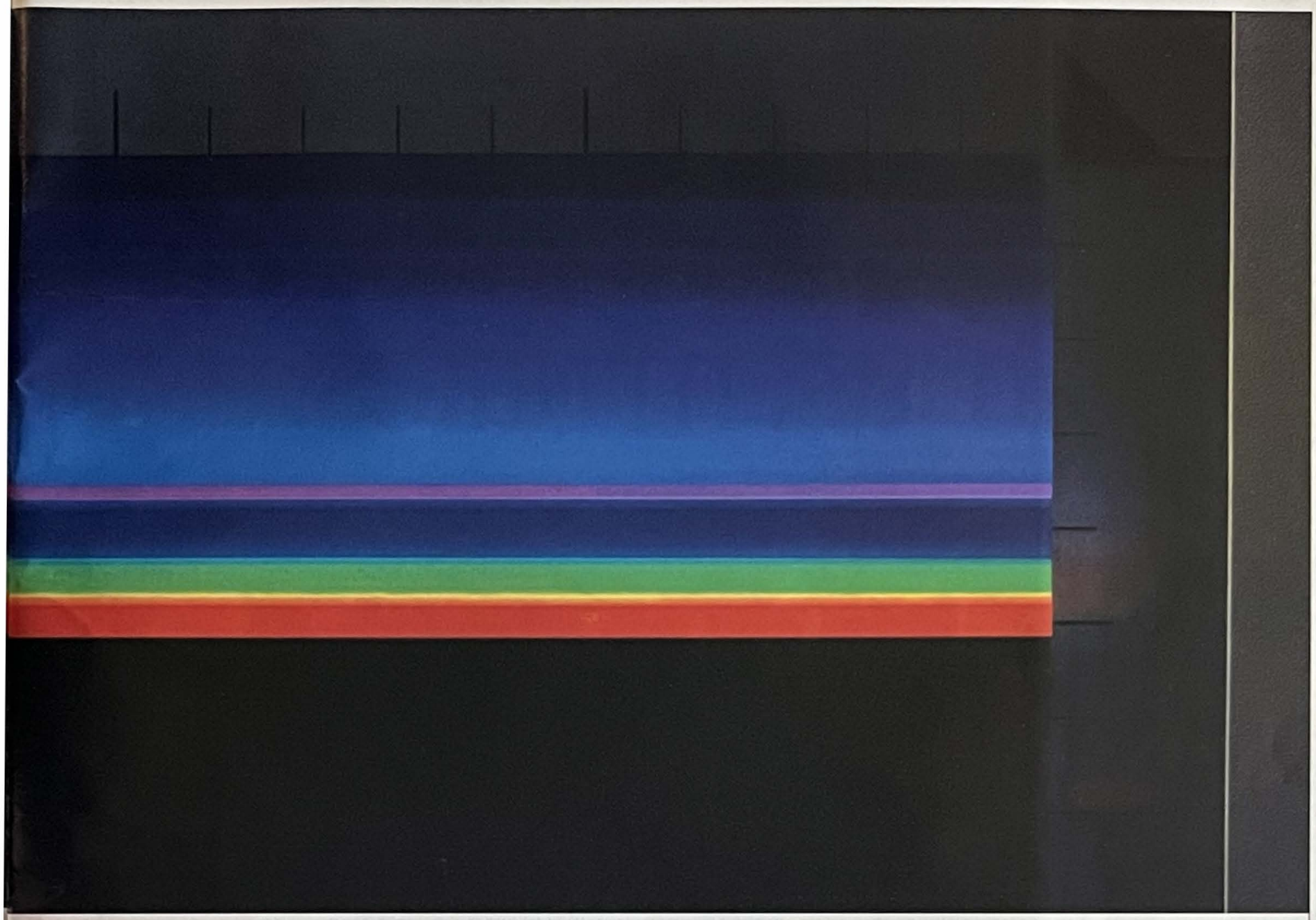
Using three separate light bars, Epson's innovative TruePass™ scanning system, does in one pass what most other color scanners require three passes to accomplish.

The result is more precise images in less time. Gone are registration difficulties, poor fidelity and color dropout.

The new EPSON ES-300C is both MACINTOSH and MS-DOS compatible.

The ES-300C is as impressive in black and white or grayscale as it is in color. 256 shades of gray complement 16.8 million colors. Resolution settings can be

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TruePass is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.



design a better scanner, ame on at once.

adjusted between 50 and 600 DPI to optimize output from any printer, or to any monitor. Compatibility is assured with a choice of easily installed Macintosh® or MS-DOS® interface kits, featuring the latest industry-leading scanning and editing software.

With a price as attractive as its image would suggest, the full color ES-300C costs about the same as most black and white scanners.

A demonstration of the Epson ES-300C will be an illuminating experience. Other scanners simply pale by comparison.

Engineered For The Way You Work.℠

EPSON

©1990 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. (800) 922-8911.

"The Abaton scanner gave me great definition in just minutes."

Scanned on an Abaton 300/GS

Every issue of my newsletter takes shape easily now that I use the Abaton Scan 300/GS. Because this 8-bit scanner delivers 256 shades of gray. That's 240 more than the 16 shades you get from a 4-bit scanner. And that means each scanned image has more tone and better definition.

Abaton doesn't stop there. They make the body of my work easier to publish by adding Letraset's Image Studio software. With Image Studio, I can touch up, change, and rearrange my images so every issue of my newsletter looks as good as the physiques I profile.

If you already have a 4-bit Abaton Scan 300/S or Apple scanner, Abaton also offers an 8-bit upgrade. It can be installed in your home or office in as little as 30 minutes, without any sweat on your part.

With all these choices, it's easy to get great definition without a heavy workout. If you want to see more, call Abaton at *1-800-444-5321 (In Canada, 1-800-663-5161).* And let Abaton make your ideas easier to publish.

Abaton and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Abaton, a subsidiary of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

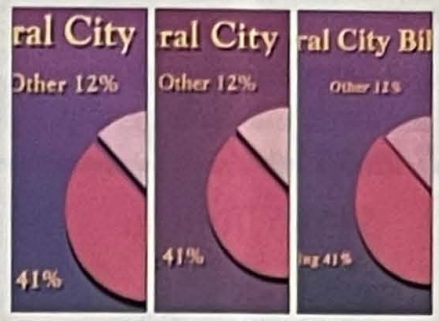
See us at Macworld. Booth # 5234, World Trade Center.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR PC, MAC, & NeXT MACHINES

GA

MacWEEK'S GRAPHIC ARTS REPORT

7 August 1990



Slide presentations: Should you send it out to a service bureau or buy an in-house film recorder?
See Page 81.

Designers go back to the classroom to bone up on the technology.
See Page 84.

Lack of tools, content conspire to keep multimedia a buzzword

By Connie Guglielmo

Beverly Hills, Calif. — Despite the variety of multimedia-related products that have been released or announced during the past year, several technological and legal obstacles still prevent multimedia publishing from becoming the next great market opportunity for the Mac. And until those obstacles are dismantled, according to multimedia developers attending Seybold Seminars' Digital World conference here in June, multimedia will remain a buzzword.

On the legal side. Content — and who controls that content — is still the key to multimedia publishing, according to representatives from Apple, The Voyager Company of Santa Monica, Calif., and New York-based ABC News InterActive.

Scott Mize, Apple's multimedia content evangelist, defined the new breed of media producers as creative professionals from the film, video and audio worlds who will form "a new type of collaboration" to produce interactive multimedia titles.

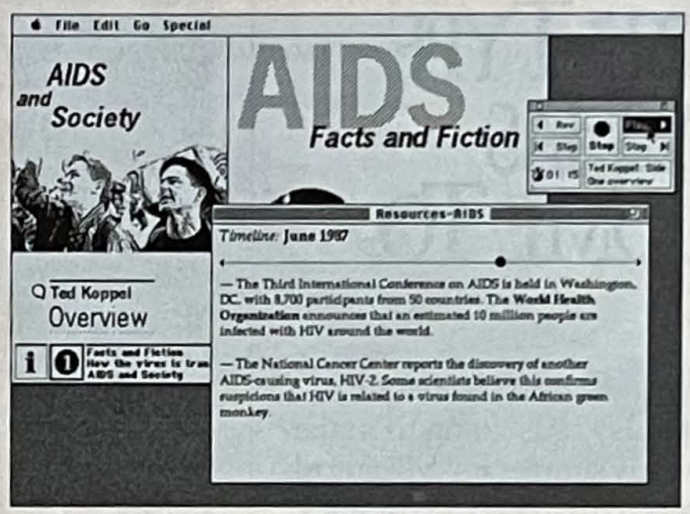
But multimedia producers probably will fall into two groups when it comes to content: the haves and the have-nots.

One "have" is ABC News InterActive, a division of the TV network specially formed to produce interactive videodiscs for the education market. During the past year, ABC has released several HyperCard-driven discs, including "The '88 Vote: Campaign for the White House," "In the Holy Land" and "Martin Luther King Jr." Later this summer, it will release a disc about AIDS.

The reason ABC could set up the division was because it already owned vast archives of film footage. And because the network is in the business of producing visual news, it already has the facilities and resources to produce videodiscs, according to Executive Producer David Bohrman. "The hardest part of what we're doing is conceptualizing what should be within this limited amount of space [on the videodisc]," Bohrman said.

But for the "have-nots," multimedia pub-

See Multimedia, Page 78


File Edit Go Special
AIDS and Society
AIDS
Facts and Fiction
Resources-AIDS
Timeline: June 1987
Ted Koppel
Overview
— The Third International Conference on AIDS is held in Washington, DC, with 8,700 participants from 50 countries. The World Health Organization announces that an estimated 10 million people are infected with HIV around the world.
— The National Cancer Center reports the discovery of another AIDS-causing virus, HIV-2. Some scientists believe this confirms suspicions that HIV is related to a virus found in the African green monkey.

Moving in the realm of the "haves" of multimedia, ABC InterActive created its HyperCard 2.0-driven, educational videodisc about AIDS using the media giant's amazing resources.

Thermal transfer, inkjet advances put color in new light

By Clay Andres

San Francisco — While everyone is waiting for a low-cost color laser printer that's just like their LaserWriter, prices on thermal-transfer printers are dropping, and the quality of inkjet technology is improving — enough so that graphic artists and designers need no longer assume that they must spend $7,000 to $10,000 for a thermal-transfer printer or $50,000 to walk out of a store with a Canon Color Laser Copier 500 printer.

Thermal transfer today, inkjet tomorrow. Marketing has positioned thermal-transfer printers as high-end devices for graphic artists and has relegated inkjets to the low end of color production, including office presentations. But those marketing positions are changing as the technology advances.

Already, Howtek Inc. of Hudson, N.H., has addressed the issue of low-resolution quality on inkjets with its announcement of a 300-dpi color printer for release this fall. Canon U.S.A. Inc. of Lake Success, N.Y., is expected to show its 300-dpi engine at Comdex Fall/90 this November in Las Vegas, and Hewlett-Packard Co., the inkjet leader, is rumored to be waiting for the right moment to bring out its own 300-dpi model.

In addition, the current drivers from Palo Alto, Calif.-based HP and Tektronix Inc. of Wilsonville, Ore., are addressing the problem of image banding, which turns out to be more of a software problem than an inkjet hardware problem. Also, printing speeds continue to improve, although no one expects them to equal thermal-wax speeds soon.

If the price is right ... Price is the big advantage of inkjets. "Printers like HP's PaintJet will likely fall to $1,000, while 300-dpi models with faster speeds will come out around $2,500," said Greg Porell, director for color hard copy at BIS CAP International/Datek Information Services Inc. of Norwell, Mass. "With good-quality text, it's almost a dual-function device. It will provide a nice alternative to traditional black-and-white laser printers for people who want to integrate color into documents."

See Color printers, next page

It's a Sunday of delights with El Sol's family-entertainment package. For $1.25, readers of the new Mac-produced Madrid daily receive a serial comic book; three recipes; a word game and puzzle book; an excerpt from a serialized novel in Spanish with the English translation on tape; and, of course, a newspaper. Grupo Anaya, creator of El Sol, produces the newspaper on 130 Mac IIcx machines, using QuarkXPress 3.0, Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator 88, Claris' MacWrite II, Baseview's wire text software, the Nikon Picture Desk System, ACIUS' 4th Dimension and Software Ventures' MicroPhone.

Start-up Madrid daily stakes it all on Mac

By Janice Maloney

Madrid, Spain — A new sun is rising in Spain. El Sol, a 3-month-old newspaper produced entirely on Macs, is casting a long shadow on an industry skeptical of the Mac's capability to do rigorous, four-color, fully paginated daily newspaper production.

The $2.5 million start-up, published by Grupo Anaya, Spain's largest publisher, hit the newsstands May 22, less than a month after its first production dry run. With a circulation of 100,000, the smartly designed tabloid is already vying for the No. 2 spot in Madrid's newspaper market.

The paper has received much acclaim for its innovative look. Created by Mac design pioneer Roger Black, the daily has an outstanding graphical impact, which can be seen in such elements as its centerfold, a citywide map created in Adobe Illustrator that locates

See El Sol, Page 78

The most comprehensive Desktop Publishing training available anywhere.

A week-long residential program with many day and evening seminars in a small group environment—*all hands-on!*

$1595 Tuition
plus room and meals

Call for current schedule:
1-800-325-8820

DOTSON
INSTITUTE FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING
Minneapolis • 1-800-325-8820 • 612- 448-8888 • FAX 612-448-8895

PageMaker® Campus™

A spectrum of available color printers

Manufacturer	Model	Price	Technology	PostScript	Resolution	AppleTalk
Hewlett-Packard	PaintJet	$1,395	Inkjet		180	
Sharp	JX-730	$2,195	Inkjet		180	
Tektronix	ColorQuick Ink-Jet	$2,495	Inkjet		216	
Hewlett-Packard	PaintJet XL	$2,495	Inkjet		180	
Hewlett-Packard	PaintWriter XL	$2,995	Inkjet		180	•
Howtek	Personal Color Printer	$2,795	Inkjet		300	
CalComp	ColorMaster	$4,995	Thermal wax		200	
Lasergraphics	CPS	$4,995	Thermal wax		200	
CalComp	PlotMaster	$5,595	Thermal wax		200	
Mitsubishi	G370-10U	$5,695	Thermal wax		300	
Howtek	Pixelmaster	$5,995	Thermo-Jet		300	
Seiko	ColorPoint PS Model 4	$6,999	Thermal wax	PhoenixPage	300	•
Tektronix	Phaser PX	$7,995	Thermal wax	Tek	300	•
Océ	OcéColor	$8,990	Thermal wax	Adobe	300	•
NEC	Colormate PS	$9,995	Thermal wax	Adobe	300	•
QMS	ColorScript 100 Model 10	$9,995	Thermal wax	Adobe	300	•

Color printers

From previous page

QMS Inc. of Mobile, Ala., and NEC Technologies Inc. of Wood Dale, Ill., both now offer thermal-transfer printers for less than $10,000. Included with its $9,995 price tag, QMS has added a full 8 Mbytes of RAM and improved the warranty on its PostScript ColorScript 100 Model 10. NEC's ColorMate PS is configured similarly to the QMS but claims the advantage of longer-lasting drop-in ribbon cartridges and a larger service network. The $9,000 OcéColor printer from OcéGraphics USA Inc. of Mountain View, Calif., not only is the lowest-cost Adobe PostScript model but is also much more compact than the other two.

For David Imanaka of Imanaka and Co., a communications design firm in Seattle, the $8,000 price of the Tektronix Phaser PX "was an easy pill to swallow," because it was just a little bit more than he paid for an original LaserWriter Plus.

When cost savings is not enough. "I saw some nice things printed out of PixelPaint Professional on the HP PaintWriter, but we needed PostScript compatibility," Imanaka said.

An Adobe PostScript controller may add $2,000 to $3,000 for additional hardware and licensing fees to the price of a thermal printer. To lower that price, companies such as Tektronix and Seiko Instruments USA Inc. of San Jose, Calif., use PostScript-clone interpreters, which are less expensive. Color printers that support PostScript are capable of working with AppleTalk.

This double advantage for thermal-transfer printers will change, however. Already, HP's PaintWriter has AppleTalk capabilities, and if you need to print PostScript, you can use a software interpreter such as Custom Applications Inc.'s Freedom of Press. It's slow but sufficient for occasional PostScript work.

The Phaser PX and Seiko ColorPoint PS series have the additional advantage of working with Macs and IBM PCs and compatibles. The ColorPoint actually has five inputs: two SCSI ports for a disk drive and scanner, an AppleTalk port, a parallel port for a PC, and a Centronics port for a workstation.

Filling in the future. It's likely that some inkjet manufacturer will package a printer with the same capabilities as current thermal-transfer printers: 300-dpi resolution; good color saturation with accurate color rendition; a built-in, PostScript-compatible controller; and an AppleTalk interface.

In addition to being less expensive, the output from this inkjet printer would be more aesthetic than that of thermal-transfer printers. The waxy ink and shiny paper of thermal-transfer printers looks glossy but sticks out in an otherwise laser-printed document; inkjet printers' matte, clay-coated paper calls less attention to itself. It's also likely that color inkjet printers will use plain office bond soon, though not for highest-quality results.

Thermal transfer looks better than inkjet. But while inkjet gets better, thermal transfer will get cheaper. However, just as a high-priced technology like thermal transfer has fallen in price, so will color laser printers.

Thermal transfer has looked better than inkjet and, until 300-dpi inkjets compete in the open market, will continue to. But while inkjet gets better, thermal transfer will get cheaper.

However, just as a high-priced technology like thermal transfer has fallen in price, so will color laser printers, according to Porell, who said he expects laser printer prices to fall from their current $50,000 level to $10,000 sometime between 1991 and 1992. □

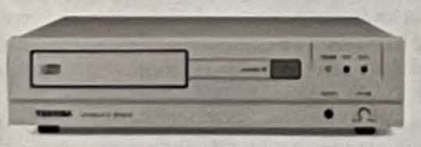
WHAT THE POSTSCRIPT® TYPE LIBRARY HAS FINALLY COME TO.

It was inevitable. Someone, someday, was going to make it vastly simpler for Macintosh® users to manage the complex task of maintaining a typeface library. Well, that day is here, and that someone is AGFA Compugraphic—offering professional users the largest library of PostScript typefaces ever assembled on CD-ROM.

We've put the entire Adobe PostScript library on a single compact disc, as well as some 260 of our own PostScript fonts.* Total—over 770 fonts. To gain instant access to single volumes or the entire collection, all you need is the CD, a CD-ROM drive and the correct access codes. You get the code simply by calling our 800 number and placing your order. You get the CD and the drive by taking advantage of our special introductory offer (see coupon).

What all of this means is that Mac users now have a fast, economical way to add an enormous number of new fonts to their system. Didn't you just know that someday it would come to this?

CHOOSE 20 POSTSCRIPT TYPEFACES AND GET A TOSHIBA CD-ROM DRIVE.



All for only $975.** (An $1820 retail value.)

1-800-227-2780, Ext.700

AGFA

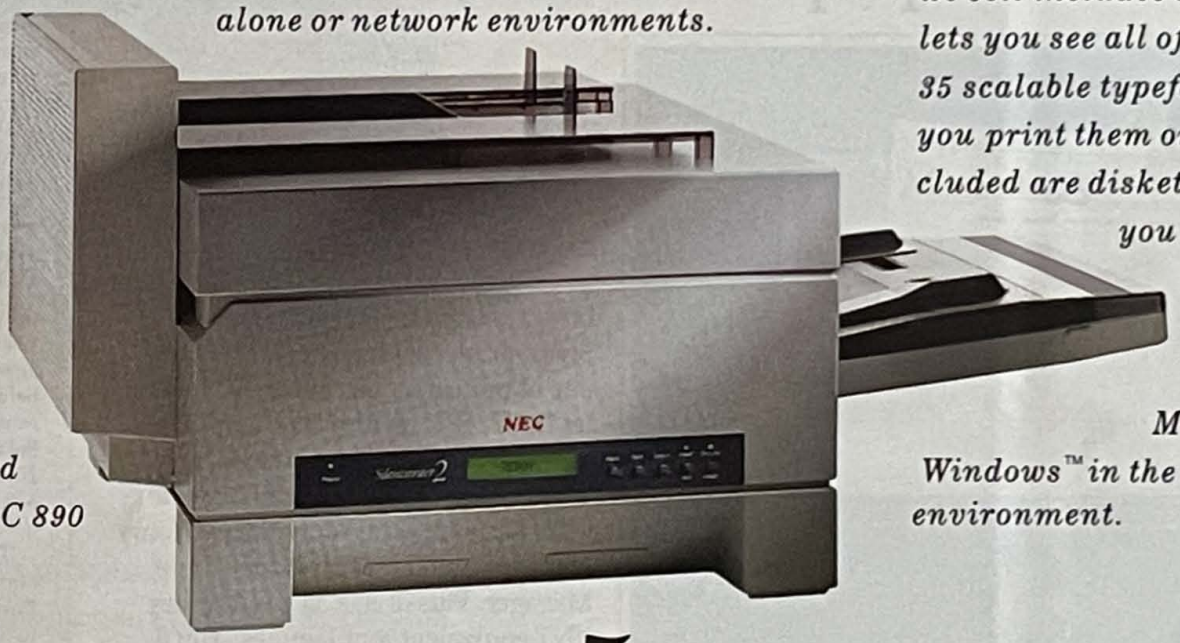
AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

© 1990, Agfa Corporation. All rights reserved. PostScript and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively. *The PostScript type library continues to expand as more typefaces are created. **Subject to certain limitations; limit one to a customer.

Five lessons other companies have yet to learn about PostScript® printing.

1 *Genuine Adobe® PostScript.® You need a true Adobe PostScript printer. The Silentwriter2 290 printer from NEC. Some companies emulate PostScript with clone interpreters or add-on cartridges. Others have limited font capabilities. But that's not the way to produce eye-popping newsletters, or 3D charts. We've known this since we introduced our first Silentwriter LC 890 printer back in 1987.*

2 *MS-DOS® and Macintosh® Connectivity. That's right, the 290 works with both Macintosh and PC-compatibles. And with its standard Centronics parallel, RS-232C, RS-422 and AppleTalk™ interfaces, the 290 is ideal for stand-alone or network environments.*



3 *WYSIWYG Screen Fonts. As in What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get. Our printer support kit included with every 290 we sell includes software that lets you see all of the printer's 35 scalable typefaces before you print them out. Also included are diskettes that allow you to install the fonts on any Macintosh or under Microsoft® Windows™ in the MS-DOS environment.*

4 *Memory. With a full 2 MB of standard memory, there's simply no more worry. Since now you have more than enough memory to print a full page of text and graphics (letter or legal size) without losing valuable data. Plus the optional user-installable 2 MB of additional memory satisfies your need to store downloadable fonts and overlays.*

5 *Software. The Silentwriter2 290 is the printer of choice for MS-DOS or Macintosh users working with hundreds of the most popular software packages. With an installed base of over 100,000 Silentwriters, our experience with printer software is hard to beat. Meaning you get more than just a printer, you get answers.*

Since NEC began making PostScript® printers, we've learned how to stay ahead of the competition. Sure, other PostScript printers can do some of these things, but only NEC puts them all together in the Silentwriter® 2 290, the printer that goes to the head of the class. To find out more about the Silentwriter2 290, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc., and are registered in the U.S.P.T.O. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Multimedia

From Page 75

lishing can be a nightmare. Acquiring the rights to a film clip, a photograph or a piece of music, and negotiating licensing fees for distribution sometimes can make projects impossible.

Voyager President Bob Stein, whose company distributes laser discs and CD-ROMs, discussed his company's efforts to license a few minutes from an old MGM film. "Basically, they told us that the licensing fee wouldn't cover their legal expenses to work out a license agreement. The single biggest barrier to multimedia publishing is to figure out what the material is worth in this new medium," Stein said.

On the tech side. Apple's multimedia push leans toward turning average Mac users into producers of their own presentations. To make that happen, users need tools that allow them to handle sound and video as easily as text and graphics. Some of these tools will be built into future Mac operating systems, while others will be developed by third parties. Both types of tools are being worked on now and should make their appearance within the next year.

Tyler Peppel, Apple manager of the Media Integration Products Group, talked about future operating systems that can handle not only multiple data types but also time-based events, so that the data can be synchronized in a presentation.

As part of its commitment, Apple is readying QuickTime, a multimedia document architecture that will provide developers with standard interfaces for controlling media devices such as videotape recorders and CD-ROMs as well as for communications between various media data types. It is due out this year.

Apple also is investigating video compression technologies (see "Coping with the size, speed of video data," MacWEEK, July 31).

On the software side, both Farallon Computing Inc.'s Kubrick and MediaMaker from Max Whitby, director of the London-based MultiMedia Corp., which will be published by San Francisco-based MacroMind Inc., are due this year. Each is a low-cost application that lets users manipulate video using point-and-click editing.

"Tools for professionals are a good thing," Peppel said. "But tools for individuals are the next frontier."

While not every Mac user will want to become a multimedia producer, the multimedia technology is pushing users toward new ways to communicate with their computers — from sound-annotated files to complex, hypertext-based applications.

Said Mize, "What we see is the computer as media — being used as both a communication and a publishing medium." □

We developed Pacific MacPage because affordable PostScript® printers are just a dream.

Imagine buying an Apple LaserWriter IINT. Or IINTX. The price tag can cause nightmares.

So, consider Pacific MacPage. It brings the quality output of a PostScript printer within reach. Just plug one of our cartridges into a HP LaserJet II, IIP, IID* or III printer with 2 megabytes of additional memory.

The results are beautiful. Pacific MacPage supports Adobe Type 1 fonts and is compatible with Adobe Type Manager. Plus, it has 35 LaserWriter IINT equivalent font families. You'll get quality output with every character. And you'll get it fast.

Benchmarks show Pacific MacPage on the IIP prints an average of 10% faster than the LaserWriter IINT with most applications.

Pacific MacPage can help make your dream of the affordable printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880.** Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

*IID duplexing feature not supported in PostScript mode.
© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. MacPage and MacPage P.E. are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript, Type Manager and Type 1 are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. Apple, Macintosh and LaserWriter IINT and IINTX are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID and III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

El Sol

From Page 75

daily events around town.

But what makes El Sol more interesting to newsrooms around the world is what lies behind the printed page. Breaking with conventional newspaper-production systems, El Sol is published on 130 Mac IIcx machines, 15 of which are dedicated file servers. The Macs are networked onto a single Ethernet network with several AppleTalk subsegments.

This unconventional network has never crashed once, nor has any of the servers, in three months of non-stop use, according to Steve Schaffran, president of The Color Group of Richmond, Calif., and a spokesman for El Sol.

Grupo Anaya has made a tradition of breaking with convention. Under the leadership of Germán Sánchez Ruipérez, Grupo Anaya founder and president, the publishing house started experimenting with color on the desktop in 1987 and developed Flamenco, the non-traditional desktop color-separation software that eliminates moiré patterning. The Color Group distributes Flamenco in the United States.

Ruipérez and Marcel Coderch, president of Anaya Systems, a subsidiary of Grupo Anaya, made the decision to produce the paper exclusively on the Mac. Gary Cosimini, the senior art director of operations and technology at the New York Times, provided consulting services on system design, layout and graphics.

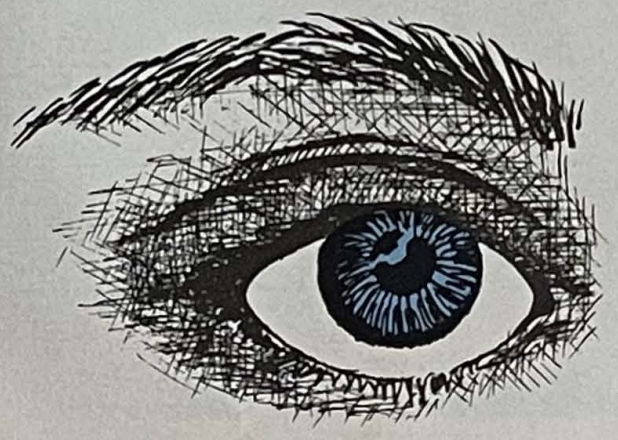
Unlike newspapers produced with Atex or comparable systems, writing, editing and proofing, in addition to design and layout, are all done on the Mac by teams assigned to specific pages. "El Sol makes their paper the way Volvo makes cars," Schaffran said. "Each team is responsible for their own output and quality control."

The teams output their work using one of four Varityper 4300B or four Linotype L-300 imagesetters running on RIP 4 machines.

"Anaya believes the network performance is one of the great benefits of a 100 percent Mac decision," Schaffran said. "Sure, you can cobble different platforms and different network protocols together, but reliance on a single Mac family and single standard is the foundation of reliability." □

Is your spreadsheet really up to doing business in the 90's?

INTRODUCING...



think™

The Visual Thinking Tool for the 90's.

Spreadsheets put the numbers on top.
The relationships are hidden underneath.

ithink turns the spreadsheet idea inside out.

The relationships go on top. You click them into place using building block icons.

The numbers go inside the resulting diagram.

You can then animate the diagram to see the resulting performance of the system.

Then, improve performance by using **ithink**'s rapid-fire sensitivity analysis capability.

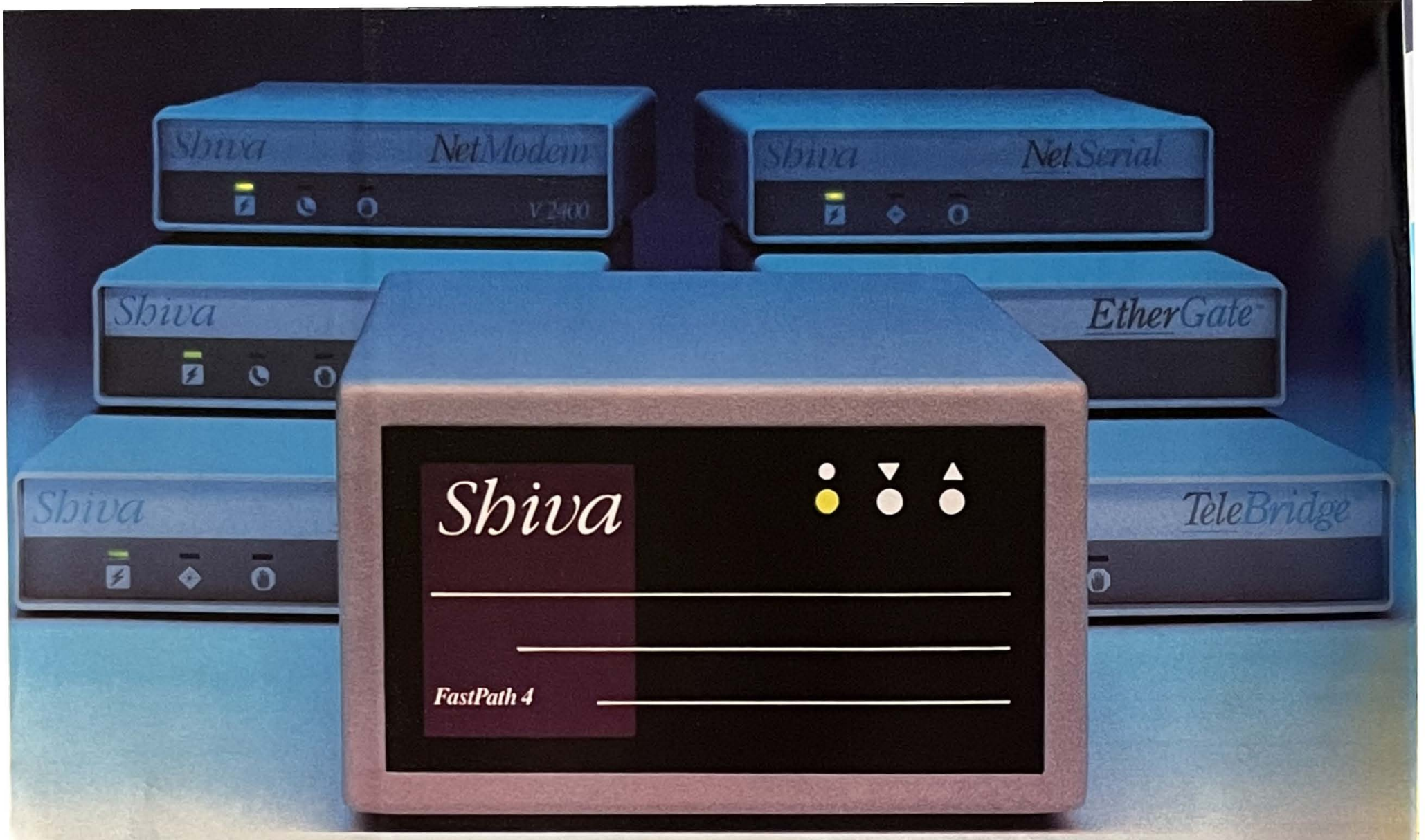
Because in the 90's, the relationships are too important to hide.

Software from:

High Performance SYSTEMS Inc.

45 Lyme Road Suite 300 Hanover, NH 03755 1-800-332-1202 1-603-643-9502 (Fax)

Come see **ithink** at the **Boston MacWorld Expo, Booth 1600**. Call for more information and a demo disk.



FastPath Users Are Now In The Best Company.

FastPath, the original LocalTalk to Ethernet gateway, is now part of the Shiva family of breakthrough multi-vendor networking products. We've agreed with Novell to assume exclusive manufacturing, marketing and support of all FastPath products. Which means FastPath users can count on the same great technical, upgrade and warranty support Shiva customers have been getting for years. Plus exciting new FastPath products and capabilities in the future. If you're a FastPath user, congratulations! As of now, you're in the best company. For more information about FastPath and other Shiva network communications products, call 1-800-458-3550.

FastPath 4

by Shiva

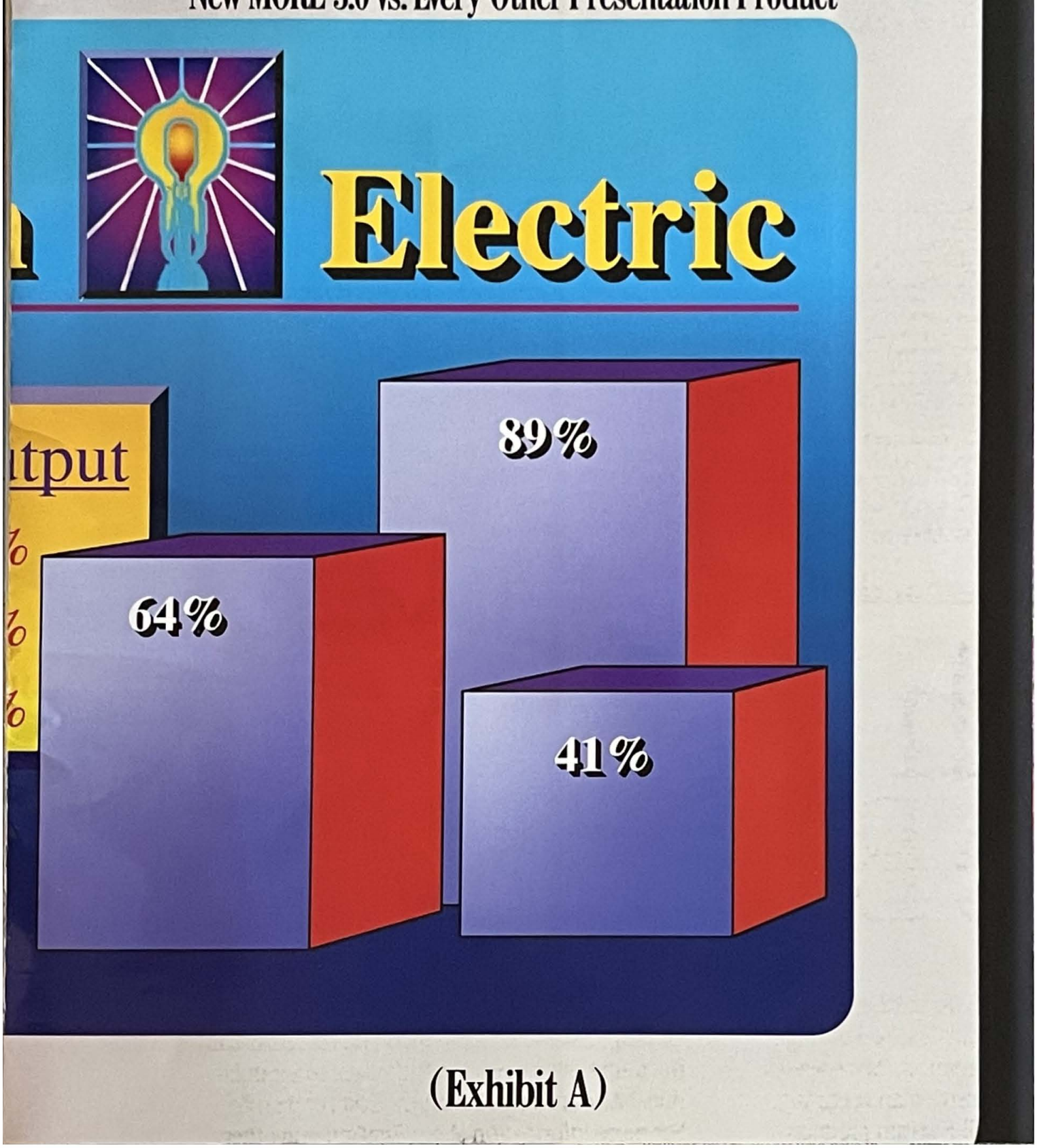
We're Putting Networks To Work®

155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141

FastPath licensing agreement between Novell, Inc. and Shiva Corporation effective June 1, 1990.
All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

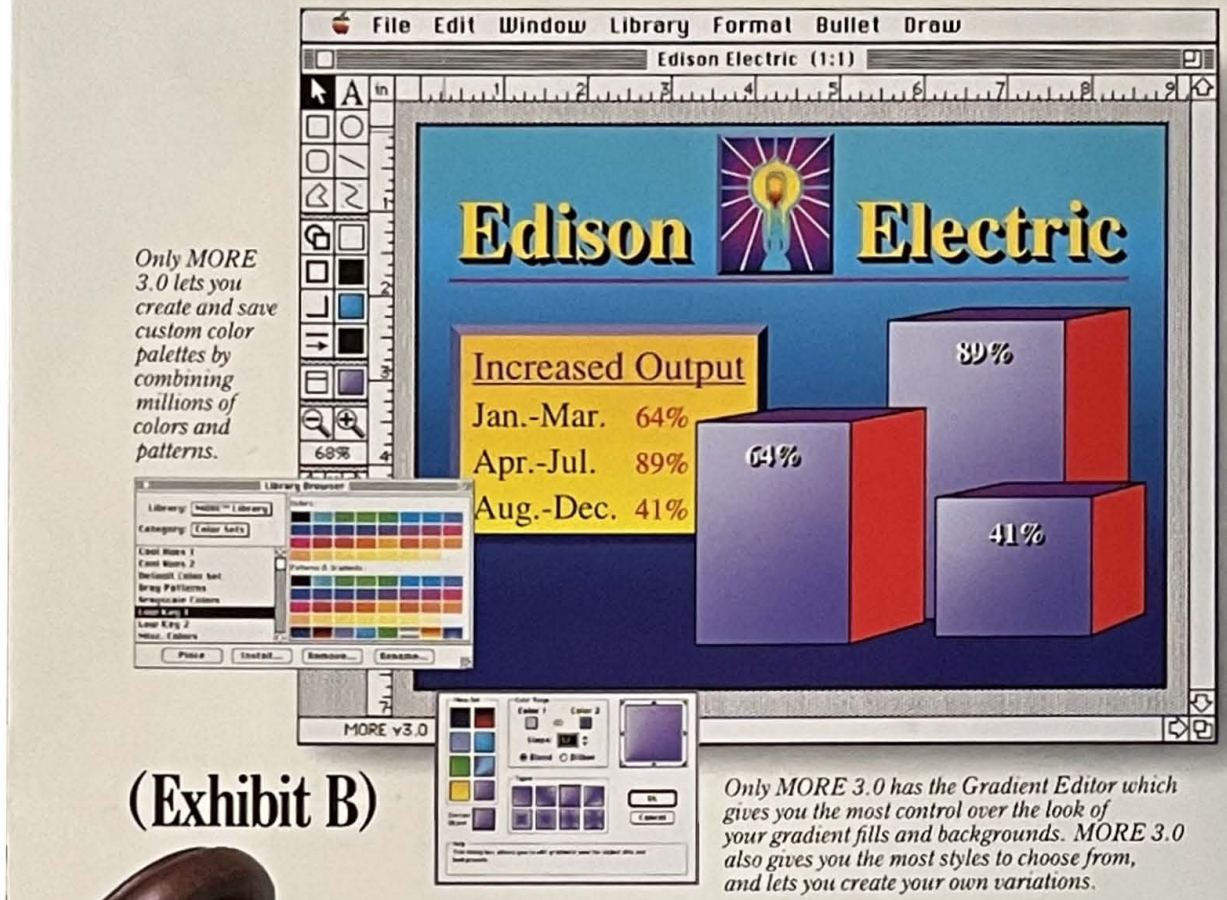
The Trial:

New MORE 3.0 Vs. Every Other Presentation Product



(Exhibit A)

Examine The Evidenc



Only MORE 3.0 lets you create and save custom color palettes by combining millions of colors and patterns.

Only MORE 3.0 has the Gradient Editor which gives you the most control over the look of your gradient fills and backgrounds. MORE 3.0 also gives you the most styles to choose from, and lets you create your own variations.

(Exhibit B)

You've seen the evidence. Here are the facts. First, because it gives you the flexibility to create or import graphics, new MORE 3.0 can create more colorful, creative, and persuasive presentations than any other Macintosh® presentation program. Second, MORE 3.0 has a library of over 100 templates, and a unique Library Browser feature to help you choose the look you need in seconds. And apply it to entire presentations instantly. Finally, MORE now includes Chart Tutor, which guides you step-by-step through the process of creating any kind of presentation.

Now for the verdict. New MORE 3.0 is the most powerful Macintosh presentation software you can buy. Case closed.

Judge For Yourself.

Free

Free Trial Size MORE 3.0, Including
All The Graphic Options You See Here.

Name _____

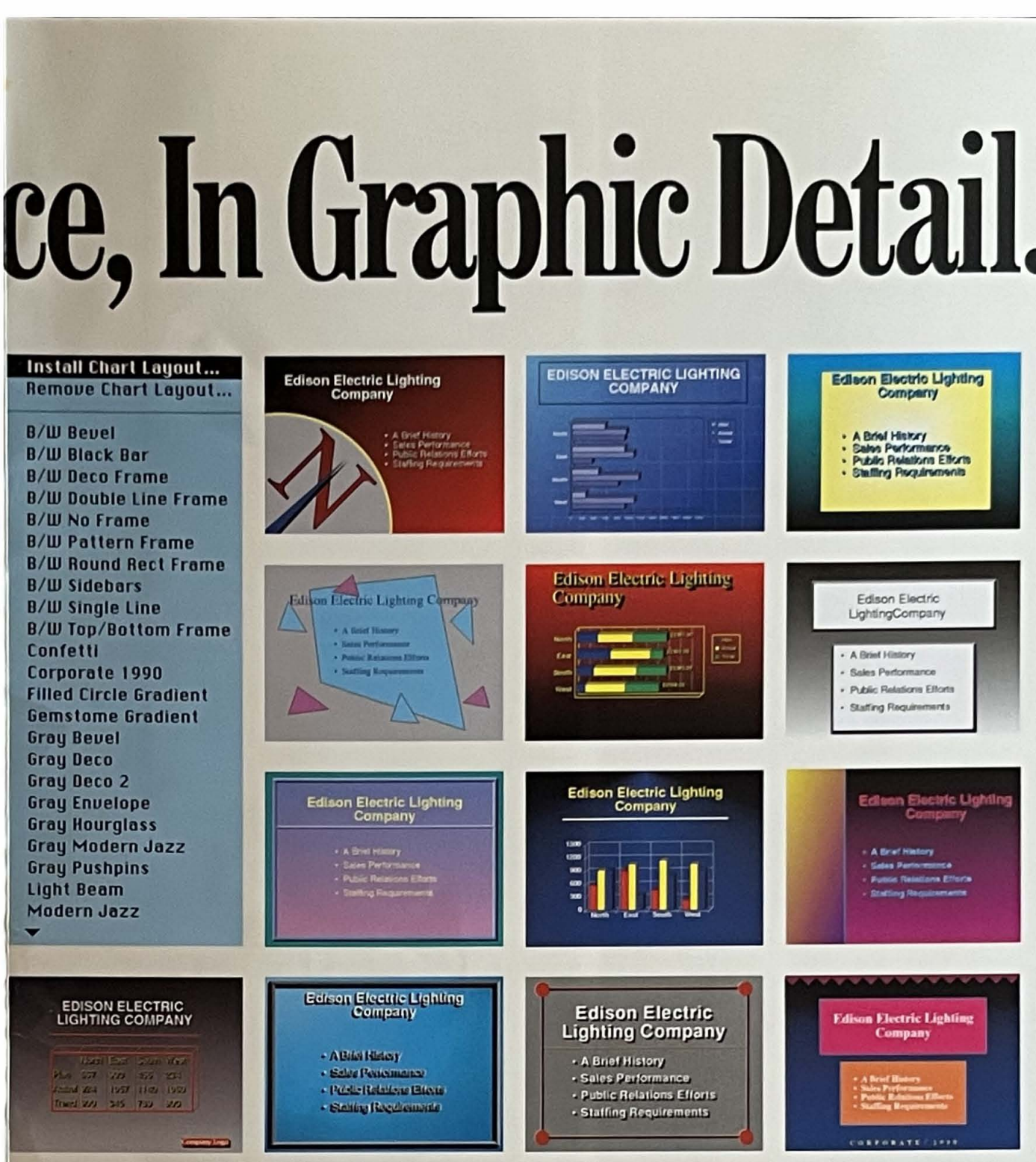
Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

ce, In Graphic Detail.



(Exhibit C)

MORE includes a complete library of over 100 templates designed by graphic artists. Use our Library Browser feature to find the look you need in seconds, then just click on it to apply it to one, ten or a hundred slides or overheads instantly.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

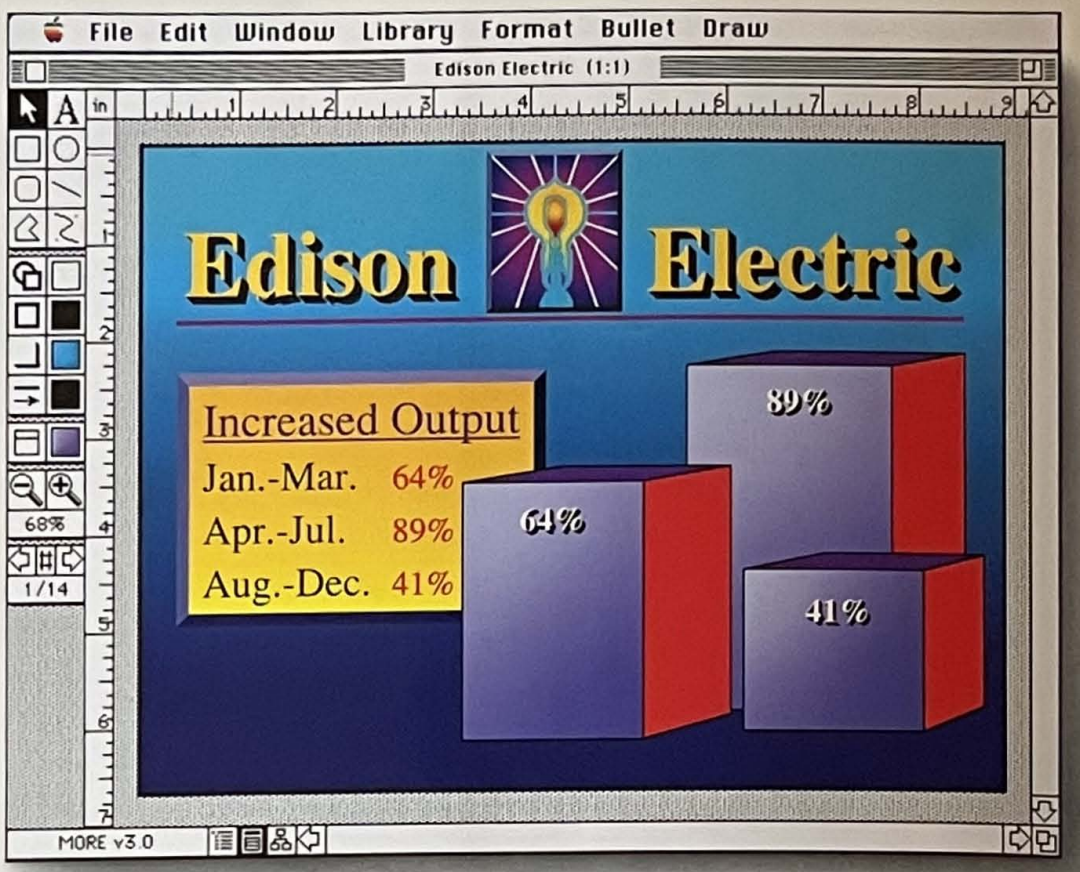
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1018 ENGLEWOOD, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Symantec Corporation
c/o The Product Line
Attn: Fulfillment
14 Inverness Drive East
Building E, Suite 104
Englewood, CO 80112-9834

(Fold, then tape and mail.)

(The Evidence:)



The Trial: New MORE 3.0 Vs. Every Other Presentation Product

It's an open and shut case. New MORE 3.0 is the most powerful presentation product ever created for the Macintosh.® Period.

Only MORE 3.0 gives you total artistic control over virtually every graphic element, and only MORE 3.0 includes MORE Graph, which makes creating boardroom-quality graphs a snap. Ergo, the presentations you create with MORE 3.0 will be faster, more colorful, more impressive, and more persuasive than with any other software.

But don't take our word for it. Witness it in person. Call now or fill out the coupon inside for a FREE Trial Size MORE 3.0. The winning presentations you create will prove one thing beyond a shadow of a doubt. MORE presents you best.

CALL NOW! (800) 228-4122 Ext. 767M

Judge For Yourself, Free.

SYMANTEC.

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

Think Tank, MORE and MORE II users in CA call 800/626-8847, and outside CA call 800/441-7234 for upgrade information. MORE is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Symantec Corporation

Does it pay to purchase a dedicated film recorder?

As businesses rely more and more on slide-based presentations, they must determine their hardware needs.

By Dona Z. Meilach

While a good video or animated multimedia presentation, with all its flash and cutting-edge Mac technology, can be very effective when presenting to an audience, slide-based presentations still require less time to create, and if done correctly, are a powerful information medium.

"There are an estimated 10 million frequent presenters in the United States who produce 500 million business slides annually," said William Coggshall, president of Desktop Presentations Inc., a Mountain View, Calif.-based marketing and research company that specializes in presentation graphics. "Our surveys show that computer-generated 35mm business slides will increase from 134 million in 1988 to nearly 340 million in 1993."

For Macintosh users planning to add to those numbers, there are a variety of straightforward presentation programs — Aldus Persuasion, CA-Cricket Presents..., Microsoft PowerPoint, MORE 3.0, Visual Business Systems #5 — and various charting software that make professional-looking slide shows on the desktop possible.

On the hardware side, however, the issues become more complex. The market for high-end and desktop film recorders has exploded, and it is no easy task figuring out when it pays to purchase a dedicated film recorder, what type of unit is right for your presentation needs and when it's smarter to use a service bureau.

Slides from the desktop. Like printers, film recorders process images. Instead of outputting to paper, though, these units turn files into slides, instant prints or overheads, depending on the camera that's attached and the film that's loaded.

Having a film recorder in-house can pay for itself when slide volume warrants it and time and staff are available. For instance, if you need to image 36 files, your up-front costs with an in-house, dedicated system include only film and developing, a total expense of about $20 per role, or about 55 cents per slide. At a slide-making service bureau, however, you would pay from $5 to $25 per slide. At the lowest price, you would pay about $180, plus shipping costs, for a role of 36 images. (See chart, Page 86.)

But before you rush out to buy a film recorder, be aware that other costs are involved. While the average price of a film recorder can be potentially amortized in a year, you would need to do 40 presentations of 36 slides each, or 1,440 slides, to pay for a $7,200 unit. In addition, you will need someone to run the film recorder. It takes time to set up files for imaging. In fact, some units require 20 minutes or longer to shoot one file. And if you want PostScript capabilities, you must factor in an extra $500 for compatibility software. Other typical considerations include depreciation, space, overhead, service, personal energy and anxiety. And, finally, slides produced on desktop systems fall short of the image quality and color of more-expensive systems used by service bureaus.

It does not have to be an either/or type of question, however, according to Jerry Cahn, president of New York-based Brilliant Image Inc. "A desktop film recorder makes sense if you do lots of in-house, peer-level presentations, and maybe a few professional-quality ones," he said, adding that an in-house system provides users with complete control and privacy of their data.

But many Mac users with dedicated film recorders will still need a service bureau for backup. "Brilliant Image clients who have in-house systems supplement them when their workload is greater than they or their camera can handle," Cahn said, explaining that they use the service when their film recorder breaks or when they're working feverishly to create the slides and can't worry about film-recorder failure. Also, many presentation makers use a service when they need higher-quality slides for important presentations.

Heavy hitters in the slide-making market. Companies that produce upward of 10,000 slides per year are candidates for higher-priced cameras, such as the Imapro from Imapro Corp. of West Nyack, N.Y.; QCR-Z and Forte from Agfa Matrix of Orangeburg, N.Y.; and Solitaire from Management Graphics Inc. of Minneapolis.

See Slide shows, next page

Tips for top presentations

Planning: State your premise, promote it, summarize, then suggest the action your audience should take.

Consistency: Keep slide layouts, colors and fonts consistent.

Line lengths: Use a maximum of six lines per slide, six words per line.

Type size: Two-thirds to three-fourths of a slide should be text. Use a point size large enough to be seen at a distance.

Aesthetics: Order line lengths beginning with the shortest line of text and graduate to the longest line.

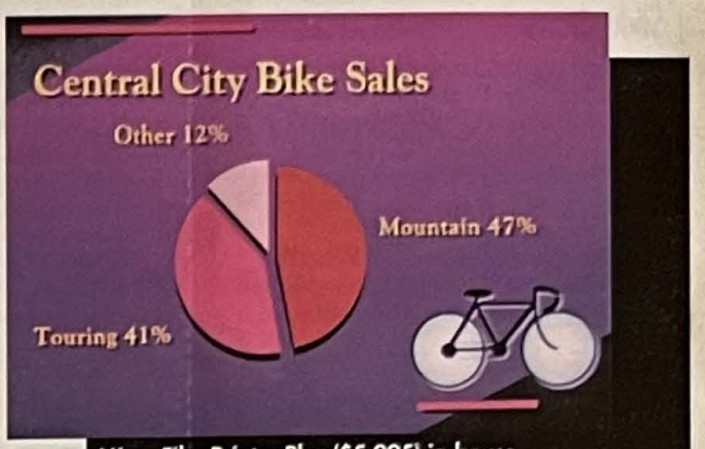
Focus: Keep data charts uncluttered. Show trends rather than finite detail.

Bright colors: Put important message elements in the lightest colors, such as white or yellow. Use less-bright colors, such as light blue or light orange, for titles and less-important messages.

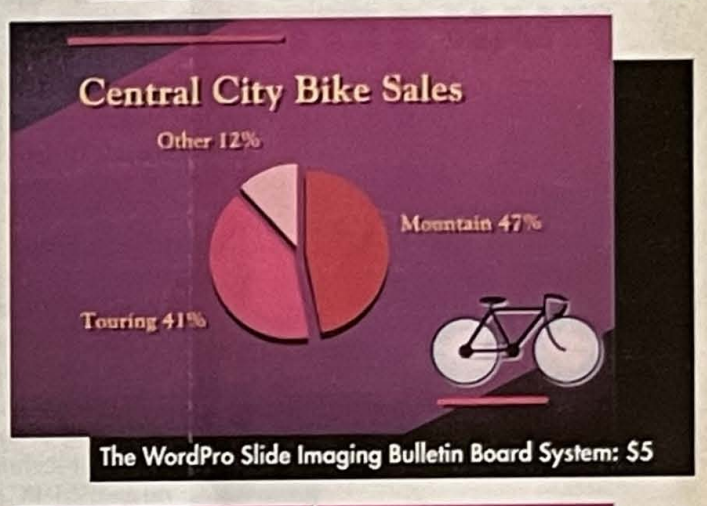
Background color: Use high-contrast colors. Backgrounds that graduate from medium to dark blue or medium to dark green work well.

Placement: Logos should be subtle and always in the same position.

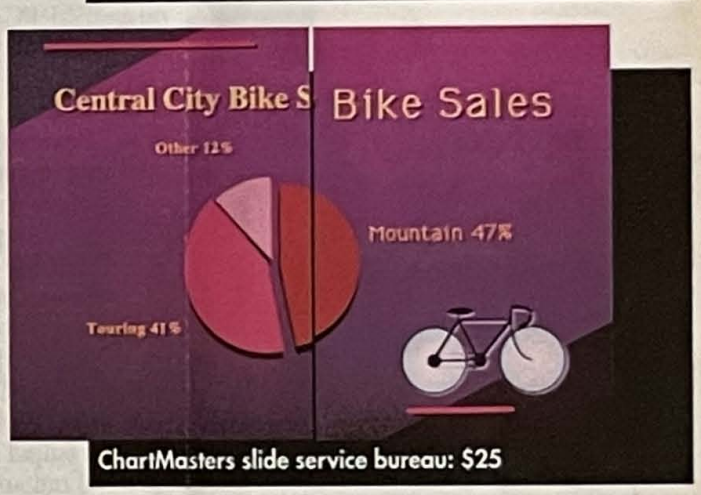
Delivery: Visuals are support, not the whole show. Polished podium techniques, delivery, and your interaction with your visuals and with your audience are all essential to a successful performance.



Mirus Film Printer Plus ($5,995) in-house



The WordPro Slide Imaging Bulletin Board System: $5



ChartMasters slide service bureau: $25

To sample output from different film recorders, MacWEEK sent the same slide created in Aldus Persuasion 2.0 to our in-house film recorder; WordPro, which uses Agfa's $36,995 Forte; and ChartMasters, which uses Celco Constantine Engineering Labs' Celco Professional Color Film Recorder priced at about $60,000.

The slide was designed to encompass problem areas in slide making, including stair-stepping, banding and color matching. Our quality-indicating elements included the use of a serif typeface, Gaudy, which tends to show jaggies, geometric figures, subtle color gradation in the background and slight variations in hue on the pie chart.

While turnaround time in each instance was less then 24 hours, cost and convenience became the significant differentiating factors.

The Mirus setup was fairly straightforward, requiring about a half hour; in addition, it took 13 minutes for processing and then the film was sent to a developer. With WordPro, it took about 20 minutes to send the file and font by modem. For ChartMasters, we had to use the Autographix driver that comes with Persuasion 2.0 to make a print file. We had to use AGXit! for the telecom software. We spent several hours getting the already-created slide into ChartMasters' required format.

The first slide we received from ChartMasters (shown on right-hand side) was bit-mapped because the font used was not compatible with the bureau's hardware. The slide was then redone at MacWEEK in Times and resent. The final process at ChartMasters took one minute, 30 seconds for imaging and 10 minutes to rasterize because of radial fills.

For more on presentations — Go to Page 99

Slide shows

From previous page

These units run in the $15,000 to $40,000 price range. "But be prepared for extra costs," said Timothy Mueller, a partner at Nextwave Productions of New York. Maintenance contracts are essential for these machines, and they run 10 percent of the cost of the unit per year.

"When your company is producing that many slides, you're running into sophisticated files that contain more than your basic three-color bullet chart saved in a PICT format," Mueller said.

According to Mueller, people creating slides in volume will often combine a background from, for instance, Electronic Arts' Studio/8 with an image from Adobe Illustrator imported into a chart created in Aldus Persuasion. These type of files take time and expertise to produce and require someone on staff to keep up with and understand the technology.

"The Mac world is still young, with many different programmers who don't agree about finite details," Mueller said. "A service gains experience when it images files from different customers 24 hours a day. That experience is hard to duplicate in a company with a part-time or full-time employee who may operate the system only eight hours a day."

When to bring in PostScript.

Imaging PostScript files can be a headache, according to Juan Moreiras, service bureau manager at Nextwave, who added that about 75 percent of the PostScript files imaged at the service are fine. Maybe 10 percent of the problems are from imaging aberrations; the other 15 percent are user error. "Clients must be hand-held and trained to follow very specific suggestions," he said.

"People are yelling for PostScript imaging," said George Klein, president of Management Graphics. "It's overkill for most presentations, though it's warranted for publishing and color separations. PostScript files can be very large. One image could be 5 to 20 Mbytes. Just modeming that uncompressed file is costly; 1 Mbyte transmitted at 2,400 baud can take up to 60 minutes."

For Klein, the complications that arise from producing such a large file require that he adjust the bureau's charges. "A PostScript slide is $25, but if imaging is beyond 10 minutes, we charge a dollar per minute extra. Often, we'll image a file and it won't come out at all, and we won't know why," he said, explaining that it takes a lot of memory to convert a PostScript (vector) image to a raster image the recorder can understand.

Desktop units require hardware or soft-

See Slide shows, Page 86

Brilliant Image bureau: Agfa Matrix QCR-Z

Management Graphics Inc.: Solitaire

American Liquid Light: Verite

Facing the differences in film recorder output: Looking at the same PostScript slide output on three separate cameras all with 4,000-line resolution, we can see the differences in color and edge smoothness.

WHAT'S MORE IMPORTANT THAN GETTING STRAIGHT A'S?

It used to be you could choose the best font simply by comparing the quality of a key character or two. Straight A's and above-average B's were the height of achievement.

But lately, life's gotten a little more complicated. Because now a lot of fonts from a lot of manufacturers look good, even on a 300 dpi laser printer. So it's no longer enough to simply compare how fonts look. You have to think about how font software technologies work—today and tomorrow.

For example, the Adobe® Type 1 font technology got its start on the Macintosh.® But one of the beauties of our technology is that it works just as well on an IBM® PC or NeXT™ machine. This unheard of compatibility is all due to "device-independence," a cornerstone of Adobe's font technology from Day One.

Device independence gives you the freedom to design a page on a personal computer screen (72 dpi), proof it on a laser printer (300 dpi), then send it to a typesetter for hard copy output from high-end (1270 dpi) equipment. Or go straight to film separations suitable for reproduction (2540 dpi)—as long as you use Adobe PostScript® language devices and Adobe Type 1 fonts.

And the same compatibility holds true even across computer platforms. The fonts that produce crisp laser output from a Macintosh will produce equally sharp output from an IBM PC, with the addition of the appropriate screen fonts. So you won't need to duplicate your entire font library.

Of course, Adobe Type 1 font software also works with any Adobe PostScript output device or other Adobe PostScript software, like Adobe Type Manager.™ You can choose from more than fifty PostScript-equipped laser printers, and as the number of PostScript devices grows, so do your options for printing Adobe Type 1 fonts.

Ah, fonts. Our own Adobe Type Library contains more than 600 of the highest-quality typefaces. And since we've licensed the PostScript language to the biggest and the best type vendors in the world, you can choose from literally thousands of PostScript Type 1 fonts.

So if you think future hardware and software compatibility is as important as high quality type, choose the Adobe Type Library.

Because at Adobe, getting straight A's is as important as ever.

I want to see more than a few straight A's—show me everything from A to Z. Send me a free copy of Font & Function;*, Adobe's award-winning type catalog, with examples of typefaces from the Adobe Type Library. I have a* ☐ *Macintosh or* ☐ *IBM-compatible computer. To order call 800-83-FONTS.*

Name

Company name *Telephone*

Address

City *State* *Zip*

Clip this coupon and mail to: Adobe Systems, Font & Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900.

Offer valid in the U.S.A. and Canada only.

POSTSCRIPT Software from Adobe

Look for this symbol on computers, printers and other products that include PostScript software from Adobe Systems. It's your guarantee of quality and compatibility.

ADOBE

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated registered in the U.S.A. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. NeXT is a trademark of NeXT, Inc.

© 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

At Last, Color Graphics..... the Macintosh Way.

At Animas, we want what ALL Macintosh people want--innovative products at affordable prices. We are a company dedicated to this philosophy. Give us a call at the toll-free number and let us show you our stuff. Take a look at our products and prices and you'll see:

We're doing things the Macintosh Way.

animas

We know what's on your mind.

(800) 800-5885 (714) 590-3334

"Macintosh" is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; "The Macintosh Way" is THE BOOK written by Guy Kawasaki.

Turning to training to keep up on Mac

To stay in step with computer technology, designers are looking to the classroom.

By Mitzi Waltz

The explosion of hardware and software tools that has thrust Macintosh-based systems into the realm of high-resolution color design and illustration also has shaken up graphic arts professionals looking to stay competitive.

To weather this technology boom, designers are turning to training programs that will help them master the Mac as they have the pen and Pantone. These training packages may send trainers to a site to conduct customized (and expensive) classes, or they may hold in-house classes and seminars that focus on specific tasks, such as producing newsletters or using a particular program. Programs available to the graphic artist include training in applications specific to systems as well as nuts-and-bolts, hands-on training.

Looking at the big picture. There are a number of well-known companies in the training field, including Electronic Directions Ltd., which specializes in publishing technology, and the Center for Electronic Arts, which focuses on computer graphics but also offers classes in multimedia, animation and desktop publishing (see list on Page 91 for additional resources).

For Peter Plante, a designer at the pharmaceutical company Merck, Sharp & Dohme in Philadelphia, TOTO Computer Graphics Inc. was the solution to his training needs. TOTO's trainers brought Plante's five-person department up-to-date on software such as QuarkXPress and Aldus FreeHand and provided tutorials on the company's Barneyscan scanner, its XP image-manipulation software, a Schlumberger color printer, and Apple's LaserWriter II and NTX. "I knew I wasn't always getting honest answers or good service from vendors," said Plante, whose department creates promotional materials and packaging. "TOTO came

See Training, Page 86

PHOTOGRAPH BY TOM PETERSON

Superimposed on the window in this classroom, is an example of a QuarkXPress file being put through its paces. This digital enhancement was created by MacWEEK Technical Manager Henri Froissart. QuarkXPress is a commonly taught program.

HOW TO PRINT COLOR THAT'S PRESENTATION PERFECT.

INTRODUCING SHARP'S JX-730 PRINTER WITH CHOOSER-LEVEL DRIVER.

Thanks to powerful new driver software, Sharp's JX-730 Color Ink-Jet Printer now supports 32-bit QuickDraw,® prints 16.7 million colors, and uses scaleable outline fonts (35 LaserWriter Plus® fonts included). It offers a choice of 7 dithering patterns to maximize smoothness and create effects. Sharp's superior ink-jet technology delivers vivid color, without "banding", on plain paper or transparencies—up to tabloid size. Call 1-800-BE-SHARP for more about the perfect color printer for your Mac.

SHARP®
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

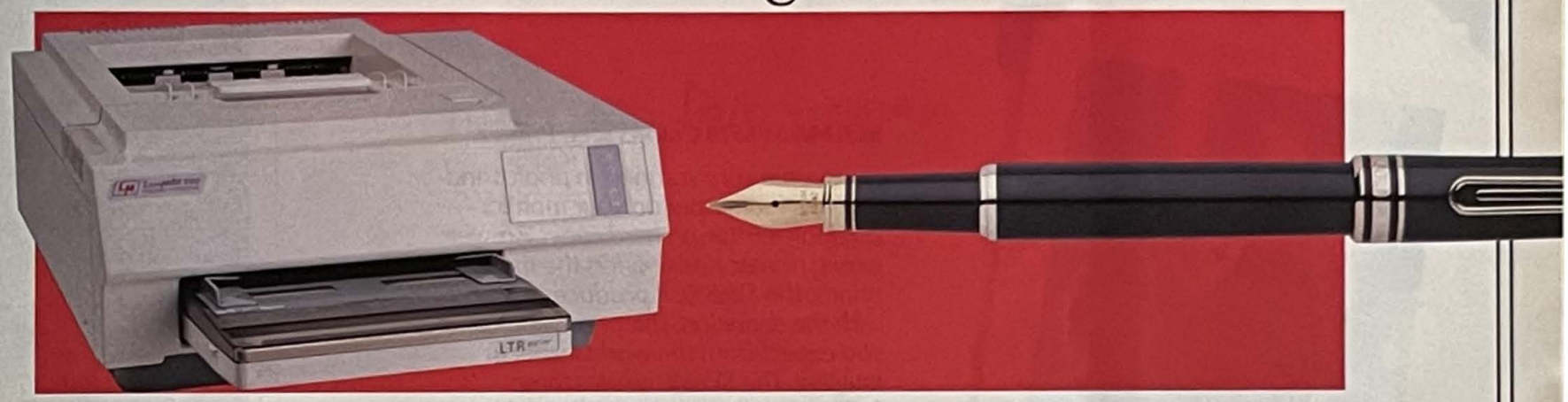
SHARP IS COLOR

© 1989 Sharp Electronics Corp. QuickDraw, LaserWriter Plus and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Actual printer output shown.

FOR YOUR MACINTOSH II

The Pen is Mightier Than the Sword

But, the LaserMAX is Mightier Than the Pen;



The Truly Mighty Have a LaserMAX 1000

Macintosh publishing and graphics professionals choose your weapon! Arm yourself with the powerful LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter and you'll be able to challenge even the most expensive phototypesetters on the following publishing fronts: resolution, typeface flexibility, convenience, and cost savings.

With Personal Typesetting by LaserMAX, you'll not only challenge the phototypesetting market—you'll be able to claim a decisive victory. Personal Typesetting bridges the gap between ordinary laser printing and traditional typesetting by providing you with high-quality resolution, typeface diversity—and desktop convenience.

1000 x 1000 Resolution

The LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter works with any Macintosh II to give you precise 1000 x 1000 TurboRes resolution. TurboRes is LaserMAX's proprietary printer enhancement technology that shatters previous resolution restrictions. Combining a LaserMAX MX6 printer controller with your existing Apple LaserWriter, gives you crisp 800 x 800 TurboRes output. Either way, the result is camera-ready copy on plain paper.

135 Typefaces

In addition to enhanced resolution, LaserMAX has expanded their typeface library to include 135 classic typefaces. With a collection this diverse, you'll be able to experiment with literally hundreds of different typefaces without any added expense because LaserMAX's typeface collection (in Type 1 format) comes standard with both the LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter and the MX6 controllers.

Personal Typesetting

Personal Typesetting by LaserMAX allows you to retain total control over final output. So if you want crisp, accurate, typeset-quality text and line-art right from your desktop whenever you want it—CALL US NOW!

For more information about LaserMAX Personal Typesetting, call us at (612) 944-9696, Dept. 131.

LM LASERMAX SYSTEMS™

First in Personal Typesetting

7150 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, MN 55344
TEL: (612) 944-9696 FAX: (612) 944-9151

Training

From Page 84

in to work one-on-one with each of us."

Another such company, Goodsight Graphics Inc., specializes in color training, from working with large color files to linking Macs with Scitex and Crosfield imagesetters. "What we want to do is integrate old-world color theory and how that knowledge needs to be applied to desktop systems that graphic designers are using today," said Robert Ozankan, Goodsight sales manager. Because Goodsight is equipped to offer pre-press and design services in the same facility where training will take place, "students will be able to see firsthand the result of the changes they've made on the computer screen," Ozankan said.

Getting down to particulars. If you need help with a specific program, contact the developer. Several major vendors, such as Aldus Corp., Quark Inc. and Letraset, can guide you toward training resources.

See Training, Page 88

Slide shows

From Page 82

ware, such as Billerica, Mass.-based Custom Applications Inc.'s PostScript language-compatible interpreter, Freedom of Press, to image PostScript files. High-end Agfa Matrix units need the Agfa Matrix ChromaScript converter hardware, and each application requires a unique setup. Solitaire uses VBS RIP (raster image processor) software. These add-ons are costly and increase slide-making time. The Solitaire also uses MicroSlide, a new rasterizing software driver, for PICT, PICT2 and Scrapbook files.

People who must store and transmit large, 24-bit PICT and TIFF files can now reduce their sizes. Rochester, N.Y.-based Eastman Kodak Co.'s Colorsqueeze image-compression software will compress a file up to 50 times. You can preview compressed files before selecting one to decompress. A 1-Mbyte PICT or TIFF file that takes 76 minutes to transmit will take only five minutes when compressed. The decompressed file is indistinguishable from the original, according to Kodak.

No matter what software you use, no matter what film recorder, the final success of a presentation rests on organization, content and delivery. Said Cahn, "First, focus your attention on getting the right software and hardware configuration for your needs. Become proficient at organizing, creating and delivering your presentations. Then determine if it makes sense to buy a film recorder. Even when you own a recorder, think of a service bureau as a business associate." □

The sliding scale

Some factors to consider when deciding whether to produce your slides on an in-house desktop film recorder or at a service bureau:

	IN-HOUSE	SERVICE BUREAU
Cost	55 cents per slide	$5 to $12 per slide
Control	Entire process under your control	Must rely on service bureau operator
Time	Staff person must spend an average imaging time of 15 minutes per slide; film will still need to be processed	Average turnaround time is 24 hours; pick-up and delivery
Quality	Good for peer-level presentations, some professional slide shows	Capable of producing high-quality, professional PostScript slides
Privacy	Control of data content in-house	Data no longer confined to your business

Product Info

The following companies produce Mac-compatible film recorders.

Agfa Matrix
(914) 365-0190

American Liquid Light Inc.
(213) 618-0274; (800) 828-9877

General Parametrics Corp.
(415) 524-3950

Imapro Corp.
(914) 353-4701

Lasergraphics Inc.
(714) 727-2651

Management Graphics Inc.
(612) 854-1200

Mirus Corp.
(408) 980-9770

N.I.S.E. Inc.
(213) 860-6708

Presentation Technologies Inc.
(408) 749-1959; (800) 782-2543

KODAK SV6510 Color Video Printer.

How come your scanned-in photos and graphics look super on your monitor—but look terrible on hard copy? Answer: wrong printer. Kodak offers the right printer, the SV6510. It produces prints with the definition, sharpness, and color you expect from the world leader in imaging. The SV6510 creates these brilliant continuous-tone prints with advanced thermal dye transfer technology and specially formulated KODAK EKTATHERM Media products. You get durable, 4 x 5-inch prints in about 90 seconds from video or digital signals. For information, including dealer locations, call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 110. In Canada, call 1 800 46KODAK, Dept 345.

See us at booth #5167

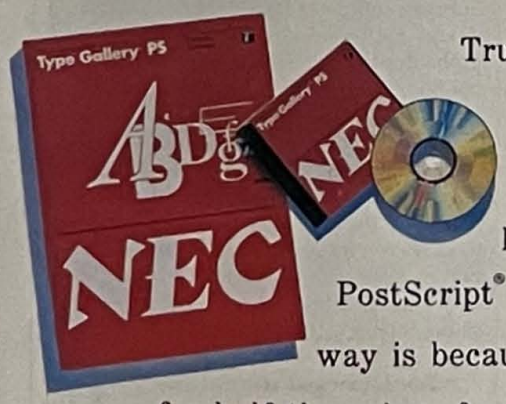
THIS IS NOT A PHOTOGRAPH. IT'S AN ELECTRONIC PRINT BY KODAK.

Thermal Printing Systems from Kodak

Kodak

marrying Into money

What could be more thrilling than getting over 500 typefaces at half the price?



True, your problems would be over. But even if you haven't entered marital bliss as a person of leisure, does that mean you should deprive yourself of having over 500 typefaces right at your fingertips? At NEC, we think not. Which is why we do think Type Gallery™ PS is the perfect match for you. After all, these aren't just any fonts. You get over 500 Adobe® PostScript® language typefaces. All on one CD-ROM optical disc. But the reason rich people get that way is because they know how to spot a bargain. And once you see all the great typefaces you're getting for half the price of comparable diskette-based fonts, you'll realize there's no better deal anywhere. It's just one of a whole family of CD-ROM desktop publishing libraries from NEC. Everything from stock photography to line art. Each IBM or Mac compatible. For product literature call 1-800-826-2255. Because if you really do love type like you say you do, Type Gallery PS will help you live happily ever after. ♥

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

Training

From Page 86

Quark Inc. offers limited on-site training as well as a network of 120 authorized trainers. "We provide training for one administrator, and we can negotiate from there," said Peter Warren, Quark director of marketing and communications.

Training, which is handled by Quark's technical support personnel, may occur at the customer's site or at Quark's Denver headquarters, where it has a training center for 30 students.

Quark has created a three-volume set of manuals for authorized XPress trainers. If there is no authorized center near your company, you can buy the manuals and use them to train your staff yourself, Warren said.

Aldus has more than 100 authorized trainers, ranging from consultants to colleges. "We look for people who are already proven trainers on Aldus products," said Craig Danuloff, who manages the program for Aldus. The company insists that authorized trainers fulfill a number of requirements, including offering small hands-on classes and using either Aldus' own curriculum or an approved substitute.

One such authorized training center is The Dotson Institute, which is based in Seattle but also has a facility in Chaska, Minn. The company offers classes on "absolutely every program in common use — including all desktop publishing packages, Adobe Illustrator, Aldus FreeHand and Persuasion," said Nathan Everett, the company's director of training. It

See Training, Page 90

Choosing the right training program for your company

Finding a training method that will work for you or your staff isn't always easy. There are a few guidelines you can follow in choosing a training experience; while they won't ensure perfection, they may prevent you from making a choice you'll regret later.

▸ **Look at your people.** Do you need to bring beginners into the computer age, or does your staff already have Macintosh basics down pat? Beginners may need the handholding that one-on-one instruction can provide, while more-experienced users may get what they need from a one-day seminar.

Consider the personality factor, too. Outgoing employees probably can hold their own in a group environment, while shy types will need more personal attention.

▸ **Look at your budget.** While bringing a consultant to your site is the ultimate in training, it's an expensive proposition. Some classes can be pricey, too.

For administrators who need to train an entire department, you may want to send one employee to a high-priced class and have that person bring the knowledge back to the rest of the staff.

Or you may want to save individualized instruction for only a few advanced subjects, using less-expensive resources for the rest. Some training companies offer group discounts when a company sends more than one employee — be sure to ask.

▸ **Spend carefully.** Before hiring a trainer or paying for a class, check references and be sure the program will cover your needs.

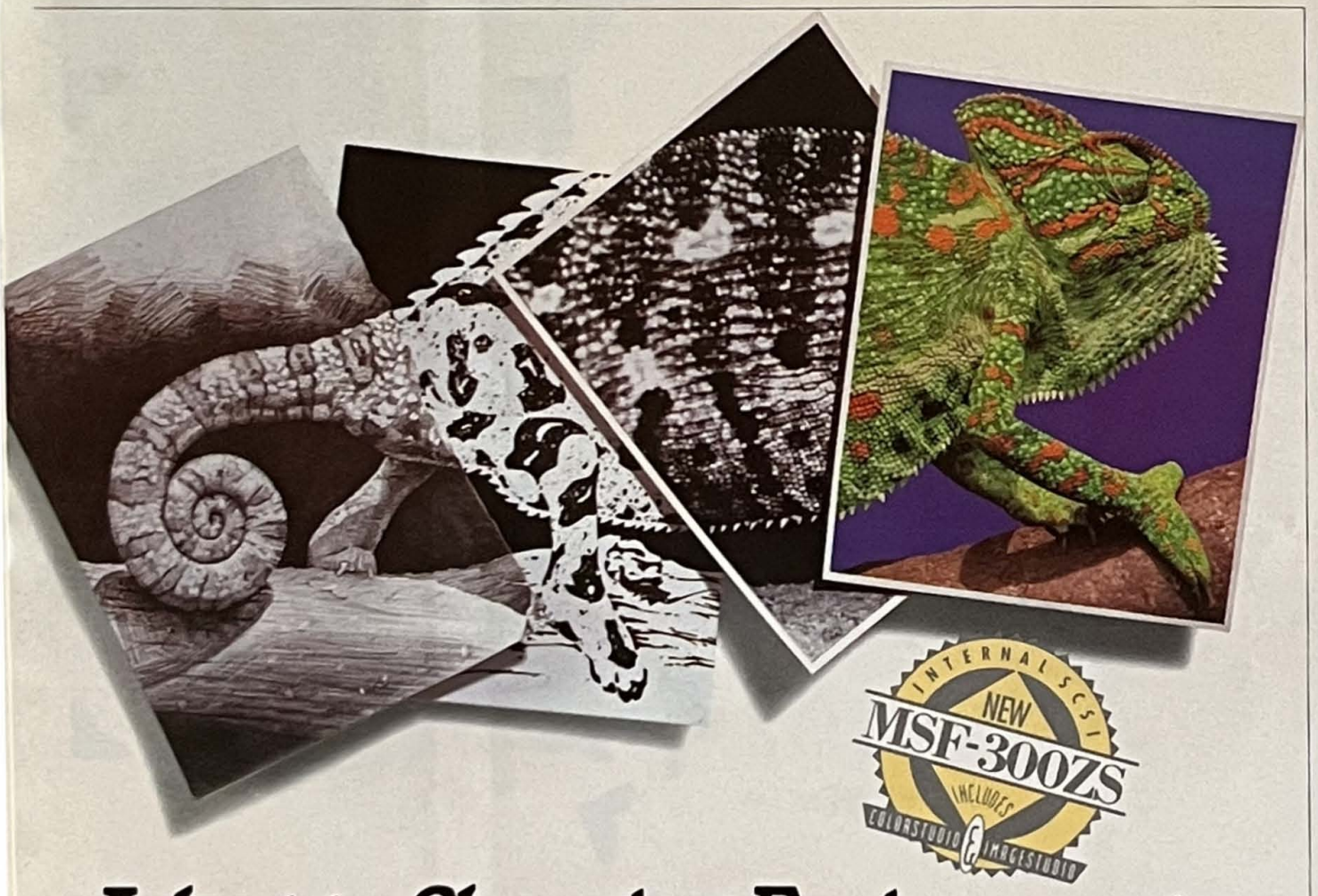
▸ **Look at the alternatives.** Ser-vice bureaus, computer stores, user groups and professional organizations probably offer the least-expensive training options. The level of expertise can vary, however.

One easily overlooked resource may be right under your nose. Are there graphic designers in your community who show a flair for using the Mac? They may be able to point you toward top-notch training or may even be willing to show you what they know at a lower price than a professional trainer.

▸ **Look toward the future.** Keep on top of the trends in computer-aided graphic design by reading computer and graphic arts publications. Check out local Mac user groups for others in your field who are using this new tool.

Encourage your staff to experiment with new ideas and methods when they have time. When important new developments occur, you'll be ahead of the game.

— By Mitzi Waltz



Adapt to Changing Environments With Microtek's Color/Gray Scanner.

At last, a scanner that adapts to your changing needs.

The Microtek MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner reproduces everything from 24 bit color to 8 bit gray-scale to black and white line art. All at 300 dpi. Making it the one image capturing device that's ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia projects, presentations, even pre-press work.

And at just $2,695, it's ideal for limited budgets, too. Especially when you consider it includes some of today's most sophisticated color and gray-scale image editing software.

What's more, you can work in the operating environment of choice. Whether it's with the MSF-300Z for your IBM PC or PS/2. Or the MSF-300ZS for the Macintosh.

Call 800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121 for all the details. And get the one scanner that adapts to whatever you're trying to capture.

The Color/Gray Scanner is just one member of a whole family of innovative scanners available from Microtek.

MacUser EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

See us at Macworld.
Booth # 420,
Bayside Expo Center.

• Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 • Microtek International, Inc., No. 6, Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 • Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schiessstraße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526079 • © 1990 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. MSF-300Z and MSF-300ZS are trademarks of Microtek International, Inc. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. • Chameleon photo by R. Dee/All Stock.

GET YOUR OWN FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO MacWEEK!

Take a minute to complete this form and drop it in the mail today. If you qualify, you will receive 42 issues of MacWEEK—FREE!

AAPA

Required: Company name and company street address must be written below or applications cannot be processed. *Please print.*

First Name | Last Name

Title | Business Telephone

Company Name

Division | MS

Street Address (Where you work) P.O. boxes not accepted on this line.

City | State | Zip

Optional: Enter home address below ONLY IF YOUR COMPANY WILL NOT ACCEPT DELIVERY. (Company information is still required.)

Post Office Box or Street Address

City | State | Zip

● **Please start my FREE subscription to MacWEEK.**
☐ 01. Yes ☐ 02. No

1 Your company's primary business activity at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

Non-Computer Related
01. Aerospace
02. Architecture, Engineering
03. Research and Development
04. Graphic Arts
05. Communications: Publishing, Advertising, Public Relations, Promotion
06. Government: Federal
07. Government: Non-Federal
08. Manufacturing
09. Education
10. Finance: Banking, Accounting, Insurance, Real Estate
11. Health, Medical, Legal
12. Non-Computer Retailer, Wholesaler, Distributor
13. Agriculture, Mining, Construction, Oil, Transportation, Utilities

Computer Related
20. VAR/VAD
21. Retailer/Distributor
22. Systems House/Data Processing Service
23. Manufacturer (Computers, Software, Peripherals)
24. Computer Consultant
99. Other Businesses & Services (please specify) _____

2 Your Professional Title:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Chairman/President/Owner/Partner
B. VP/Controller/Treasurer
C. General Manager/Director
D. Micro Manager/Specialist/Coordinator
E. Project Manager
F. Art Director/Graphic Designer/ Artist/Illustrator
G. Manager/Supervisor (not listed above)
H. Architect/Engineer
I. Systems Analyst/Programmer
J. Consultant/Advisor
K. Scientist
L. Educator
M. Editor/Writer
N. Professional (Doctor, Lawyer, etc.)
O. Accountant
P. Representative
Z. Other (please specify) _____

3 Your department/function at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Engineering/Systems Engineering
B. Research & Development
C. Communications/Publishing/Public Relations
D. Art/Creative Design
E. MIS/DP/Information Systems
F. Manufacturing/Operations/Production
G. Sales/Marketing
H. Administration/Management/Personnel
I. Accounting/Finance
J. Education/Training
K. Science
L. Consulting
Z. Other (please specify) _____

4 Are there Macintoshes or other PCs listed below owned and/or planned for purchase within 1 year at this location?

☐ Yes ☐ No (Write in accurate quantity for all that apply)

		Currently Owned (Quantity)	Plan to Buy (0-12 Months) (Quantity)
Macintosh IIfx	1		
Macintosh IIcx/Macintosh IIx	2		
Macintosh IIci	3		
Macintosh II	4		
Macintosh SE/30	5		
Macintosh SE	6		
Macintosh Portable	7		
Macintosh Plus	8		
Macintosh (Other)	9		
IBM/Compatible Micro	10		
Workstation (e.g. Apollo, Sun)	11		

Please remember to sign and date the form.
All questions must be answered completely, and be sure to provide specific numbers where requested.
The publisher reserves the right to limit the number of free subscriptions. Thank you.

FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY. OFFER AVAILABLE IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY.

5 If your firm's primary business at this location is retailing, reselling or consulting, how many Macintoshes are sold per year?

(Answer one only.)
A. Retailer: sold per year _____ (specify quantity)
B. Reseller: resold per year _____ (specify quantity)
C. Consultant: purchased by your clients through your firm's recommendations per year _____ (specify quantity)
☐ D. Not Applicable

6 Please check the Mainframe(s) or Minicomputer(s) at your location:

(Check all that apply.)
☐ 01. VAX ☐ 02. IBM ☐ 03. Other ☐ 09. None

7 Do you purchase, recommend, specify or approve any of the Macintosh/Compatible products listed below?

☐ Yes (If yes, please check all that apply): ☐ No

Computers
☐ 01. Macintoshes
☐ 02. Workstations
☐ 03. Minis, Mainframes

Connectivity
☐ 10. Local Area Networks
☐ 11. Modems
☐ 12. Micro/Mini/Mainframe Links
☐ 13. Communications Software

Peripheral Equipment
☐ 20. Laser Printers
☐ 21. Color Printers
☐ 22. Color Monitors
☐ 23. Hard Disks
☐ 24. Backup Systems
☐ 25. Plotter, Charting Devices
☐ 26. Scanners

Add-in Boards
☐ 40. Memory Boards
☐ 41. Graphic Boards
☐ 42. MS DOS Boards
☐ 43. Ethernet Boards

Software
☐ 50. CAD/CAM
☐ 51. Graphics
☐ 52. Desktop Publishing
☐ 53. Desktop Presentation
☐ 54. Database
☐ 55. Programming
☐ 56. Accounting, Payroll
☐ 57. Spreadsheets
☐ 58. Music
☐ 59. Project Management
☐ 60. Word Processing
☐ 61. Utilities

8 If you help purchase, specify, recommend or approve Macintosh Computers, software or peripherals, for how many MACs do you have this involvement over the course of one year?

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 500+
02. 100-499
03. 50-99
04. 20-49
05. 10-19
06. 4-9
07. 1-3
09. None

9 Please indicate the communications capabilities that the Macintoshes at your location have:

(Check all that apply.)
☐ 01. Local Area Network
☐ 02. Communicate with corporate workstations, mini or mainframe computers
☐ 03. Communicate with remote mini or mainframe computers
☐ 04. Communicate via modem
☐ 05. Voice/Data
☐ 09. Other (please specify) _____

10 Indicate how many employees there are in your entire company:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 1000 or more 02. 100-999 03. Under 100

11 Indicate an additional individual at this location who might qualify for a FREE subscription to MacWEEK:

Name _____

Title _____ Dept _____

● Your Signature _____

Title _____ Date ____/____/____

PLEASE BE SURE THAT ALL QUESTIONS ARE ANSWERED.

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE—TAPE HERE

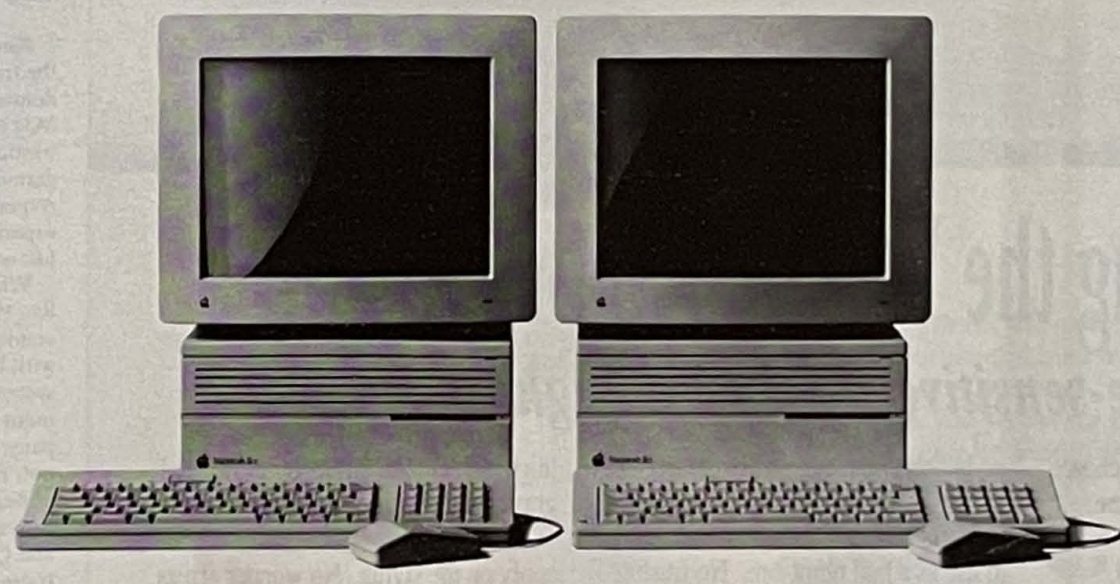
Place stamp here. Post Office will not deliver without postage.

MacWEEK

P.O. Box 5806
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034-9641

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE—TAPE HERE

The difference between what you need and what you want isn't as big as you think.



"Using a Mac®IIci is like being strapped into a rocket sled," raved *BYTE* magazine.

That's because the IIci (on the right) delivers significantly higher overall performance than our best-selling modular Macintosh®IIcx (on the left).

Up to 33% higher right out of the box. Up to 50% higher with an optional memory cache card. And up to 63% higher with a memory cache card and video card.

Yet it costs only a bit more.

The IIci has built-in video support (so you don't have to buy a video card). And its high-performance design and long list of impressive capabilities provide all you need to grow in the future.

Which explains why the IIci was the only personal computer in the world last year to win a *BYTE* Award of Excellence for engineering innovation.

Whether you work with spreadsheets or databases, engineering or publishing programs, the best way to appreciate this kind of performance is to sit down and try it.

You'll find everything you want for today and tomorrow. For a lot less than you expect.

The power to be your best.™

© 1990 Apple Computer Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and "The power to be your best" is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Quote from Tom Thompson, BYTE magazine, June 1990. Performance figures are based on Apple Benchmarks. But don't take our word for it. Try it yourself.

Training

From Page 88

also offers on-site training and a "campus program," where students receive intensive instruction for a week.

Everett said the company has several types of personal computers available, a boon for graphic artists who work in multiplatform environments.

Cherry Chessom, who took Dotson's PageMaker campus program in June, is director of continuing education for Dade County Area Health Education Centers Inc. of Miami, a job that puts her in charge of creating brochures, newsletters and quarterly reports. "I came to get complete knowledge of PageMaker 4.0, and they accomplished that for me," she said. The class went to a Minneapolis service bureau to see the end of the printing process and worked hands-on for more than 45 hours.

Apple also has a network of authorized trainers, some of whom can handle advanced graphic arts training. U-Design Inc. is one such facility. "We specialize in graphics," said Maria McEvoy, director of training at U-Design. "One of our biggest classes is a color class, with color separation, scanning color documents and color printing," she said. U-Design, which is also a service bureau, offers four-person classes, as well as customized one-to-one training.

Into the classroom. A local university or community college may offer useful services, and at a lower cost than most training companies. Several universities, such as Pratt Institute, School of Visual Arts, Rochester Institute of Technology and Antelope Valley College have special career-refresher programs for design professionals.

Antelope Valley's computer graphics department offers a variety of hands-on courses on subjects such as electronic photography and presentation graphics. Co-sponsored by the National Art Education Association, the classes are aimed at educators but are useful for professionals as well, according to the college.

Colleges active in professional training aren't limited to the coasts. Kent State University's School of Art, for example, offers intensive summer sessions on creative design and Mac applications. The sessions are all hands-on, according to Professor Charles Walker, and range in subject from Macintosh

Beware of expensive detours. Because graphic arts training on the Mac is in its infancy, you could find youself wasting time and money in a "Mac kindergarten."

design basics to advanced practice with the latest software and hardware tools.

Jody Zamirowski, design coordinator at the College of DuPage in Chicago, took Kent State's QuarkXPress course last year. In addition to working with XPress, she said, "we had an overview of a number of programs — Illustrator, FreeHand, PageMaker, PixelPaint, SuperPaint." Students worked on everyday problems, such as importing documents and images from one program to another.

Keep your eyes open. As you search for the training you need, beware of expensive detours. Because graphic arts training on the Mac is in its infancy, you could find yourself wasting time and money in a "Mac kindergarten" taught by an inexperienced instructor. A qualified instructor should have professional experience and education in graphic arts, not just computer expertise or teaching ability.

When graphic designer Julie Benbow of San Francisco's Julie Benbow Design took a vendor-sponsored course on using the Mac with her typesetting service bureau's new system, she was disappointed. "The equipment is sophisticated at the typesetting company, and the equipment we trained on was not. Every monitor was different," she said.

Benbow's group spent three days running through Macintosh basics, Adobe Illustrator and QuarkXPress. "I found it extremely frustrating. It should have been more specifically tailored to how we were going to use it later," she said. Benbow still hasn't learned how to use the Mac, and her training experience left a sour taste. "Everyone kept saying, 'The things you can do with this system are absolutely amazing,' " she said. "It's true. The mess I made was absolutely amazing."

For classroom-based instruction, observing a trainer in action should not be a problem. If you are planning to bring a trainer on-site, ask the company for names of former clients that you can call as references.

There is one more area for caution. Many training companies not only train and consult but sell products as well. These may have "sweetheart deals" with manufacturers that could lead them to push unneeded products on their clients. □

Introducing the WACOM Super Digitizer.

Pressure-sensitive. Cordless. Light-weight.

"Wacom tablets are the top choice for artists."* "A dream come true!" The lightest most comfortable pointers around." Such have been the reactions of graphic artists and other users to Wacom's new Super Digitizer (SD) series.

Understandably. For these new state-of-the-art systems have no cord, no battery, no magnets. So the stylus is ultralight, weighing only 1/3 ounce (11 grams), making it as light and natural to use as a ball point pen. No frustration in untangling wires either.

Best of all, **pressure-sensitive** input. Now your artwork can reflect each creative stroke. Use Adobe's Photoshop™, Letraset's ColorStudio or other software to vary brush thickness, colors, airbrush density and gray scaling. These and other special effects are varied by the pressure you apply on the stylus. No wonder artists and designers across the country are welcoming the creative, responsive feel of Wacom's Super Digitizers.

Wacom. Specializing since 1983 in the world's finest cordless digitizers.

WACOM

Wacom Inc.
West 115 Century Road, Paramus, NJ 07652
Tel: (1) 201-265-4226, (1) 800-922-6613

Wacom Computer Systems GmbH
Hellersbergstrasse 4, D-4040 Neuss 1, West Germany
Tel: (49) 02101-16001, Fax: (49) 02101-101760

Wacom Co., Ltd.
4-1-12, Ikebukuro, Toshima-ku, Tokyo, 171 Japan
Tel: (81) -3-985-0097, Fax: (81) -3-985-8636

*Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 28, 1989. Copyright 1989 Ziff Communications Co. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Training resources

These are but a few of the organizations and companies offering Mac training for graphic artists:

Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S., Seattle, Wash. 98104;
(206) 622-5500

American Center for Design
233 E. Ontario St., Suite 500, Chicago, Ill. 60611;
(312) 787-2018

American Institute of Graphic Arts
1059 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021;
(212) 752-0813

Antelope Valley College
Fine Arts Division
Department of Computer Graphics
3041 W. Ave. K, Lancaster, Calif. 93536;
(805) 943-3241

AppleTree Technologies
3020 Mercer University Drive, Atlanta, Ga. 30341;
(404) 457-4500

Association for Development of Electronic Publishing Technique
360 N. Michigan, Suite 111, Chicago, Ill. 60601;
(312) 609-0577

Association of the Graphic Arts
5 Penn Plaza, 20th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10001;
(212) 279-2100

Center for Electronic Arts
329 Bryant St., Suite 3D, San Francisco, Calif. 94107; (415) 882-7063

The Dotson Institute
1107 Hazeltine Blvd., Suite 499, Chaska, Minn. 55318; (800) 325-8820

Electronic Directions Ltd.
23 E. Fourth St., New York, N.Y. 10003;
(212) 533-9651

Gestalt Systems Inc.
450 Spring Park Place, Suite 1200, Herndon, Va. 22070; (703) 471-6842

Goodsight Graphics Inc.
588 Broadway, Suite 807, New York, N.Y. 10012;
(212) 925-0400

Graphic Artists Guild of New York
11 W. 20th St., Eighth Floor, New York, N.Y. 10011; (212) 463-7759

Graphicsplus
3760 S. Robertson Blvd., Suite 202, Culver City, Calif. 90232; (213) 559-3732

Graphix Zone
7901 Garden Grove Blvd., Garden Grove, Calif. 92641; (714) 891-2829

Hawkey & Associates Inc.
350 W. Erie St., Chicago, Ill. 60610;
(312) 915-0695

Kent State University
School of Art, 211 New Art Building, Kent, Ohio 44242; (216) 672-7856

Letraset
40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, N.J. 07653;
(201) 845-6100

The Mac Resource People
Lakewood Commons, Pierson Building,
Suite 7, 1233 Shelburne Road,
South Burlington, Vt. 05406-4373; (802) 860-2877

MicroAge
626 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 300, Chicago, Ill. 60606; (312) 715-3100

National Association of Desktop Publishers
Museum Wharf, 300 Congress St., Boston, Mass. 02210; (617) 426-2885

Pratt Institute
200 Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11205;
(718) 636-3600

Promotional Perspectives
1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 100-A, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103; (313) 994-0007

Quark Inc.
300 S. Jackson St., Suite 100, Denver, Colo. 80209;
(303) 934-2211

Rochester Institute of Technology
Technical and Education Center of the Graphic Arts, Frank E. Gannett Building, P.O. Box 9887, Rochester, N.Y. 14623-0887; (716) 475-2317

School of the Art Institute of Chicago
37 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60603; (312) 899-5100

School of Visual Arts
209 E. 23rd St., New York, N.Y. 10010;
(212) 679-7350

SIS Inc.
Applied Technology Center for Printing and Publishing, 90 Canal St., Boston, Mass. 02114;
(617) 720-5500

TOTO Computer Graphics Inc.
20700 Watertown Road, Suite 208,
Waukesha, Wis. 53186;
(414) 785-0876

Typographers Association of the Greater New York Area
408 Eighth Ave., Suite 10A, New York, N.Y. 10001;
(212) 629-3232

U-Design Inc.
201 Ann St., Hartford, Conn. 06103;
(203) 278-3648

AMAZING STORIES.

Information Management

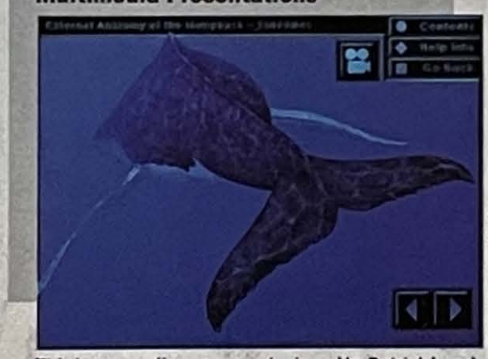
The HyperMedia Group, Emeryville, CA

The HyperMedia Group used interactive color, multiple windows, and list fields to build this catalog with on-line ordering for Electronic Catalog Corp.

Integrate and manage your data within a familiar Mac interface that you customize for your needs. Access major databases, from Mac to mainframe. List fields, custom menus, multiple windows, and the ability to create standalone applications are just a few of the features that make SuperCard ideal for creating...

- Electronic catalogs
- Executive Information Systems (EIS)
- Customized front ends to high-end databases
- Self-running information kiosks
- Integrated applications for analyzing, managing, and presenting data

Multimedia Presentations



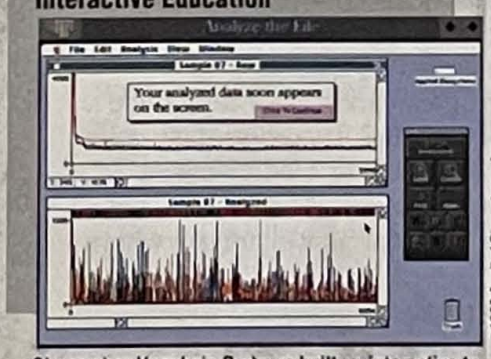
Patrick Lynch, Yale University

This hypermedia program, designed by Patrick Lynch of Yale University, uses sound, video, and full-color graphics in an interactive front end to a video disc.

Supercharge your communications with the power of multimedia presentations using SuperCard's support for full color graphics, multiple animation formats, color text, and support for video and sound. Get your audience's attention using multimedia in...

- Electronic sales brochures
- Corporate portfolios
- Interactive business presentations
- Art and entertainment

Interactive Education



©1990 Applied Biosystems, Inc.

Shuemaker-Honebein Partners built an interactive tutorial for Applied Biosystems, Inc., to teach researchers how to use the firm's DNA sequencing system.

Shorten learning times and increase retention by letting students learn at their own pace, in their own way. The ability to customize menus, dialog boxes, and tool palettes, and to make any object a "button" allows you to create flexible, interactive educational tools. Projects can be modified for students of varying levels quickly and easily for...

- Self-paced learning
- Computer based training
- Educational games

Your best is getting better.

See us at Macworld. Booth # 5112, World Trade Center.

SUPERCARD™
the personal software toolkit.

Suggested Retail Price **$299** U.S.

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
A SUBSIDIARY OF ALDUS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 261430 • San Diego, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, Portable or Macintosh II models. System 6.0.4 or later. SuperCard, ScriptTracer and the Silicon Beach Software logo are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Version 1.5 Now Shipping! Free to registered users.
Also includes: ScriptTracer™ debugger, hierarchical and pop-up menus, true list fields, and more...

Boldface EZRA SHAPIRO

Sadder, older and more computer-literate

About two years ago, I interviewed Tom Lulevitch for MacWEEK's GA section. Lulevitch, an established illustrator and designer based in New York, had recently purchased a Mac Plus and was starting to teach himself how to use it. I figured that because Lulevitch was both articulate and talented, his experiences would make an illuminating set of profiles. My plan was to follow this typical creative pro along the learning curve, culminating with a triumphant pictorial of the art Lulevitch had produced after a year with his Mac.

Unfortunately, Lulevitch turned out to be perhaps more typical of his profession than I was expecting. He found the Mac limited and frustrating, crude indeed compared with the traditional media for illustration. Quickly, the computer was relegated to a lowly clerical berth; Lulevitch decided to use it to prepare mailing lists and handle trivial record keeping. Thus ended my plan; there was to be no artwork.

But a few days ago, I received a surprising phone call. Lulevitch is now taking a course called "Desktop Design I" at the School of Visual Arts in New York and finally developing Mac skills. What produced his about-face? "Fear," says Lulevitch. "Illustration is becoming so competitive, and my role in it has changed so much, that I'm starting to look for design work again. I've noticed that at least 90 percent of the ads in the New York Times insist on Mac knowledge. Since all I'm trying to do is survive financially, I'm relying on the Mac to get my foot in the door."

He's not unique in this position. Out of 18 of [his classmates], he says, "three women are regular students at SVA, but the others are all between 30 and 45. We cross all lines; I'm an illustrator, there's a guy who had his own typesetting outfit, there's a cartographer, and the rest are general designers. We're there, including myself, because we're losing work to people who have computers."

Lulevitch is ambivalent, but his enthusiasm is growing. "The more knowledge I have, the more I'm left with an empty feeling that it's a monumental task. Wow! There's so much stuff I don't know! I've been spending hours — days — making mistakes, going nowhere. To get from where I am to where I'd like to be is going to take quite a while — a couple of years, according to my instructor. It's a long process, very frustrating, but kind of exciting at the same time. It's very time-consuming, it's very intensive, and it becomes addictive.

"The addictiveness is that you can keep changing a layout, printing it out, looking at it. To experiment like this, I would have to spend a small fortune on type. I couldn't even think about doing it as an individual; I couldn't afford it. All of a sudden, this computer lets me play, and for 10 bucks I can get my layout printed out on a Linotronic. It's amazing.

"The Macintosh has tremendous appeal for typography, for page layout, for those annoying mechanical things. For all the decisions you make when you're laying down type, it's a miracle. It opens your world up, makes things incredibly flexible. That's the part that's worth the effort."

Lulevitch still has trouble seeing the Macintosh as a necessary device for illustrators. "I don't like it as an illustration tool. Not at all. It's still a long, convoluted process to do something I can do a thousand times faster: to draw anything I want, in methods I know. To try to do it on a computer is just painfully slow."

Yet illustrators would do well to look at the Mac as a way of replacing the clip files of reference materials most professionals collect. "Feeding things into the computer and having those images to play with is fantastic. I see great potential, and that excites me. That's addictive, too. When I first learned to use a scanner, I wanted to scan everything I could imagine onto a floppy."

His conclusions? "The phenomenon is here, and this is something we have to do. I've been paying attention to magazine typography and layout, and the interesting stuff is a result of computerized art departments. I love it, but I find it's more difficult than I thought it was going to be. My hopes and my demands are shaky. I'm not taking this course for fun; I'm taking it to survive in the marketplace. And I realize that I still don't know anything, and that scares me." □

Proof positive... Nikon's scanner performs picture perfect, professional pre-press processing.

Whether you're already doing pre-press processing on your desktop publishing system, or are thinking of getting into it, or just want precise color control of the pictures you send to your outside separator, the Nikon LS-3500 Film Scanner is hot stuff.

This high quality scanner is packed with prime performance features—working with 35mm positives or negatives, it provides an unprecedented 25 million, 24-bit pixels of resolution. That means it can accurately reproduce every subtlety of color with crisp, breathtaking detail. Its proprietary color separating software is perfect for a Mac® II, any MS-DOS® or UNIX®-based system. The on-board intelligence makes it easy for anyone to use. And it's compact and economical—no competing system performs anywhere near as well for anywhere near the price.

Oh, yes—where's the proof positive? This complete page is peppered with it. (Scanned and separated by the Nikon LS-3500 from a photo shot by Michael Pruzan with a Nikon camera.) Impressed? Phone or write for complete details: Nikon Electronic Imaging, Dept. EB-1, 101 Cleveland Ave., Bayshore, NY 11706, (516) 222-0200 Ext. 324. Or call 1-800-NIKON-US for the dealer nearest you.

Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING

©1990 Nikon Inc.

Mac® II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. Kodachrome is a registered trademark of Eastman Kodak Company.

Make A Vivid Imagination More Colorful.

If you can imagine it, LinoColor can produce it.

Imagine working from the Desktop to scan in four-color images and integrate them into text. Now, imagine being able to sharpen, crop, re-size, color-correct and even retouch the images. Picture outputting consistent, repeatable, high-fidelity color, in-house, in minutes.

Think what it would mean to have this kind of control over your finished product, from conception through plate-ready films. Envision your company saving time and money, and even attracting additional business.

You don't have to just dream about it. With our new LinoColor* System, you can do it. You can achieve a level of productivity previously unimaginable—at a price that seems truly unbelievable.

Our engineers, along with the best technical, service and support people in the industry, have created the complete system solution you need, including the software that makes every component work in harmony.

If your applications require color, but not the sophistication of LinoColor, the Linotype Series 1000 systems give you pleasing color at a very pleasing price.

Find out how Linotype can make your vivid imagination more colorful. Our detailed product literature will help answer your technical questions and show you actual examples of color applications. To receive it, free, just return the coupon or call **1-800-633-1900**. In Canada call 416-567-7111.

☐ Yes, please send me free detailed product information, including examples of color applications. I've checked the boxes that best describe my company and my requirements:

☐ Color Separator ☐ Printer ☐ Typesetter
☐ Ad Agency ☐ Inplant

_____ number of separations we do per day
_____ number of separations we send out
_____ number of halftones we do per day

☐ I would like a personal consultation to discuss my application needs.

Name _____

Title/Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Mail to Linotype, 425 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788
Or call toll-free **1-800-633-1900** MWK8-9/90A

Linotype is a registered trademark of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries.
*LinoColor is a trademark of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries.

Linotype

Setting the standard.

Guest Viewpoint EDGAR GUTTZEIT

High-quality color work on the Mac *is* possible

As our first guest columnist in GA, Edgar Guttzeit, owner of New York-based Goodsight Graphics Inc., a training center, design shop and service bureau, is no stranger to color technology nor to resistance to it. As an engineer for Hell Graphic Systems Inc., he specialized in electronic scanner technologies and knew well those color separators who refused to accept digital separations. He worked on one of the first Scitex systems and co-founded ChromaSet in San Francisco, which used IBM PCs and compatibles, as well as "closed" design systems. Through it all, Guttzeit watched the emergence of desktop publishing. He noticed that nobody took claims about color seriously, certainly not the big electronic pre-press houses. Here, Guttzeit discusses the roadblocks still impeding the widespread use of Mac color technology. — The editors

Last summer I truly realized the importance of the Mac as a color platform. We saw the announcements of some of the best color software ever written: ColorStudio by Letraset, Adobe Photoshop and the release of Apple's 32-bit QuickDraw. Significant as well was the introduction of inexpensive but high-quality hardware, such as the Nikon LS-3500 desktop scanner and the Optronics ColorSetter, the first imagesetter not to evolve from a typesetting environment.

My system integration and training center is based on the Mac as a color platform, and, if I say so myself, we produce color that is not only "good enough" but excellent for advertisements, magazines and so on.

In past months, however, something has gone wrong. The market for 24-bit Mac color has not taken off; there are only a few thousand serious color users out there. The print industry is in a slump; business volume has dropped 2.5 percent instead of experiencing the anticipated growth of 5 percent to 10 percent. Lawsuits among vendors are widespread; trade shows disseminate confusion rather than technology; and many Mac consultants are avoiding color issues, stating that color can be produced only on big platforms, or pretending that color is as easy to learn as MacWrite.

Separators and vendors have announced links between the desktop and their proprietary systems. But they do so without ever proving the benefits they promise. Many hardware vendors now claim to be "system integrators" because they use off-the-shelf hardware and software, then make it proprietary again by adding some minor software and hardware "improvements."

What is the consumer to do? Frankly, an entire market is at stake because users may simply put buying plans on hold until the mid- to late '90s, when on-demand, fully automated color just may be available.

Is there an end to the confusion in sight? Hardly. Apple doesn't seem to have much interest in graphics or publishing anymore. IBM is a self-proclaimed graphics force. Workstation vendors are jamming the color market. What nobody's facing is that technology without a valid customer base is doomed.

My treatment for this ailing patient is reality recognition. High-quality color work on the Macintosh is not only possible but often surpasses other systems. Let us cease using labels such as "good enough" color. What about the operator who creates "excellent" color on the very same "good enough" platform?

Stop quarreling over the prices of color software. Does the software do the job or not? As long as the press labels a superb color package such as ColorStudio too expensive, professionals may not know the power they are missing. You could produce more profit on the first production job in a professional environment than the software and hardware costs together.

I find it painful to see that, for the first time, the hurdle is not technology but lack of knowledge and greed-driven misinformation. We need to generate more color usage throughout the industry in order to keep our businesses. We must demonstrate and prove the benefits of the "new color media" and responsibly educate the market in its proper use. High-quality color on the Mac is a reality. Everybody stands to gain by using the Mac: designers, service bureaus, separators, printers and publishers alike. Let's not sink the ship by quarreling over nonsensical issues. □

One choice is easy.

Monotype Chooser

Monotype PaperMaster – 600 dpi
Monotype Prism PS Plus – 2400 dpi
Monotype ImageMaster – 3048 dpi
Monotype Classic Fonts – 400 fonts

Choosing a high-quality monochrome or color imagesetter can be as easy as choosing a LaserWriter when you choose from Monotype's new line of PostScript output devices for electronic publishing.

MONOTYPE

Choose the output device that's right for your electronic publishing requirements, from the best in high-quality plain paper output to ultra high resolution four-color film separations.

- *PaperMaster* – A 600 x 600 dpi plain paper typesetter with 11 x 17 and 8½ x 11 inch paper sizes.
- *ExpressMaster*1200 – A 1200 dpi, 108 pica ultra high speed imagesetter with speeds of up to 50 inches per minute.
- *ImageMaster*3000 – With a resolution of 3048 dpi, this is the imagesetter for ultra high-quality and repeatability for four-color film separations.
- *Prism PS Plus* – A 2400 dpi, 70 pica imagesetter for monochrome applications.

And choose the best in type from Monotype – *Classic Fonts* from The Monotype Typeface Library & the complete Adobe Type Library. Together, a selection of more than 1200 Type1 fonts.

MONOTYPE INCORPORATED
2500 Brickvale Drive
Elk Grove Village
Illinois 60007
(708) 350-5600

See us at
MACWORLD EXPO BOSTON
Booth 5665

MONOTYPE TYPOGRAPHY INC
Suite 504
53 West Jackson Blvd
Chicago Illinois 60604
(312) 855-1440
1-800-MONOTYPE

Why this publication and more than 1,300 others let us go over their books once a year.

Some publications, we're sorry to say, keep their readers undercover. They steadfastly refuse to let BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) or any other independent, not-for-profit organization audit their circulation records.

On the other hand, over 1,300 publications (like this one) belong to BPA. Once a year, BPA auditors examine and verify the accuracy of our circulation records.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. The information helps advertisers to determine if they are saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

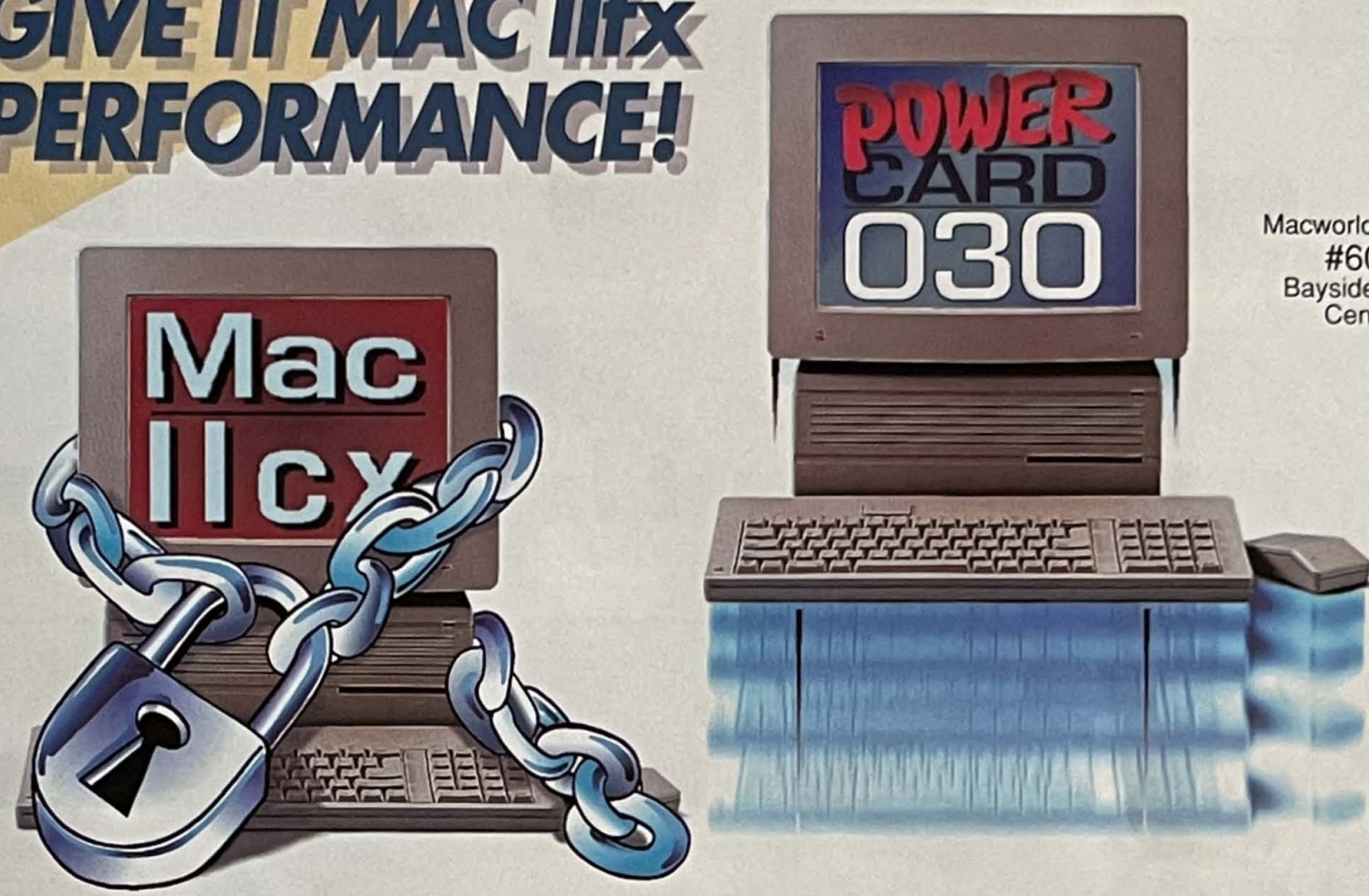
It also helps somebody else important: you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your information needs.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers.

BPA
Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.
360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010

SET YOUR CX FREE...

GIVE IT MAC IIfx PERFORMANCE!

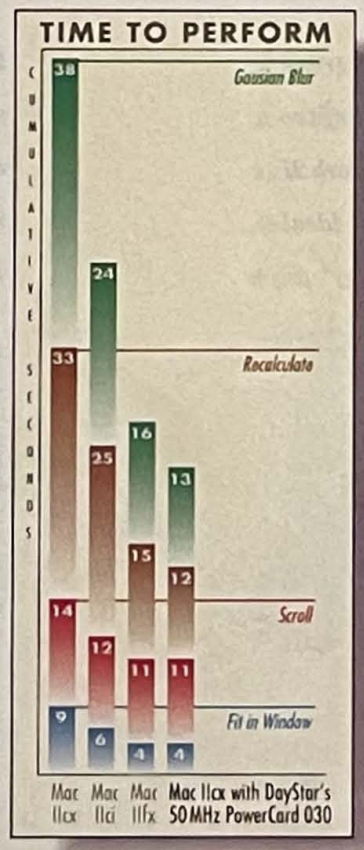


Macworld Boston
#601
Bayside Expo
Center

DayStar holds the key to IIfx power: the 50 MHz PowerCard 030.

It is the only upgrade product that lets your Mac IIcx take off with the same speedy performance as the Mac IIfx. The PowerCard 030 makes tasks like image blurs or recalcs even faster than the IIfx. You are free to do better work in shorter periods of time.

And you have choices: the PowerCard 030 is available in 25, 33, 40, and 50 MHz versions. You choose the performance you need at a price you can afford.



Upgrade programs tailored for you.

DayStar offers a series of upgrade options tailored to meet your specific needs. Even if your IIcx has a soldered CPU, we can still upgrade it in a matter of minutes –*with little or no down-time.*

30 Days or Your Money Back.

DayStar backs all its products with a 30 day money back guarantee *through participating dealers*. We provide a one year warranty on the PowerCard 030 and a workmanship guarantee on the modified IIcx motherboard. For additional peace of mind, we offer our one year extended warranty called *StarCare* on the PowerCard 030 and motherboard.

Unshackle your productivity.

So don't be shackled; turn the key and set your Mac free. Unlock the chains around your Mac IIcx with the DayStar 50 MHz PowerCard 030.

There's a dealer near you. Call today.

1-800-962-2077 Ext.731

Making Business More Productive

DAYSTAR
D I G I T A L

Available exclusively through dealers and value added resellers.

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542, (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 • This ad with prepress created on a Macintosh II and IIcx with DayStar's 50MHz PowerCard 030.

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1990 DayStar Digital, Inc.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. MacSync is a trademark

Generation X Color 24gr60

Control Systems ARTIST MacII

Truevision NuVista® 1M, 2M, 4M

Micron Tech Xceed NB8-48

RasterOps® ColorBoard 224

RasterOps® ColorBoard 264

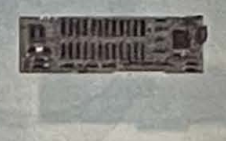
PCPC CGCII/32

Micron Tech Xceed SE/2010-78

Generation X VII

Truevision, HR 2M, 4M

Apple Macintosh II Video Card



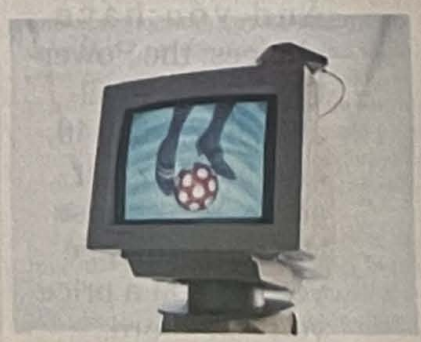
PCPC CGCII/8

All major

Not an unusual claim for a 4-star restaurant. But for a monitor, it's quite a story. With NEC's multiple-frequency technology, our monitors can accept all kinds of video cards for applications ranging from standard desktop software to large-screen graphics design. And your NEC dealer has several different Macintosh-compatible MultiSync® monitors he'd be glad to show you. In fact, he might even take plastic.

MultiSync GS2A *Superior gray-scale monitor, 14" flat-surface screen. Supports the Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Ideal for desktop publishing.*

MacSync™ Series *Designed exclusively for Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Available in both non-glare and new high-contrast 14" screens.*



C&C Computers and Communications

of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other brand and product names pictured herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

E-Machines DoubleColor™

Micron Tech Xceed SE/350-4S

RasterOps® ColorBoard 104 +

Relax Tech View II 8-bit 15"

Generation X V/20 X

Relax Tech View II 8-bit 19"

SuperMac ColorCard/24

RasterOps® ColorCard 224

Micron Tech Xceed NB20-T8

Generation X V/20 A

SuperMac Spectrum/8 Series III

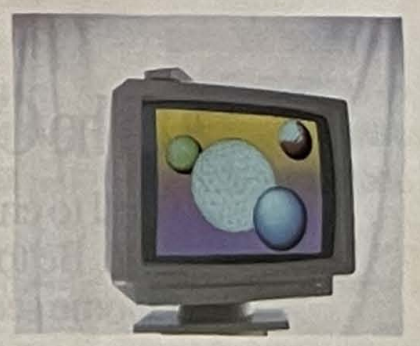
SuperMac Spectrum/24 Series III

cards accepted.

MultiSync 3D *Supports Macintosh II card and compatibles. Advanced microprocessor digital controls. 14" screen. Perfect for multimedia applications.*

MultiSync 4D *Resolution from standard Macintosh II card, 800 x 600, up to 1024 x 768. Choose your own dpi on a 16" screen. Microprocessor digital controls.*

MultiSync 5D *Resolution from Mac II card and compatibles up to 1280 x 1024 on a 20" screen for graphics design. Microprocessor digital controls.*



For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details call 1-800-FONE-NEC. In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

NEC

Catch this summer's hottest sequel.

"...the finest macro product around."
Dr. Macintosh

"QuicKeys is right up there with sliced bread, the Great Pyramid of Cheops, and other wonders."
Byte

"QuicKeys is the most innovative time saver I have yet used."
The Mac Times UK

Reviewers raved about the original: Now it's back...bigger and better than ever.

QUICKEYS

Now Premiering

At The CE Software Booth 208, Macworld Expo, Boston.

Thrill to enhancements like two new "watch-me" modes for easier set-up.
Be touched by the warmth of the new friendlier user interface.
Come see us in Boston and get your money-saving upgrade certificate
on the hottest sequel of the summer — QuicKeys[2]

CESOFTWARE INC

Connecting people and productivity.

PRODUCT WATCH

MACWEEK'S
COMPARISONS
TRENDS
REVIEWS

MacInTouch
Mounting disks on the Mac desktop

Comparisons
CD-ROM drives, envelope printing utilities

Reviews
A/UX 2.0, MacRenderMan, NetMinder, Personal LaserWriter NT, Aranda, MacTools Deluxe, StuffIt Deluxe, Timeslips III 2.0, EtherPrint

TRENDS

Presentations hit the executive desktop

Color templates pave the way

By Larry Stevens

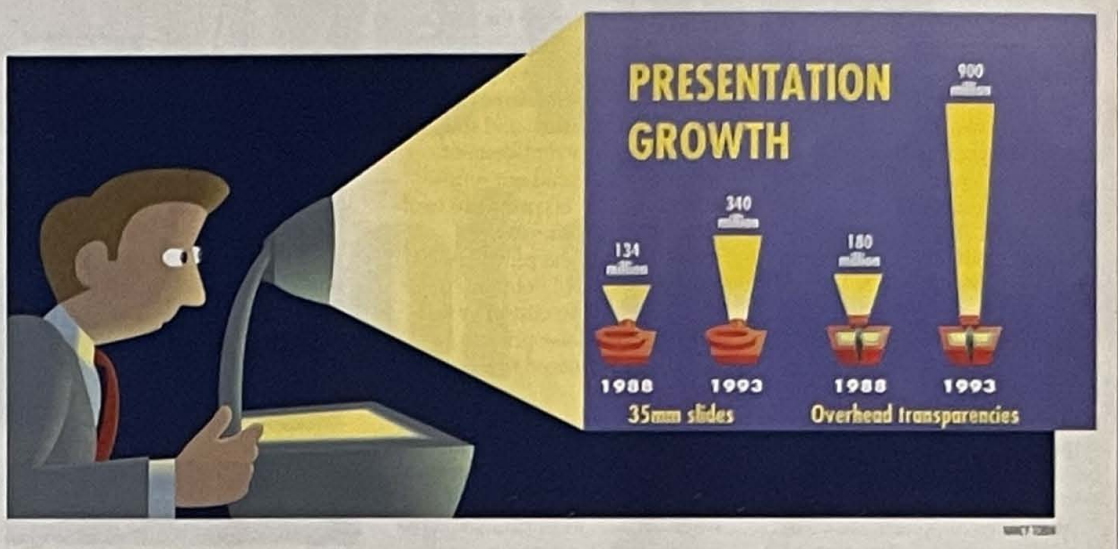
Desktop presentation software is raising the quality of presentations and giving managers a hand with designing.

Typewritten transparencies, once the meat and potatoes of presentations, are increasingly considered less than professional. Borders, bullets and a variety of fonts are becoming de rigueur. Color transparencies and slides, once the leading edge, are now commonplace.

For more on film recorders – Go to Page 81

At the same time, design specialists may be going the way of the long-distance operator: less relevant as more users learn to "dial direct" by creating their own presentations on the Mac.

Black-and-white transparencies. At Chicago-based defense contractor FMC Corp., everyone from executives on down creates his or her own transparencies (although some enlist the help of a secretary). Because the company has 110 locations, it is impossible to post a design department at each site. So until recently, many presentations at FMC were plain vanilla, hammered out on office typewriters.



But Christine Leatz, FMC's manager of office technology worldwide, didn't think her company should represent itself with less than high-quality presentations. She had the few designers at the company create templates using Aldus Persuasion. Even design-inept and computer-unsophisticated employees could then paste key phrases from the text of their speeches into the templates, and the fonts, bullets and borders would automatically fall into place.

"The idea was to spread around the few designers that we have as far as possible," Leatz said. "They can't be everywhere, but their templates can."

For many users, such as the executives at FMC, ease and speed are the key advantages of desktop presentation software. However, other types of software are sometimes used when making it easy is not as important as making it impressive. For example, because Informix Software Inc.'s Wingz is a spreadsheet, it is harder to master than desktop presentation software. But if you learn how to create tables in Wingz, the program can generate full-color 3-D charts. Similarly, while drawing programs like Claris Corp.'s MacDraw II have more graphics tools than desktop presentation software and can often create more-interesting images, non-

See Presentations, Page 102

TRENDS

Thrifty managers go mail order

Up to 60% savings vs. distant service

By Amy Bermar

Why purchase a Macintosh hard disk at retail when you can get two for the same price from a mail-order supplier?

That's the bottom-dollar reasoning that causes thousands of Mac managers to forgo brand-name labels and buy hard drives and other peripherals from mail-order companies nationwide. In exchange for shopping around and researching the products, these managers relish the chance to save hundreds of dollars. Mail-order prices range from 40 percent to 60 percent of retail prices, according to International Data Corp., a market research firm based in Framingham, Mass.

"Why not bypass the dealer and go direct?" asked Dave Roberts, a systems analyst at Health Care Communications, a Bellevue, Wash.-based Apple value-added reseller that has bought several hundred drives from mail-order merchandisers since 1987.

Roberts just bought another 50 Quantum drives this spring. "They're reliable and they work," he said. "And the mail-order house backs it up."

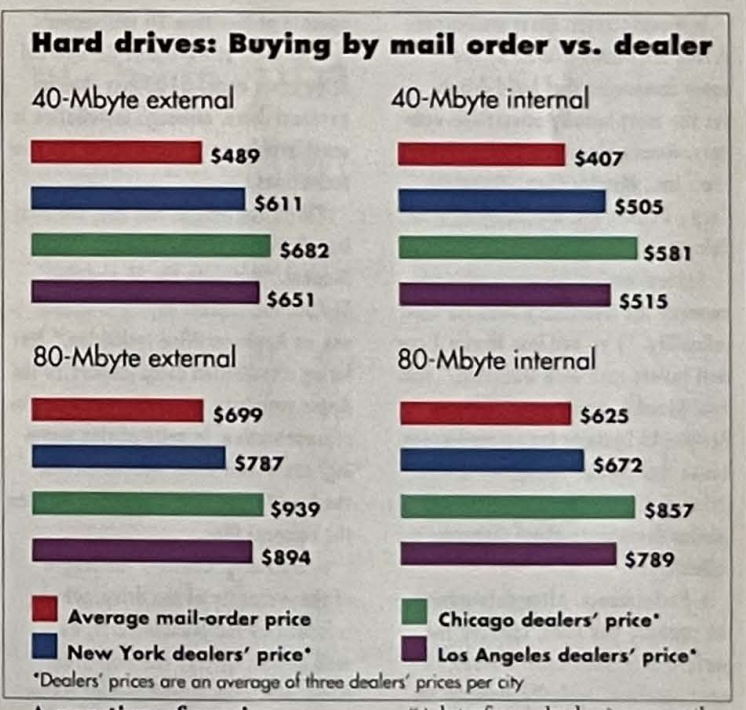
Small companies, schools and individuals buying just a few drives at a time are the biggest customers of mail-order houses. Resellers who have run out of stock also have been known to dial the toll-free numbers that many mail-order firms provide. Large corporations, on the other hand, are more likely to buy hundreds of drives at a time directly from the manufacturer, through purchasing agreements that deliver substantial discounts.

Prices of drives through the mail-order channel are unequalled elsewhere. A 40-Mbyte internal drive produced by Rodime Systems Inc. but bearing an Apple label retails for $1,299, with a street price of $975. A similar drive made by Quantum Corp. and packaged by mail-order companies can cost as little as $339 through mail order.

"The Mac mail-order business is really picking up at the low end of the market, particularly the 10- to 40-Mbyte external drives," said Crawford Del Prete, an industry analyst with International Data.

Large capacity drives — ranging from 170 Mbytes to 660 Mbytes — also are offered through mail order. Most mail-order drive sales parallel the drive business as a whole: 40- and 80-Mbyte drives provide the bulk of mail-order business, according to mail-order executives.

"There are an awful lot of first-time users and institutions buying 40-Mbyte drives to replace the 20-Mbyte drives shipped with the SE/30," said Paul Mandel, president of Alliance Peripheral Systems Inc., a mail-order house based in Independence, Mo., that specializes in drives for the Mac market.



A question of service. Many potential mail-order customers worry that service will be haphazard and that products will be of uncertain quality. Others, mail-order executives say, need the kind of guidance that a qualified retail sales representative can provide.

"A lot of people don't use mail order because they want to go to a dealer and have someone explain exactly what they need," conceded Bill Bayer, president of Jasmine Technologies Inc., the mail-order drive company that in March filed for protection from creditors

See Storage, next page

Storage

From previous page

under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Act.

Although Jasmine is still in business, some 600 customers are still awaiting the return of drives sent to the company's San Francisco headquarters for repair. (Industry observers agree that the company's troubles stemmed primarily from rapid growth, not its role as a mail-order purveyor.

Still, low prices alone can't always compensate for the inconvenience of dealing with a distant supplier. The David Sarnoff Research Center, an electronics R&D lab in Princeton, N.J., purchased drives by mail order in the past but felt burned when the overall failure rate began to increase. A purchasing agent there said even small problems often require drives to be returned, because the issue can't be resolved over the phone.

Mail-order suppliers argue that they often provide extensive technical support and frequently troubleshoot problems not introduced by the drives.

"With more than 90 percent of the drives sent back to us, we can't find anything wrong," said Mandel. "Sometimes the power cable wasn't plugged in, or the SCSI cable wasn't connected or the terminator wasn't installed. Sometimes, depending on how many devices are attached to the machine, you may need additional terminations.

"Our first question when we're doing support is, 'Is it turned on?' " said Mandel, noting that customers are frequently surprised to learn the drive has an on-off switch.

When mail-order drives go bad. When a drive must be returned for repair, most mail-order houses require the user to pay for shipping but assume the cost of sending out a replacement. Some companies guarantee second-day delivery, and some also issue a new replacement, although most send out refurbished models, according to mail-order company executives. Many will ship the replacement while the original defective drive is en route, if the customer will allow the purchase price to be temporarily charged to a credit-card account.

It cuts both ways. Mail-order companies recognize that cultivating a reputation for reliability is essential, and most promise rapid turnaround. Low margins make dependability necessary for the seller as well because a high repair rate can quickly erode any profits, said Mike McNeil, an owner of ClubMac, a mail-order company in Irvine, Calif.

In the end, executives such as McNeil count on bargain-savvy shoppers to assume the added responsibility that comes with buying by mail. Many customers first research products through the retail channel, recoil at the prices and decide to try buying by mail. □

When buying storage by mail, consider:

▶ **Manufacturer.** Most mail-order drives are manufactured by the same companies that build drives for the most heavily advertised vendors. Among these are Conner Peripherals Inc., Maxtor Corp., Quantum Corp., Rodime Inc. and Seagate Technology Inc.

Several mail-order companies recommend the Quantum drives for their reliability. "I've had less than a 1 percent failure rate with Quantum," said Paul Mandel, president of Alliance Peripheral Systems Inc., a mail-order house that carries Macintosh drives. Other mail-order vendors voiced similar sentiments about Quantum's reliability.

▶ **Performance.** After determining the capacity you need, consider the performance. Mail-order houses, like most resellers, typically promote the fastest recorded throughput identified by the manufacturer. In reality, however, a drive with 12-millisecond access time is more likely to operate at closer to 19 milliseconds in a realistic business environment, mail-order vendors agreed. Virtually all the current models operate at less than 20 milliseconds.

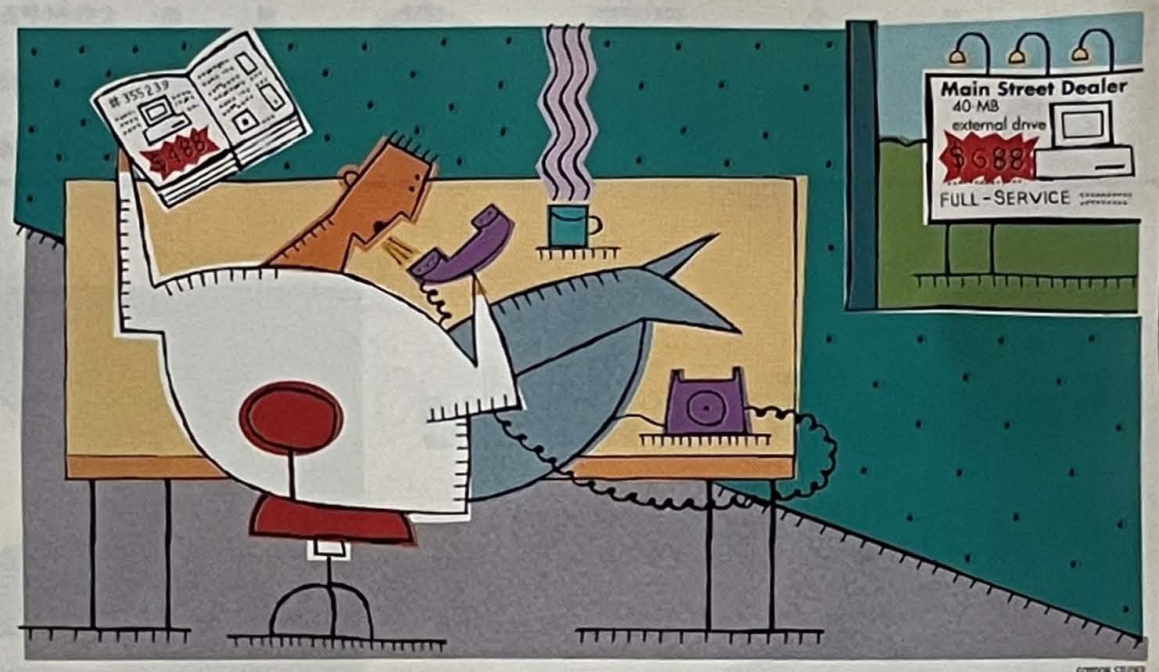
▶ **Internal or external?** An internal drive costs about $100 less than an external drive, although installation is considerably more complicated for nontechnicians.

"With the Mac II, IIci, IIcx and IIfx, installation is relatively easy," said Mandel. "But with the SE and the SE/30, the manual says you should use an Apple certified technician." Not hiring a technician could jeopardize the Apple warranty, according to an Apple representative. In spite of this warning, some mail-order houses include the long torque wrench needed to open the compact Mac.

▶ **Warranty.** Consider the length of the warranty of the drive, which is issued by the manufacturer, as well as how quickly the mail-order house will issue a replacement if the drive fails.

▶ **Price.** Negotiate a discount. Experienced buyers often ask for discounts when buying at least six drives at a time — and sometimes they even get them. So don't be afraid to ask.

— By Amy Bermar



GORDON STUDER

MacInTouch

RIC FORD AND RICK LEPAGE

Mounting disk cartridges and debugging PostScript

BUGS & TIPS

Mount 'em cowboy. The strange phrase "to mount a disk" came originally from environments where an operator in a special computer room would take a disk (a stack of platters) out of its protective enclosure and physically place it on a spindle in a drive that looked like a washing machine.

In the modern Mac environment, with its sealed Winchester disks, "mounting" has come to mean something slightly different. It is the process of making a "volume" of Mac files available on the Finder's desktop.

Normally, a hard disk mounts automatically at start-up time, and that's that. There are a few extra wrinkles, though, with magnetic and optical cartridge drives.

The Mac operating system needs a separate "driver" to talk to each device. Typically, the driver is loaded automatically from any hard disk that is connected at start-up time. In the case of cartridge drives, however, the cartridge may not be in place at start-up, so no driver is loaded.

To get around this problem, vendors usually provide a separate driver file that goes in the System folder of the start-up disk for automatic loading.

Some utility programs offer an alternative to putting drivers in your System folder. The Control Panel device SCSI Probe (see MacWEEK, June 6, 1989) allows you to manually mount all off-line volumes by clicking on a button. The mounting process loads drivers from disks or cartridges if necessary and also remounts volumes that have been dragged off the desktop into the Trash. Bill Steinberg's MountEm is an Fkey that performs the same functions.

KEVIN BERGER

One potential problem with cartridge drives is confusion among drivers: If you start up with a cartridge in place from vendor X and eject it to insert a cartridge from vendor Y, the Mac isn't smart enough to switch drivers. The operating system will use X's driver for everything in that drive, including Y's cartridges, until you restart the computer. This can wreak havoc, so use only one vendor's cartridges per session.

SCSI Probe and MountEm are available in the Zmac download library (Section 3, file names MOUNTE.SIT and SCSIPR.SIT).

Redebugging. Not long after we wrote about Systems of Merritt Inc.'s Advanced PostScript Error Handler (see MacWEEK, June 12), we got a copy of another PostScript debugger, PinPoint from the Cheshire Group. PinPoint's $49.95 price is much less than the $295 charged by Systems of Merritt.

Both products operate similarly. By downloading the program to a PostScript printer, any job that fails to print will generate a report listing the error type and interpreter's status when the error occurred.

There are some differences that make the price gap understandable. The Advanced PostScript Error Handler is a technical tool for PostScript programmers. It has more-thorough documentation and prints more-detailed reports.

PinPoint is most useful as a support and troubleshooting tool for users who have documents that will not print because of a PostScript error. It can be used to fix simple errors or to provide application vendors with information about the cause of a print failure.

Version 1.1 of PinPoint contains one feature not found in the Advanced PostScript Error Handler: virus control. Reports have circulated of a PostScript program containing a Trojan horse that changes the internal password found in the EEROMs (electrically erasable ROMs) of a PostScript device (see MacWEEK, July 31). Without the right password, the printer will not operate properly, and the only solution is to replace the chips. PinPoint's protection feature prohibits any changes to the password.

REFERENCE

Cheshire Group, 601 Van Ness Ave., Suite E3259, San Francisco, Calif. 94102; (707) 887-7510.

We welcome comments at MacWEEK, 4 Cambridge Center, Third Floor, Cambridge, Mass. 02142; (617) 497-2600; (617) 497-2646 (fax). Electronic Mail: CompuServe (Ric Ford) 72511,44, (Rick LePage) 76117,1765, GEnie, America Online, Delphi, MCI Mail, PAN: MACWEEKBOS; Connect: RICFORD, RICKLEPAGE, AppleLink ("Attn: MacInTouch" in Subject): MACWEEK; Internet: 72511.44@COMPUSERVE.COM.

Join us in the MacWEEK Forum by typing GO ZMC:MACWEEK on CompuServe or Zmac. Shareware files are available for downloading from the Zmac Download Library (GO ZMC:DOWNLOAD).

It's like owning a disk drive with a bulletproof vest.

Introducing the Metro with SCSI Sentry

EMAC has found a way to prevent unnecessary Macintosh hard drive fatalities with SCSI Sentry,™

an engineering breakthrough in disk drive reliability. It protects your disk drive from damaging shorts that can trap data inside your hard disk. Which makes any drive with the SCSI Sentry substantially more reliable.

And only EMAC Metro drives have it.

Metros are zero-footprint disk drives – so they fit perfectly under a Mac Plus or SE. You can also stand Metro on its side next to any Mac II, keeping your desk free for papers, phones, or photographs.

But Metro's engineering goes far beyond pure aesthetics. With some of the most stringent testing in the market – and mean-time-between-failures ratings of 50,000 to 70,000 hours – these drives were built to keep you up and running. And, if your Metro drive ever does have problems, our modular design makes diagnosis and repair quick and easy.

When you add the SCSI Sentry to such reliable disk drives, you know your data's safe with Metro. If you want to own a disk drive with a bulletproof vest, call EMAC at *1-800-821-0806, extension 2222, (In Canada, 1-800-663-5161).*

EMAC

See us at Macworld. Booth # 5234, World Trade Center.

EMAC, the EMAC logo, Metro, and SCSI Sentry, are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
EMAC, a division of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

NOW SHIPPING WITH NORTON UTILITIES FOR THE MAC

Presentations

From Page 99

artists sometimes have a harder time with them. Says the marketing manager of a San Francisco-based fruit and vegetable canning company: "If I have 15 minutes, I know I can make a very nice set of transparencies with CA-Cricket Presents... (from Computer Associates International Inc.). But if I have a day or so, I might use MacDraw and make a really great set."

While FMC had been able to get away with typewritten transparencies for years, other companies don't dare craft low-rent media. For example, the costs are extremely high when the Ground Command and Control Systems division of Fullerton, Calif.-based Hughes Aircraft Co. creates presentations. The content is very complex and must, because of the nature of the business, be exquisitely produced.

Typically, before Hughes wins a contract, it must present to its prospective customer hundreds of transparencies over the course of weeks. In the past, these transparencies were professionally produced by design houses for $25 to $100 each.

To cite one budget-busting example, when Hughes was bidding on NASA's Advanced Automation System Program, it had to present more than 500 transparencies and slides produced at an estimated price of more than $20,000. (Despite the cost, Hughes lost the contract to IBM Corp.)

When engineers at Hughes began to shift to Macs, Felicia Campbell, publications specialist at the Ground Command and Control Systems division, hatched the idea of letting the engineers make the presentation frames as well. "It's not really that big a step for them," Campbell said. "Engineers are familiar with design. If they can draw complicated charts and diagrams, they have no problem pasting those images along with text into Microsoft PowerPoint." As a result, the cost of presentations dropped by at least 60 percent.

Color: Easy, but users wary. While employees at many companies are now willing and able to crank out black-and-white transparencies with desktop presentation software, fewer users have the courage to try their luck with color. The step from typewritten to computer-generated black-and-white transparencies seems to be more easily taken than the step to producing color transparencies or slides, which have traditionally been done by designers.

However, according to Arnold Zunick, director of audio-visual/video production at Polaroid Corp. in Cambridge, Mass., with presentation software, color transparencies and slides are as easy to create

Transparencies vs. slides

Many presenters think color transparencies are more effective then color slides.

Joe Cillo, president of Presentation Arts in San Rafael, Calif., who creates color transparencies using a QD5504 color thermal-transfer printer from Seiko Instruments USA, recommends transparencies to his clients.

"Transparencies are more interactive," he said. "The lights are on; people can take notes, you can make eye contact. When people look at slides, they think they're watching a movie. They're more likely to relax and daydream."

For more on color printers — Go to Page 75

But the cost of color thermal-transfer printers, though moving down, still discourages many businesses, other than design houses, from buying them.

Robert Lucas, project manager of Applied Computer Services in Simi Valley, Calif., a 45-person software house that sells turnkey computer systems to credit unions, sends his frames to a service bureau when he needs color transparencies. (He creates his own black-and-white transparencies using his company's LaserWriter.) According to Lucas, although he creates about 200 to 300 color transparencies a year, at $5, it would take him too long to make up the cost of a color thermal-transfer printer. Still, he said he misses the immediacy he can get by printing his own transparencies.

"It's a trade-off," Lucas said. "Black-and-white transparencies don't hold the audience's attention quite as well as color, and they can't be seen as well in large rooms. But if I have to send out for color and wait a few days for the transparencies to come back, I can't make last-minute changes. A color printer would help, but the cost is too high for us to justify."

— By Larry Stevens

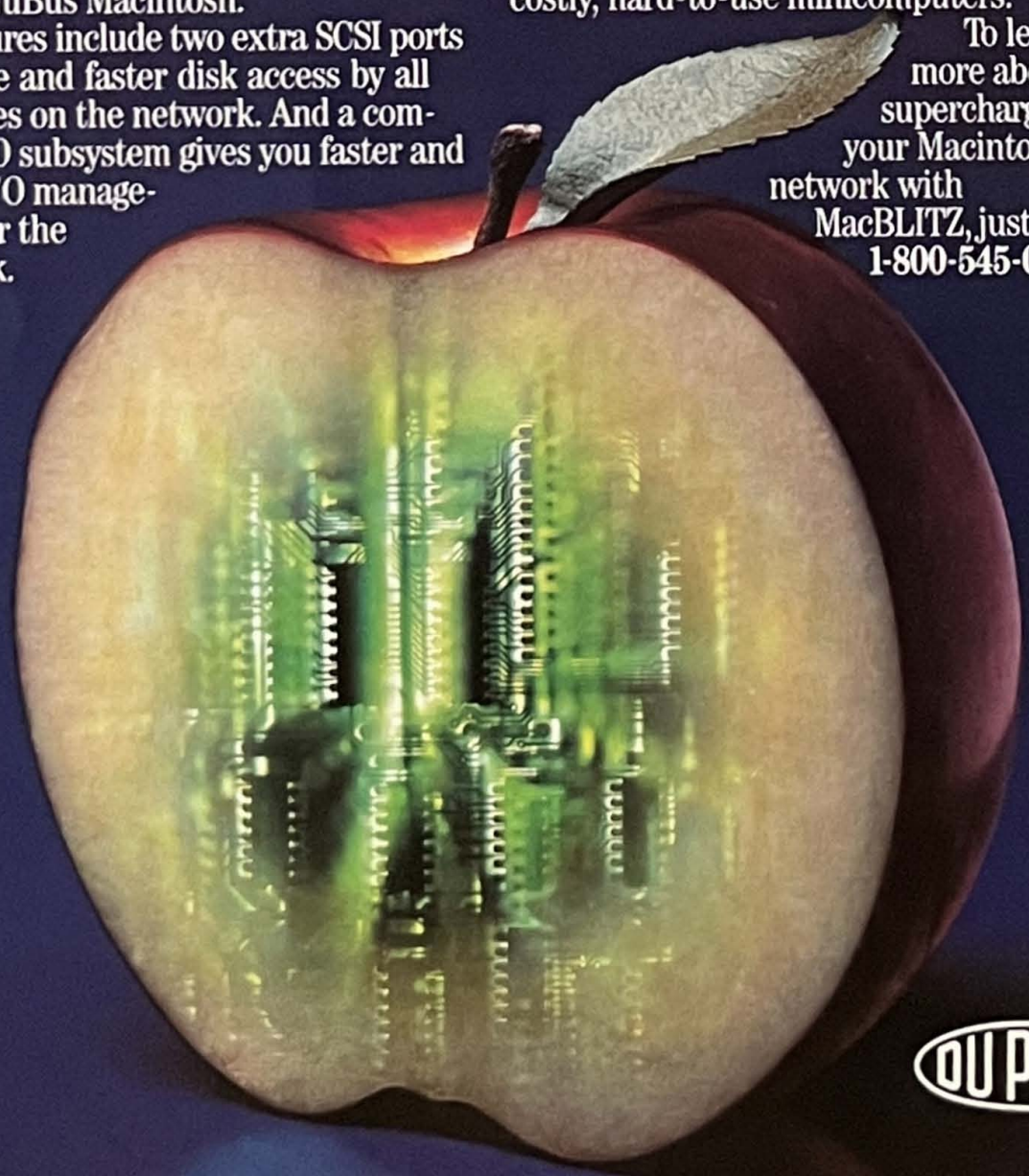
DuPont MacBLITZ™ Supercharges Your Macintosh Network.

Supercharge your network with MacBLITZ.™ The fastest, easiest way to seamlessly network Macintoshes to UNIX machines. MacBLITZ delivers faster network fileserver performance and easier file access. All files are accessible and useable by either Macintosh or UNIX systems after simple installation in any NuBus Macintosh.

Features include two extra SCSI ports for more and faster disk access by all machines on the network. And a complete I/O subsystem gives you faster and easier I/O management for the network.

MacBLITZ can also work as the relational database engine for your Macintosh network, thanks to the availability of UNIX based SQL databases running on the MacBLITZ. Thus, MacBLITZ provides Macintosh users with easy access to a level of fileserving and database power formerly available only from costly, hard-to-use minicomputers.

To learn more about supercharging your Macintosh network with MacBLITZ, just call 1-800-545-0847.



DUPONT

as black-and-white ones. All presentation packages come with color templates into which you can paste text as easily as you can black-and-white templates. And printing color transparencies on color thermal-transfer printers and color inkjet printers is as simple as printing on a laser printer. If your company has no color printers, you can send your file to a service bureau that produces color transparencies or slides.

Zunick is optimistic about the future of color presentations at Polaroid. "The more people see how easy it is to make [color] slides, the more they will be willing to try it," he said. "Some people will need help choosing the best templates for a particular job or deciding how best to order the slides, but the actual hands-on work should eventually end up back with the users."

Desktop presentation software has elevated the quality of presentations to new levels. Companies that were proficient in making transparencies with their typewriters are now making better and more-colorful ones with their Macs. Slides and animations are also making more-frequent appearances.

"Our surveys show computer-generated 35mm business slides will increase from 134 million in 1988 to nearly 340 million in 1993," said William Cogshall, president of Desktop Presentations Inc., a market research firm in Mountain View, Calif. "Overhead transparencies will show an even stronger growth, jumping from about 180 million frames in 1988 to nearly 900 million frames in 1993."

At the same time, everyone seems to be getting into the act. As FMC's Leatz said: "Masking the presentation frames used to be a very hard part of giving a speech. Now we barely have to think about it." □

Product Info

ALDUS CORP.
Aldus Persuasion 2.0: $495
411 First Ave. S., Seattle, Wash. 98104;
(206) 628-2320

CLARIS CORP.
MacDraw II: $399
5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052, (408) 727-8227

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL INC.
CA-Cricket Presents... 2.01: $495
1240 McKay Drive
San Jose, Calif. 95131;
(800) 531-5236

INFORMIX SOFTWARE INC.
Wingz 1.1: $399
4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025;
(913) 599-7100

MICROSOFT CORP.
PowerPoint 2.01: $395
1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, Wash. 98052-6399;
(206) 882-8080;
(800) 426-9400

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS USA
QD5504: $5,995
1130 Ringwood Court, San Jose, Calif. 95131;
(408) 922-5800

SYMANTEC CORP.
MORE 3.0: $395
10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014;
(408) 253-9600

MacWEEK desktop-presentation reviews

- Aldus Persuasion 2.0 with beefed-up outliner, better Autotemplate handling and the capability to import presentations from PowerPoint is the best all-round Mac presentation package. (See MacWEEK Reviews, Feb. 13.)
- CA-Cricket Presents... 1.0 has a quite complete feature set with full transition effects and, when it shipped two years ago, the largest variety of printer drivers. (See MacWEEK Reviews, Aug. 9, 1988.)
- Microsoft PowerPoint 2.0 is a finely crafted product with good color handling and an array of predesigned shaded backgrounds. It has not been upgraded in two years. (See MacWEEK Reviews, Aug. 9, 1988.)
- MORE 3.0 is the granddaddy of presentation packages and the most recently upgraded. This new version is rich with graphics features and has an improved user interface. (See MacWEEK Reviews, this issue.)

VBS
VISUAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Visual Business Professional Output Manager

For faster, better controlled output to film or hard copy.

- *Full Postscript and PICT support.*
- *Electronic lightbox for reviewing and sorting images.*
- *Output scheduler for number or sequence of prints and film.*
- *32-bit Quickdraw support.*
- *35 Apple Laserwriter fonts.*
- *90-degree rotation for vertical images.*

Visual Business Professional Output Manager brings a new level of productivity to graphics imaging–one that provides dramatically increased throughput and better job control. Choose the POM version that best fits your needs.

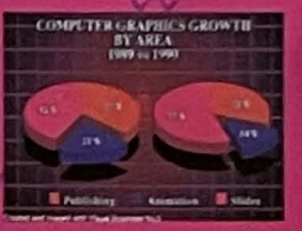
	POM/PICT	POM/PS2 Production	POM/PS1 Desktop
Formats Supported			
PICT	•	•	•
Postscript		•	•
Film Recorders Supported			
Agfa Matrix Procolor	•	•	
Agfa Matrix Slidewriter	•	•	
Agfa Matrix PCR	•	•	
Agfa Matrix QCR-Z	•	•	
Agfa Matrix Forté	•	•	
Lasergraphics LFR	•	•	•
Mirus Film Printer	•	•	•
MGI Solitaire	•	•	
Presentation Technologies Montage FR1	•	•	•
Color Printers Supported			
Agfa Matrix TT200	•	•	•
Calcomp Colormaster	•	•	•
Calcomp Colorview	•	•	•
Calcomp Plotmaster	•	•	•
HP Paintjet	•	•	•
Mitsubishi G370	•	•	•
Mitsubishi G650	•	•	•
Tektronix 4693D	•	•	•
Tektronix 4693DX	•	•	•

Visual Business Systems and Visual Business No. 5 are tradmarks of Visual Business Systems, Inc. Other trademarks appearing here are trademarks of their respective companies.

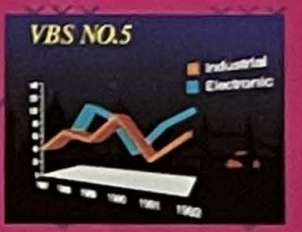
Chair.eps
A Postscript file. Created in Aldus Freehand.

Motor#5.ps
A Postscript file. Created in Aldus Freehand and VB No. 5 combining art, a 3-D chart, and text.

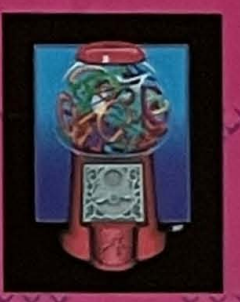
Computer Graphics Growth
A PICT file. Created in VB No. 5.



Line Chart
A PICT file. Created in VB No. 5.



Font Machine
An EPS file. Created in Adobe Illustrator.



Golfer.ps
A Postscript file. Created in Adobe Illustrator 88.

Now Available for Solitaire 16K

Visual Business Systems, Inc.
380 Interstate North Pkwy., #190
Atlanta, GA 30339
404-956-0325
404-988-0009 FAX

See Us at MacWorld, Booth 810
Bayside Expo Center

REVIEWS

A/UX 2.0: A Mac Unix that is smooth, superb

A/UX 2.0

Apple
List price: $800

+ Integrates Unix and Mac operating systems with a high degree of compatibility; provides graphical interfaces to hundreds of Unix commands and utilities; conforms to accepted Unix standards including Berkeley fast file system.

− Some compatibility problems remain; has a history of poor support from Apple; Macs are expensive compared with other Unix platforms.

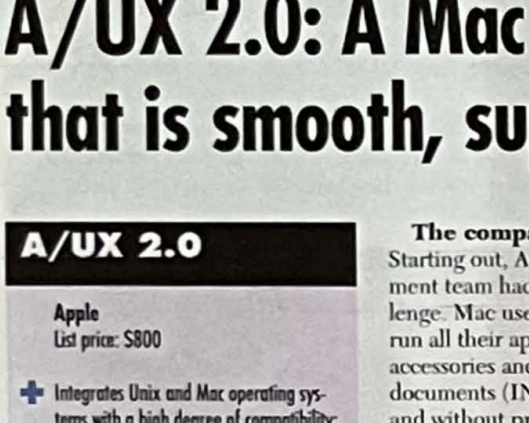
By Dan Mogorian

Apple's Unix has come a long way. What started life as a quick-and-dirty "checklist" port of Unix for the federal market has persevered into something pretty nice: an easy-to-use graphical environment that can gently introduce Mac users to Unix, yet is full-featured enough for advanced Unix people. The Mac environment has been integrated almost seamlessly, so you can simultaneously run multiple Mac applications under MultiFinder while doing multi-user activities on the Unix side. It's been a slow evolution, but with Version 2.0, A/UX finally is starting to look good.

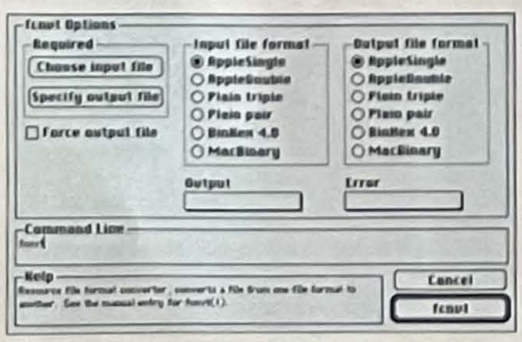
The compatibility trap. Starting out, Apple's A/UX development team had a tremendous challenge. Mac users expected A/UX to run all their applications, desk accessories and even their Startup documents (INITs) transparently and without problems; Unix people expected A/UX to have the latest and most-advanced system and networking software. It's hard to imagine two more-different environments to integrate.

The Mac operating system is single-user with no memory protection and two unusual file systems: the hierarchical file system (HFS) and the original Macintosh file system (MFS). Any Unix is multi-user with protected virtual memory, and the A/UX flavor has three file systems: the Berkeley default, the older System V and NFS (Network File System). The desired goal was a system in which a novice user could double-click on applications and drag files around without knowing any of the underlying mechanics.

Of course, it couldn't be that perfect, and it isn't. Many Mac programs "know too much" to work in the 32-bit-clean A/UX 2.0 environment, and A/UX can't support the patches that the Mac operating system uses to keep these programs working. But most up-to-date applications and DAs work completely, and so do a surprising number of INITs. Users expect complete compatibility, however, and the process of discovering which of your favorite system extensions don't work — such as Adobe Type Manager, Suitcase II and Capture — can be painful.



The A/UX 2.0 environment includes CommandShell (upper left) for issuing textual Unix commands as well as the more friendly Finder.

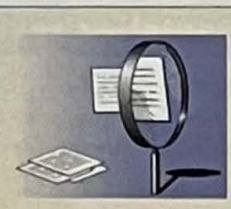


Commando puts a graphical interface on top of the often-confusing Unix command line, in this case for the translation utility fcnvt. New Commando interfaces can be created by clever users.

The best of Unix ... So, why would anyone with a Mac want A/UX? Well, Unix is popular at universities, on engineering workstations and, lately, in the business world, for some very good reasons.

▶ It supports multiple users and is multitasking, designed from the ground up with a protected "virtual

See A/UX, Page 106



Reviews in Brief: MAPLE • TECH INFO • MOOSE

Maple 4.2.1

Like its chief competitor, Mathematica, Maple from Brooks/Cole Publishing Co. is a symbolic mathematics computation program for the Macintosh and other platforms, including Unix workstations.

Maple, devised by a group at the University of Waterloo in Ontario, has grown far beyond the needs of its initial student market. It can handle fractions; polynomial factoring; and the exact solution to equations through calculus (including limits, derivatives, indefinite and definite integrals, differential equations and various power series), matrix algebra and other more advanced techniques. The program also can be used for numerical calculations, and the results of its calculations can be graphed.

Maple works both as a real-time calculator of formulas and numbers and as a programmable environment. At the Maple • prompt (changed from > in previous releases), you can evaluate an expression simply by typing it in and hitting the Enter key. Maple 4.2.1 also includes a secondary prompt (>>), used when a partial expression or statement has been entered and Maple is waiting for its completion. This secondary prompt structure will help novices remember to type in the semicolon that must terminate every Maple statement.

The Maple programming language is built upon the basic expressions used in the real-time mode and a simple assignment statement for putting values into variables. The language also includes While loops, comments, For loops, If/Then conditionals, simple procedures, local and global variables, and other basics. If you've programmed with HyperTalk, Pascal or Fortran, Maple will be fairly easy to learn.

Like Mathematica, Maple includes hundreds of predefined functions and symbols. This streamlines the process of building complex expressions, once you've learned the symbols.

The program comes with three decent, if not spectacular, manuals. Other improvements in Version 4.2.1 include pop-up help, improved variable resetting, automatic statement and procedure formatting, the ability to save Maple sessions, and the ability to save customized session settings.

Maple 4.2.1 represents the kind of added value we wish every software vendor would supply. For a nominal $30 upgrade fee, the $395 program has been significantly enhanced.

Brooks/Cole Publishing Co. is located at 511 Forest Lodge Road, Pacific Grove, Calif. 93950; (408) 373-0728. — *By Don Crabb*

Technical Information Source CD

Apple recently introduced the Technical Information Source, the first CD-ROM for Mac systems support personnel. While far-ranging, the collection is

See Reviews in Brief, Page 114

MacRenderMan gives modeling new dimension

MacRenderMan

Pixar
List price: $795

+ Uses high-quality standard RenderMan format adopted by other developers; renderer runs in background under MultiFinder.

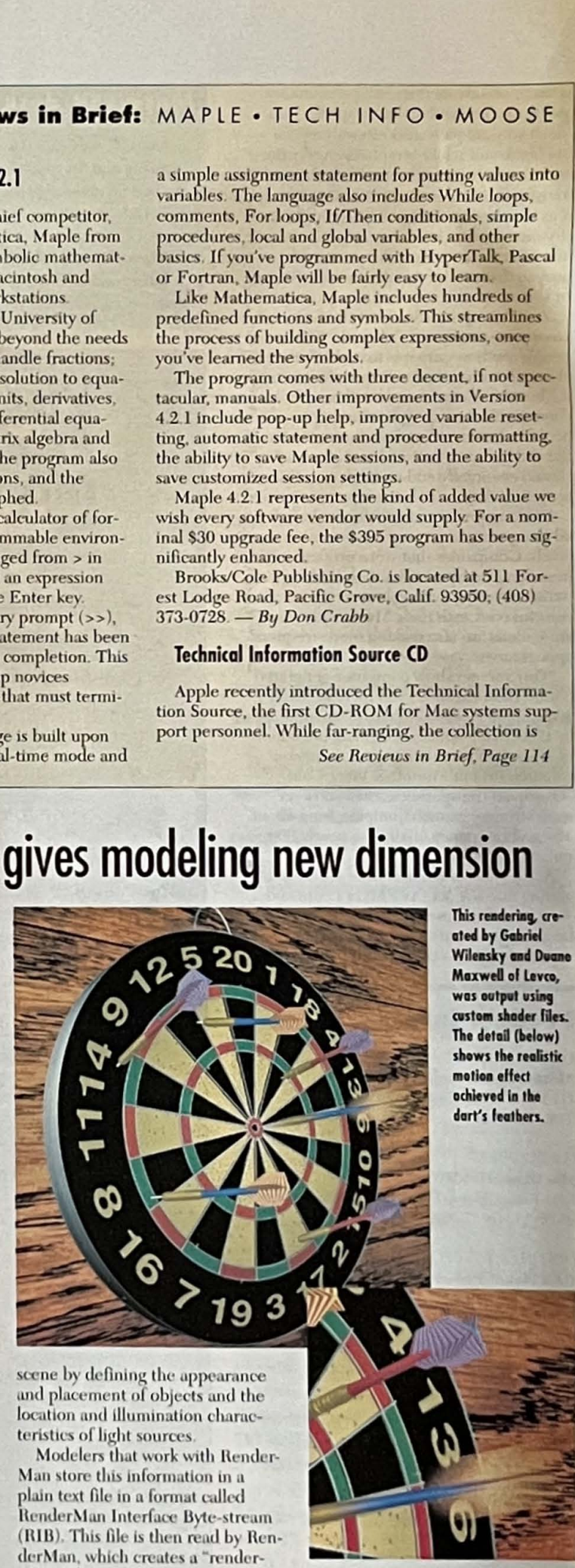
− Lacks features for advanced RenderMan programming; modelers yielding RIB files not yet available; limited shaders currently available; rendering is processor-intensive.

By Michael Murie

Pixar's MacRenderMan has been a widely anticipated product since the first tantalizing glimpses appeared at Macworld Expo a couple of years ago. The colorful and smoothly shaded animations of bicycles and lamps whetted appetites for Macintosh multimedia tools.

While Pixar has finally delivered MacRenderMan, third-party modelers that create the input files RenderMan uses have yet to appear. A slew are expected shortly (see sidebar, Page 110).

Who is MacRenderMan? MacRenderMan is a Mac implementation of Pixar's RenderMan renderer. A renderer creates photo-realistic images of a 2-D or 3-D scene from geometric information created by a modeler. The modeling program creates the scene by defining the appearance and placement of objects and the location and illumination characteristics of light sources.



This rendering, created by Gabriel Wilensky and Duane Maxwell of Levco, was output using custom shader files. The detail (below) shows the realistic motion effect achieved in the dart's feathers.

Modelers that work with RenderMan store this information in a plain text file in a format called RenderMan Interface Byte-stream (RIB). This file is then read by RenderMan, which creates a "rendering" of the scene.

In the process of rendering, MacRenderMan also makes use of special "shaders." Shaders are the routines that calculate the appearance of surfaces within the scene. In RenderMan, the user can write and compile shaders that are called from within the RIB file.

While Pixar's name is strongly associated with animations, MacRenderMan itself doesn't create them. Modelers and animators can create a series of RIB files to be imaged with RenderMan, and the images then can be strung together in an animated sequence. RenderMan is simply a high-

See RenderMan, Page 110

SCOTT WATSON'S

White Knight

AWARD-WINNING COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE FOR THE MACINTOSH

IT'S EASY TO WRITE AN ADVERTISEMENT WHEN YOU ALREADY HAVE THE BEST ADVERTISING MONEY CAN'T BUY

White Knight does all that you would expect a communications program to do, and then some. It has changed the face of telecomputing for the Macintosh. Its ease of use and power are unmatched by any other program. You can guess for yourself why White Knight is the most popular communications program for the Macintosh.

Originally called MacTerminal, White Knight was the first communications program for the Macintosh. It was released as a version of a shareware program called Red Ryder.

DAVID DICKERSON
TECHNO-FILE

For many users, White Knight is the only communications program they will ever need.

ACTIVE WINDOW

White Knight is probably the most communications program on the market, containing technical features that rival those of mainframe and minicomputer software. It includes a powerful VT100 emulator, a Tektronix 4014 emulator, Xmodem, Ymodem, Ymodem-G, Kermit, and CompuServe B+ protocols, and a host mode for unattended operation. It includes a powerful script language for automating repetitive tasks.

JACK LEGRAS, UNITED PRESS INT'L

White Knight is one of the best values in communications software. It is powerful, flexible, and easy to use. It is the only communications program you will ever need.

MACWORLD

k10

Since May 1998 AMD has made no secret of the fact that its next-generation x86 processor, the k10, will be a quad-core design. Now it has revealed more details of the chip's architecture.

The k10 will be built on a 65nm process and will feature four cores, each with its own 512kB L2 cache. The four cores will share a 2MB L3 cache. The chip will also have a new memory controller that supports DDR2 and DDR3 memory, and a new HyperTransport 3.0 interface.

AMD says the k10 will be available in the second half of 2007.

Putting a 10 Gb/s wire in the Bicycle

Bicycle Research, a company based in Fort Collins, Colorado, has developed a 10 Gb/s wireless link that can be used to connect a computer to a peripheral. The company says the link can be used to connect a computer to a peripheral at a distance of up to 10 metres.

The link uses a 60 GHz carrier frequency and a 10 Gb/s data rate. It is based on a proprietary modulation scheme that Bicycle Research says is more robust than existing schemes.

The company says the link can be used to connect a computer to a peripheral at a distance of up to 10 metres.

Pure processing power

Shedding the financial weight

By k10: 2.0 updates

k10 2.0 released	Q1 '07
k10 2.0 updated	Q2 '07
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '07
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '07
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '08
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '08
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '08
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '08
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '09
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '09
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '09
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '09
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '10
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '10
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '10
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '10
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '11
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '11
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '11
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '11
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '12
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '12
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '12
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '12
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '13
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '13
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '13
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '13
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '14
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '14
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '14
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '14
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '15
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '15
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '15
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '15
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '16
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '16
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '16
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '16
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '17
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '17
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '17
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '17
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '18
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '18
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '18
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '18
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '19
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '19
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '19
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '19
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '20
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '20
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '20
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '20
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '21
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '21
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '21
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '21
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '22
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '22
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '22
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '22
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '23
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '23
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '23
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '23
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '24
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '24
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '24
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '24
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '25
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '25
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '25
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '25
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '26
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '26
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '26
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '26
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '27
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '27
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '27
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '27
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '28
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '28
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '28
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '28
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '29
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '29
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '29
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '29
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '30
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '30
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '30
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '30
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '31
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '31
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '31
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '31
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '32
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '32
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '32
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '32
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '33
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '33
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '33
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '33
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '34
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '34
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '34
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '34
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '35
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '35
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '35
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '35
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '36
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '36
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '36
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '36
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '37
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '37
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '37
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '37
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '38
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '38
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '38
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '38
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '39
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '39
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '39
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '39
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '40
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '40
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '40
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '40
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '41
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '41
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '41
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '41
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '42
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '42
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '42
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '42
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '43
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '43
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '43
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '43
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '44
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '44
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '44
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '44
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '45
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '45
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '45
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '45
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '46
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '46
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '46
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '46
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '47
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '47
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '47
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '47
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '48
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '48
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '48
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '48
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '49
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '49
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '49
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '49
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '50
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '50
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '50
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '50
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '51
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '51
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '51
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '51
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '52
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '52
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '52
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '52
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '53
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '53
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '53
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '53
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '54
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '54
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '54
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '54
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '55
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '55
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '55
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '55
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '56
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '56
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '56
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '56
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '57
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '57
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '57
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '57
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '58
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '58
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '58
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '58
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '59
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '59
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '59
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '59
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '60
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '60
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '60
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '60
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '61
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '61
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '61
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '61
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '62
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '62
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '62
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '62
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '63
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '63
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '63
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '63
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '64
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '64
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '64
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '64
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '65
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '65
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '65
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '65
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '66
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '66
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '66
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '66
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '67
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '67
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '67
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '67
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '68
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '68
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '68
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '68
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '69
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '69
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '69
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '69
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '70
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '70
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '70
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '70
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '71
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '71
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '71
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '71
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '72
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '72
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '72
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '72
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '73
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '73
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '73
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '73
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '74
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '74
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '74
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '74
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '75
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '75
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '75
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '75
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '76
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '76
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '76
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '76
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '77
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '77
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '77
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '77
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '78
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '78
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '78
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '78
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '79
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '79
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '79
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '79
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '80
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '80
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '80
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '80
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '81
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '81
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '81
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '81
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '82
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '82
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '82
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '82
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '83
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '83
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '83
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '83
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '84
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '84
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '84
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '84
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '85
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '85
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '85
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '85
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '86
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '86
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '86
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '86
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '87
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '87
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '87
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '87
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '88
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '88
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '88
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '88
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '89
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '89
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '89
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '89
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '90
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '90
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '90
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '90
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '91
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '91
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '91
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '91
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '92
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '92
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '92
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '92
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '93
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '93
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '93
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '93
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '94
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '94
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '94
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '94
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '95
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '95
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '95
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '95
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '96
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '96
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '96
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '96
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '97
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '97
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '97
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '97
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '98
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '98
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '98
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '98
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '99
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '99
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '99
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '99
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '00
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '00
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '00
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '00
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '01
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '01
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '01
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '01
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '02
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '02
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '02
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '02
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '03
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '03
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '03
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '03
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '04
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '04
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '04
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '04
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '05
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '05
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '05
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '05
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '06
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '06
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '06
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '06
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '07
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '07
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '07
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '07
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '08
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '08
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '08
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '08
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '09
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '09
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '09
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '09
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '10
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '10
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '10
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '10
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '11
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '11
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '11
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '11
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '12
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '12
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '12
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '12
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '13
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '13
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '13
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '13
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '14
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '14
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '14
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '14
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '15
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '15
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '15
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '15
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '16
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '16
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '16
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '16
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '17
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '17
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '17
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '17
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '18
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '18
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '18
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '18
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '19
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '19
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '19
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '19
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '20
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '20
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '20
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '20
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '21
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '21
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '21
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '21
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '22
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '22
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '22
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '22
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '23
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '23
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '23
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '23
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '24
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '24
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '24
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '24
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '25
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '25
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '25
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '25
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '26
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '26
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '26
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '26
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '27
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '27
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '27
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '27
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '28
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '28
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '28
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '28
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '29
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '29
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '29
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '29
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '30
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '30
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '30
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '30
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '31
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '31
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '31
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '31
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '32
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '32
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '32
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '32
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '33
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '33
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '33
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '33
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '34
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '34
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '34
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '34
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '35
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '35
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '35
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '35
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '36
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '36
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '36
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '36
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '37
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '37
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '37
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '37
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '38
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '38
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '38
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '38
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '39
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '39
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '39
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '39
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '40
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '40
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '40
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '40
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '41
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '41
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '41
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '41
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '42
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '42
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '42
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '42
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '43
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '43
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '43
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '43
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '44
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '44
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '44
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '44
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '45
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '45
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '45
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '45
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '46
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '46
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '46
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '46
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '47
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '47
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '47
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '47
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '48
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '48
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '48
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '48
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '49
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '49
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '49
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '49
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '50
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '50
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '50
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '50
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '51
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '51
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '51
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '51
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '52
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '52
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '52
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '52
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '53
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '53
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '53
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '53
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '54
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '54
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '54
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '54
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '55
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '55
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '55
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '55
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '56
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '56
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '56
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '56
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '57
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '57
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '57
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '57
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '58
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '58
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '58
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '58
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '59
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '59
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '59
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '59
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '60
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '60
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '60
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '60
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '61
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '61
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '61
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '61
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '62
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '62
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '62
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '62
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '63
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '63
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '63
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '63
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '64
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '64
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '64
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '64
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '65
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '65
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '65
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '65
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '66
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '66
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '66
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '66
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '67
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '67
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '67
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '67
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '68
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '68
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '68
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '68
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '69
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '69
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '69
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '69
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '70
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '70
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '70
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '70
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '71
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '71
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '71
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '71
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '72
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '72
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '72
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '72
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '73
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '73
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '73
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '73
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '74
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '74
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '74
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '74
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '75
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '75
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '75
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '75
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '76
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '76
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '76
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '76
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q1 '77
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q2 '77
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q3 '77
k10 2.0 upgraded	Q4 '77
k10 2.0

Our new StarController has reliability written all over it.

Starting the world's first 5 1/4" Winchester disk drive back in 1980 was a big step for Seagate. Now we've taken another big step with the StarController. Our new intelligent disk controller.

Each drive has its own activity light. So you can tell at a glance if all the drives in your system are functioning properly.

A Run/Test switch on the back of the StarController lets you run a diagnostic test of the entire system. Plus you get built-in diagnostics at power-up.

The StarController has a Write Protect switch for each drive. So you can protect valuable data from accidental erasure. Plus you can set the Drive Select and Step Rate switches to match your drive's specifications.

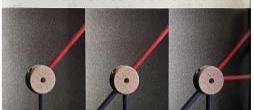
Each drive has its own power supply. So the StarController doesn't overload your system's power supply. Which means you can add more drives without having to buy a bigger power supply. It's not surprising that Seagate's reliability has become the standard by which all other disk drives are measured.

Seagate

Faradon

Seagate, PhaseShift, StarController, ST1002 CTRL and ST1002 are trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc. Faradon is a trademark of Faradon Consumer Services, Inc. Winchester is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Seagate products are not sold to the U.S. Government.

No other AppleTalk gateway



Choose an ordinary AppleTalk gateway and you better hope that your Macintosh network never grows or changes.

Choose ours and you'll welcome change. Because unlike other gateways, ours has the capacity to expand built right in.

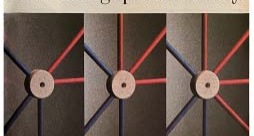
For connecting AppleTalk networks with enterprise-wide Ethernet, the GatorBox® boasts a number of features that no other gateway has.

Tunneling, for one. Which lets you connect Macintosh networks over a wide-area Ethernet backbone that doesn't use AppleTalk. No other gateway tunnels AppleTalk Phase 2 across a TCP/IP backbone.

Filtering, for another. Which gives you the control over what users, devices and printers your Macintosh users see.

What's more, the GatorBox is the only gateway that runs optional software for Macintosh that connects by — GatorShare™ for file sharing and GatorMVS™

makes adding options this easy.



No jumping. Without having to install additional card expansion software on all your computers. No hassles necessary to reconfigure your files to work with AppleTalk software.

Consider, too, that the Gatefloor has more memory and a faster processor than any competing AppleTalk gateway.

And when it comes to support, Cayman is without equal. No one comes close to having our experience at connecting AppleTalk to open networks. No service team is more responsive.

And our hardware comes with a one-year warranty—overnight replacement guaranteed.

So, if you want to make sure that you have as many options as possible in the future, you really have only one option now.

Choose the Gatefloor.

For more information about the Gatefloor, call: **617-494-1999** (ask for Orwin), Cayman Systems, 26 Landsdowne Street, Cambridge, MA 02139.

Cayman

The RenderMan imaging process
Geometric primitives are created in the modeling program
Shaders are written in the RenderMan Shading Language
Shaders are compiled
Geometric primitives are converted to RIB format
RIB stream is sent to the rendering program
RIB stream is read and interpreted
Shaders are executed
Image is displayed
Image is stored in a file
RIB stream is stored in a file

RenderMan

The goals of RenderMan are to provide a powerful, extensible, and complete interface between modeling programs and rendering programs. The RenderMan interface is designed to support the description of complex geometric models and the high-quality rendering of photorealistic images. It is also designed to support the creation of a wide variety of rendering algorithms.

The RenderMan interface is a protocol that describes the scene and its rendering parameters. It is not a rendering program. It is not a modeling program. It is not a user interface. It is not a file format. It is not a programming language. It is not a software package. It is not a standard. It is not a specification. It is not a library. It is not a toolkit. It is not a framework. It is not a platform. It is not a system. It is not a solution. It is not a product. It is not a company. It is not a person. It is not a place. It is not a thing. It is not a concept. It is not a feeling. It is not a color. It is not a sound. It is not a taste. It is not a smell. It is not a texture. It is not a temperature. It is not a time. It is not a space. It is not a dimension. It is not a universe. It is not a god. It is not a devil. It is not a heaven. It is not a hell. It is not a purgatory. It is not a limbo. It is not a nirvana. It is not a samsara. It is not a karma. It is not a dharma. It is not a tao. It is not a yin. It is not a yang. It is not a wu. It is not a wei. It is not a zen. It is not a koan. It is not a mondo. It is not a haiku. It is not a tanka. It is not a renga. It is not a senryu. It is not a kyoka. It is not a kanshi. It is not a waka. It is not a choka. It is not a sedoka. It is not a bussokusekika. It is not a kata. It is not a kumite. It is not a dojo. It is not a sensei. It is not a sempai. It is not a kohai. It is not a gaijin. It is not a yakuza. It is not a ninja. It is not a samurai. It is not a shogun. It is not a daimyo. It is not a geisha. It is not a maiko. It is not a hostess. It is not a bar. It is not a club. It is not a restaurant. It is not a hotel. It is not a ryokan. It is not a onsen. It is not a sento. It is not a public bath. It is not a private bath. It is not a shower. It is not a toilet. It is not a urinal. It is not a sink. It is not a mirror. It is not a window. It is not a door. It is not a wall. It is not a floor. It is not a ceiling. It is not a roof. It is not a foundation. It is not a basement. It is not a garage. It is not a car. It is not a truck. It is not a bus. It is not a train. It is not a plane. It is not a boat. It is not a ship. It is not a submarine. It is not a spaceship. It is not a satellite. It is not a rocket. It is not a missile. It is not a bomb. It is not a gun. It is not a knife. It is not a sword. It is not a spear. It is not a bow. It is not an arrow. It is not a shield. It is not armor. It is not clothing. It is not a hat. It is not a shirt. It is not pants. It is not shoes. It is not socks. It is not underwear. It is not a bra. It is not a tie. It is not a belt. It is not a watch. It is not jewelry. It is not a ring. It is not a necklace. It is not a bracelet. It is not earrings. It is not a piercing. It is not a tattoo. It is not a scar. It is not a wound. It is not a bruise. It is not a cut. It is not a burn. It is not a blister. It is not a rash. It is not a disease. It is not a virus. It is not a bacterium. It is not a fungus. It is not a parasite. It is not a worm. It is not a bug. It is not a spider. It is not a scorpion. It is not a centipede. It is not a millipede. It is not a tick. It is not a flea. It is not a louse. It is not a mite. It is not a chigger. It is not a leech. It is not a snail. It is not a slug. It is not a jellyfish. It is not a starfish. It is not a sea urchin. It is not a sea cucumber. It is not a sea anemone. It is not a coral. It is not a sponge. It is not a plankton. It is not a krill. It is not a shrimp. It is not a lobster. It is not a crab. It is not a crayfish. It is not a barnacle. It is not a mussel. It is not a clam. It is not an oyster. It is not a scallop. It is not a squid. It is not an octopus. It is not a cuttlefish. It is not a nautilus. It is not a chambered nautilus. It is not a paper nautilus. It is not a pearly nautilus. It is not a fossil. It is not a dinosaur. It is not a mammoth. It is not a mastodon. It is not a saber-toothed tiger. It is not a cave bear. It is not a cave lion. It is not a cave hyena. It is not a cave wolf. It is not a cave fox. It is not a cave rabbit. It is not a cave mouse. It is not a cave rat. It is not a cave bat. It is not a cave spider. It is not a cave scorpion. It is not a cave centipede. It is not a cave millipede. It is not a cave tick. It is not a cave flea. It is not a cave louse. It is not a cave mite. It is not a cave chigger. It is not a cave leech. It is not a cave snail. It is not a cave slug. It is not a cave jellyfish. It is not a cave starfish. It is not a cave sea urchin. It is not a cave sea cucumber. It is not a cave sea anemone. It is not a cave coral. It is not a cave sponge. It is not a cave plankton. It is not a cave krill. It is not a cave shrimp. It is not a cave lobster. It is not a cave crab. It is not a cave crayfish. It is not a cave barnacle. It is not a cave mussel. It is not a cave clam. It is not a cave oyster. It is not a cave scallop. It is not a cave squid. It is not a cave octopus. It is not a cave cuttlefish. It is not a cave nautilus. It is not a cave chambered nautilus. It is not a cave paper nautilus. It is not a cave pearly nautilus.

Graphic worker prepares to flock out the 3D-like offramp

"Relax. With VideoQuill, you can say goodbye to the jitters, the jaggies, pixelation and chroma-crawl."

VideoQuill Character Generation Software

Now you can create professional quality titles and special effects at your desk. Using your personal computer, the same VideoQuill is the best way to create titles for video, film and multimedia. This system features resolution far superior to any of the character generators presently available for video and film applications.

VideoQuill supports all popular video formats, such as NTSC, PAL, SECAM, RGB, VGA, and SVGA. And when creating effects for film, VideoQuill supports all popular film formats, including 35mm, 16mm, 8mm, Super 35mm, Super 16mm, Academy, Cinemascope, Panavision, and Super 8. Plus, VideoQuill supports all popular computer platforms, including Macintosh, IBM PC and compatibles, and Silicon Graphics Iris workstations.

VideoQuill's powerful features include a wide variety of fonts and font styles, as well as the ability to create your own fonts. Other features include anti-aliasing, drop shadows, outlining, extruding, and the ability to import and export graphics in a variety of formats.

VideoQuill is the only character generation software that gives you the ability to create your own special effects. Whether you're creating a simple animated sequence or a complex 3D animation, VideoQuill's powerful animation tools will help you generate professional results quickly and easily.

Call today (508) 481-3700.

DATA TRANSLATION

AOL

Price: Free with ISP

Web Graphics Made Easy

America Online's Web Publishing Center is a free, online service that lets you create Web pages without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator Gold 3.0

Price: $79

Web Publishing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator Gold 3.0 is a Web browser and a Web page editor. Its WYSIWYG editor lets you create Web pages without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator 3.0

Price: $49

Web Browsing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator 3.0 is a Web browser that lets you surf the Web without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator 2.0

Price: $49

Web Browsing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator 2.0 is a Web browser that lets you surf the Web without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator 1.0

Price: $49

Web Browsing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator 1.0 is a Web browser that lets you surf the Web without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator 0.9

Price: $49

Web Browsing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator 0.9 is a Web browser that lets you surf the Web without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator 0.8

Price: $49

Web Browsing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator 0.8 is a Web browser that lets you surf the Web without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator 0.7

Price: $49

Web Browsing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator 0.7 is a Web browser that lets you surf the Web without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator 0.6

Price: $49

Web Browsing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator 0.6 is a Web browser that lets you surf the Web without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator 0.5

Price: $49

Web Browsing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator 0.5 is a Web browser that lets you surf the Web without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator 0.4

Price: $49

Web Browsing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator 0.4 is a Web browser that lets you surf the Web without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator 0.3

Price: $49

Web Browsing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator 0.3 is a Web browser that lets you surf the Web without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator 0.2

Price: $49

Web Browsing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator 0.2 is a Web browser that lets you surf the Web without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator 0.1

Price: $49

Web Browsing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator 0.1 is a Web browser that lets you surf the Web without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

Netscape Navigator 0.0

Price: $49

Web Browsing Made Easy

Netscape Navigator 0.0 is a Web browser that lets you surf the Web without knowing HTML. Choose from a variety of templates, add your own text and graphics, and publish your page to the Web. Unfortunately, the templates are boring and the graphics are limited to a few clip art images. Still, it's a good way to get your feet wet.

Rating: ★★★

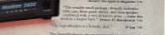
RETROSPECT REMOTE
BY STARFISH BACKUP FOR DEMOLERS

PowerDraw
The Secret Is Out.

PowerDraw
by Hammond Software

EXECUTIVES

"DYNAMITE LITTLE MODEM."



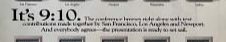
QUALITY TIME
You Have Better Things To Do Than Back Up
5
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

It's 9:01. And it's do-or-die.

All 5 offices of Vinston Vocals have just 30 minutes to finish a presentation. Together.

It's 9:05. For a moment, things run uproad. Philadelphia points out a tuck in another add. And, thanks to Aspects, they're able to clear the graphic right there for everyone to see.

It's 9:10. The conference history style along with text contributions made together by San Francisco, Los Angeles and Newport. And everybody agrees—the presentation is ready to set sail.



Introducing Aspects, the first **<u>shared resource</u>** conference software for the Macintosh.

No matter what your group project, Aspects gives you the tools to work together as a team. Not only to join in a conference remotely around the net, but also have the power to develop ideas through the process. Aspects is the only software that lets you work on the same file at the same time. Whether you're in Philadelphia or Dallas, you read, write. And see those words of their's as we see those words of yours.

Create a meeting of the minds.

Aspects is the only software that gives the power to work on the same file at the same time. Whether you're in Philadelphia or Dallas, you read, write. And see those words of their's as we see those words of yours. Aspects is the only software that lets you work together as a team. Not only to join in a conference remotely around the net, but also have the power to develop ideas through the process. Aspects gives you the tools to work together as a team. No matter what your group project.

Seeing is believing.

Call 1-800-854-8284 ext 60 for an Aspects demonstration disk. Or see your dealer today. And see how Aspects can help you get your ideas across. Clearly. Quickly. And with better results.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Aspects is a trademark of Group Technologies, Inc.

TRUE COLOR FASTER THAN

Don't settle for the number of Color You Can. And you can see how it "colors" making full use of the entire 16-million-color palette. With the Brother HL-2600CN, double-sided and Ascendant Mode, you can work with graphic-intensive images like this up to twelve times faster than before.

With 600 dpi resolution and up to 16 pages per minute, this is the highest-quality 24-bit color printer in its class. With the maximum 11" x 17" or 8½" x 14" media input, the versatile HL-2600CN can handle all 1, 2, 4, and 10 per page layouts, from spreadsheets to beautiful Tone Tones.

Raster Ops 24 Overview

YOU CAN SAY "JELLYBEANS".

Some Macintosh users refuse to upgrade. Content to use their same old monochrome screens and crappy graphics cards with only 256K of RAM. Which is why we introduced the SE/30.

And our Nubus-based models* deliver 32 bit QuickDraw* at full speed. Which helps to maximize Macintosh's obvious ease of use.

That's one of the reasons why we've sold more than 200,000 Nubus accelerator boards to date (with the next 200,000 just one Raster Ops display board, and upgrade later).

But you can't find that product line in jellybean mix. Or sold at Sam's or BJ's. Or even in our stores. And you won't find our name on your screen, either.

Raster Ops
THE ART OF PERFECTION COLOR®

REVIEWS

Personal LaserWriter NT small, solid

Personal LW NT

Apple

Price: $1,499

Requirements: Macintosh with 2MB of RAM and System 6.0.5 or later

Recommendations: Macintosh with 4MB of RAM and System 7.0 or later

Pro: Small size; quiet operation; good print quality; easy to set up and use; fast first page out; fast PostScript processing; good value.

Con: Slow printing; no paper tray; no envelope feeder; no duplexing; no networking; no expansion; no toner-saver mode; no Quick Draw mode; no Macintosh fonts; no Macintosh font substitution; no Macintosh font downloading; no Macintosh font scaling; no Macintosh font rotation; no Macintosh font shading; no Macintosh font outlining; no Macintosh font shadowing; no Macintosh font embossing; no Macintosh font engraving; no Macintosh font etching; no Macintosh font lithography; no Macintosh font screening; no Macintosh font halftoning; no Macintosh font dithering; no Macintosh font error diffusion; no Macintosh font resolution enhancement; no Macintosh font smoothing; no Macintosh font sharpening; no Macintosh font blurring; no Macintosh font noise reduction; no Macintosh font color correction; no Macintosh font gamma correction; no Macintosh font tone reproduction; no Macintosh font color management; no Macintosh font color matching; no Macintosh font color calibration; no Macintosh font color profiling; no Macintosh font color separation; no Macintosh font color trapping; no Macintosh font color overprinting; no Macintosh font color knockout; no Macintosh font color blending; no Macintosh font color transparency; no Macintosh font color opacity; no Macintosh font color gradient; no Macintosh font color pattern; no Macintosh font color texture; no Macintosh font color image; no Macintosh font color photograph; no Macintosh font color illustration; no Macintosh font color drawing; no Macintosh font color painting; no Macintosh font color sketch; no Macintosh font color diagram; no Macintosh font color chart; no Macintosh font color graph; no Macintosh font color table; no Macintosh font color list; no Macintosh font color text; no Macintosh font color font; no Macintosh font color size; no Macintosh font color style; no Macintosh font color weight; no Macintosh font color width; no Macintosh font color height; no Macintosh font color depth; no Macintosh font color angle; no Macintosh font color position; no Macintosh font color alignment; no Macintosh font color justification; no Macintosh font color spacing; no Macintosh font color kerning; no Macintosh font color tracking; no Macintosh font color leading; no Macintosh font color baseline; no Macintosh font color ascender; no Macintosh font color descender; no Macintosh font color x-height; no Macintosh font color cap height; no Macintosh font color serif; no Macintosh font color sans serif; no Macintosh font color monospace; no Macintosh font color proportional; no Macintosh font color condensed; no Macintosh font color extended; no Macintosh font color bold; no Macintosh font color italic; no Macintosh font color underline; no Macintosh font color strikethrough; no Macintosh font color outline; no Macintosh font color shadow; no Macintosh font color emboss; no Macintosh font color engrave; no Macintosh font color etch; no Macintosh font color lithograph; no Macintosh font color screen; no Macintosh font color halftone; no Macintosh font color dither; no Macintosh font color error diffusion; no Macintosh font color resolution enhancement; no Macintosh font color smoothing; no Macintosh font color sharpening; no Macintosh font color blurring; no Macintosh font color noise reduction; no Macintosh font color color correction; no Macintosh font color gamma correction; no Macintosh font color tone reproduction; no Macintosh font color color management; no Macintosh font color color matching; no Macintosh font color color calibration; no Macintosh font color color profiling; no Macintosh font color color separation; no Macintosh font color color trapping; no Macintosh font color color overprinting; no Macintosh font color color knockout; no Macintosh font color color blending; no Macintosh font color color transparency; no Macintosh font color color opacity; no Macintosh font color color gradient; no Macintosh font color color pattern; no Macintosh font color color texture; no Macintosh font color color image; no Macintosh font color color photograph; no Macintosh font color color illustration; no Macintosh font color color drawing; no Macintosh font color color painting; no Macintosh font color color sketch; no Macintosh font color color diagram; no Macintosh font color color chart; no Macintosh font color color graph; no Macintosh font color color table; no Macintosh font color color list; no Macintosh font color color text; no Macintosh font color color font; no Macintosh font color color size; no Macintosh font color color style; no Macintosh font color color weight; no Macintosh font color color width; no Macintosh font color color height; no Macintosh font color color depth; no Macintosh font color color angle; no Macintosh font color color position; no Macintosh font color color alignment; no Macintosh font color color justification; no Macintosh font color color spacing; no Macintosh font color color kerning; no Macintosh font color color tracking; no Macintosh font color color leading; no Macintosh font color color baseline; no Macintosh font color color ascender; no Macintosh font color color descender; no Macintosh font color color x-height; no Macintosh font color color cap height; no Macintosh font color color serif; no Macintosh font color color sans serif; no Macintosh font color color monospace; no Macintosh font color color proportional; no Macintosh font color color condensed; no Macintosh font color color extended; no Macintosh font color color bold; no Macintosh font color color italic; no Macintosh font color color underline; no Macintosh font color color strikethrough; no Macintosh font color color outline; no Macintosh font color color shadow; no Macintosh font color color emboss; no Macintosh font color color engrave; no Macintosh font color color etch; no Macintosh font color color lithograph; no Macintosh font color color screen; no Macintosh font color color halftone; no Macintosh font color color dither; no Macintosh font color color error diffusion; no Macintosh font color color resolution enhancement; no Macintosh font color color smoothing; no Macintosh font color color sharpening; no Macintosh font color color blurring; no Macintosh font color color noise reduction; no Macintosh font color color color correction; no Macintosh font color color gamma correction; no Macintosh font color color tone reproduction; no Macintosh font color color color management; no Macintosh font color color color matching; no Macintosh font color color color calibration; no Macintosh font color color color profiling; no Macintosh font color color color separation; no Macintosh font color color color trapping; no Macintosh font color color color overprinting; no Macintosh font color color color knockout; no Macintosh font color color color blending; no Macintosh font color color color transparency; no Macintosh font color color color opacity; no Macintosh font color color color gradient; no Macintosh font color color color pattern; no Macintosh font color color color texture; no Macintosh font color color color image; no Macintosh font color color color photograph; no Macintosh font color color color illustration; no Macintosh font color color color drawing; no Macintosh font color color color painting; no Macintosh font color color color sketch; no Macintosh font color color color diagram; no Macintosh font color color color chart; no Macintosh font color color color graph; no Macintosh font color color color table; no Macintosh font color color color list; no Macintosh font color color color text; no Macintosh font color color color font; no Macintosh font color color color size; no Macintosh font color color color style; no Macintosh font color color color weight; no Macintosh font color color color width; no Macintosh font color color color height; no Macintosh font color color color depth; no Macintosh font color color color angle; no Macintosh font color color color position; no Macintosh font color color color alignment; no Macintosh font color color color justification; no Macintosh font color color color spacing; no Macintosh font color color color kerning; no Macintosh font color color color tracking; no Macintosh font color color color leading; no Macintosh font color color color baseline; no Macintosh font color color color ascender; no Macintosh font color color color descender; no Macintosh font color color color x-height; no Macintosh font color color color cap height; no Macintosh font color color color serif; no Macintosh font color color color sans serif; no Macintosh font color color color monospace; no Macintosh font color color color proportional; no Macintosh font color color color condensed; no Macintosh font color color color extended; no Macintosh font color color color bold; no Macintosh font color color color italic; no Macintosh font color color color underline; no Macintosh font color color color strikethrough; no Macintosh font color color color outline; no Macintosh font color color color shadow; no Macintosh font color color color emboss; no Macintosh font color color color engrave; no Macintosh font color color color etch; no Macintosh font color color color lithograph; no Macintosh font color color color screen; no Macintosh font color color color halftone; no Macintosh font color color color dither; no Macintosh font color color color error diffusion; no Macintosh font color color color resolution enhancement; no Macintosh font color color color smoothing; no Macintosh font color color color sharpening; no Macintosh font color color color blurring; no Macintosh font color color color noise reduction; no Macintosh font color color color color correction; no Macintosh font color color color gamma correction; no Macintosh font color color color tone reproduction; no Macintosh font color color color color management; no Macintosh font color color color color matching; no Macintosh font color color color color calibration; no Macintosh font color color color color profiling; no Macintosh font color color color color separation; no Macintosh font color color color color trapping; no Macintosh font color color color color overprinting; no Macintosh font color color color color knockout; no Macintosh font color color color color blending; no Macintosh font color color color color transparency; no Macintosh font color color color color opacity; no Macintosh font color color color color gradient; no Macintosh font color color color color pattern; no Macintosh font color color color color texture; no Macintosh font color color color color image; no Macintosh font color color color color photograph; no Macintosh font color color color color illustration; no Macintosh font color color color color drawing; no Macintosh font color color color color painting; no Macintosh font color color color color sketch; no Macintosh font color color color color diagram; no Macintosh font color color color color chart; no Macintosh font color color color color graph; no Macintosh font color color color color table; no Macintosh font color color color color list; no Macintosh font color color color color text; no Macintosh font color color color color font; no Macintosh font color color color color size; no Macintosh font color color color color style; no Macintosh font color color color color weight; no Macintosh font color color color color width; no Macintosh font color color color color height; no Macintosh font color color color color depth; no Macintosh font color color color color angle; no Macintosh font color color color color position; no Macintosh font color color color color alignment; no Macintosh font color color color color justification; no Macintosh font color color color color spacing; no Macintosh font color color color color kerning; no Macintosh font color color color color tracking; no Macintosh font color color color color leading; no Macintosh font color color color color baseline; no Macintosh font color color color color ascender; no Macintosh font color color color color descender; no Macintosh font color color color color x-height; no Macintosh font color color color color cap height; no Macintosh font color color color color serif; no Macintosh font color color color color sans serif; no Macintosh font color color color color monospace; no Macintosh font color color color color proportional; no Macintosh font color color color color condensed; no Macintosh font color color color color extended; no Macintosh font color color color color bold; no Macintosh font color color color color italic; no Macintosh font color color color color underline; no Macintosh font color color color color strikethrough; no Macintosh font color color color color outline; no Macintosh font color color color color shadow; no Macintosh font color color color color emboss; no Macintosh font color color color color engrave; no Macintosh font color color color color etch; no Macintosh font color color color color lithograph; no Macintosh font color color color color screen; no Macintosh font color color color color halftone; no Macintosh font color color color color dither; no Macintosh font color color color color error diffusion; no Macintosh font color color color color resolution enhancement; no Macintosh font color color color color smoothing; no Macintosh font color color color color sharpening; no Macintosh font color color color color blurring; no Macintosh font color color color color noise reduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color correction; no Macintosh font color color color color gamma correction; no Macintosh font color color color color tone reproduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color management; no Macintosh font color color color color color matching; no Macintosh font color color color color color calibration; no Macintosh font color color color color color profiling; no Macintosh font color color color color color separation; no Macintosh font color color color color color trapping; no Macintosh font color color color color color overprinting; no Macintosh font color color color color color knockout; no Macintosh font color color color color color blending; no Macintosh font color color color color color transparency; no Macintosh font color color color color color opacity; no Macintosh font color color color color color gradient; no Macintosh font color color color color color pattern; no Macintosh font color color color color color texture; no Macintosh font color color color color color image; no Macintosh font color color color color color photograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color illustration; no Macintosh font color color color color color drawing; no Macintosh font color color color color color painting; no Macintosh font color color color color color sketch; no Macintosh font color color color color color diagram; no Macintosh font color color color color color chart; no Macintosh font color color color color color graph; no Macintosh font color color color color color table; no Macintosh font color color color color color list; no Macintosh font color color color color color text; no Macintosh font color color color color color font; no Macintosh font color color color color color size; no Macintosh font color color color color color style; no Macintosh font color color color color color weight; no Macintosh font color color color color color width; no Macintosh font color color color color color height; no Macintosh font color color color color color depth; no Macintosh font color color color color color angle; no Macintosh font color color color color color position; no Macintosh font color color color color color alignment; no Macintosh font color color color color color justification; no Macintosh font color color color color color spacing; no Macintosh font color color color color color kerning; no Macintosh font color color color color color tracking; no Macintosh font color color color color color leading; no Macintosh font color color color color color baseline; no Macintosh font color color color color color ascender; no Macintosh font color color color color color descender; no Macintosh font color color color color color x-height; no Macintosh font color color color color color cap height; no Macintosh font color color color color color serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color sans serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color monospace; no Macintosh font color color color color color proportional; no Macintosh font color color color color color condensed; no Macintosh font color color color color color extended; no Macintosh font color color color color color bold; no Macintosh font color color color color color italic; no Macintosh font color color color color color underline; no Macintosh font color color color color color strikethrough; no Macintosh font color color color color color outline; no Macintosh font color color color color color shadow; no Macintosh font color color color color color emboss; no Macintosh font color color color color color engrave; no Macintosh font color color color color color etch; no Macintosh font color color color color color lithograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color screen; no Macintosh font color color color color color halftone; no Macintosh font color color color color color dither; no Macintosh font color color color color color error diffusion; no Macintosh font color color color color color resolution enhancement; no Macintosh font color color color color color smoothing; no Macintosh font color color color color color sharpening; no Macintosh font color color color color color blurring; no Macintosh font color color color color color noise reduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color gamma correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color tone reproduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color management; no Macintosh font color color color color color color matching; no Macintosh font color color color color color color calibration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color profiling; no Macintosh font color color color color color color separation; no Macintosh font color color color color color color trapping; no Macintosh font color color color color color color overprinting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color knockout; no Macintosh font color color color color color color blending; no Macintosh font color color color color color color transparency; no Macintosh font color color color color color color opacity; no Macintosh font color color color color color color gradient; no Macintosh font color color color color color color pattern; no Macintosh font color color color color color color texture; no Macintosh font color color color color color color image; no Macintosh font color color color color color color photograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color illustration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color drawing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color painting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color sketch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color diagram; no Macintosh font color color color color color color chart; no Macintosh font color color color color color color graph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color table; no Macintosh font color color color color color color list; no Macintosh font color color color color color color text; no Macintosh font color color color color color color font; no Macintosh font color color color color color color size; no Macintosh font color color color color color color style; no Macintosh font color color color color color color weight; no Macintosh font color color color color color color width; no Macintosh font color color color color color color height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color depth; no Macintosh font color color color color color color angle; no Macintosh font color color color color color color position; no Macintosh font color color color color color color alignment; no Macintosh font color color color color color color justification; no Macintosh font color color color color color color spacing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color kerning; no Macintosh font color color color color color color tracking; no Macintosh font color color color color color color leading; no Macintosh font color color color color color color baseline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color ascender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color descender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color x-height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color cap height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color sans serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color monospace; no Macintosh font color color color color color color proportional; no Macintosh font color color color color color color condensed; no Macintosh font color color color color color color extended; no Macintosh font color color color color color color bold; no Macintosh font color color color color color color italic; no Macintosh font color color color color color color underline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color strikethrough; no Macintosh font color color color color color color outline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color shadow; no Macintosh font color color color color color color emboss; no Macintosh font color color color color color color engrave; no Macintosh font color color color color color color etch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color lithograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color screen; no Macintosh font color color color color color color halftone; no Macintosh font color color color color color color dither; no Macintosh font color color color color color color error diffusion; no Macintosh font color color color color color color resolution enhancement; no Macintosh font color color color color color color smoothing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color sharpening; no Macintosh font color color color color color color blurring; no Macintosh font color color color color color color noise reduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color gamma correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color tone reproduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color management; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color matching; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color calibration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color profiling; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color separation; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color trapping; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color overprinting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color knockout; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color blending; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color transparency; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color opacity; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color gradient; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color pattern; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color texture; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color image; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color photograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color illustration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color drawing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color painting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color sketch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color diagram; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color chart; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color graph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color table; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color list; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color text; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color font; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color size; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color style; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color weight; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color width; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color depth; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color angle; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color position; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color alignment; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color justification; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color spacing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color kerning; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color tracking; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color leading; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color baseline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color ascender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color descender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color x-height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color cap height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color sans serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color monospace; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color proportional; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color condensed; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color extended; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color bold; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color italic; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color underline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color strikethrough; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color outline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color shadow; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color emboss; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color engrave; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color etch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color lithograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color screen; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color halftone; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color dither; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color error diffusion; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color resolution enhancement; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color smoothing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color sharpening; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color blurring; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color noise reduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color gamma correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color tone reproduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color management; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color matching; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color calibration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color profiling; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color separation; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color trapping; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color overprinting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color knockout; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color blending; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color transparency; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color opacity; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color gradient; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color pattern; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color texture; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color image; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color photograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color illustration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color drawing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color painting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color sketch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color diagram; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color chart; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color graph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color table; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color list; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color text; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color font; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color size; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color style; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color weight; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color width; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color depth; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color angle; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color position; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color alignment; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color justification; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color spacing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color kerning; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color tracking; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color leading; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color baseline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color ascender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color descender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color x-height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color cap height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color sans serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color monospace; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color proportional; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color condensed; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color extended; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color bold; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color italic; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color underline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color strikethrough; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color outline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color shadow; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color emboss; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color engrave; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color etch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color lithograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color screen; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color halftone; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color dither; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color error diffusion; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color resolution enhancement; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color smoothing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color sharpening; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color blurring; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color noise reduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color gamma correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color tone reproduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color management; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color matching; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color calibration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color profiling; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color separation; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color trapping; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color overprinting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color knockout; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color blending; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color transparency; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color opacity; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color gradient; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color pattern; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color texture; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color image; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color photograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color illustration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color drawing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color painting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color sketch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color diagram; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color chart; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color graph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color table; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color list; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color text; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color font; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color size; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color style; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color weight; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color width; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color depth; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color angle; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color position; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color alignment; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color justification; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color spacing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color kerning; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color tracking; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color leading; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color baseline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color ascender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color descender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color x-height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color cap height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color sans serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color monospace; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color proportional; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color condensed; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color extended; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color bold; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color italic; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color underline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color strikethrough; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color outline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color shadow; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color emboss; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color engrave; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color etch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color lithograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color screen; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color halftone; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color dither; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color error diffusion; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color resolution enhancement; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color smoothing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color sharpening; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color blurring; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color noise reduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color gamma correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color tone reproduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color management; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color matching; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color calibration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color profiling; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color separation; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color trapping; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color overprinting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color knockout; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color blending; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color transparency; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color opacity; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color gradient; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color pattern; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color texture; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color image; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color photograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color illustration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color drawing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color painting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color sketch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color diagram; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color chart; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color graph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color table; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color list; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color text; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color font; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color size; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color style; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color weight; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color width; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color depth; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color angle; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color position; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color alignment; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color justification; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color spacing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color kerning; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color tracking; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color leading; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color baseline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color ascender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color descender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color x-height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color cap height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color sans serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color monospace; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color proportional; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color condensed; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color extended; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color bold; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color italic; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color underline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color strikethrough; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color outline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color shadow; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color emboss; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color engrave; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color etch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color lithograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color screen; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color halftone; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color dither; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color error diffusion; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color resolution enhancement; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color smoothing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color sharpening; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color blurring; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color noise reduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color gamma correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color tone reproduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color management; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color matching; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color calibration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color profiling; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color separation; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color trapping; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color overprinting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color knockout; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color blending; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color transparency; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color opacity; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color gradient; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color pattern; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color texture; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color image; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color photograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color illustration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color drawing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color painting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color sketch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color diagram; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color chart; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color graph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color table; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color list; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color text; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color font; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color size; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color style; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color weight; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color width; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color depth; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color angle; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color position; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color alignment; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color justification; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color spacing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color kerning; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color tracking; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color leading; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color baseline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color ascender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color descender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color x-height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color cap height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color sans serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color monospace; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color proportional; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color condensed; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color extended; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color bold; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color italic; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color underline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color strikethrough; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color outline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color shadow; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color emboss; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color engrave; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color etch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color lithograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color screen; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color halftone; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color dither; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color error diffusion; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color resolution enhancement; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color smoothing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color sharpening; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color blurring; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color noise reduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color gamma correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color tone reproduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color management; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color matching; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color calibration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color profiling; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color separation; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color trapping; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color overprinting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color knockout; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color blending; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color transparency; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color opacity; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color gradient; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color pattern; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color texture; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color image; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color photograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color illustration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color drawing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color painting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color sketch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color diagram; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color chart; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color graph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color table; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color list; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color text; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color font; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color size; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color style; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color weight; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color width; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color depth; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color angle; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color position; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color alignment; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color justification; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color spacing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color kerning; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color tracking; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color leading; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color baseline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color ascender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color descender; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color x-height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color cap height; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color sans serif; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color monospace; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color proportional; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color condensed; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color extended; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color bold; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color italic; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color underline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color strikethrough; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color outline; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color shadow; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color emboss; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color engrave; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color etch; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color lithograph; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color screen; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color halftone; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color dither; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color error diffusion; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color resolution enhancement; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color smoothing; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color sharpening; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color blurring; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color noise reduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color color correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color gamma correction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color tone reproduction; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color color management; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color color matching; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color color calibration; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color color profiling; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color color separation; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color color trapping; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color color overprinting; no Macintosh font color color color color color color color color color color color color color knockout; no Macintosh font color color color color color

A drive is a drive, is a drive... or is it?

MACH ONE DRIVES: FLI BREAKS THE 1.5MS ACCESS TIME BARRIER

FLI's proprietary technology yields a drive performance capable of only one thing: 1.5ms or less! Just 1.5ms! Mach numbers rule. No other drive is this fast.

You get the speed you need for the most demanding applications. Like video editing, CAD/CAM, and multimedia.

Mix the Mach One at Maserati - Records Rock, USA

SUPERFLOPPY - A NEW GENERATION IN FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Now you can have the best of both worlds with massive 4-gigabyte capacities and removable cartridges! Read/write technology. Two Super-Floppy drives, 1.44MB capacity, 2MB, 4MB and 10MB compatibility. Super-Floppy drives read and write 3.5" floppy disks at 720KB and 1.44MB. The Super-Floppy also works with 4mW and 4mA optical media. Complete hardware.

- High density formatting gives you more storage while maintaining the same track and number of floppy densities.
- Backward read/write 2MB disks and files on any 1MB disk without complicated software conversion.
- Backward read/write 4MB disks and files on any 2MB disk without complicated software conversion.
- Compatible with all SCSI - equipped Macintoshes.

THE INFINITY 40 TURBO: 40MB REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVE

With FLI's Infinity 40 Turbo 40MB removable drive, you get 12ms effective access time and 1.5MB/sec transfer rate. Plus, you get the ability to add more capacity by simply adding 40MB Infinity cartridges and The Drive 40MB for that matter). You also get FLI's experience and guaranteed high quality. The Infinity 40 Turbo is the perfect solution for your data storage needs. Removable or not, it's as fast as high drive. It's quiet as a mouse. And it's not costly. Give real life backup a chance.

- Read/write drive with proprietary anti-buffer and error correction technology.
- Optional software and hardware with Sony 650 and 810 drives.
- Optional software and hardware with Fujitsu 1.3GB and 2.3GB drives.
- Firmware modified for use with Macintosh.

600MB TO 36 GIGABYTES OF ERASABLE OPTICAL STORAGE

Introducing the Infinity Optical Drive Collection. High-capacity data storage. Once you can work more than 600MB of data at a time, you'll appreciate the versatility and simplicity of FLI's optical systems. We've taken no shortcuts on performance. Or reliability. Or quality. Or anything. Software drivers and hardware are built in.

- Single drive 600MB system or two-drive 1.2GB system.
- Compatible with 4Mg, 4.5 and 5.2GB media.
- Embedded controllers, 4Mg buffer.
- 10 Gigabyte Optical System (20 Gigabyte optional).

FLI, 6160 Egret Boulevard, Newport Isle, FL 33707
Phone: 813-866-3504 Fax: 813-867-0998
415-697-2115 or FAX 415-697-9713

Some of the Mercedes Records of Fun, Records Rock in Concert

PLI

When you're developing things people have never seen before, you need a special set of tools.

Your Ethernet Just Ran Into A Major Obstacle.

You're busy installing your Ethernet network when, WHAM! You run head-on into a major obstacle. Your printer doesn't plug into Ethernet. So you can't use it unless you're willing to spend a couple of thousand dollars more on an Ethernet router.

EtherPrint To The Rescue. $699

It's a simple plug-and-print product is the first inexpensive Ethernet connection for LocalTalk printers. It connects any LocalTalk compatible printer to the Ethernet, thick, Ethernet, twisted pair or fiber optic cable systems. Quickly, easily and anywhere on the network.

EtherPrint™ supports both Phase 1 and Phase 2 AppleTalk® protocols. No matter how large your network becomes, EtherPrint can accommodate more than enough printers to handle your needs.

So when you're installing Ethernet, don't let a printer get in either the printer problem. Get EtherPrint instead and save yourself a hassle. For more information or to order, contact us at 800) 331-6155.

Dayna

We Connect People And The Computers They Use.™

Apple, the Apple logo, AppleTalk, LaserWriter, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. LocalTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. EtherPrint is a trademark of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

You don't have to be a big spender to have a good image.

MAGNAVOX
Smart. Very smart.

Platinum Performance Just Got Better!

TWO STAR PERFORMERS JOIN TOGETHER

to provide the most dependable, industrial, fast, cost effective solution available.

All QMS Platinum Series Hard Disk Drives now include the brand Winning disk utilities SUM II™ for Windows & FAULTS sound value.

You now get the high quality and performance of the Platinum Series combined with SUM II, the most comprehensive HDD PC... Data recovery, optimization just can't be beat.

Call now for the location of your nearest QMS Dealer or for information regarding our OEM/VAR programs.

(714) 250-9555

Macintosh News

"Best Buy"

Platinum Performance

- Capacities from 20 MB to 1.2 GB in Internal and External Models
- Seek times as fast as 15.5ms
- MTBF up to 150,000 Hrs.
- Data rates up to 10.00 Mbits/sec
- Positioning
- Data Integrity
- Data Optimization
- Data Recovery
- Data Security
- Data Encryption
- Data Transfer Warranty

QMS

The name and Personal Rights of QMS, Macintosh Power Series

Great coverage.

If your national sales team could make 17 million sales calls this year, it would cover Macintosh volume buying like no sell in MacWEEK does.

MacWEEK reaches the 70,000 Macintosh volume buyers (or MVBs as we call them) that count.

Forty-two times every year.

Dealing in hard news as it breaks and reporting on the most important issues facing Mac managers, MacWEEK holds the attention of active volume buyers week after week. That's why MacWEEK is the perfect package for your advertising message.

Program advertising in MacWEEK and you hand to retail, shop-packed buyers, flawless your message during the critical buying cycle. Analyzes the purchase order jump.

Make the call we suppress Mike Ashenbo, Cover Macintosh volume buyers every week in MacWEEK.

MacWEEK

Where volume buying counts.
Call Mike Ashenbo today.

How MacWEEK covers MVBs.

Apple ships about 5,000 Macs every business day. How many of those 5,000 Macs will leave the store with your product?

Starting a portion of today's market requires selling to the Macintosh volume buyers who buy the majority of those Macs (see chart). Only MacWEEK targets these buyers — and delivers them with the frequency essential to Mac marketing success.

Why is frequency so important? Because sophisticated volume buyers are not easily sold. They require repeated sales calls and continual reassurance that a product meets compatibility standards, offers technical support and fits the corporate budget.

MacWEEK's publishing frequency gives advertisers ongoing opportunity to create and sustain a sales message throughout the volume buying cycle.

Advertising early and advertising often gives advertisers volume sales in the pages of MacWEEK.

Who will they plan how many of purchase?
Will evaluate, then purchase within 90 days
Will evaluate, then purchase within 180 days
Will evaluate, then purchase within 1 year
Will not purchase
A higher publishing frequency...
...and more readers per copy...
...results in more sales for every dollar you spend.
Based upon minimum frequency
Based upon maximum frequency

MacWEEK

If you're not buying weekly, you're losing weekly.

The envelope, please!

Envelope printers address envelopes automatically

By Bill Howard

Envelope printers are a dime a dozen, but Envelope Manager Plus from Pitney Bowes Inc. is the first I've seen that can print envelopes and return address labels. Small, stand-alone printers are suitable for the occasional envelope, but if you need a lot, you'll want the speed and flexibility of a laser printer.

Pitney Bowes' Envelope Manager Plus is a software package that runs on a PC and prints envelopes on a laser printer. It's compatible with most laser printers and software packages. Envelope Manager Plus is a terminate-and-stay-resident program that you can call up from within your word processor or spreadsheet. It's also compatible with most network software packages.

Envelope Manager Plus includes a database program that stores addresses and a mail-merge program that prints envelopes from the database. You can also print envelopes directly from your word processor or spreadsheet. The program supports a wide variety of envelope sizes and can print addresses in any direction.

Envelope Manager Plus costs $495 and requires a PC with at least 512K bytes of memory and a hard disk. It supports Hewlett-Packard Co. LaserJet printers and compatibles, as well as Canon Inc. LBP-8 printers.

Envelope Manager Plus lets you create a return address and a mailing address for envelopes.

Boson Software's NetMinder sheds light on Ethernet traffic

NetMinder displays network traffic in a variety of graphical formats.

NetMinder's Node Activity Monitor displays the traffic generated by each node on the network.

The company envelope, please!

Envelope printers are a dime a dozen, but Envelope Manager Plus from Pitney Bowes Inc. is the first I've seen that can print envelopes and return address labels. Small, stand-alone printers are suitable for the occasional envelope, but if you need a lot, you'll want the speed and flexibility of a laser printer.

Pitney Bowes' Envelope Manager Plus is a software package that runs on a PC and prints envelopes on a laser printer. It's compatible with most laser printers and software packages. Envelope Manager Plus is a terminate-and-stay-resident program that you can call up from within your word processor or spreadsheet. It's also compatible with most network software packages.

Envelope Manager Plus includes a database program that stores addresses and a mail-merge program that prints envelopes from the database. You can also print envelopes directly from your word processor or spreadsheet. The program supports a wide variety of envelope sizes and can print addresses in any direction.

Envelope Manager Plus costs $495 and requires a PC with at least 512K bytes of memory and a hard disk. It supports Hewlett-Packard Co. LaserJet printers and compatibles, as well as Canon Inc. LBP-8 printers.

Envelope Manager Plus lets you create a return address and a mailing address for envelopes.

Boson Software's NetMinder sheds light on Ethernet traffic

NetMinder displays network traffic in a variety of graphical formats.

NetMinder's Node Activity Monitor displays the traffic generated by each node on the network.

Writing unlimited.

The freedom to write and think is for all of us. Now, there is a new word processor that's just right for us, too. It's called MacWrite II, and it's made by Claris. MacWrite II makes it possible to share your ideas and thoughts with other computers and word processors. You like free-form documents from your friends on PCs, and you like all kinds of computers, and all kinds of people, and work in them without hindering.

But there's more you can do. (To borrow from a bit of XTND.) You can import graphics, not only from Macs, but many computers, customized. And you can scale and crop them, rotate and, in your MacWrite II document, flip them. MacWrite II with XTND is a powerful word processor that lets you freely exchange text and graphics. You'll find tools that your MacWrite II will recognize from other word processors, as well as text with its fresh flavor features. And you can create custom styles and save them as stationery—as well as formats you like. You'll share your ideas and letters quickly.

But what good is freedom of expression if you don't express things to a basis? That's why the page layout and editing tools in MacWrite II fit the thoughts you do as the thoughts you can. This WYSIWYG feature, by the way, is found only with MacWrite II. It's another way of saying that word processing for you, starting now is 72, 72, or 72.

Called open daily MacWrite II unveils your writing assessments and other chores. There's MacWrite II spell checking, for example, and foreign dictionary programs that are optional, and about other features that come standard. (Like a thesaurus, and a mail merge feature you'll discover soon lots of time.)

What it adds up to, you'll find, is a single word processor designed for people. All the people. It is for writers, and it is for business people. And it is for those of us in between. The freedom to write is liberating. Now technology is, too.

CLARIS

Claris is a trademark of Claris Corporation. MacWrite is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. XTND is a trademark of Claris Corporation. WYSIWYG is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

If your Mac is at a loss for words, you'd better talk to Software Spectrum.

Introducing MacWrite II.

Introducing MacWrite II 1.0 and Software Spectrum 1.0.

Software Spectrum is a collection of the most powerful software you could ever be working with. Software that will help you communicate with the way you want to connect. Software that will help you get the full Macintosh™ experience and beyond.

Software Spectrum 1.0 combines all the software tools you need to prepare professional quality documents, presentations and spreadsheets. And it integrates them so you can move information from one program to another. Software Spectrum includes MacWrite II, the most powerful word processor ever created for the Macintosh. It also includes Microsoft Excel, the world's leading spreadsheet program, and Aldus PageMaker, the program that started the desktop publishing revolution.

Software Spectrum 1.0 comes with all the software tools you need to prepare professional quality documents, presentations and spreadsheets. And it integrates them so you can move information from one program to another. Software Spectrum includes MacWrite II, the most powerful word processor ever created for the Macintosh. It also includes Microsoft Excel, the world's leading spreadsheet program, and Aldus PageMaker, the program that started the desktop publishing revolution.

Documents on your Mac look just as professional as those from a typesetting machine. And you can create them in no time at all. Want clip art? Or, maybe, a little of that and a little of this? Software Spectrum 1.0 has it all. Plus, it's all integrated. So you can move information from one program to another. Software Spectrum 1.0 includes MacWrite II, the most powerful word processor ever created for the Macintosh. It also includes Microsoft Excel, the world's leading spreadsheet program, and Aldus PageMaker, the program that started the desktop publishing revolution. Now, every software tool you need is in one convenient box.

Plus, we've made it easy for you to get started. Software Spectrum comes with a 30-minute video tutorial that will show you how to use the software. And a 400-page manual that will help you get the most out of it. Software Spectrum 1.0 is the only software you'll need to get your work done. Now, and in the future.

Software Spectrum. Now you can talk to your Mac in a language it understands.

MacWrite II

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

For more information, call 1-800-222-0550.

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, MacWrite and MacPaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Aldus and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation.

Get the real thing for the price of a reproduction.

True PostScript® printing for only $2,499*: microLaser™ PS17 from Texas Instruments.

You can get all of the powerful font and graphics capabilities of the industry standard PostScript language for less than you'd expect.

The microLaser PS17 features true Adobe PostScript printing at 17 ppm and 300 dpi resolution. And it comes with 35 resident fonts, plus 13 Bitstream® Facelift™ fonts.

17 Scalable fonts. Plus a pre-set font cartridge. If you want more fonts, you can add any of the 136 PostScript fonts from Adobe (using the new Adobe Type Manager software) or Bitstream. Or purchase the Quality 17 software fonts and point-sizes cartridge pack here.

Easy to connect to your PC. The microLaser PS17 comes with an auto-sensing interface. It'll handle parallel or serial data. And it's compatible with the IBM® LaserPrinter® and offers easy to install Emulation 617 software for running DOS applications.

Superior paper handling. The microLaser PS17 has a 250-sheet input tray and a convenient face-down output tray. Prints on envelopes, too. An optional, second 250-sheet input tray is available, as is an optional 500-sheet cassette.

The smallest footprint you'll find. Measures just 15.5" x 15.5" x 9.5".

Call us about the PS17 microLaser® cards, or responsible retail dealers and

Superior paper handling.

value-added resellers. Or call 1-800-527-3500, ext. 4 to receive the name of the nearest dealer in your area. Or, for speedy service, order direct by calling the same number. Ask about our low lease rates, too.

The smallest footprint you'll find. Measures just 15.5" x 15.5" x 9.5".

Call us about the PS17 microLaser® cards, or responsible retail dealers and value-added resellers. Or call 1-800-527-3500, ext. 4 to receive the name of the nearest dealer in your area. Or, for speedy service, order direct by calling the same number. Ask about our low lease rates, too.

Texas Instruments

*Suggested retail price. Excludes local taxes and duties.

If you're not ready for PostScript yet, you can find the standard microLaser PS17 at your dealer. It comes with 35 resident fonts, a parallel interface, and can be easily upgraded to PostScript with the addition of a PostScript cartridge and a serial interface. It's also a snap to upgrade the memory to 2 megabytes.

Think about this capability, this quality, this speed, this price. Then call us for the collection of affordable microLaser printers. Or order the PS17 direct.

1-800-527-3500.

© 1990 Texas Instruments Incorporated. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream Inc.

Design

Macintosh Training That Works.

Learn the quick and fun way to master the Macintosh computer. Get MacAcademy Training CDs for the Macintosh now. MacAcademy Training CDs are interactive CD-ROMs that teach you how to use PageMaker 5.0, Canvas 3.5, FreeHand 4.0, and how to do Video Training Software. At your own pace, in your own time, and at your own place. Each CD-ROM is filled with hours of lessons, tutorials, and interactive, real-time exercises, and they're fully Apple Guide compliant. Which means you can access MacAcademy Training Videos in the On-Line Help window from within your favorite application.

The Most Amazing Video Training Software You've Ever Seen! Each MacAcademy Training CD-ROM comes with a full-motion video instructor who shows you how to do everything from the basics to the most advanced techniques.

Money Back Guarantee. In addition to 30 days of free technical support, we offer a money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied with your MacAcademy Training CD, return it within 30 days for a full refund. Videos may be ordered by phone with your credit card number, by mail, or via FAX. Purchase orders from schools accepted.

$49

MacAcademy

Video Training Series Order Form

Name
Address
City, State, ZIP
Phone
Payment: Check / Money Order / Credit Card
Signature
Credit Card Number
Expiration Date
Quantity ____ @ $49 each = $____
Shipping & Handling $5 per CD = $____
Total = $____

Send to: MacAcademy, 1000 Elwell Court, Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Or FAX to: (415) 962-0201

Circle Item Number (RC)
Canvas 3.5 Video Training CD-ROM
PageMaker 5.0 Video Training CD-ROM
FreeHand 4.0 Video Training CD-ROM
Video Training Series Order Form
Name
Address
City, State, ZIP
Phone
Payment: Check / Money Order / Credit Card
Signature
Credit Card Number
Expiration Date
Quantity ____ @ $49 each = $____
Shipping & Handling $5 per CD = $____
Total = $____
Send to: MacAcademy, 1000 Elwell Court, Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Or FAX to: (415) 962-0201
Circle Item Number (RC)
Canvas 3.5 Video Training CD-ROM
PageMaker 5.0 Video Training CD-ROM
FreeHand 4.0 Video Training CD-ROM

The Most Amazing Video Training Software You've Ever Seen! Each MacAcademy Training CD-ROM comes with a full-motion video instructor who shows you how to do everything from the basics to the most advanced techniques.

Money Back Guarantee. In addition to 30 days of free technical support, we offer a money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied with your MacAcademy Training CD, return it within 30 days for a full refund. Videos may be ordered by phone with your credit card number, by mail, or via FAX. Purchase orders from schools accepted.

$49

MacAcademy

Video Training Series Order Form

Name
Address
City, State, ZIP
Phone
Payment: Check / Money Order / Credit Card
Signature
Credit Card Number
Expiration Date
Quantity ____ @ $49 each = $____
Shipping & Handling $5 per CD = $____
Total = $____

Send to: MacAcademy, 1000 Elwell Court, Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Or FAX to: (415) 962-0201

Circle Item Number (RC)
Canvas 3.5 Video Training CD-ROM
PageMaker 5.0 Video Training CD-ROM
FreeHand 4.0 Video Training CD-ROM

Catch the Latest Blockbusters from Apple at Data Preference.

Apple Computer

Comparison round

CD-ROM: Coming up to speed

Drive-by tests show where to find the best performance

by Jon Pozner

Over the past year, CD-ROM drives have undergone a dramatic change. Single-speed drives, which transfer data at 150 KB per second, have been replaced by double-speed drives, which transfer data at 300 KB per second. Triple-speed drives, which transfer data at 450 KB per second, are now appearing on the market.

Double-speed drives are the current standard for multimedia PCs. Triple-speed drives are the next step up. Quad-speed drives, which transfer data at 600 KB per second, are expected to appear in the second half of 1993.

An introductory CD-ROM drives

An introductory CD-ROM drive is the cheapest way to get into multimedia. Introductory drives are single-speed drives that transfer data at 150 KB per second. Most introductory drives are sold as upgrade kits for existing PCs. Typically, they include a CD-ROM drive, a controller card, cables, software and manuals.

Introductory drives are the slowest CD-ROM drives on the market. They're also the least expensive. Prices range from $299 to $499.

Introductory drives are a good choice for people who want to get into multimedia on a budget. They're also a good choice for people who want to upgrade their existing CD-ROM drives.

CD-ROM drive technology

CD-ROM drives are optical storage devices that use lasers to read data from CD-ROM discs. CD-ROM discs are the same size as audio CDs and can hold up to 650 MB of data.

CD-ROM drives are rated by their transfer rate, which is the amount of data they can read per second. The transfer rate is usually expressed in KB per second.

CD-ROM drives are also rated by their access time, which is the amount of time it takes them to find a piece of data on the disc. The access time is usually expressed in milliseconds.

CD-ROM drive interfaces

CD-ROM drives connect to PCs through interfaces. The most common interfaces are SCSI, IDE and proprietary interfaces.

SCSI interfaces are the most flexible and the most expensive. IDE interfaces are the least expensive and the most common. Proprietary interfaces are usually found on sound cards.

CD-ROM drive features

CD-ROM drives have a number of features that affect their performance and their price.

Multisession support allows drives to read discs that have been recorded in more than one session.

Photo CD support allows drives to read Photo CD discs.

Caddy loading makes it easier to insert discs into drives.

Tray loading is the most common loading mechanism.

CD-ROM drive performance

CD-ROM drive performance is affected by a number of factors, including the drive's transfer rate, access time, interface and buffer size.

Buffer size is the amount of memory the drive has to store data before it sends it to the PC. Larger buffers can improve performance.

CD-ROM drive prices

CD-ROM drive prices have fallen dramatically over the past year. Single-speed drives that cost $500 a year ago now cost $299 or less.

Double-speed drives that cost $600 a year ago now cost $399 or less.

Triple-speed drives are expected to cost $499 or less when they first appear on the market.

CD-ROM drive manufacturers

CD-ROM drives are made by a number of manufacturers, including Chinon, Creative Labs, Hitachi, Mitsumi, NEC, Panasonic, Sony and Toshiba.

CD-ROM drive reliability

CD-ROM drive reliability is affected by a number of factors, including the drive's mechanical design, the quality of its components and the way it is handled.

CD-ROM drive warranties

CD-ROM drives usually come with a one-year warranty. Some manufacturers offer longer warranties.

CD-ROM drive software

CD-ROM drives usually come with a number of software titles, including multimedia encyclopedias, games and utilities.

CD-ROM drive accessories

CD-ROM drive accessories include cleaning kits, caddies and cables.

CD-ROM drive troubleshooting

CD-ROM drive troubleshooting can be difficult. Common problems include the drive not being recognized by the PC, the drive not reading discs and the drive making noise.

CD-ROM drive upgrades

CD-ROM drive upgrades are usually sold as kits that include a drive, a controller card, cables, software and manuals.

CD-ROM drive buying guide

When buying a CD-ROM drive, consider the following factors:

- Transfer rate
- Access time
- Interface
- Buffer size
- Multisession support
- Photo CD support
- Caddy loading
- Tray loading
- Price
- Manufacturer
- Reliability
- Warranty
- Software
- Accessories

CD-ROM drive glossary

Access time: The amount of time it takes a drive to find a piece of data on the disc.

Buffer size: The amount of memory the drive has to store data before it sends it to the PC.

Caddy loading: A loading mechanism that requires you to insert discs into caddies before inserting them into the drive.

Interface: The connection between the drive and the PC.

Multisession support: The ability to read discs that have been recorded in more than one session.

Photo CD support: The ability to read Photo CD discs.

Tray loading: A loading mechanism that allows you to insert discs directly into the drive.

Transfer rate: The amount of data the drive can read per second.

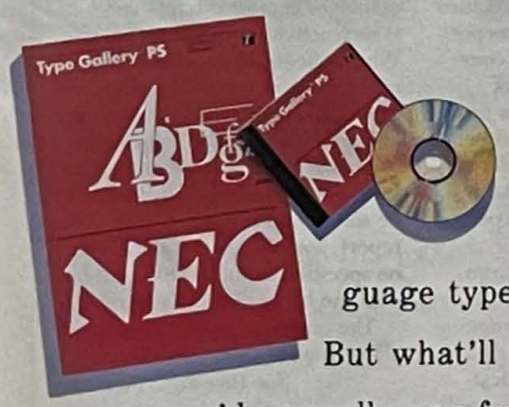
ColorPage™ T16 all business display.
Full page, full price: $3995!

E-MACHINES

This is your hard disk severely fragmented
This is your hard disk defragmented
This is your hard disk with DiskExpress II
Any Questions?

SEx

What could be more exciting than having over 500 typefaces right at your fingertips?



Okay, that's true. But if you're the type of person we think you are, the kind of person who loves type, and a lot of it, then Type Gallery™ PS will be a very, very close second for you. After all, these aren't just any fonts. They're over 500 Adobe® PostScript® language typefaces. All on one CD-ROM optical disc. So you can set the type you want, when you want. But what'll really get you excited is the price. Incredibly, Type Gallery PS costs about half of what you'd normally pay for these fonts. And Type Gallery PS is just one of a whole family of stimulating CD-ROM desktop publishing libraries from NEC that include everything from stock photography to line art. They're IBM or Mac compatible, too. For product literature, call 1-800-826-2255. Because if you're passionate about type, Type Gallery PS is definitely the most fun you can have with your clothes on.

Type Gallery is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated, registered in the USA. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

REVIEWS

New StuffIt expands compression horizons

StuffIt Deluxe

Aladdin Systems Inc.
List Price: $99.95; upgrades $40 for registered users.

+ Compression and expansion within Finder; expands .ARC and .ZIP files; extensible; good performance.

− Doesn't expand newer, competing formats; can't include decompression code in archive.

By Loftus E. Becker Jr.

Hot on the heels of fresh competition (see MacWEEK, July 10), Aladdin Systems Inc. has upgraded Raymond Lau's StuffIt, for years the standard Macintosh file-compression utility. Aladdin has imaginatively envisioned possible uses for such a program and provided an innovative, if occasionally bewildering, variety of options to serve special needs — too many even to list in this review.

Although you can do almost as well at less cost for the basics, even the casual user may be tempted by some of StuffIt Deluxe's new features, which include on-the-fly virus checking, and archiving and expansion directly from the Finder. Power users, who should long ago have registered their copy of StuffIt, will want it at the low upgrade price. System administrators concerned with security and implementing standard procedures for users with a wide range of sophistication may find it a godsend.

A plethora of features. As a basic compression or decompression program, StuffIt Deluxe is (just barely) at the top of the class. In the style of its predecessor, it puts one or more files or folders in a compressed "archive." You can't add decompression code to the archive, but Aladdin includes a free expander that is also available on bulletin-board systems. Owners of Aladdin's ShortCut utility (Version 1.02 or later) also can search for and decompress archives in the Open File dialog box.

The program uses three primary compression algorithms, which it describes as Faster, Fast and Better. In a nutshell, Faster compression is the quickest we've seen but produces archives significantly larger than the competition; Fast compression produces files virtually the same size as the original StuffIt's default mode but about 10 percent faster; and Better compression is much slower but usually produced the smallest archives of any compression utility.

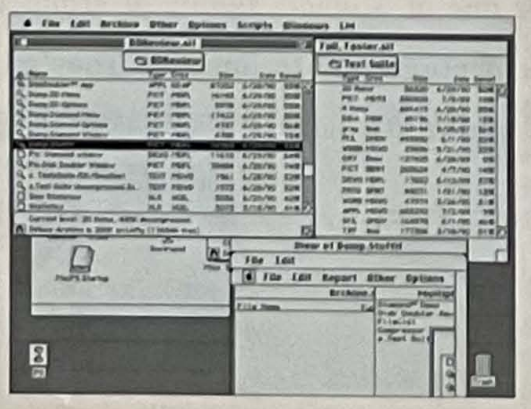
The program also can create, expand and convert archives in the "classic" StuffIt format (the old StuffIt won't expand new format archives), and segment (or rejoin) large files so they can be stored on floppy disks.

If you're going to stick to the basics, StuffIt Deluxe may not be the utility of choice, since competitive offerings (see sidebar, next page) cost less and are nearly as good at basic functions. However, for the extra money, you get many additional features and considerable potential for expansion.

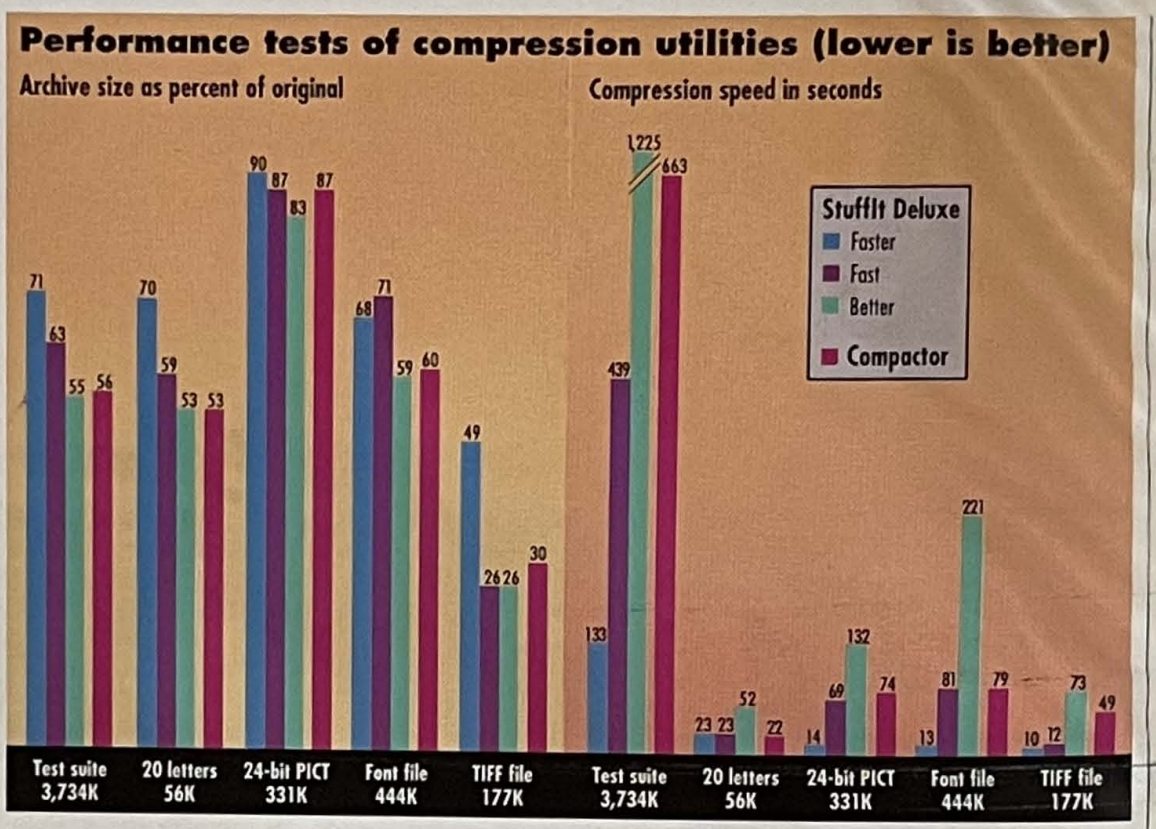
The application can check for viruses while stuffing or unstuffing. In our tests, it detected most known viruses but missed INIT 29 and WDEF. The company wisely doesn't recommend this as your only form of virus protection, but it's a worthwhile convenience for many users. StuffIt De-luxe is written to detect new strains of old viruses, and Aladdin intends to add protection as new viruses are discovered, but the company hasn't yet determined upgrade policies.

StuffIt Deluxe also will unpack files created with the old Macintosh utility PackIt and will convert files saved in the .ARC or .ZIP formats popular in the DOS world. It can't expand files created with newer, competing Mac compression

See StuffIt Deluxe, Page 138



This StuffIt Deluxe screen shows two open archives and a PICT file contained in one of the archives. PICT files can be displayed, printed and copied to the Clipboard within StuffIt.



Timeslips III 2.0: Time tracking, tricky billing

By Scott Beamer

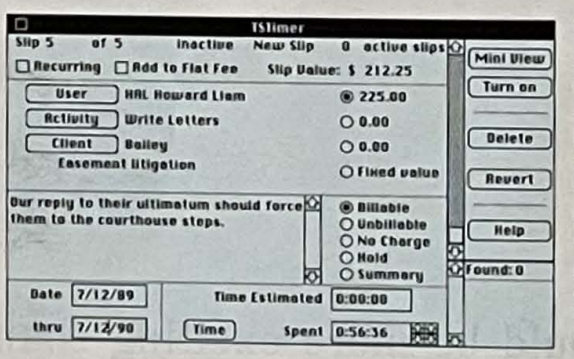
Using Timeslips III, a professional time-tracking and billing system from Timeslips Corp., can be as simple as clicking to turn the timer on and off. But lurking under the surface are complex billing and report features and a customizable interface. With both single-user and network versions available, Timeslips III 2.0 sets a standard for completeness and flexibility.

Timeslips comes with TSTimer, in both desk accessory and application versions, and TSReport, which includes the report and billing modules. The package is highly evolved, and while the elaborate feature set may intimidate some, it reflects the complex needs of real users.

Sort of guaranteed. Timeslips has a novel money-back guarantee combined with discreet copy-protection. As installed, the product will allow you to create a minimal set of about 25 time-tracking slips. After using the program for a few sessions, a window appears offering you the chance to enter the Full System code. This code enables the full data set of up to 250 users, 250 activities, 128 projects and 3,400 clients.

If purchasers find the package is not right, they can return it with an unopened Full System code envelope for a full refund. However, the company does not promise that all its dealers will honor this arrangement.

Bookkeeping netherworld. In offices running Timeslips, most people will just use TSTimer and someone else will do the billing. If this someone is a bookkeeper or accountant, there should be no problems. However, in a small office or department with no bookkeeper, some user is going to have to come to grips with the nether side of Timeslips. Billing in Timeslips turns out to be a module from an accounting package in disguise, and the person running it will be forced to deal with multilevel backups, data purges and a paper audit trail.



Using Timeslips can be as simple as selecting the TSTimer DA and clicking the Turn On button. Some will use a different slip for each phone call or expense item, others will reopen a slip over months. The Notes window can accept 32 Kbytes of notes.

Although Timeslips is very complete for time and billing work, it does not offer a complete accounting solution. However, Timeslips data files can be exported as plain text and used with a full accounting package without re-entering the data. Layered Inc.'s programs, atOnce and Insight, however, are the only standalone Mac accounting packages that can import text files. Layered expects to soon include a template with its import/export module that will make the acquisition of Timeslips data easier yet.

Who did what? Managers will find Timeslips' report module useful not only for keeping track of billing information but also as a powerful tool in the analysis of how the business is functioning. Which employee is most productive? Which activity is the bottleneck? Which clients give the most business? Diligent use of Timeslips, especially the network version, can help you discover this information.

Almost any combination of data from the individual time slips can be sorted and presented as a report, and any level of detail can be specified for bills. Different layouts can be saved for repeated use.

The graphical layout window allows the elements of the report to

See Timeslips, Page 139

Timeslips III 2.0

Timeslips Corp.
List price: $299.95; network version: $699.95 for five users.

+ Flexible, highly customizable; program options are rooted in the real world.

− Some will be overwhelmed by abundant choices; no automatic shutoff during idle time; billing and reports are complex.

The only thing stopping you now is your imagination.

Just imagine a hard drive for the Macintosh line of computers that lets you spend less time waiting and more time creating. A drive that maximizes your computer capabilities and makes fast work of database management, desktop publishing and computer-aided design. A drive that can connect your network in a flash, and be very reliable. It's not a dream. Rodime Systems' Cobra Series offers access times as low as 14.5 milliseconds and storage as high as 650MB. And up to 48K of look-ahead caching to take advantage of the high performance of these drives. Cobra internal drives range from 45MB to 210MB while our external Cobra drives go from 45MB to 650MB. So, you can work with a long list of advanced software applications.

If you can imagine it, Rodime Systems Cobra Series can help you achieve it. Call us today at 407-994-5585. We'll put your imagination to work.

RODIME
SYSTEMS

Rodime Systems, Inc., 901 Broken Sound Parkway, Northwest, Boca Raton, Florida 33487

© 1990 Rodime Systems, Inc. Cobra Series is a registered trademark of Rodime Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

StuffIt Deluxe

From Page 136

utilities such as DiskDoubler, although it has the capacity to use special translators for such work if someone writes them.

StuffIt Deluxe purports to encode and decode BinHex files, but the claim is a little misleading. BinHex went through several versions; StuffIt Deluxe supports only one early format (usually shown by an ".hqx" suffix) that remains standard on some Unix networks. If that's your use for BinHex, you'll find the program satisfactory — even essential, since the old-format BinHex is hard to find these days. But if you want to download Macintosh files onto an IBM PC or compatible and transfer them to the Mac on disk, StuffIt Deluxe won't do the required final processing.

The program has a (so far) largely unrealized potential for expansion. Files in archives can be viewed, copied or printed with custom translators, two of which (one for text files and another for PICTs) come with this release. Since no single algorithm will be fastest or most efficient on all files, StuffIt Deluxe is designed to use compression optimizers to improve compression on particular files. The program ships with one optimizer for sounds and two for Photoshop files. The program also can call on specially written custom compressors (to create archives in DOS format, for instance), but none are shipped with the initial release. Aladdin intends to let developers know how to write such extensions once it has finished providing what it considers the basic necessary capacities.

You can create scripts to automate repetitive tasks. The average user will rarely invoke this capability, because most actions are simple anyway. However, scripting has vast potential for administrators, who can write scripts to make complex activities simple and uniform for the sometimes-naive users in their charge.

StuffIt Deluxe includes security features in addition to its capability to check for viruses. It can encrypt files using either the Data Encryption Standard (DES) or the faster, and supposedly more secure, "New DE" algorithm. Moreover, the program won't run until the original user has drawn a graphic "signature"; when these signatures, difficult although not impossible to forge, are attached to archives, users will be notified if the archive has been changed by someone else.

Reliability. We found StuffIt Deluxe highly reliable with its own format but less so with others. Several .ZIP files wouldn't expand properly even though DOS programs could deal with them; in one case, the program simply crashed. The BinHex feature occasionally refused to work at all, although restarting with no Startup documents (INITs) invariably solved this problem.

The INIT that enables compression and expansion in the Finder disabled CE Software Inc.'s new utility Alarming Events until we renamed the INIT to run after the Notification Toolbox file that CE Software provides. Not all the extensions worked as they should: The sound optimizer gave no improvement on three sound files; the PICT viewer wouldn't print some pictures; and the text file viewer is limited to 32-Kbyte chunks, limiting its utility with large files. It's too bad that Aladdin didn't follow the lead of On Technology Inc. and tie

See StuffIt Deluxe, next page

Other compression utilities

In recent months, StuffIt has received some stiff competition. Salient Software Inc.'s DiskDoubler, reviewed in our July 10 issue (and now up to Version 3.0, a significant upgrade), is also fast and quite efficient. Usable directly from the Finder, the $79 DiskDoubler includes features that make it particularly well-suited for use when disk space is at a premium, such as automatic launching of expanded documents. Mac Portable users, in particular, might prefer it for that reason.

A new kid on the block is Compactor, a $25 shareware product available on many bulletin boards. Compactor was typically within a few percentage points of StuffIt Deluxe's best compression size (see tables, Page 136) and almost twice as fast. Although it can't compress or expand files from the Finder, it can optionally add about 10 Kbytes of decompression code to its archives, so they can be decompressed by anyone with a Mac.

Neither DiskDoubler nor Compactor includes the features that will make StuffIt Deluxe popular with network administrators. But individuals on a budget looking for fast and efficient compression and expansion might find either of these their program of choice.

Salient Software Inc. is located at 3101 Avalon Court, Palo Alto, Calif. 94306; (415) 852-9567; (800) 326-0092.

Compactor also may be purchased directly from the author, Bill Goodman, at 109 Davis Ave., Brookline, Mass. 02146. — *By Loftus E. Becker Jr.*

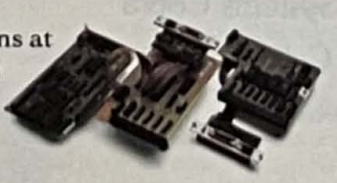
THERE ARE BETTER WAYS TO CONNECT YOUR MACS.

Asanté has all the right connections for your Mac® IIs, SEs, and SE/30s on any Ethernet® media: Thick, Thin, or the new 10BaseT twisted-pair Ethernet—all available for shipment *now*.

Our network cards are known for low chip counts, high performance 32-bit speed and complete software compatibility with support for both Phase 1 and 2 AppleTalk®.

Plus, our Universal Installer makes it easy to be connected in minutes. Every board includes diagnostic software and LEDs for quick problem isolation, and, of course, a full one-year warranty.

For better connections at better prices, call Asanté at 800-662-9686 for the dealer nearest you.



ASANTÉ

Resellers: Asanté products are distributed by MacAmerica and Ingram Micro D. Asanté Technologies, Inc., 405 Tasman Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. FAX 408-734-4864. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Timeslips

From Page 136

be arranged on the page. However, no font or style changes can be made. For that, you must export the file as text and dress it up in a word processor — a clunky solu-tion at best. The billing layout window, however, permits full formatting and includes drawing tools for lines and boxes. Logos can be imported and placed on both reports and bills. Many reports can be displayed as bar graphs and pie charts. All reports can be output to screen, printer or disk.

Pitfalls. While we were impressed with Timeslips' completeness, we also found several potential problems. For instance, while Timeslips begins with a folder of only eight data files, this number multiplies as the program creates internal backups, default settings and text files. The individual data files quickly become too large to fit on a single floppy. All this can combine into a nightmare of data management.

In addition, although Timeslips offers immense flexibility to the user, the myriad choices can become a problem to the unwary. Those who dive in without reading the manual will find Timeslips surprisingly easy to use in most situations. There are Help buttons in almost every window, but there are also many other buttons and choices in each window — and many of those open still more windows.

Further, the simple rule that you must turn TSTimer off once it has been turned on covers more than you might expect. Shifting applications under MultiFinder, doing nothing for long periods and even turning the Mac off do not stop TSTimer. There is nothing to warn the user that the clock is running, and if people forget about the timer, the value of the data is diluted. The office Timeslips expert can limit the amount of damage by astute use of the built-in password security system. As with all other parts of Timeslips, the multilevel password system is highly customizable.

Documentation and support. Timeslips' tech support is modeled after that of accounting software: It is free for 30 days from the first phone call. On-demand service starts at $10 per call after that; yearly support subscriptions begin at $100. Timeslips Corp. also offers a service to attempt to recover data files damaged by hard disk crashes. There is a fee only if successful.

The manual is first-rate, despite a handful of variances between what the manual tells you to expect and what you actually see on-screen. There is no hint in the manual or program of Timeslips' DOS heritage.

Conclusions. The thing most pleasing about Timeslips III is that the program, the manual and the tech support reveal an exacting attention to detail. Timeslips users can vary from a solo desktop publisher to a network of lawyers, and for most of those people, the program will be an easy-to-use, valuable tool to help track what they do all day and bill the right clients for their time.

Someone is going to have to compile those time slips into bills, however, and the billing end of the program is as complex as any accounting program. Make sure to allow enough time for the training of this person.

Timeslips Corp. is located at 239 Western Ave., Essex, Mass. 01929; (508) 768-6100; (800) 338-5314. □

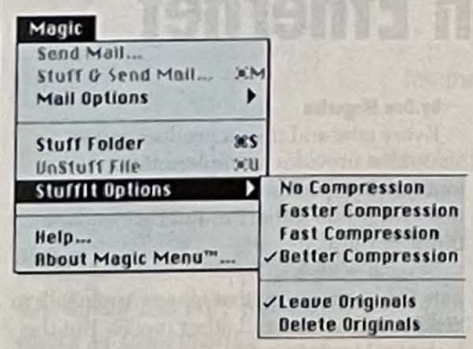
StuffIt Deluxe

From previous page

into the Claris translators, allowing the many file types that those translators support to be viewed within archives.

Conclusions. StuffIt Deluxe is a worthy and feature-rich successor to the original StuffIt. Its capability to stuff and expand archives from the Finder, a feature otherwise available only in DiskDoubler, is a joy to use. Features such as scripting and hooks to Microsoft Mail and QuickMail will be welcomed by large system administrators. Version 1.0 is not bug-free, and its potential for expansion remains largely unrealized. But overall, StuffIt Deluxe is a reliable product with great potential.

Aladdin Systems Inc. is located at Deer Park Center, Suite 23A-171, Aptos, Calif. 95003; (408) 685-9175. □



With the Magic menu, StuffIt Deluxe's addition to the Finder, you can compress and expand files and send electronic mail.

The most important of Bitstream's faces:

Matthew Carter

At Bitstream, we take great pride in the quality of our typeface library for the Macintosh.® The industry has acknowledged Bitstream's superiority time and again. One reason why Bitstream faces are the highest quality is that we have a quality face behind them.

Matthew Carter is Bitstream's Senior Vice-President of Design. The renowned creator of ITC Galliard,® Bitstream Charter,® Snell, Bell Centennial, and many other faces, Matthew brings the designer's eye for detail in establishing Bitstream's high standards. He also oversees the creation of new designs to be added to Bitstream's growing library of 1,000 faces.

Matthew's career started over 30 years ago, cutting punches for hot metal type. He and a number of Bitstream's senior designers previously worked at Linotype, where they contributed to the building of its type library (you know, the one Adobe sells). When the time came to build the Bitstream® Typeface Library, they discovered what is ultimately true of all things— you do a better job the second time around.

Matthew won the Frederic W. Goudy Award in 1986 for his contributions to the printing industry. And as Bitstream's most important face, he continues to make a mark in the ever-evolving world of type. Matthew's not for sale, but some faces just need to be seen to be appreciated.

For more information on the Bitstream Typeface Library, call Bitstream at 1-800-237-3335.

TYPEFACE Bitstream LIBRARY

Bitstream and Bitstream Charter are registered trademarks of Bitstream Inc. ITC Galliard is a registered trademark of the International Typeface Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

How Apple Turned the CD ROM Tide with Meridian.

When Apple® needed a development tool for CD ROM premastering, they weren't concerned that it did not match the existing company decor. Or whether it might be better suited for the laundry room. They had a job to do.

Apple needed a powerful in-house CD ROM development capability that supported the Macintosh® platform. One that would allow them to premaster hundreds of CDs every year, helping them to deliver 40,000 finished CDs every quarter to their developers; and thousands more to their field sales organization, consultants and resellers. At Apple, the ongoing communication of complex information required a powerful, yet accessible CD ROM premastering solution – one that might save a few thousand acres of forest along the way.

So Apple turned to – Meridian Data® – the clear leader when it comes to CD ROM publishing. In fact, 7 out of 10 CDs today are produced using one of Meridian's CD ROM development tools.

Apple chose Meridian's CD Professional,® a system that would allow them to prepare one-off discs prior to final mastering. HyperCard stacks. Multimedia presentations. Even Apple's own A/UX software that once required 20 floppies could now be distributed on a single CD ROM – more cost effectively than ever before.

And the cost of in-house CD ROM development continues to drop – dramatically. With Meridian's new desktop VR Publisher™ and VR Professional,™ you can simulate HyperCard stacks, database files or multimedia presentations in a CD ROM environment, record the data directly onto a one-off disc; or, output DAT or Exabyte tapes in preparation for final mastering.

To get your disc rolling call Meridian at 408/438-3100 or Fax 408/438-6816.

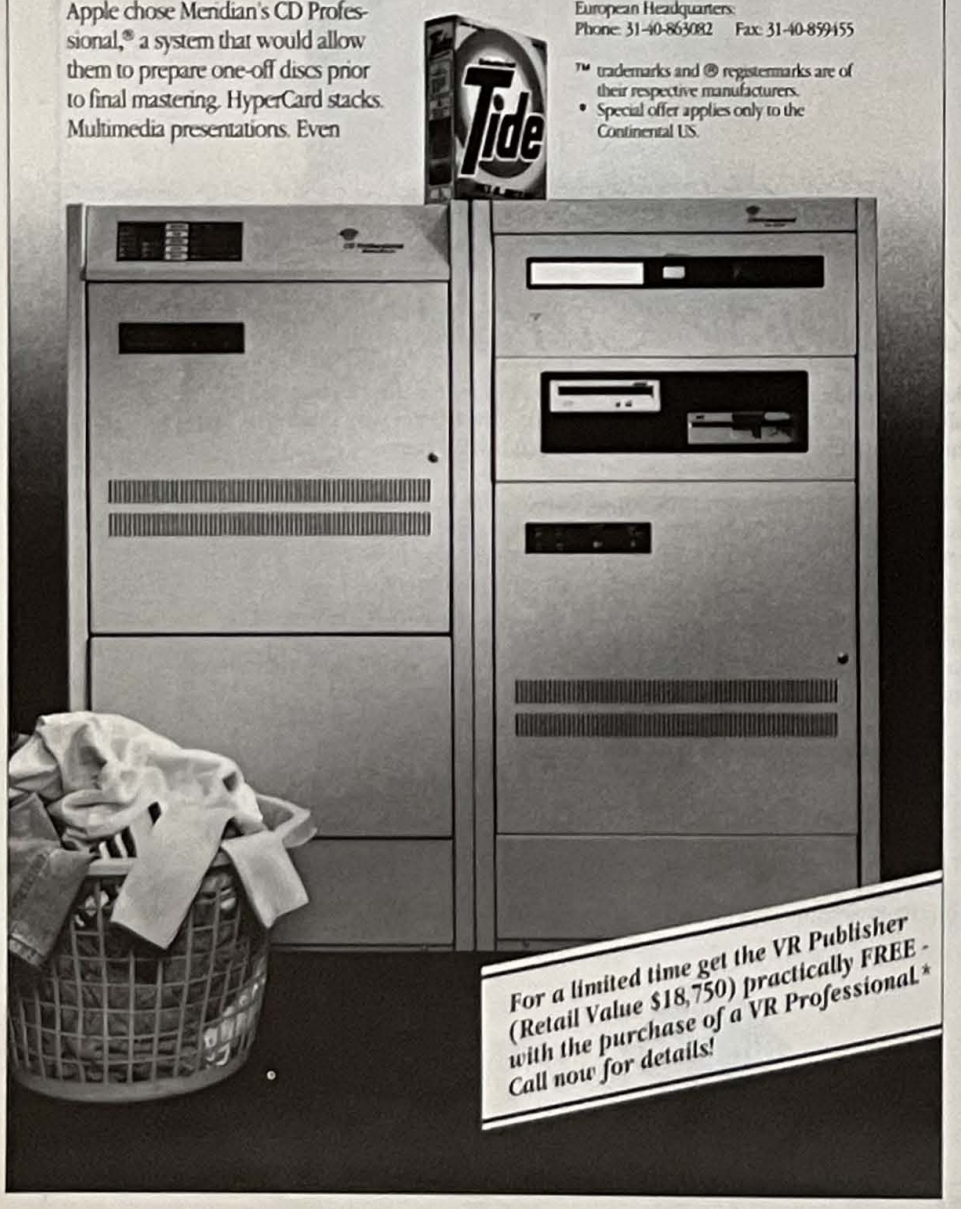
MERIDIAN DATA, INC.

Corporate Headquarters:
5615 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
Phone: 408/438-3100
Fax: 408/438-6816
Telex: 988330 CDROM

East Coast Office:
Phone: 703/620-4200 Fax: 703/620-5100

European Headquarters:
Phone: 31-40-863082 Fax: 31-40-859455

™ trademarks and ® registermarks are of their respective manufacturers.
• Special offer applies only to the Continental US.


Tide
For a limited time get the VR Publisher (Retail Value $18,750) practically FREE - with the purchase of a VR Professional.* Call now for details!

REVIEWS

Aranda: Modern CASE

Useful addition to arsenal of Pascal tools

Aranda 1.01

Soft-SET Technologies Inc.
List price: $995

+ Performs code parsing for Pascal programs that communicates a program's internal structure through diagrams; can paste reports to other applications; surprisingly easy to use.

− Uses one window for all reports; cannot parse compiler directives; doesn't yet support languages other than Pascal.

By Linda Custer

Professional programmers often encounter projects that involve working with someone else's source code. They might just be adding a few features to an existing program or fixing a bug, or they might be borrowing the code from a paint program that handles memory errors and trying to adapt it to a word processing program.

Aranda 1.01 from Soft-SET Technologies Inc. is designed specifically to help programmers work with unfamiliar code. It parses any program from Macintosh Programmer's Workshop Pascal or Symantec Corp.'s THINK Pascal and generates flow and organizational diagrams that communicate the program's internal structure. It also answers questions about which routines can modify variables and where.

In addition, Aranda can assist project members who are not programmers. Aranda's reports can be pasted into documentation so a thorough print record of code structure can be maintained. Aranda can help project managers determine how programs are progressing when many programmers are working on various modules. Lastly, Aranda can help testers ensure that no program parts go untested.

Analyzing code. Analyzing a project starts by adding source-code files to a blank Aranda project work space. All the source files known to be part of a project are displayed as icons. Next, a contents report is generated for each file so Aranda can catalog all identifiers and display them with symbols that indicate what kind of identifier each is (class, constant, data type, label, method, parameter, routine, unit, variable or undefined).

Once a contents report has been generated, it can be queried. Because object-oriented programs are fully supported, class hierarchies can be charted. Variables and methods belonging to a class can be displayed graphically with the Class command.

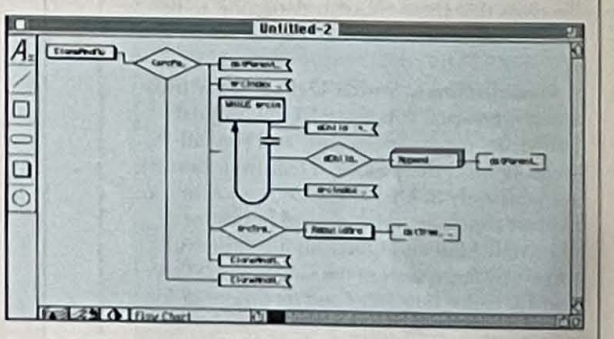
Similarly, the Imports command can be used with any routine selected to create a diagram of all data types, constants, variables, functions and procedures used by the selected routine. Double-clicking on functions and procedures displayed this way will, in turn, extend the diagram to detail the items that those functions and procedures import.

Flow charts can be produced for any routine. Cross-reference trees (diagrams that show all the procedures and functions using a particular identifier) can be generated, as well as a listing of all routines that directly modify a variable.

Zeroing in. All of Aranda's diagrams and charts are produced in the same window. Navigation tools, provided at the bottom left of the window next to the scroll bar, assist in returning to the original contents report or navigating through other reports. Any diagram can be expanded or reduced so the window displays whatever sections are of interest. A source-code view is available whenever needed.

Reports can be filtered to eliminate

See Aranda, Page 142



Aranda clarifies undocumented code by generating flow charts of any routine in Pascal programs. Though all the graphical information appears in one window, there are navigation buttons in the window frame.

Put a printer on Ethernet

EtherPrint

Dayna Communications Inc.
List price: $495

+ Puts a laser printer on Ethernet; easy to configure; several media options.

− Our review unit had problems with complex AppleTalk Phase 2 networks.

By Dan Magorian

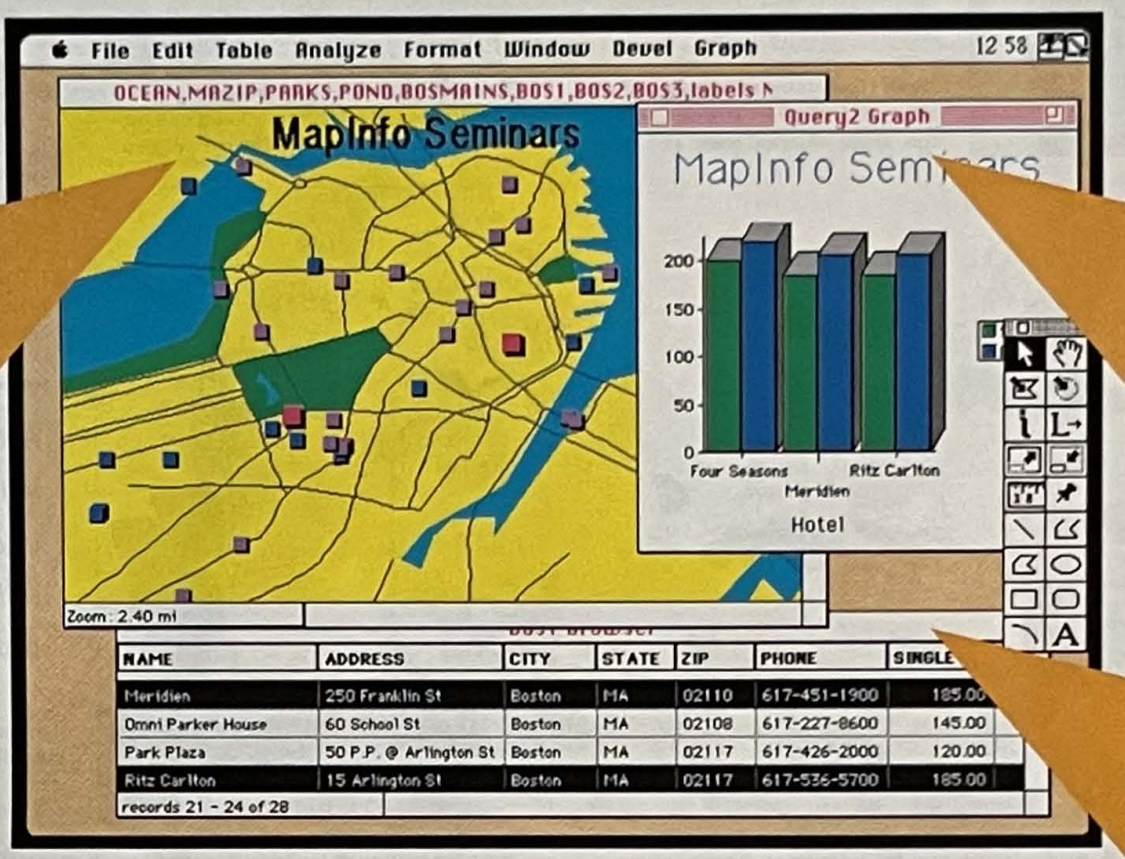
Every now and then a product comes along that provides a simple solution to a longstanding problem. Dayna Communications Inc.'s new EtherPrint network adapter is one of these.

Several years ago Apple declared its alternate cabling strategy that allows AppleTalk to run over Ethernet and other media. But the lack of a Mac-compatible laser printer with on-board Ethernet has been an obvious gap

See EtherPrint, Page 144

New!

See Your Data!



The Mapper
Automatically attach your data to *any* object on the screen: a point, a boundary or a line. Analyze data on street maps, or by ZIP codes, counties, cities, states and the world.

The Grapher
Display sorts, searches and calculations on your data in a wide variety of pie charts, bar graphs and line graphs. Graphs created in The Grapher are dynamically linked to the other windows in MapInfo.

The Browser
Edit, view and analyze your databases and spreadsheets in their native file formats without cumbersome importing. Perform queries on your data and see the results.

MapInfo runs on any Macintosh with 1MB of RAM, System 4.1 or later and a hard disk. MapInfo for Macintosh is a trademark of MapInfo Corp.

Announcing MapInfo for Macintosh™: a new data analysis tool that helps you find, analyze and *see* your data.

To Be Unveiled at MACWORLD Expo Boston
Booth # 2104

As you can see, MapInfo for Macintosh gives you the power to work with your data in their native file formats and literally *see* new geographical patterns and trends . . . Information that may be hiding in the rows and columns of your databases. And only MapInfo for Macintosh gives you this power on a global basis or right down to street addresses!

MapInfo for Macintosh includes all the tools you'll need for merging your data with graphics and performing visual analyses: • built-in relational database management tools • drawing tools that let you customize maps or draw your own • a tool to measure the distance between points • a tool to quickly zoom in or out of a map • a tool to search for all objects within a selected radius of a given point • a tool to search for all objects within a given boundary.

Call MapInfo today, and change the way *you* look at information!

MapInfo Corp.
Changing the way the world looks at information®

200 Broadway, Troy, NY 12180
1-800-FAST-MAP or 518-274-8673

Act now and save!

For a limited time, you can order MapInfo for Macintosh for just $395*, a $300 savings off the suggested retail price! To order, call 1-800-FAST-MAP or 1-518-274-8673. Send in this coupon today or bring it with you to MACWORLD Expo, booth #2104, to take advantage of this introductory offer.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

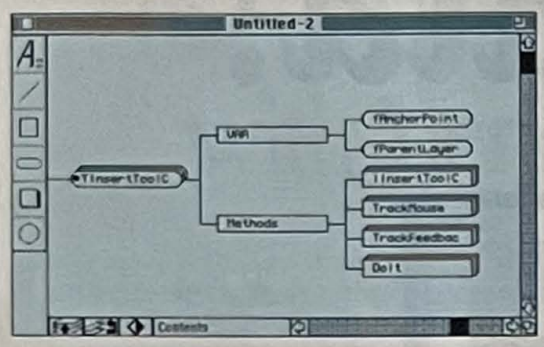
CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE

MapInfo Corp.
200 Broadway, Troy, NY 12180
1-800-FAST-MAP

*U.S. customers only. International customers must add shipping. Call 1-518-274-8673 for prices.

MW-5/7



Aranda's Contents command catalogs and symbolizes all identifiers in a program according to type, making subsequent queries easy.

Aranda

From Page 140

unwanted detail. Double-clicking on any identifier hides all the information below the identifier. In addition, a Filter tool is provided for restricting reports to exclude, for example, all classes and methods.

Aranda also can provide detail about identifiers in notes. Aranda fills in notes with up-to-date information about which routines use the identifier and other linkage information. Any standard Macintosh text or graphic (including screen dumps of related Aranda reports) also can be added to the notes to make the identifier documentation complete.

Details. Aranda is surprisingly easy to use for the wealth of information it can provide. Questions about both the overall structure of a program and the role of a particular function or variable can be answered with just a few simple menu commands. No online help is provided, but the manual is clear and concise (about 80 pages). Telephone support is free for 30 days and available for an annual fee thereafter.

Aranda requires a 68020 or 68030 processor and at least 2 Mbytes of RAM. It implements a virtual-memory scheme that requires hard disk space equal to about twice the size of the code being analyzed and can analyze software projects of up to 8 Mbytes. It can work with MultiFinder alongside a development system.

Currently, only Pascal can be parsed. Soft-SET plans to support C, C++, Cobol and Fortran in future releases. Soft-SET also plans to add tools to monitor code complexity by standard measures and to assist in testing isolated routines.

Aranda provides a set of well-implemented tools that assist every member of a software development team to understand what's happening.

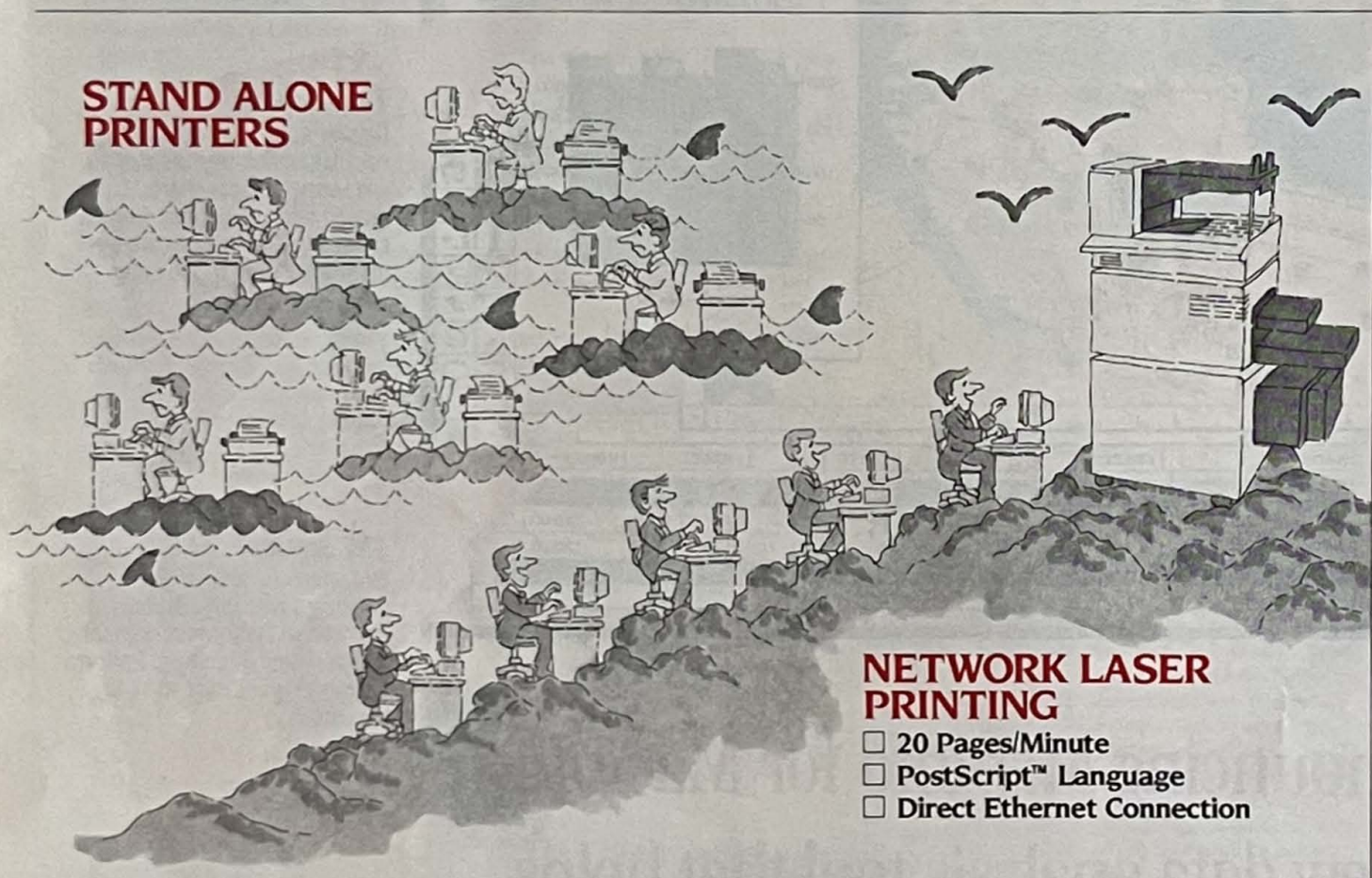
Conclusions. We uncovered only two minor annoyances in Aranda. The first is that Aranda has no window-management facilities. All reports appear in the same window, and using the navigation tools to get from one to another is much less intuitive than simply having different reports appear in different windows. The second is that compiler directives are not parsed at all by Aranda, so code that depends on compiler directives for proper syntax cannot be analyzed. Both of these concerns should be addressed in upcoming releases.

Aranda provides a set of well-implemented tools that assist every member of a software development team in understanding what is happening inside a Pascal program. New programmers trying to work with code they've inherited, as well as veteran programmers who are reviewing code they wrote a few years ago, can use Aranda to give them an instant understanding of what's happening inside the program.

Other non-programming members of the team also can benefit. Project managers and code testers can use Aranda to unveil the structure of the code they are reviewing and to see how modules from various programmers will fit together. Perhaps most importantly, Aranda assists in documenting code and keeping documentation up-to-date as code is revised. Its flow charts and linkage charts can be mixed with raw source code and text to provide a thorough record of each routine's role.

Aranda is a useful addition to the arsenal of tools available to any Pascal programming team. It provides a simple way for team members to communicate effectively and to maintain the code of others. It represents one of the better attempts to bring modern computer-aided software-engineering concepts to the Macintosh, and it can even analyze Pascal code written for other computers.

Soft-SET Technologies is at #301-1847 W. Broadway, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V6J 1Y6; (604) 734-1622. □



NETWORK LASER PRINTING
☐ 20 Pages/Minute
☐ PostScript™ Language
☐ Direct Ethernet Connection

No network user is an island... with Digital's PrintServer™ 20 and DEC LanWORKS™ for Macintosh™ from MTI!

Now there is a better printing solution for your Macintosh System. The PrintServer 20 distributes superior laser printing power and productivity over your network via DEC LanWORKS for Macintosh.

Ideal for text, graphics and scanned images.

Outperforms stand alone printers at less cost overall. It is loaded with printing, stacking and control features. Immediately available.

MTI is a full line Digital supplier offering total network and systems solutions. Flexible purchase and lease options. Extended warranties plus timely delivery, installation, integration, training and maintenance.

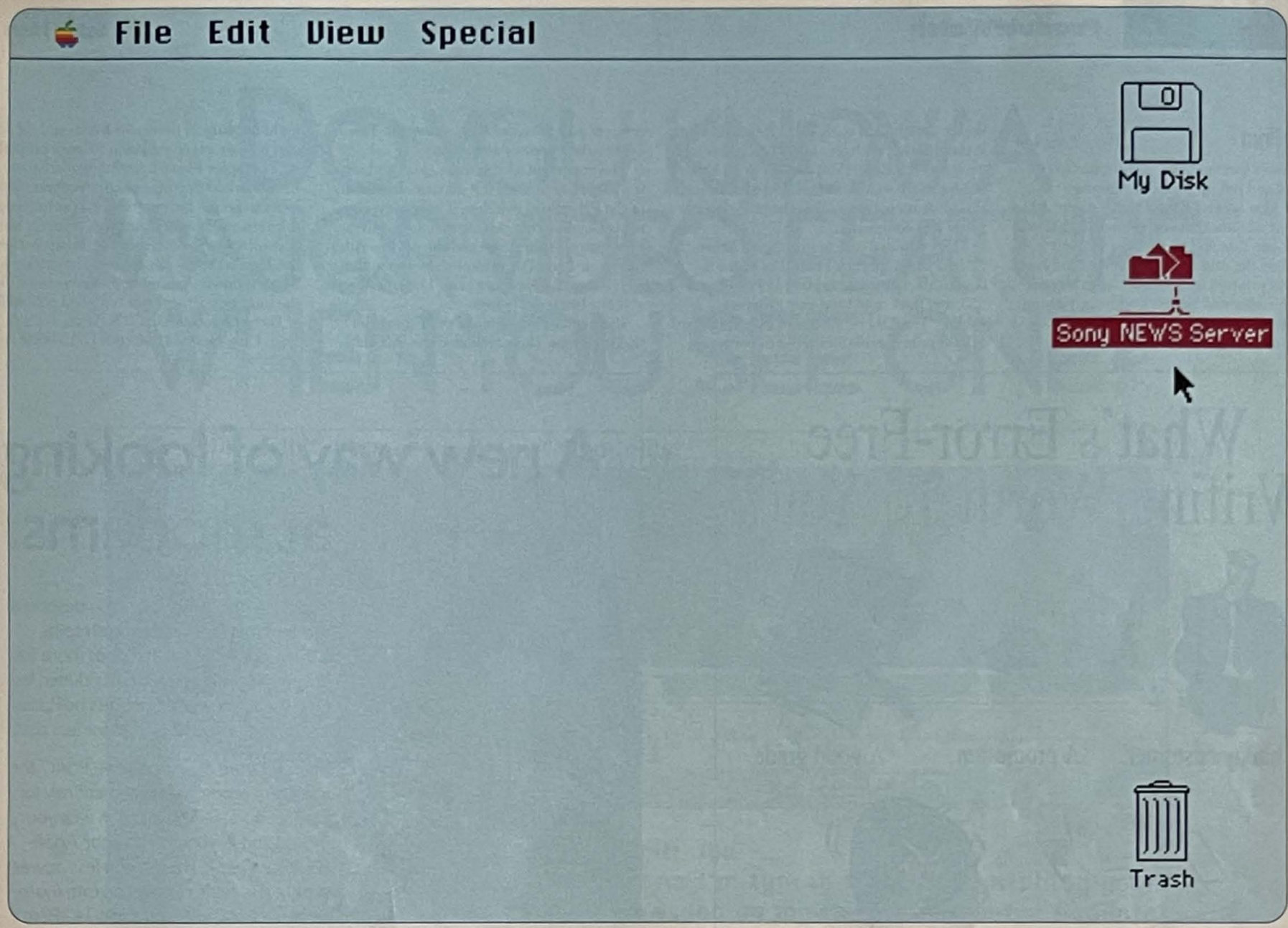
MTI SYSTEMS CORP.
A SUBSIDIARY OF ARROW ELECTRONICS INC

digital
Authorized Distributor

COMPUTING ☐ NETWORKING ☐ BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Call 1/800/645-6530 for direct contact with our local office nearest you.
Headquarters: 38 Harbor Park Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050

The Digital Logo, DEC LanWORKS AND PrintServer are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.



Click here for power.

Let's take a moment to fantasize.

Imagine administration software that lets you add, modify and delete users, groups and volumes on your Macintosh® network. Imagine being able to backup local drives to the server. And publishing usage reports to monitor network activity and troubleshoot bottlenecks. And electronic mail that connects with any UNIX® e-mail system. And a dual-processor architecture server, designed for intensive disk operations and demanding I/O processing.

All available at the click of a mouse.

Now let's talk fulfillment: uShare Plus™ software on the Sony NEWS® fileserver. It offers all the above and more—installed, configured and administered from the comfort of your Macintosh environment. Fully AFP compliant, so all existing applications run without modification.

Click for yourself and find out. Call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 96, to arrange a demo.

SONY®

Sony Microsystems Company

Sony Microsystems Company, 651 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 434-6644, FAX: (408) 954-0849 • Sony of Canada, Ltd., Ontario, Phone: (416) 499-1414 FAX: (416) 497-1774
Sony Microsystems Europe, Koln, Phone: (0221) 59 30 42 FAX: (0221) 59 35 42 • Sony (Australia) Pty., Ltd., N.S.W., Phone: (02) 887-6666 FAX: (02) 887-4351 • International Sales Division, Tokyo, Phone: (03) 448-4041 FAX: (03) 448-4043

Sony and NEWS are trademarks of Sony. uShare Plus is a trademark of Information Presentation Technologies, Inc. Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.
© 1990 Sony Corporation of America.

EtherPrint

From Page 140

ever since, forcing many institutions to run routers and put up zones just to print.

The idea behind EtherPrint is to provide a low-cost adapter that you connect to Ethernet on one side and the printer of your choice on the other. It acts transparently as a "pseudo printer" on Ethernet, with its own node number and network address, passing packets to and from the real printer attached on the other side. There can be only one device attached to each EtherPrint, although it should work with any LocalTalk printer. In addition, the EtherPrint can act as an Ethernet interface to Mac Pluses and SEs, though this gives no performance advantage over a LocalTalk connection.

Three external switches configure EtherPrint to use AppleTalk Phase 1 or Phase 2, AppleTalk node numbers 0 to 127 or 128 to 255, and thick or twisted-pair Ethernet cabling. The EtherPrint comes with a standard DIN-8 printer cable and DB-9 converter for printers with the older-style connector. Two lights indicate power and activity.

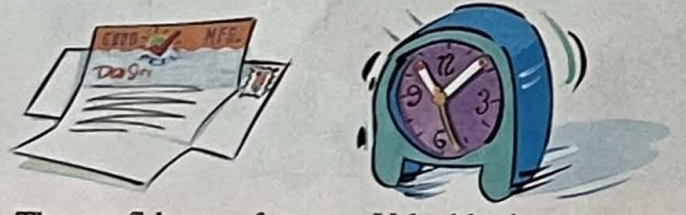
The documentation is quite clear, and setup is a snap. You turn off the printer; change any of the EtherPrint switches, if necessary; connect the unit to the cabling and the printer; then turn on EtherPrint and the printer. After that, your LocalTalk printer shows up in the Chooser in the Ethernet zone, but otherwise it acts just like it did before.

Early production runs of the EtherPrint had problems. Dayna recalled the first shipment because of defective RAM, and the second unit we received failed to work properly on a complex Phase 2 test network. EtherPrint worked fine on smaller networks, and it looks to be the best method for putting laser printers on Ethernet. At $495, it hardly seems cost-effective for attaching an ImageWriter, but Dayna clearly has made efforts to keep the cost down. Assuming the company shakes the bugs out, EtherPrint has good potential.

Dayna is located at 50 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, Utah 84144; (801) 531-0600. □

What's Error-Free Writing Worth To You?

A happy customer. A promotion. A good grade.



The confidence of a well-written letter. Valuable time.

Write better! Whether you write letters, term papers or business proposals, RightWriter® For The Mac makes your writing clearer, more concise, and more powerful. **Write faster!** In seconds, your document is edited for punctuation errors, wrong words, and grammatical problems. **Right now!** RightWriter For The Mac is the intelligent grammar checker that helps you write better and faster. Visit your local software retailer or order today. All for only $95.00. **Write better. Write faster. Right now! Call 800-992-0244.**

RIGHT writer

Ask about our 90-day money-back guarantee. RightWriter For The Mac is only $95.00 plus $6.50 shipping and handling.
RightWriter. 11711 N. College Ave., Carmel, Indiana 46032

A new way of looking at modems.

TelePort, the MNP5 modem designed for your Macintosh. And for you.

You are a Macintosh® user. You deserve a modem that fits the Macintosh spirit, a distinctive interface that does more for you, while giving you less. Less clutter, less time waiting, fewer errors, less bulk, less effort, and best of all, yours for less cost.

That's why we developed TelePort,™ the intelligent modem designed entirely for Macintosh. TelePort plugs in with your mouse and keyboard (on your Apple DeskTop Bus®). There's one less power supply, less cable clutter, and one more serial port available. You'll find TelePort's Macintosh graphical interface exceptionally easy to use.

More data. Less noise. Built-in MNP™ level 5 data compression technology accelerates your data to effective speeds as high as 4800 baud, twice the speed of most 2400 baud modems, while insulating you from the effects of telephone line noise.

Put FAX on your menu. As a TelePort owner, you'll be able to choose from our upcoming software enhancements, including TelePort/Fax,™ and our very innovative TelePort/AddressBook.™ The TelePort/Fax software lets you fax your documents easily, even to multiple destinations, while you use your Macintosh for other purposes.

And now, the big minus. Less cost. For a limited time, TelePort is available at an introductory price of $149.95, a $75 discount off our suggested retail price of $225. Your purchase is protected by a 30-day unconditional return option and a 5-year warranty.

Order your TelePort today. Call our order desk at 1-800-736-4821 (outside U.S. call 415-329-0700). Let us show you what a Macintosh modem was meant to be.

TelePort. When what you need is less.

Requires: Macintosh SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIfx, or Portable; System 6.0 or later.

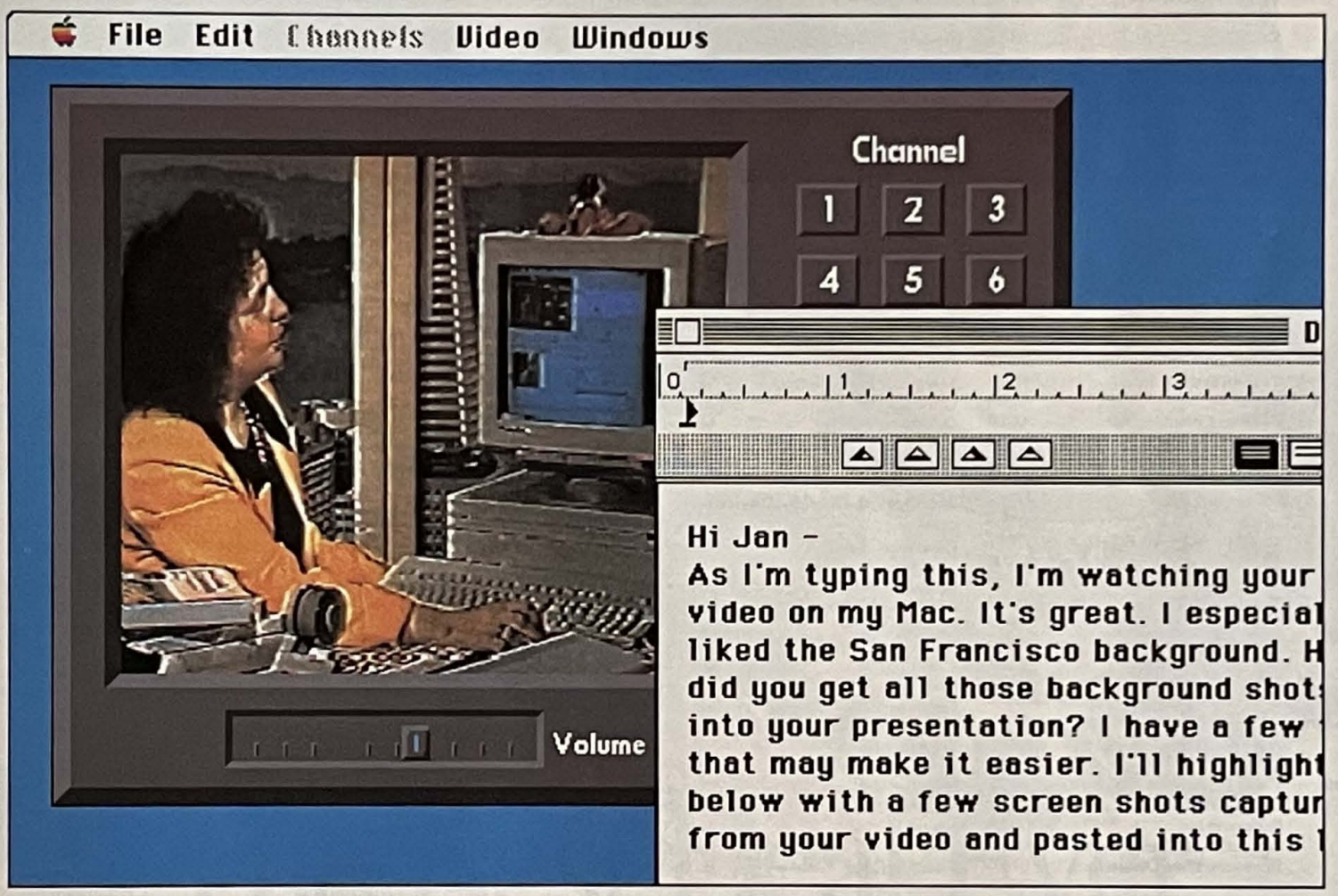
TelePort, TelePort/Fax, and TelePort/AddressBook are trademarks of Global Village Communication, Inc.

Macintosh and Apple DeskTop Bus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MNP is a trademark of MicroCom Systems, Inc.

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

DO YOU KNOW A MAJOR VIDEO FEATURE WHEN YOU SEE ONE?


File Edit Channels Video Windows
Channel
1 2 3
4 5 6
Volume
Hi Jan -
As I'm typing this, I'm watching your
video on my Mac. It's great. I especial
liked the San Francisco background. H
did you get all those background shot
into your presentation? I have a few
that may make it easier. I'll highlight
below with a few screen shots captur
from your video and pasted into this

The video board industry is developing so fast, it's hard to know which product features are really significant. And which features apply to your specific needs.

Look at the DigiVideo™ Color screen shown above. Can you tell what the most important features are? Well, don't feel bad if you can't. Because the most important features are invisible.

First we see a real-time video screen running in the background under MultiFinder. Then notice the overlapping window. The beauty here is that the window doesn't stop the video from being displayed or heard. Allowing DigiVideo to be used at any time while you work.

But most importantly, you're looking at the only video product that is *fully integrated* into the computer's operations. That means DigiVideo functions seamlessly in your computer environment. Video images can be saved to hard disk, or captured, saved, and pasted into most standard applications without ever interrupting or changing the way you work.

And DigiVideo will work with the 8 bit video board and monitor combination that you already own, regardless of the screen size. So you don't have to pay for any additional hardware. That's part of another unique DigiVideo feature. Value.

The DigiVideo line of products start at just $395. And with the fully integrated DigiVideo Color at just $995, you won't find a better bang for your video dollar anywhere.

Finally, no one else can offer you all of these advantages in one video package. So if you're excited about video technology, it pays to look at the features behind the screen too.

Ask to see the DigiVideo line at your local dealer. Or for more information call Aapps™ Corporation at 408/735-8550.

DigiVideo™

From Aapps Corporation
756 North Pastoria Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Aapps

Serwa Systems Inc., Mizumura Bldg., 2-12-16, Takaidonishi, Suginanmi-KU, Tokyo, 168 Japan. Tel 03 247-1934, Fax 03 247-2910. **EdINFO**, Vico S. Matteo 2/34, 16123 Genova-Italy. Tel +39-10-29, 68, 32. Fax +39-10-280532. **ALLAW Technologies**, Unit 1, 1 Short St., Chatswood, N.S.W 2067. P.O. Box 571, Willoughby, 2068, Australia. Tel 02 406 9111. Fax 02 406 9115. **Macamerica/Softsel** 1-800-535-0900. **Ingram Micro D** 1-800-456-8000.

DigiVideo and Aapps are trademarks of Aapps Corporation. Actual DigiVideo Color image capture, permission courtesy Computer Chronicles and Lewis Research Corporation.

See us at Macworld. Booth # 1618, Bayside Expo Center.

The Year (so far) in Reviews

The following is a list of all products reviewed in MacWEEK in 1990, together with the issue date, for your reference. Items with an asterisk were covered in Reviews in Brief.

Accounting & Personal Finance

CheckWriter II*	Aatrix	02/20
MacInTax 1040, Personal Ed.	Softview Inc.	02/20
Managing Your Money 3.0	Meca Ventures Inc.	02/20

Communications & Networking

Communicae	Active Ingredients Inc.	04/10
DaynaNET	Dayna Communications Inc.	04/24
Echo II*	Novell Inc.	05/08
EtherGate	Shiva Corp.	02/27
EtherPeek	The AG Group	05/01
Flash	Beagle Bros. Inc.	03/27
FlexFax	Circuit Research Corp.	04/03
GetMyAddress*	The AG Group	05/08
InBox Plus 3.0	Sitka Corp.	05/15
InterFax	Abaton Technology	04/03
LANalyzer Network Analyzer	Novell Inc.	05/01
Lanview Network Analyzer	Cabletron Systems Inc.	05/01
LANWatch	FTP Software Inc.	05/01
LapLink Mac III*	Traveling Software Inc.	04/17
Look*	Novell Inc.	05/08
MacIRMA 1.2	Digital Communications Associates Inc.	05/08
MacMainFrame II/DFT	Avatar Technologies Corp.	05/08
MacToken*	EDI Communication	06/19
MD-DOS/IP	Wise-Ware	05/01
MicroPhone II 3.0	Software Ventures Corp.	02/13
Microsoft Mail 2.0	Microsoft Corp.	03/06
NetMap*	Advanced Electronic Support Products Inc.	06/19
NetModem V.32	Shiva Corp.	06/12
Netway 1000 and 2000	TriData Systems Inc.	05/08
NodeCheck 3.0*	Apple	05/08
NodeHint*	Farallon Computing Inc.	05/08
Orchid Fax	Orchid Technology Inc.	04/03
Peek	Apple	05/01
Peek-to-Rez*	Apple	05/08
Photolink	Photonics Corp.	05/08
Poke*	Apple	05/08
ProModem 2400M Fax	Prometheus Products Inc.	04/03
QuickMail 2.2.2	CE Software Inc.	03/06
SendEcho*	Dayna Communications Inc.	05/08
Tefax RA2110M	Relisys	02/20
The Sniffer	Network General Corp.	05/01
TurboStar Network Hub	Nuvotech Inc.	02/13
Watch	Cayman Systems Inc.	05/01
White Knight 11.04	The FreeSoft Co.	02/13

Computer-Aided Design

Aperture	Aperture Technologies Inc.	04/03
AutoCAD Release 10	Autodesk Inc.	01/23
Dimensions Presenter	Visual Information Development Inc.	03/27
DrawTools 1.1*	Paracomp Inc.	06/19
MacBRAVO! 2.0	Schlumberger Technologies	01/23
MacDraft 2.0	Innovative Data Design Inc.	07/10
MacPlot	Microspot	05/22
Mesa Graphics Plotter Utility	Mesa Graphics Inc.	05/22
MicroStation Mac 3.5	Intergraph Corp.	01/23
Origins 1.02	Deltasoft Inc.	03/20
PlotMaker	Graphisoft	05/22
PLOTTERgeist	Palomar Software Inc.	05/22
StrataVision 3d	Strata Inc.	03/27
Zing	Enabling Technologies Inc.	03/27

Computers & System Software

Colby SE-30	Colby Systems Corp.	02/20
Dynamac SE/30	Dynamac Computer Products Inc.	02/20
Macintosh IIfx	Apple	04/10
Macintosh Portable	Apple	02/20
Outbound Laptop System	Outbound Systems Inc.	06/19
SoftPC EGA/AT	Insignia Solutions Inc.	05/22
T1000SE	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	06/19
Windows 3.0	Microsoft Corp.	06/26

Databases & Forms Processors

4D Mover*	ACIUS Inc.	06/05
File Force	ACIUS Inc.	05/22
GeoQuery 2.0	Odesta Corp.	04/17
Panorama 1.5*	ProVUE Development Corp.	01/23

Desktop Publishing

DesignStudio	Letraset	01/23
Fontographer	Altsys Corp.	05/08
Fonts	various vendors	07/31
FontStudio	Letraset	05/08
FrameMaker	Frame Technology Corp.	07/31
Metamorphosis	Altsys Corp.	03/27
PageMaker 4.0	Aldus Corp.	06/05
ParaFont 1.02*	Design Science Inc.	02/27
RagTime 3	RagTime USA	03/20
Tycho	Macreations Inc.	03/20
TypeAlign 1.0.2*	Adobe Systems Inc.	02/27
TypeStyler	Broderbund Software Inc.	02/06

Graphics

Color MacCheese	Delta Tao Software Inc.	06/26
ColorStudio	Letraset	03/13
ColorStudio	Letraset	04/10
Easy Color Paint 1.1*	Creative Software	04/03
PhotoMac 1.14	Data Translation Inc.	04/10
Photoshop	Adobe Systems Inc.	04/10
The Art Importer 2.0*	Altsys Corp.	01/16
UltraPaint	Deneba Software Inc.	04/17
VideoPaint*	Olduvai Corp.	07/10

Input Devices

Kurta IS/ADB	Kurta Corp.	04/24
Kurta Studio	Kurta Corp.	04/24
On-Command	Computer Support Corp.	04/10
Remote Mouse*	Forte Communications Inc.	06/19
SD-420L	Wacom Inc.	04/24
Silent Partner*	Presentation Electronics Inc.	06/19
Smart Remote	Sayett Technology	04/10
SummaSketch II	SummaGraphics Corp.	04/24
Wiz	Calcomp Inc.	04/24

Mass Storage Devices

CMO600	La Cie Ltd.	01/16
Fastback Tape FB120	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	04/17
Genesis 6000	MacSetra Technologies International Inc.	01/16
HammerDisk600	FWB Inc.	01/16
Infinity Optical	Peripheral Land Inc.	01/16
Light Disk	Summus Computer Systems	01/16
MacBack 8000	Advanced Digital Information Corp.	04/10
MacinStor Erasable Optical	Storage Dimensions Inc.	07/31
Optical 600 Plus	Relax Technology	01/16
OR650	Microtech International Inc.	01/16
REO-650	Pinnacle Micro Inc.	01/16
RSSM600	Sumo Systems	01/16

Monitors & Display Devices

C30A	Spark International Inc.	06/19
ClearVue/GS and 19-inch monitor	Radius Inc.	05/15
ColorBoard 264	RasterOps Corp.	07/10
ColorBoard 264/SE30	RasterOps Corp.	06/19
ColorBoard 364	RasterOps Corp.	06/26
ColorBoard 708+/SE30	RasterOps Corp.	06/19
ColorCard/24	SuperMac Technology	07/10
ColorSpace FX	Mass Microsystems Inc.	04/17
ColorSpace IIi	Mass Microsystems Inc.	04/17
DigiVideo	Aapps Corp.	06/26
DigiVideo Color	Aapps Corp.	06/26
Display Card 8•24	Apple	07/10
DrawingCard	Calcomp Inc.	05/15
MegaScreen 3008	MegaGraphics Inc.	06/19
MicroTV	Aapps Corp.	02/06
Pivot	Radius Inc.	04/10
Precision Color	Radius Inc.	04/10
QuickCAD Graphics Engine	Radius Inc.	03/13
QuickColor	Radius Inc.	03/13
QuickView Z21 IQ	E-Machines Inc.	05/15
Spectrum/24 Series III	SuperMac Technology	03/13
Spectrum/8 Series III and 19-inch monitor	SuperMac Technology	05/15
T19 SE/30	E-Machines Inc.	06/19
Xceed SE/3010-78	Micron Technology Inc.	06/19
Xceed SE/306-48	Micron Technology Inc.	06/19

Numeric Tools

Data Desk 3	Odesta Corp.	01/09
DeltaGraph 1.5	DeltaPoint Inc.	04/24
JMP	SAS Institute	01/09
M. Y. O. B.	Teleware Inc.	03/20
Minitab Release 6	Minitab Inc.	06/05
SPSS 4.0	SPSS Inc.	06/05
Spyglass View and Transform	Spyglass Inc.	07/10
SuperANOVA 1.01	Abacus Concepts Inc.	02/06
Systat 5.0	Systat Inc.	06/05

Organizational Tools

Address Book Plus*	Power Up Software	02/06
Dynodex 1.1*	Portfolio Systems	02/06
FastTrack Schedule	AEC Management Systems Inc.	05/01
Great Gantt!	Varcon Systems Inc.	05/01
IdeaFisher	Fisher Idea Systems Inc.	06/19
In/Out	CE Software Inc.	05/08
KeyPlan	Symmetry Software Corp.	05/01
MacPhonebook 2.01*	Synex	02/06
MacProject II 2.0	Claris Corp.	05/01
Rendezvous*	PMC Telesystems Inc.	01/09

Presentations

Director 2.0*	MacroMind Inc.	06/12
MacroMind Accelerator*	MacroMind Inc.	03/13
MacroMind Player*	MacroMind Inc.	03/13
MORE 3.0	Symantec Corp.	07/31
Persuasion 2.0	Aldus Corp.	02/13

Printers

Color PrintKit 2.0*	Hewlett Packard Co.	06/26
FilmPrinter Plus	Mirus Corp.	02/27
JX-730	Sharp Electronics Corp.	06/26
LabelWriter	CoStar Corp.	01/16
LFR 1	Lasergraphics Inc.	02/27
Montage FR1	Presentation Technologies Inc.	02/27
P321SL	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	03/20
P3400PS*	Agfa Compugraphic	04/10
PLP II	GCC Technologies Inc.	02/20
PLP IIS*	GCC Technologies Inc.	07/31
ProColor	Agfa Matrix	02/27
QMS-PS 820 Turbo*	QMS Inc.	07/31
SlideWriter	Agfa Matrix	02/27
Smart Label Printer	Seiko Instruments U.S.A. Inc.	01/16
TekColor*	Tektronix Inc.	06/26
WriteImpact	GCC Technologies Inc.	03/20

Programming Aids

HyBase 1.2	Answer Software Corp.	02/20
HyperTMON	ICOM Simulations Inc.	01/09
HyperHIT 2.2	SoftStream International Inc.	02/20
HyperKRS*	KnowledgeSet Corp.	03/20
HyperSearch*	Discovery Systems	03/20
InterFACE*	Bright Star Technology Inc.	06/05
Plus 2.0*	Spinnaker Software Corp.	07/10
Prograph 1.2.1	TGS Systems Ltd.	03/13
Serius89 1.2	Serius Corp.	01/09

Reference Works & CD-ROMs

Guide to the Macintosh Family Hardware*	Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.	06/19
Microsoft Office	Microsoft Corp.	02/27

Scanners, Digitizers & OCR

Colorset 1.2	Studiotronics Inc.	02/06
JX-100	Sharp Electronics Corp.	02/06
MSF-300Z	Microtek Lab Inc.	02/06
OmniDraft*	Caere Corp.	03/20
OmniPage 2.1*	Caere Corp.	03/20
OmniProof*	Caere Corp.	03/20
OmniSpell*	Caere Corp.	06/19
TopScan	Calera Recognition Systems Inc.	06/12

Utilities

Adobe Type Reunion*	Adobe Systems Inc.	05/22
After Dark 1.1*	Berkeley Systems Inc.	03/27
AutoBack 1.31	Soft Trends	03/20
Backmatic 1.01	Magic Software Inc.	03/20
Boomerang 2.0	Zeta Soft	04/10
CatBack*	Master Manufacturing Inc.	04/03
Diamond	Sextant Corp.	07/10
DIRectory 4.0*	Seagull Engineering	03/27
DiskDoubler 2.02	Salient Software Inc.	07/10
DiskExpress II 2.04	ALSoft Inc.	06/19
DiskTools Plus	Electronic Arts	04/24
DiskTop 4.0	CE Software Inc.	04/24
FetchIt 2.01*	CRA Z Software	04/03
GOfer 2.0*	Microlytics Inc.	01/09
INITPicker 2.0*	Microseeds Publishing Inc.	06/12
KeyLock*	Probero Innovation AB	04/24
MacInUse 3.0	Softview Inc.	07/10
Marco Polo	Mainstay	07/10
Maxima 1.0.5	Connectix Corp.	07/10
Now Utilities	Now Software Inc.	06/12
On Cue 1.3	ICOM Simulations Inc.	04/24
On Location	ON Technology Inc.	06/05
Partner	Salient Software Inc.	02/13
PowerStation 2.5.2	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	04/24
Pyro! 4.0	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	03/27
Rival 1.1	Microseeds Publishing Inc.	07/10
SAM 2.02	Symantec Corp.	07/10
Screen Locker*	Now Software Inc.	04/24
Shadow 1.23	Natural Intelligence Inc.	03/20
ShortCut 1.01	Aladdin Systems Inc.	04/10
StuffIt 1.5.1	Aladdin Systems Inc.	07/10
Super Fontina*	Eastgate Systems Inc.	06/12
Tempo II+ Tools	Affinity Microsystems Ltd.	07/31
Virtual 2.0.2	Connectix Corp.	07/10

Word Processing

Coach Professional 3.1*	Deneba Software Inc.	01/23
Correct Grammar	Lifetree Software Inc.	06/12
Grammatik Mac	Reference Software International	06/12
Inside Information	Microlytics Inc.	07/10
Letter Writer Plus*	Power Up Software Corp.	04/10
MacProof 3.2.1	Lexpertise USA Inc.	06/12
MacWrite II 1.1*	Claris Corp.	01/16
RightWriter 3.10	RightSoft Inc.	06/12
Sensible Grammar	Sensible Software Inc.	06/12
WriteNow 2.2*	T/Maker Co.	05/22

Ehman 5th Anniversary

CELEBRATION

The Best Deal Ever, On Our Best Drive Ever.

In an industry where companies sometimes seem to come and go like moon tides, a five year anniversary is cause for celebration. Ehman is marking the occasion with a limited time offer on its new "E" series 60MB external hard drive. Between now and the end of summer, you can purchase this drive at an unprecedented low price of just $399 including all cables and software.

Just about everything has been improved in our "E" series including a totally redesigned, easy to follow manual and a quieter fan that reduces previous noise levels by 25%. Perhaps most important we've incorporated new formatting software that will ensure optimal drive performance and speed. Extra touches also include double power outlets, new 50-pin cable connectors, dual fuse circuitry, and an easy access fuse latch.

But perhaps the best reason to buy an Ehman peripheral is the assurance you get from working with one of the largest pioneers in the Macintosh business. We stand behind all of our products with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a 2-year limited warranty. That's something we've been doing much longer than just about anyone else in the business. And that's a cause for celebration.

Call your Ehman representative today, and join in on the celebration and the savings.

Hard Drives (MB)	*Internal*	*External*
20	*$249*	*$299*
30+	*$299*	*$349*
40Q	*$379*	*$459*
45	*$329*	*$399*
60+	*$399*	*$399*
80+	*$449*	*$499*
80Q	*$599*	*$649*
105Q	*$649*	*$699*
135	*$749*	*$799*
180	*$849*	*$899*
45 Removable		*$649*
2 page monitor/card		*$899*
Full-page monitor/card		*$499*

Ehman
The Apple Alternative

Call 1-800-257-1666
or 1-307-789-3830
Fax 1-307-789-4656
Tech Support 1-307-789-1901

The Ehman name and logo are trademarks of Ehman Incorporated. Prices subject to change without notice.

See us at Macworld. Booth # 5145, World Trade Center.

THE NAKED TRUTH

CLEARY & KVAMME INCORPORATED

Well Almost ... but Not Quite ... OK ... maybe not exactly.

An Advertisement Sponsored by Cleary & Kvamme, Inc. Because "Distracted" Minds Need to Know ...More or Less.

CAERE's Global Village

Cleary & Kvamme had an exciting challenge recently when one of our favorite clients (Caere®) came to us with an *unusual* request – that is when you consider that we're only a small marketing communications shop in the heart of "Sillycone Valley." Caere wanted us to assist them with the worldwide launch of the *Typist*,™ their powerful new hand-held personal scanner. You want it when? Why not? After all we do have great technology and quick turnaround. So in four short weeks we managed to pull together ads, packaging, brochures and POP – all in several languages that we could barely recognize, much less translate. As you can see in this edition of MacWeek (see Caere's *Typist* ad, inside cover), we took some creative liberties and inserted German – as an interesting way of drawing attention to the ad. We sure hope that the folks in Sweden have a firm grasp of Serbo-Croatian. We know that the packaging will work anyway – the visuals are designed to tell the complete story.

SOFTVIEW's if:X ...More than forms

Softview recently announced (in this edition of MacWeek) if:X™ Forms Designer, an exciting new product that allows you to create forms, charts, schedules – even menus if you're so inclined. What's different about Forms Designer is what Softview calls *Graphics Intelligence*™ (By the way we wanted to call it *Farfignugen*). It's a great product, and we are currently using it in our shop to do all kinds of things – media charts, tables and forms – which we once hated to do. Great news... and congratulations to Softview on this, as well as the many other recently announced products.

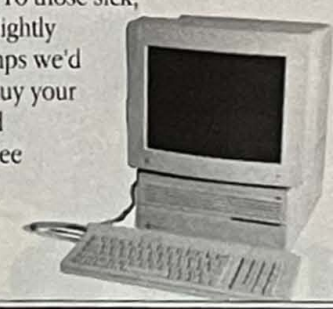
Forms Designer

Thanks Apple®...seriously

As a small marketing communications firm starting out just four years ago, you gave us the chance of a lifetime. For that we are truly grateful and wish to acknowledge you, and some of our other customers – and what better timing than in the Macworld edition of MacWeek.

Without your incredibly great technology, our company would have never grown so fast and in such a short period of time. But equally important: You unleashed the creative energy of some of the most innovative software and peripheral manufacturers in the industry. Each with its own brand of magic.

Companies like Caere, Softview, Meridian Data and MacroMind – who have all delivered innovative software and hardware solutions – new ways of doing ads, brochures, packaging, logos, forms, animated videos & multimedia presentations – which happens to be our stock and trade. In fact, we managed to pull this entire ad together in less than 2 hours with the help of Macintosh-based technology. Then again, there are some out there who might say, "Well it looks like you guys did it in 20 minutes." To those sick, cynical and slightly impaired wimps we'd like to say: Buy your own damn ad space...and see if you can do any better!



Personals

For Sale: One "Knowledge Navigator" like new. Has a real nifty interface. Kind of a little guy who knows alot about rain forests. He's real smart! Write Box 2245.

Single Male Programmer wants to hear again from exotic French woman named Pascale. We met at the CD ROM Conference. I want to share some new code with you. Write Tom D Shrimp at Box 3488.

You are an innovative engineer with a brilliant idea that you want to burn into the ROM of the world. I am a Wharton MBA (ink still not dry) with a need to run my big spreadsheet right up and down your startup. Let's get serious! Write Geoff Watley-Smythe III at Box 1099, Mi-Assets.

Free photos of "naked" Nintendo® game programmers – some of the sexiest men in the industry – inventing new games in the "buff." Send us your SASE and $500 to cover the cost of shipping and handling. Write Box 5560 for details.

Meridian: Masters of the CD ROM Universe.

C & K (that's us again) recently announced that they have just been retained by Meridian Data, Inc. of Scotts Valley, California, to handle all advertising and collateral support (OK, brochures). Meridian has captured a sizable share of the CD ROM publishing market (65%); establishing a leadership position in what could well become one of the fastest growing market segments of the 90s. Their first ad appeared in MacWeek last week – unfortunately they did not want to be in the same edition as C & K. Meridian has exciting plans in store for the Macintosh market – plans that will help stop the reckless use of paper and the depletion of the Amazon Rain Forest – a problem first noted by that little guy in the Apple *Knowledge Navigator*™ video.

Separated at Birth

C & K Partner Mark Kvamme and Edvard Munch's character from *The Scream*. We are now convinced that Mark is well suited to manage a creative business.

Beyond "Talking Heads"

Don't you hate it when you see one of those sickening industrial strength videos with the two guys just sitting there, saying dumb things to each other? "Hey Bob, what's really great about 'Jettison Technologies' is our commitment to our customers – those brave guys who fly for the Navy."

At C & K we have a solution to your tired videos (nice transition, huh?). With a little help from MacroMind® Director II, we can animate your brochures, put *sizzle* into your most critical presentations – and all for a price that you can afford – that's if you're properly funded by a recognizable venture capital firm. So if you're really serious – we have done some great work for clients such as Levolor,® Revo,® Caere Corporation and Hix Rubinstein (real estate guys). To get the scoop, give us a call at (408) 378-2444. Ask for Bill Cleary.

Logos R Us

C & K President Bill Cleary (also known as "Buster") has finally made the "big move" by opening up our first foreign office in Eastern Europe – somewhere in Poland. After nearly twenty minutes of *strategic planning*, Bill went ahead and did it anyway – against the advice of our banker, financial planner and Bill's own fitness coordinator. According to Cleary: *"The time is right to move in and improve the look in those graphicless commie countries. Imagine an entire block of nations with only one logo – and a very boring one at that. They need solid corporate identities – now – forget about creating an economic infrastructure. How can you sell anything without brand recognition?"*

Bill will be away in early September, working on a plan to market Cellular Phonys and authentic Navajo jewelry to those people who are waiting in line at fast food burger joints in Moscow. According to Cleary: *"This is a completely new marketing paradigm, changing the ground rules for how junk food is marketed in Eastern Europe, not to mention the Third and Fourth Worlds."*

CLEARY & KVAMME INCORPORATED

Phone: 408/378-2444 Fax: 408/378-6995

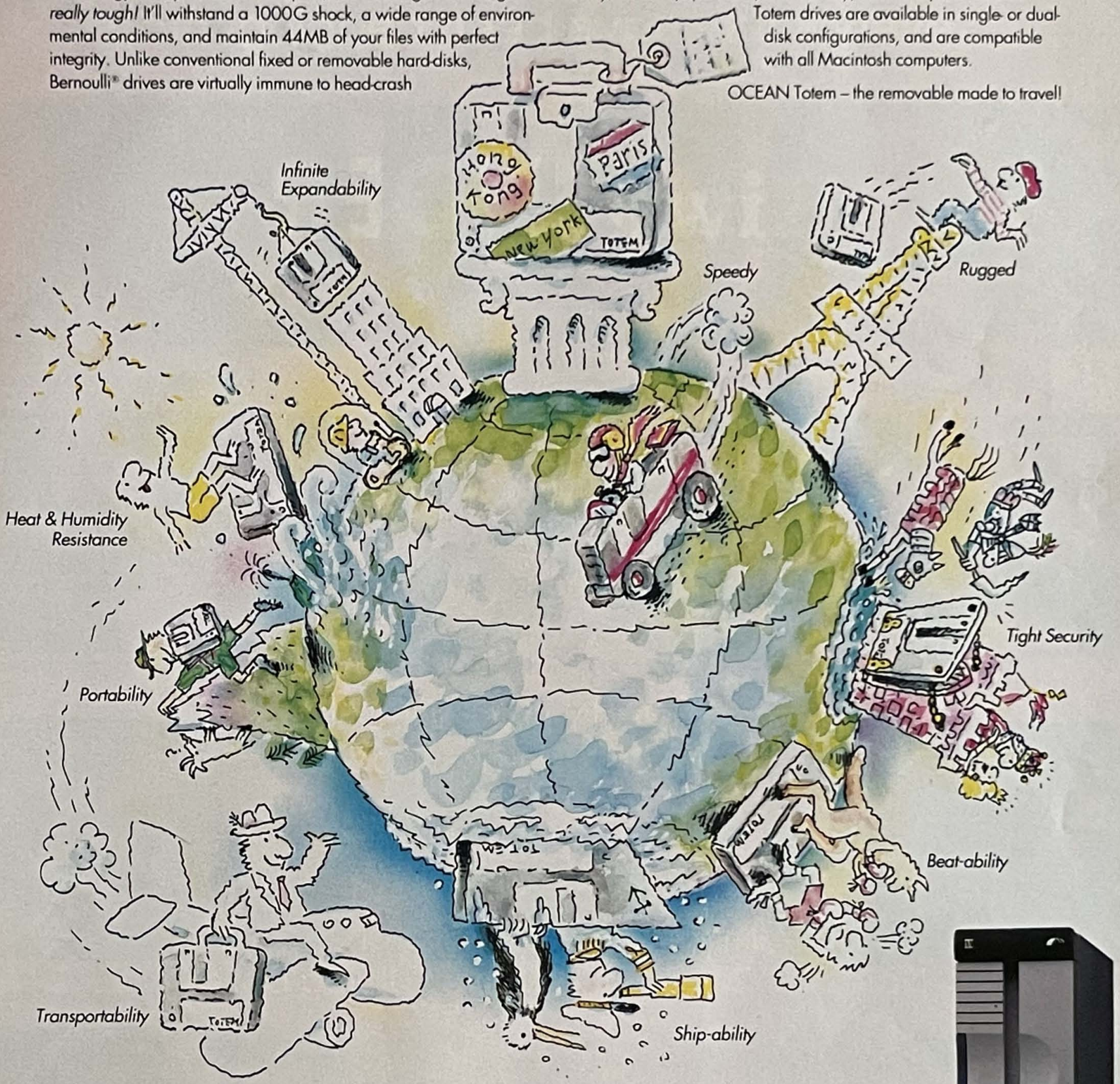
©1990 Cleary & Kvamme, Inc. All ™trademarks and ®registermarks belong to their respective companies.

TOTEM™ World-Class Cartridge. One Very Tough Traveler.

Going across the office? Or around the world? Nothing travels better than OCEAN Totem Drives and Cartridges. Advanced Bernoulli Technology® has produced a compact, 5¼" cartridge that's tough – *really tough!* It'll withstand a 1000G shock, a wide range of environmental conditions, and maintain 44MB of your files with perfect integrity. Unlike conventional fixed or removable hard-disks, Bernoulli® drives are virtually immune to head-crash problems. Yet they have the capacity and speed to be used for primary storage (just like a hard drive), and boast all the conveniences (expandability, economy, portability and security) of ordinary removables.

Totem drives are available in single- or dual-disk configurations, and are compatible with all Macintosh computers.

OCEAN Totem – the removable made to travel!



Presenting a new wave of storage solutions for Macintosh.
For more information, give us a call.

OCEAN

OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.
246 East Hacienda Avenue ▼ Campbell ▼ California 95008
800.2 OCEAN 1 ▼ 408.374.8300 ▼ fax 408.374.8309

©1990 OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.
Product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
Totem and Totem IV names and logos are trademarks of OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.

See us at Macworld. Booth # 354, Bayside Expo Center.

August 8th. 1990
Boston MacWorld Expo

KiwiSOFTWARE introduces the hard disk file management utility Macintosh computers everywhere have been begging for.

KiwiFINDER
extender

Empowered with KiwiFINDER,
your Macintosh will support:

Virtual folders
Keyword cross-indexing
Multiple-criteria file searches
Notes in "Open" and "Save" dialog boxes

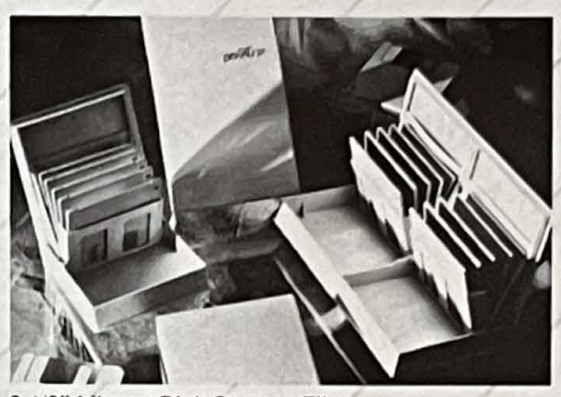
Call for a brochure
KiwiSOFTWARE
6546 Pardall Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93117
Tel: (805) 685-4031

Kiwi, KiwiSOFTWARE and KiwiFINDER are trademarks of Kiwi Software, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Visit our booth
KiwiSOFTWARE
MacWorld EXPO
Booth 1530
Bayside Expo Center

Make Your Sales Go Platinum.

Disk Storage Files
Hold 30 to 80 3 1/2" or 60 5 1/4" disks.



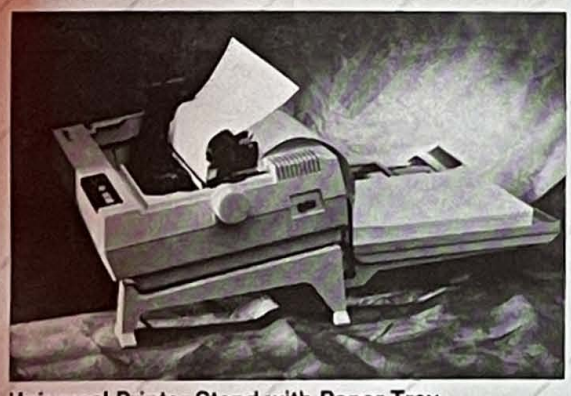
3 1/2" Library Disk Storage Files
Available in 5 and 10 disk capacity.

5 1/4" Library Disk Storage Files
Available in 5 and 10 disk capacity.

Complete Computer Care for 3 1/2" Systems
Includes 10 disk storage case.

Complete Computer Care for 5 1/4" Systems
Includes 10 disk storage case.

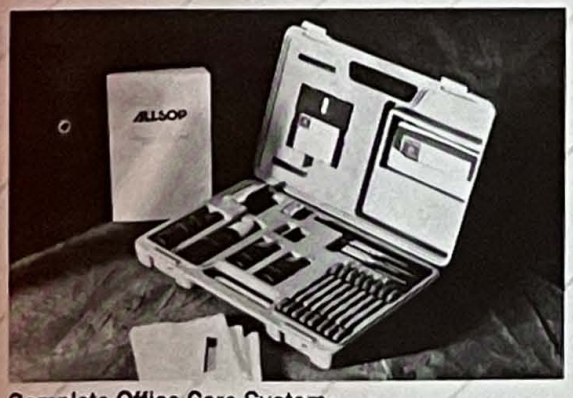
1/4" Cleaning Cartridge Kit
for DC600 and DC2000 type drives.



Universal Printer Stand with Paper Tray
For standard and wide carriage printers.

Computer Disk Drive Cleaning System
In 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" formats.

Mouse Catch, Copy Catch
Adjustable design.



Complete Office Care System
For facsimilies, copiers, computers.

Allsop introduces the only full-line of platinum colored computer and communications accessories. Specifically designed to aesthetically complement today's finer office and home office equipment.

To make your sales go platinum, call us at (800) 426-4303.

ALLSOP

Allsop Inc. P.O. Box 23
Bellingham, WA U.S.A.
(206) 734-9090
Outside WA State: 1-800-426-4303

ALLSOP COMPUTER ACCESSORY DIVISION

© 1990 Allsop Inc.

Ask about our* USA TODAY® *value-added Promotion.

MacRenderMan™

Design with

- ► Swivel 3D Professional
- ► MacroMind Three - D
- ► StrataVision 3d
- ► 3DPRODUCER
- ► 3DMODELER

Render with
MacRenderMan

Shrink-wrapped Magic from Pixar!

800 937-4927

P·I·X·A·R

Swivel 3D Professional, MacroMind Three-D, and StrataVision 3d are trademarks of Paracomp, Inc., MacroMind, and Strata respectively; 3DPRODUCER and 3DMODELER are trademarks of Visual Information Development, Inc.

Booth # 658 Bayside Expo.

Discover the Power of

1300 Mb

backup devices –

at less than $3 per Mb.

The VS 1300 for just $2995.

Just think of the speed. Think of the capacity. Think of the savings. And best of all, it can be shipped to you today — fully assembled and ready for you to just plug in.

With unattended backup for all the Macs in your network (even if it's only one), it gives you security *and* freedom from tedious disk backup. Using state-of-the-art digital audio tape technology, the VS 1300 also features Retrospect® operating software and a one year 24 hour replacement warranty at no extra charge.

So, why settle for backup devices that limit your horizons and cost you more for less? Discover what 1300 Mb can do for you.

FaxAction: check box 1044

Place your order today & get a **free 10 pack** of cartridges —

Call: (617) 933-6790 ext. 422

9 State Street
Woburn, MA 01801

Merida
TRADING GROUP

VISA MasterCard

Aperture™

Visual Information Manager

New Product Demonstrations

- *PC & Physical Network Management*
- *Facilities Management*
- *Engineering Knowledge Capture*
- *Plant Management*

MacWorld Booth 609 Bayside Expo
or Call for Information

Aperture Technologies, Inc.
84 West Park Place • Stamford, CT 06901
203-975-7587 • 800-342-9022

Are you a MacWEEK MVB?

As a Macintosh Volume Buyer, it's your job to stay current on Mac products. Volume buying requires Mac savvy. Make the most of your valuable work hours by attending complimentary regional MacWEEK MVB Product Demonstrations. We'll bring you face to face with top Macintosh product manufacturers who understand your corporate Mac needs. Find out more: return the coupon below and we'll send you details on the next MVB event in your area.

Yes, I'm a MacWEEK MVB responsible for _____ Macs.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone _____

MacWEEK MVB, 301 Howard San Francisco, CA 94105

M V B

MACINTOSH VOLUME BUYER

MEET THE VENDORS

On August 7, 1990, 100 select MacWEEK readers — all Macintosh volume buyers from the nation's top Mac installations — converge in Boston for a day-long product demonstration.

To participate in future MVB product demonstrations, write:
MacWEEK Dept. MVB
301 Howard Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

AEC
ACIUS
ADOBE SYSTEMS
AGFA COMPUGRAPHICS
ALDUS
ASANTÉ
CALCOMP
CASADY & GREENE
CE SOFTWARE
COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS CORP.
DATA TRANSLATION
DAYNA
DEFT
DENEBA
FARALLON
FIFTH GENERATION
HARD DRIVES INTL
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
IDEASSOCIATES
LASERMAX
LETRASET
MACAVENUE
MACTEL TECHNOLOGY
MACWAREHOUSE
MASS MICROSYSTEMS
MICROCOM SOFTWARE
MICRONET TECHNOLOGY
MICROTECH INTL
MICROTEK LABS
NEC TECHNOLOGIES
NUVOTECH
ORACLE
PERIPHERAL LAND INC.
PINNACLE MICRO
PROCOM TECHNOLOGY
RASTEROPS
SHIVA
SIGMA
SONY MICROSYSTEMS
STORAGE DIMENSIONS
SUPERMAC
TECHNOLOGY WORKS
SITKA (formerly TOPS)
TRI-DATA
WHITE PINE SOFTWARE

MacWEEK

If you don't like it—we'll buy it back!

8 Reasons To Order From Us *(besides saving money):*

1. **30-day money back guarantee** on all hardware (except for special-order items). No ifs, ands, or buts!
2. **Software guarantee.** If it doesn't fit your needs, we will happily refund the purchase price minus the applicable trial fee. No hassles!
3. **Toll-free tech support** when you need advice or want to order.
4. **Pay when shipped!** We charge your credit card only when your order is shipped–not when you order.
5. **Trade-ins accepted.** We gladly take trade-ins on Mac CPUs and printers in good working order.
6. **Overnight delivery** when you need it.
7. **Leasing available.**
8. **Installation & training** anywhere in the U.S.

The best you can buy!

An incredible price for the latest technology in large-screen color viewing.

***NEW!* Ikegami 19" Trinitron Color Systems!** Introducing the undisputed champ in color reproduction. Each system comes with an integrated tilt/swivel stand, and auto and manual degaussing. Full antiglare coating, 75 Hz vertical refresh rate, and flicker-free images reduce eye strain and improve user comfort. 1024 x 768 video card.

The right solution for every budget!

System	Colors	Upgradable to 24-Bit Color	Price
Entry Level	256	No	**$2995**
Professional	256	Yes	**$3495**
Master's	16 Million	N/A	**$3995**

Microtek MS 300Z Color Scanner
Reg. $2195
Now $1895

SCANNERS

Microtek MS II	1129
Microtek MS 300GS (256GS)	1599
Microtek MS 400GS (256GS)	2859
Scanman	339
Sharp JX 300 Color	3595
Sharp JX 450 Color	5895

Only $495!

Samsung Full Page Display w/Video Card ***At this price, you can't afford not to have one of these incredible eyesavers!*** Experience the convenience of large-screen viewing. Quality, flicker-free images and:

- 870 x 640 resolution
- 15" portrait display monochrome screen
- paper-white phosphor
- 69 Hz vertical, 63 Khz horizontal refresh rate
- integrated tilt & swivel base
- SE, SE/30, or Mac II video card

Makes on-screen proofing easy!

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS

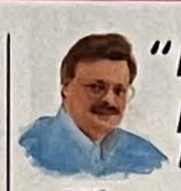
$1069

Seiko 14" Trinitron with RasterOps 24-bit Video Card Amazing color – 43% brighter than the leading competitor. High-resolution Trinitron tube coupled with the RasterOps 264 24-bit Video Card makes it possible to view 16 million shades of color! Tilt and swivel base included.

ZOOM Fax Modem 2400
Reg. $149
Now $119

SYSTEMS

Mac IIcx B&W Full-Page System, 2 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard	4595
Mac IIcx B&W Dual Page Monitor, 2 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard	4995
Mac IIci 14" Trinitron, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard	6525
Mac IIcx 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard	7650
Mac IIfx w/1 Floppy Drive, 8 Mb RAM, 300 CDC Internal Hard Drive, Ikegami 24-bit 19" Color Monitor and Video Card, Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	13,200
Mac SE w/2-Floppy Drives, FP Display, 2.5 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard	3050



"Now YOU can afford to buy a high-performance Samsung monitor — the best value available today!

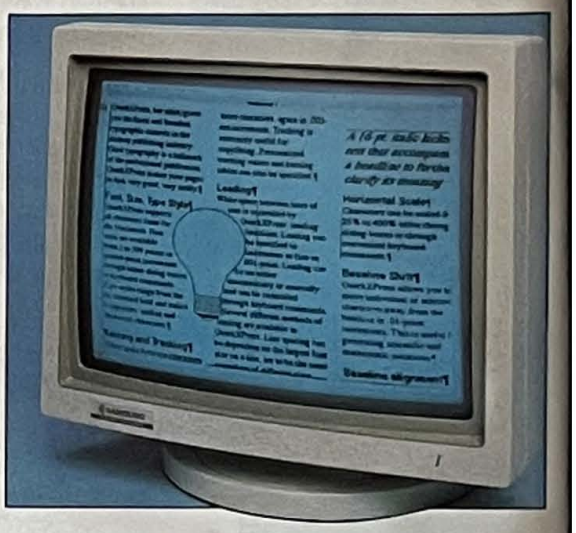
When Apple Computer chose Samsung as its primary supplier of monochrome CRTs for the MacPlus, SE, and SE/30, they based their decision on superior quality and value. I PERSONALLY GUARANTEE you'll be pleased with the power, performance, and competitive price of these monitors." *Réal Provencher*

Samsung Dual Page Display w/Video Card ***No more squinting and scrolling! Seeing two pages at once will save you hours of time.*** The latest in flicker-free monochrome technology provides true WYSIWYG! The video card is based on custom VLSI design, with a minimum power draw resulting in maximum reliability and long life.

- 1024 x 768 resolution
- 19" screen, 72 dpi
- paper-white phosphor
- 78 Hz vertical, 65 Khz horizontal refresh rate
- integrated tilt & swivel base
- SE, SE/30, or Mac II video card

Power and function at a competitive price!

Only $895!



QMS PS-810 ***Faster printing (8 pages per minute) at an economical price!*** Outstanding print quality. An affordable Adobe Postscript laser printer that features the reliable Canon SX print engine. The QMS PS-810 utilizes a 68000 MPU-based controller operating at 16 MHz with proprietary ASAP technology. Get 40% faster "first-page-out" performance than Apple LaserWriter NT!

- 2Mb RAM...expandable to 3
- 35 resident typefaces!
- RS232/422 standard, Centronics parallel and AppleTalk interface

Speed, flexibility and power!

Now $2895!

PRINTERS

NewGen Turbo Lasers:	
600x300 dpi	3850
400x400 dpi	4250
800x400 dpi	5775
QMS PS 810 Turbo	3995
QMS PS 820	3595
QMS PS 820 Turbo	4795

QMS ColorScript 100 Printer
Reg. $9995
Now too low to print! Call.

RasterOps

ClearVue (Mac II)	1149
ClearVue SE w/16MHz 68000 Accelerator	1379
ColorBoard 208	349
ColorBoard 232	2149
ColorBoard 264 II	539
ColorBoard 264 SE030	649
ColorBoard 364	1395
SE030 24-bit 14" Trinitron	1295
SFX (NTSC)	1065
FrameGrabber (NTSC)	1065
14" Trinitron 24-bit	1069
16" Trinitron 8L	3595
19" Trinitron 8L	3995
19" Trinitron 24L	5350

ACCELERATORS

SiCLONE

33 Mhz	1295
40 Mhz	2295
50 Mhz	2695

1000s more products available! Please call.

Software AND HARDWARE THAT FITS

1-800-972-3018

FAX: 713-446-8499 Call: 713-540-2300
20200 Eastway Village Drive Suite 100 • Humble, TX 77338

BBB Better Business Bureau Consumer Line Program

MasterCard VISA

MacTel
Technology Corp.

Professional Solutions From MacTel.

Contact the professionals at MacTel Technology. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals. Names like Apple, Nikon, Radius, RasterOps, Daystar, PLI, Sharp and our own, top-quality Index brand.

We provide services such as international sales, service and banking; competitive system quotes; our own research and manufacturing facility; and qualified, reliable technical support (before and after the sale.) It's no wonder that the vast majority of our business is repeat business.

Call or fax with your hardware or system requirements. We'll show you why there's no better solution than a professional solution from MacTel Technology Corporation.

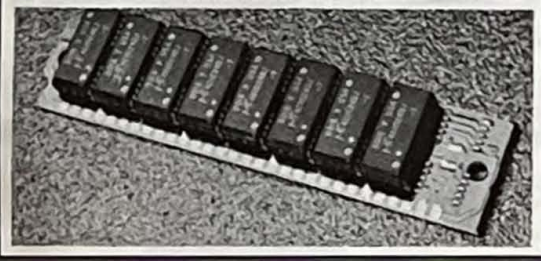
Index Memory Modules

Outstanding Quality and Selection

1 MB Surface Mount, Low Profile **$54**

• *70ns SIMMs* • Gold contacts and traces • Lifetime warranty

4Mb Surface Mount/Low Profile (80ns) ... ***Gold contacts and traces***	$299
4 Mb Mac IIfx Upgrade	$395
3 Mb Portable Upgrade	$999
Mac IIfx & LaserWriter NTX 1Mb SIMMs...	$69



Index Hard Drives

		Internal	External
Quantum *3.5" ProDrive HD*			
2-Year Warranty			
40Mb	12ms	$359	$439
80Mb	12ms	$569	$639
105Mb	12ms	$599	$699
170Mb	12ms	$849	$949
Imprimis *5.25" Wren Series HD*			
180Mb	16ms	$1099*	$1149
300Mb	16ms	$1499*	$1599†
WREN RUNNER			
330Mb	10.7ms	$1799*	$1999†
600Mb	16ms	$1999*	$2099†
1Gig	16ms	$3899*	$4199†

*fits only Mac II, IIx and IIfx.
† Equipped with ***Auto Sensing Power Supply***, which allows world-wide adaptability.
Backmatic and Autosave II are registered trademarks of Magic Software, Inc.

All MacTel Hard Drives, Syquest drives, and Sony optical drives include the MacTel Software Package valued at over $200... Absolutely FREE!

- PRO-DOS - Apple II Compatibility!
- A/UX - Supports Apple's UNIX
- User-friendly, expert/novice interfaces
- Backmatic™ - Automatic backup
- Autosave II™ - Protects against data loss

AUTOSAVE II is a utility so useful, it should have been built into the Macintosh system software
- Tom Negrino, MacWorld, July '90

- Testing - filters bad blocks
- Head parking - for traveling & moving your drive
- Encryption - Password Protection
- Convenient and Quick Disk Mirroring
- Update Drive Button - Update without reformatting or reinitializing
- 10mb of Public Domain Software

Syquest
5.25" Winchester removable Hard Drive - 20ms
mactel™ 45R with Cartridge **$669**

Hardware

MacTel hardware
MacTel Extended Keyboard
ADB Eng./German ..... $99/$119

MacTel-NET
(100% Phone-Net® Plus compatible) **$18**

Index Cordless Mouse $89
Index Modem 2400 baud external (100% Hayes compatible) $99

Kensington
Turbo Trac Ball Mouse ADB $169

Macintosh CPU's
• Macintosh IICX, CI, Mac IIFX, Portable, SE, SE/30, and Plus. Laser printers also available.
Always available. Call for prices!

Syquest
SQ 400 Data Cartidges $75

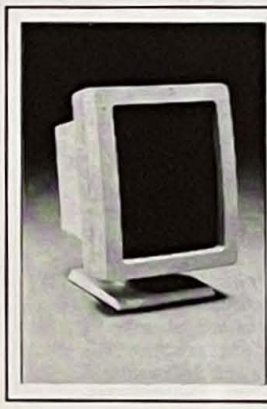
RasterOps
We carry the complete RasterOps product line - Call for the lowest price!
- ColorBoard208 • ColorBoard 208 V-RAM Upgrade • ColorBoard 232
- Colorboard 264
- Video ColorBoard 364
- ColorBoard 8L system
- Color Board 24L System
- ClearVue/GS System for the Mac II • ClearVue/GS System for the SE/30

New!
Microtek Scanners
MSF 300 GS, including cables and software $1745
MSF 300Z ColorScan, including cables and software $2195
MSF 400 GS $2945

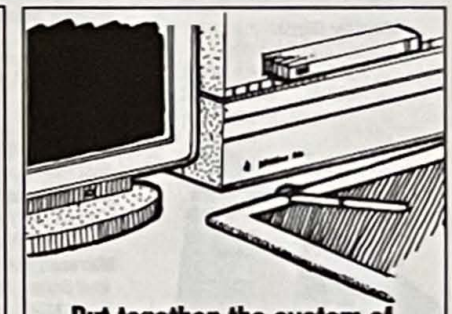
Abaton Products
Interfax Modem 12/48 ..... $349
Interfax Modem 24/96 ..... $499

Call or fax For a MacTel COMPETITIVE SYSTEM QUOTE!

Call for a complete selection!



The Index Portrait
15-inch, monochrome portrait monitor with tilt-and-swivel base. Includes interface card for the Mac SE, SE/30 or Mac II.
$625



Put together the system of your dreams with MacTel!

The first truly personal Adobe PostScript® Laser Printer!
TI microLaser PS17 with 17 fonts $1999
TI microLaser PS35 with 35 fonts $2499
AppleTalk connector included!

Attention Corporate Clients: our quotes are competitive - call or fax now!

Ordering information

MasterCard® VISA

• No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is ready to ship. International orders call or fax for details. European banking service available. • Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval), NET 30. • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. • Shipping and handling charges not refundable. • Product must be in original condition and original shipping container including all packing materials. • All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. • Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability.

Please call between the hours of 8 am and 6 pm CDT Monday-Friday and 9 am and 4 pm on Saturday.

MacTel Technology Corporation carries the entire Apple Macintosh line. • Call or fax for a MacTel catalog.

1•800•950•8411

Telephone: 512/451-2600 • Fax:512/451-3323 • Technical Support: 512/458-2222
MacNet: MACTEL • West Coast: 916/773-4361 • Australia: 800/125-880
United Kingdom: 0800/89-1428 • Europe: 0041/48-054020
Apple Link: CH0108 • 3007 North Lamar Road • Austin, Texas 78705

mactel™
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional.

5 Reasons to Call The MacZone -

1. P.O.s processed quick and easy
2. Low prices -special volume pricing
3. Customer satisfaction guaranteed
4. Shipped same day for overnight delivery - only $3/order
5. Personalized account representative

The Corporate Source

OVER 1200 PRODUCTS IN STOCK

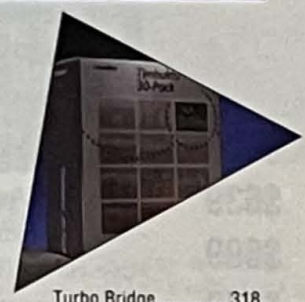
FREE MOUSE PAD!

As a way of expressing our thanks to our valuable corporate customers we are giving away mousepads($8 retail value). Please mention our ad in MacWEEK and ask for your free mousepad when placing your order.

1-800-248-9948 or 1-800-248-0800

CONNECTIVITY

Mac to Mac or Mac to PC connection. Who's "TOPS" in your field depends on the quality of your communication. Do you work for a "Star Controller" and can't find your "Ethernet"? Questions on networking your Mac system? We can provide the answers and solution for your needs.



NETWORKING & CONNECTIVITY

Cayman Systems
- Gator Box 2,159.
- Gator Mail - Q 698.
- Gator Share Software1,398.
- Gator Cards ea. 460.

CE Software
- In/Out (1-5 User) 127.
- In/Out (1-10 User) 187.
- QuickMail 2.2:
  - 1-5 users 218.
  - 1-10 users 315.
  - 1-50 users 1578.

DataViz
- MacLink Plus PC 4.0 118.
- MacLink Translators 98.

Dayna Communications
- DaynaFile-Single Drive 360k 5.25in. 497.
- DaynaFile-Dual Drives: 360k/1.44 5.25in. 729.
- 360k 5.25/1.44 3.5in.748.
- DOS Mounter 54.
- DaynaTalk Connectors 99.

DayStar Digital
- Local Talk Board
  - LT 200 MC CALL
  - LT 200 PC CALL

Farallon
- Media Tracks 188.
  - Multimedia Pack 318.
  - Multimedia Pack CD 318.
- Timbuktu Single User 94.
- 30 User Pack 1,284.
- Timbuktu Remote 122.
- Remote Access Pack 848.
- Remote Wakeup Cable 31.
- Portable Pack 328.
- Star Controller 300 824.
- Star Controller EN 1,599.
- Star Connector EN CALL
- *Wiring Kits-*
  - Passive Star 62.
  - Harmonic Block 62.
  - Punchdown Block 62.
- Star Connector (10 pk)137.
- Traffic Watch 124.
- Repeater 312.
- PhoneNet Check Net 63.
- PhoneNet/AppleTalk Adapter 8.
  - DB-9 31.
  - DIN-8 31.
  - DIN-8 (10 Pack) 198.

Infosphere
- Liaison 174.

Insignia Solutions
- SoftPC 244.
- SoftPC Portable 244.
- SoftPC EGA/AT 145.

Kinetics
- EtherPort 469.
- EtherPort Lattis Net 498.
- Fast Path 1,998.

Microcom Software
- Carbon Copy Mac- 118.
  - TwinPak 168.

Microsoft Mail 2.0
- Mail Server 2.0 248.
- 1 Workstation 83.
- 20 Workstations 968.

Nuvotech
- NuvoLink II 271.
- NuvoLink SC 309.

- Turbo Bridge 318.
- Turbo Net - DB-9 22.
- Turbo Net - DIN-8 22.
- Net Pack 12 DIN-8 225.
- Turbo Net ST - DB-9 30.
- Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 30.
- Net Pack ST DIN-8 280.
- Turbo Star 1,250.
- Turbo Net-Appletalk adapt.6.

Orange Micro
- Grappler Mac to 512k Mac cable 26.
- Grappler 9 pin 78.
- Grappler Spooler 46.
- Grappler Mac LS 68.
- Grappler Mac LX 128.

Shiva Corporation
- EtherGate 1,824.
- NetBridge 338.
- NetSerial 274.
- TeleBridge 338.

SuperMac Software
- Network Disk Fit 224.

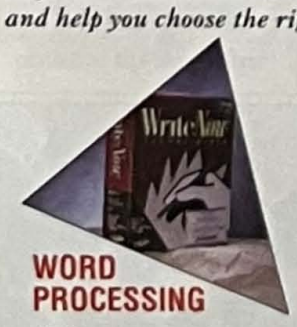
TOPS
- TOPS DOS Ver. 2.1 117.
- TOPS 3.0
  - Network Mac 186.
  - Network PC 3.5" 164.
  - Network PC 5.25" 164.
- Flash Card (Dos) 154.
- TOPS FlashBox DB-9 or DIN-8 118.
- TOPS Repeater 118.
- TOPS Teleconnector 23.
- TOPS NetPrint 2.0 118.
- InBox 3.0 DOS Admin.214.
- InBox 3.0 Mac Admin. 214.
- InBox 3.0 Plus Mac 638.

Traveling Software
- *Lap-Link Mac Release III*
- Connectivity Pack 113.

White Pine Software Inc
- Mac 240 145.

WORD PROCESSING

Sometimes you need word processing WriteNow. Sometimes you need someone to critique your writing, but no one is there. We'll let you know who can MacProof your data and help you choose the right Word.



WORD PROCESSING

Claris
- MacWrite II 1.1 144.

Deneba Software
- BigThesaurus 63.
- Coach Professional 124.
- Coach Thesaurus 33.
- Comment 2.0 63.

Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.
- MacProof 3.2.1 114.

Lifetree
- Correct Grammar 1.06 50.

Microsoft
- Word 4.0 245.
- Write 82.

Paragon Concepts, Inc
- Nisus 2.02 240.

Reference Software
- Grammatik 50.

SNA
- Stylist 47.

T/Maker
- WriteNow 2.2 117.
- **Comes with a free ClickArt*

WordPerfect Corp.
- WordPerfect 1.0.4 228.

Xerox (Datacopy)
- AccuText 439.

BUSINESS BASICS

Confused by the number of accounting, spreadsheet and office programs? We're not. The right choice in your business software begins with the right answer to your questions. Give us a call.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Aatrix
- CheckWriter II 34.
- Payroll 3.5 99.
- Payroll Plus 161.

Absolute Solutions
- Computerized Classic Accounting 228.

Check Mark Software
- Cash Ledger 114.
- MultiLedger 1.3A 234.
- Payroll 174.

Computer Associates
- Simply Acctg 1.1 224.

Digital, etc.
- Business Sense 1.2 199.

Layered
- At Once! 284.
- *Insight Expert Series*
- Accounts Payable & Receivable, General Ledger, Payroll & Time Billing and Inventory ea. 394.

Pro Plus Software
- Wall Street Investor 447.

TimeSlips Corporation
- TimeSlips III 168.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

ACIUS
- 4th Dimension 2.0 464.
  - Runtime (1 user) 79.
  - Runtime (4 user) 249.

AEC Management Systems
- AEC Information Mgr. 408.
- FastTrack Schedule 139.

Aldus
- Persuasion 2.0 328.

Blyth Software
- Omnis 5 Single User 475.
- Omnis 5 Incrementer 58.

Chang Labs
- C.A.T. III 288.

Claris
- FileMaker Pro 215.
- MacProject II 2.0 364.

Fox Software
- FoxBASE+ 2.0 291.
- FoxBASE+ Multi User 388.
- FoxBASE+ Runtime 175.

Informix
- Wingz 1.1A 244.

Mainstay
- MacFlow 3 124.
- MacSchedule 2.0 126.
- Think N Time 53.

Micro Planning Software
- Micro Planner + 6.1e 359.

Microsoft
- Excel 2.2 245.
- File 2.0 123.
- Office 525.
- Office CD-ROM 599.
- PowerPoint 2.01 244.
- Works 2.0b 177.

Odesta
- Double Helix III 388.
  - Multiuser 398.

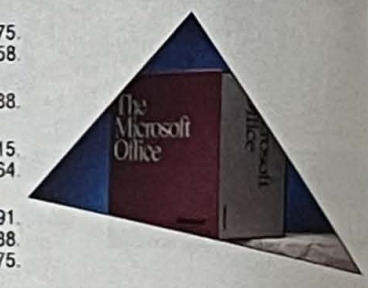
Presentation Electronics
- Silent Partner 298.

Symantec
- MORE 3.0 264.

Symmetry
- Key Plan 242.

Tree Star
- FlexiGraphs 123.

Zedcor Inc
- Desk 227.



EDUCATION

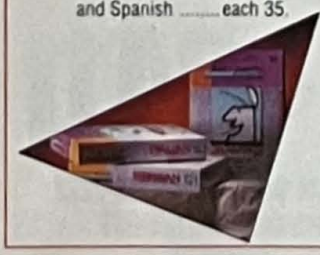
Turn your Mac into a training tool! Learn the ins and outs of your Mac, the most popular application programs or improve your foreign language skills.

EDUCATION

Addison Wesley
- Inside Macintosh, V.1 19.
- Inside Macintosh, V.2 19.
- Inside Macintosh, V.3 17.
- Inside Macintosh, V.4 20.
- Inside Macintosh, V.5 22.
- Inside Macintosh, X-Ref 8.
- Mac Program. Secrets 19.
- Programmers Online Companion 2.1 35.

Penton Overseas -

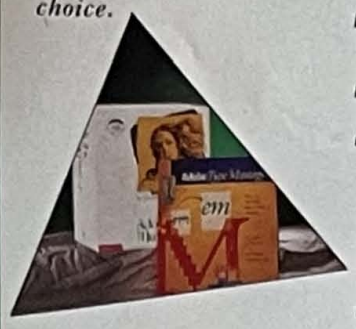
VocabuLearn/ce
- Level 1 or 2 in French, German, Italian, Japanese and Spanish each 35.



Personal Training Systems
- *Learn **Illustrator 88** Training Series-*
  - Begin. or Int. ea.34.
  - Creating Special FX 34.
  - Prec. Drawing Tech. 34.
- *MacTeach Training Series - The Basics*
  - Plus & SE w/out HD 34.
  - Plus & SE w/HD 34.
  - 020 & 030 w/HD 34.
  - Beyond the Basics 34.
- *Learn **Freehand** Training Series-*
  - Begin. or Int. ea. 34.
  - Creating Special FX 34.
  - Prec. Drawing Tech. 34.
- *Learn **FileMaker** Training Series-*
  - Begin, Int. or Adv. ea. 34.
  - Tips & Techniques 34.
- ***HyperEasy** Training Series-*
  - Using HyperCard 34.
  - Creating Cards/Stacks 34.
  - Basic Scripting 34.
  - Advanced Scripting 34.
- *Learn **Persuasion** Training Series-*
  - Beg. or Int. 34.
  - Creating Templates or Artwork ea. 34.
- ***MasterWorks** Training Series-*
  - Database & Form Let. 34.
  - Adv. Database 34.
  - Spreadsheets 34.
  - Word Processing 34.
- ***PageMaker** Training Series-*
  - Begin., Int. or Adv. 34.
  - 4.0/ Pt I & II ea. 34.
- *Learn **Word** Training - Series*
  - Begin., Int. or Adv. ea. 34.
  - Additional Features 34.
- *Learning **Excel** Training Series-*
  - Beg., Int. or Adv. Spreadsheets ea. 34.
  - Creating Bus. Graphs 34.
  - Building Databases 34.
  - Beg. & Adv. Macros ea. 34.
  - Macros for Excel 2.2 34.
  - What's New for 2.2 34.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

What do you need to make presentations stand out? Effective communication can mean the difference in any business. We have the latest information to help you capture your ideas and graphically design the publication of your choice.



GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe
Photoshop ..... 498.
Illustrator 88 ..... 274.
Streamline ..... 224.
True Form ..... 223.
Type Manager ..... 55.
Type Reunion ..... 38.
Type Align ..... 57.

Aldus
Freehand 2.02 ..... 328.
PageMaker 4.0 ..... 499.
PageMaker Color Ext. 134.
PrePrint ..... 325.

Brøderbund
TypeStyler 1.01 ..... 114.

Deneba Software
Canvas 2.1 ..... 188.
UltraPaint ..... 123.

Electronic Arts
Studio/1 & /8 bundle . 315.

Letraset
*ColorStudio ..... 1,199.
*DesignStudio ..... 495.
*FontStudio ..... 359.
ImageStudio ..... 149.
*LetraStudio ..... 259.
ReadySetGo! 4.5 ..... 179.
*Ask about August specials on these products.

MacroMind
MacroMind
. . . Accelerator ..... 124.
. . . Director ..... 438.

MicroFrontier
Enhance ..... 240.

Pantone
Computer Color Book .. 48.

Paracomp
Milo ..... 155.
ModelShop ..... 364.
Swivel 3D 1.1 ..... 294.

Quark
XPress 3.0 ..... CALL

Sabastian Software
Image Grabber 2.0 ..... 31.

Silicon Beach Software
Super 3D 2.1 ..... 313.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 124.

Studiotronics
Colorset 1.5 ..... 228.

SuperMac Software
PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 224.
PixelPaint Pro ..... 388.

Timeworks
Publish It! ..... 224.
Publish It! Easy ..... 95.

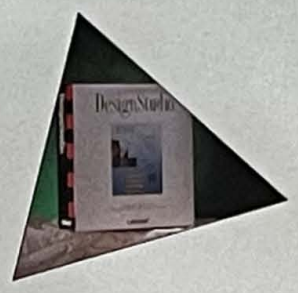
Zedcor Inc
DeskPaint/-Draw 3.0 .. 114.

FONTS & CLIP ART

Adobe
ATM Plus Pack ..... 108.
Typeset I or II ..... each 57.
Smart Art 1, 2 & 3 each 83.

Adobe PostScript Fonts
We stock all 144 Adobe fonts - call for the latest prices. Also ask about FontFolio- the complete Adobe font line on hard disk.

T/Maker
EPS Business ..... 82.
ClickArt Bus. Cartoons . 31.



ALL DRIVES

All of our drives are becoming faster, more reliable and prices are changing like the SIMM market. To keep up to date with the latest in removable media, tape back-up units, hard disk specifications and megabyte mania, call the drive specialists at the MacZone.

DISK DRIVES

CD ROM Drives . . . . CALL

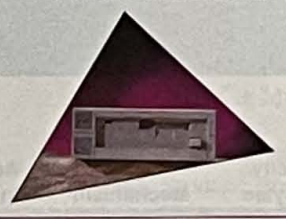
Cutting Edge
External-Seagate
20mb ..... 319.
30mb ..... 378.
45mb ..... 435.
60mb ..... 485.
80mb ..... 528.
External-Quantum
40mb ..... 470.
80mb ..... 680.
105mb ..... 750.

Internal-Quantum
40mb ..... 375.
80mb ..... 587.
105mb ..... 685.
170mb ..... CALL
Removable Media/ Infinitity
44mb ..... 699.

Everex - EMAC Drives
40 SE Internal ..... 599.
60/60dtl Deluxe ..... 1,495.
60t (Tape Backup) ..... 658.
Impact Tape (150 Mb) 985.

Fujitsu
800k Disk Drive (Plat.) 139.

OnTrack Software
OnTrack ..... CALL



PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
External
TurboFloppy 1.4 ..... 395.
50mb turbo ..... 618.
250mb turbo ..... 1,948.
300mb turbo ..... 1,995.
600mb turbo ..... 2,995.
Removable Media/ Infinitity
40mb turbo ..... 997.
40/40mb turbo ..... 1,870.
Optical ..... 3,995.

SyQuest
Removable Media
44mb cartridge ..... 84.

The MacZone carries a wide range of back-up tapes and disks to meet your data stroage needs. Just ask.

DRAFTING & CAD

Regardless of your CAD experience we have the computer aided design software to become a Frank Lloyd Wright. Work on a new building, office floor plan or invent a new cog in the wheel. Our software selections will make it enjoyable!

DRAFTING & CAD

Ashlar
Vellum ..... 699.

Claris
Claris Cad ..... 578.
MacDraw II ..... 288.

Graphsoft
Blueprint ..... 218.
MiniCad+ 3.0 ..... 518.

Innovative Data Design
Dreams ..... 318.
MacDraft 2.0 ..... 190.

Strata
StrataVision 3D ..... 374.

VersaCad
VersaCad Drafter ..... 395.

PROGRAMMING

If you're "Serius" about object-oriented programming, you need to "C" things clearly. Compiling data is no longer out of reach for the average user and power users can manipulate their favorite programs to suit their custom hearts.

PROGRAMMING

Digitalk
SmallTalk/VMAC ..... 124.

High Performance Systems
STELLA For Bus. 2.1 .. 394.
STELLA Stack1.0 ..... 258.

Mainstay
V.I.P. ..... 87.

Meridian
Mac Professional Developer Kit Ada Compiler ..... 1895.

Microsoft
Quick BASIC 1.0 ..... 65.

Serius
Developer ..... 339.
Programmer ..... 210.
Animation Object & Comm. Object ..... ea. 64.

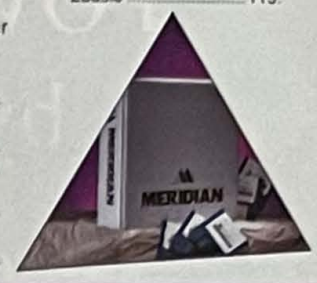
SmethersBarnes
ProtoTyper 2.1 ..... 184.

Symantec
Just Enough Pascal ..... 51.
Think Pascal 3.0 ..... 165.
Think C 4.0 ..... 165.

TGS Systems
Prograph 2.0 ..... 240.
Prograph 1.2 ..... 124.

True BASIC, Inc.
True BASIC Lang. 2.02 56.

Zedcor
ZBasic ..... 119.



ACCESSORIES, ETC.

MODEMS & FAX

Dove
DoveFax 24/96 ..... 278.

FreeSoft
Second Sight ..... 99.
White Knight 11 ..... 84.

Orchid Technology
Orchid Fax Modem ..... 446.

Prometheus
MacFax 24/96 ..... 295.
Macknowledge ..... 84.
ProModem
2400 SE Int. (MNP) . 245.
2400 II Int. (MNP) .... 259.
9600 V.32 ..... 768.
Travel Modem ..... 204.

Shiva Corporation
NetModem V2400 ..... 434.
NetModem 9600V.32 1477.

Software Ventures
Microphone II 3.0 ..... 215.

Solutions
BackFax ..... 139.

Synergy Software
Versa Term 4.1 ..... 94.
Versa Term Pro 3.0 .... 174.

Telebit
Trailblazer + ... 985.
T-2000 19,000 BPS . 1150.
T-2500 19,000 BPS . 1254.

U.S. Robotics
9600 HST Baud ..... 685.

ACCELERATORS & UPGRADE BOARDS

Connectix
Virtual - Mac II ..... 124.
. . . Mac II w/PMMU .... 187.
. . . SE/30, IIx, IIcx ..... 114.

DayStar Digital
Fast Cache IIci ..... CALL

Dove
Marathon 030 Upgrade
Mac Plus, SE, & II ..... 435.
Marathon Racer ..... 148.

Macintosh Memory Upgrades
We re your SIMMs source from 256K boards to 4mb modules for your fx. Call for pricing.

Orange Micro
Mac 286 3.0 ..... 1,078.
Mac 86 2.0 ..... 444.

VIDEO BOARDS & MONITORS

Aapps Corporation
DigiVideo ..... 398.
DigiVideo Color ..... 662.
MicroTV ..... 265.

Cutting Edge
Full page display ..... 548.
Two page display ..... 929.

Digital Vision
Computer Eyes-Color . 348.
Computer Eyes-B/W .. 194.

RasterOps
364 board/MacroMind Director 2.0 bundle CALL

INPUT & OUTPUT DEVICES

Altra
Felix ..... 125.

Datadesk
Mac 101 Keyboard ..... 125.
Switchboard ..... 174.

Kensington Microware
Turbo Mouse ..... 108.
Turbo Mouse ADB ..... 108.

Kurta - Is/ADB Tablets
Cordless 4button cursor64.
8.5" x 11" ..... 254.
12" x 12" ..... 384.
12" x 17" ..... 624.

Logitech
Scan Man 32 ..... 336.

MicroSpeed
MacTRAC ADB ..... 75.
MacTRAC 512/+ ..... 65.

Microtouch
UnMouse ..... 188.

The Complete PC
Half pg Scanner/400 .. 314.
Full pg Scanner ..... 758.

Thunderware
Lightning Scan ..... 368.
ThunderScan 5.0 ..... 184.

ACCESSORIES

Casio
Casio B.O.S.S. ..... 219.
CasioLink/Mac ..... 98.

Farallon
MacRecorder 2.0 ..... 158.

Kensington Microware
We carry the entire Kensington product line from dust covers to power back-up units.

Carrying Cases
We carry a full selection of **Targus** and **Linebacker** bags.

UTILITIES

1st Aid Software
Deluxe 1st Aid Kit ..... 106.

Aladdin Systems
Stuffit Deluxe ..... 62.

ALSoft
DiskExpress II ..... 53.
Master Juggler ..... 63.

ASD Software
Fileguard ..... 128.
Fileguard Office 5pk .... 308.
Fileguard Office 10pk . 558.

Berkeley System Design
After Dark ..... 22.
Stepping Out II 2.02 .... 49.

Casady & Greene
AME single user ..... 179.
1-5 ..... 584.
1-10 ..... 978.

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac 7.2 ..... 22.

Custom Applications Inc
Freedom of Press ..... 256.

Fifth Generation
Disk Lock ..... 105.
Fast Back II ..... 105.
PowerStation 2.5 ..... 33.
Pyro! 4.0 ..... 22.
Suitcase II ..... 42.

ICOM Simulations
On Cue 1.3 ..... 34.

Insight Development
MacPrint 1.2 ..... 94.

Magna
Empower I ..... 129.
Empower II ..... 223.

Mainstay
Marco Polo single ..... 153.
twin pack ..... 257.
5 pack ..... 517.
MarkUp single ..... 127.
twin pack ..... 257.
5 pack ..... 517.

Microcom/HJC Software
Virex 2.7 ..... 57.

Peter Norton
Norton Utilities 83

Symantec
S.A.M. 2.0 ..... 67.
S.U.M. II ..... 98.

Williams & Macias
DiskFinder ..... 24.

Business Hours

Mon - Fri: 8am to 1am Eastern Time
5am to 10pm Pacific Time
Sat & Sun 9am to 9pm Eastern Time
6am to 6pm Pacific Time

Customer Service
Mon - Fri: 11am to 6pm Eastern Time
8am to 3pm Pacific Time

Tech Support:
Mon - Fri: 12pm to 9pm Eastern Time
9am to 6pm Pacific Time

Ordering/Shipping Information

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & OPTIMA Card ***No surcharge added.***
Corporate PO's accepted with credit approval.
All orders shipped same day for $3.00 per order.
Add $5 for C.O.D. orders (ships UPS).
Policies, item availability and prices subject to change without notice.

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

1-800-248-9948 1-800-248-0800 FAX (206) 881-3421
MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110
Redmond, Washington 98052 USA

Who says you can't get solid performance and low price at the same time? With ***POWERDrive*** it's not only possible - *it's guaranteed*. ***POWERDrives*** are designed to be reliable, quiet, fast and super easy to install. And no matter which ***POWERDrive*** you choose, you can be sure you're getting the best value on the market today. If you don't agree, we'll give you your money back. It's that simple.

What's more, Hard Drives International donates a portion of each sale to charities that help save our environment.

Give us a call. Find out why so many people are making ***POWERDrive*** their "Power of Choice". We think you'll be surprised at how much you get for so little.

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE
ONE YEAR Replacement Policy

Capacity in Mbytes	Mechanism	Access time in milliseconds	External price $	Internal price $
20	Seagate	40	299	259
30	Seagate	40	339	289
40-45	Seagate	40	379	329
	Quantum	19	429	379
60	Seagate	28	429	409
80	Seagate	28	479	469
	Quantum	19	619	599
105	Conner	23	629	549
	Quantum	19	679	619
200	Conner	16	1,059	949
320	Micropolis (HH)	14	1,599	NA
	Imprimis (FH)	16	1,499	NA
600	Micropolis (FH)	16	2,295	NA
	Imprimis (FH)	16	1,999	NA
1050	Imprimis (FH)	16	3,999	NA
Removable SyQuest		25	$599	NA
Complete with one 45Mb removable cartridge.			Extra Cartridges	$79

POWERDrive **The *POWER* of Choice.**

HARD DRIVES *International*

1912 W. Fourth Street • Dept. MA • Tempe, AZ. 85281
Sales: (602) 967-5128 • FAX: (602) 829-9193
International Sales: (602) 350-1144
Corp./Gov. Sales: (800) 827-4999 • FAX: (602) 350-1179

(800) 733-DISC
U.S. & Canada
3 4 7 2

Prices/availability subject to change. All items are new. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers NET 20 (some conditions may apply). Visa/MC/AMEX. 30-day Guarantee conditions: Shipping & handling charges not refundable; product must be in original condition. $13 Military APO/FPO Express delivery (602) 350-1143. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. All trademarks and trade names are the properties of their respective owners. ©1990 Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

MA/8/07/90

Complete Macintosh Solutions

What makes CDA different?

We offer complete Macintosh solutions. Our customers can find everything they need in one place—a Macintosh system with extensive networking capabilities, a software package, a simple cable, or good advice—if they want to do it with a Mac, we will help them get the job done. *Let us prove to you that at CDA Computer Sales our customer's satisfaction is the bottom line.* From our knowledgeable sales staff and customer service representatives, to our technical support team and warehouse crew, every order receives personal care—from start to finish.

Ten years of experience in computer mail order has helped us to achieve a high standard of service. Since 1980 CDA has been serving customers worldwide. Growing along with the personal computer industry has enabled us to acquire the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you need, when you need it, at the right price—with full support and service. *Marc Daniels, President*

Complete Macintosh Systems

Choose one of our complete ready-to-run systems, or call one of our sales consultants to configure a system to meet your specific needs.

Mac IIci System

- Macintosh IIci CPU w/built in 8 bit Video Card
- Internal 105 Megabyte Quantum Hard Drive
- 1.44 Megabyte FDHD Drive
- 4 Megabytes of RAM
- Magnavox 14" RGB Color Monitor
- DataDesk SwitchBoard
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIci Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector

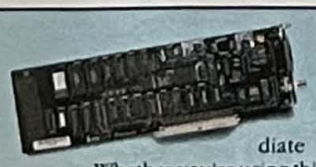
Package #9007V
CDA Price $5,995
Only $142 per mo.*

Mac SE 30/40 System

- Macintosh SE/30 CPU
- DataDesk 101 Keyboard
- Apple 40Mb Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac SE/30 Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector

Package #9011V
CDA Price $3,499
Only $83 per mo*

*Based on a 60 month FMV lease to qualified businesses.



NuvoLink II ***by Nuvotech***
Using the NuBus card slot found in all Macintosh II series computers, the NuvoLink II provides an immediate connection to Ethernet networks. Whether you're using thick or thin cable, this high performance card is the solution. Twisted-pair wire can also be supported with the addition of a transceiver. NuvoLink II comes complete with management software that provides diagostic and traffic monitoring tools. **$279**

Hardware

Macintosh Portable
1 Mb w/40Mb Hard Drive $4195
Generation X Video Card $439
Prometheus Travel Modem $199
Memory Upgrade - 1Mb $369
Memory Upgrade - 2Mb $749
Memory Upgrade - 3Mb $1149

Accelerators
Micron "Xceed" Cache Card $585
DayStar Fast Cache IIci $639
DayStar PowerCards ... Call for Pricing

Networking
Nuvotech NuvoLink SC $319
Nuvotech NuvoLink II $279

Scanners
Microtek MSF 300Z w/SCSI $1899
Abaton Scan 300/GS $1479

Input Devices
Turbo Mouse ADB $109
Mouse Systems Little Mouse $75
DataDesk Mac 101 Plus $135
DataDesk Switchboard $175

Printers & Accessories
(all printers include necessary cable)
ImageWriter II $459
Apple LaserWriter IINT $3395
Apple LaserWriter IINTX $4495
Apple Personal LaserWriter SC .$1559
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT .$2579
HP DeskWriter $879
Kodak Diconix M150 Plus w/cable, driver & ATM $529
QMS PS-810 ..... $2595
CoStar Organizer Cart $184
CoStar LabelWriter $179

Monitors/Video Cards
Apple Display Card 8.24 ..... $719
Magnavox Mac Color 14" $459
Radius Pivot Display $819
Pivot Interface Card $596
Ikegami CT20 20" Trinitron Color w/8-bit video card $3149
RasterOps ColorBoard 264 ..... $589

Drives
IDS Wip 20Mb External $369
Wip 40Mb External $479
PRO 105 Mb $799
Quantum Internal 40 Mb $415
Quantum Internal 105 Mb $649
Cutting Edge SyQuest Remov 45 $699
DaynaFile Single 360K $499
DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2 Mb $719
CD Technologies CD Rom Drive $665 w/Microsoft Office, ImageClub LetterPress, & Typevendor $1099

Modems
Abaton Interfax 24/96 ..... $369
AE DataLink Mac II Internal $199
Prometheus ProModem 2400 ..... $189

Flash *by Beagle Brothers* *Flash* is the fastest, friendliest file transfer program you can buy for your Macintosh. Quickly send files & messages to any other Mac, or group of Macs on your network. *Flash* even has a chat mode that lets you talk in real-time to anyone else. And, all file transfers are done in the background, so you never have to wait. *Flash* works while you do! **$119**

Software

Accounting/Finance
Layered At Once!. $279
TimeSlips TimeSlips III $179

Communications
Soft. Ventures MicroPhone II $199
FreeSoft WhiteKnight $79

Publishing & Graphics
Adobe Type Manager $56
Adobe Fonts ..... CALL
Aldus PageMaker V4.0 ..... $499
Broderbund Type Styler $119
Timeworks Publish it $289
Adobe Illustrator 88 w/ATM $279
Adobe Photo Shop $529
Claris MacDraw II $319
Electronic Arts Studio 8 ..... $319
SuperMac PixelPaint 2.0 ..... $225
PixelPaint Professional 1.0 ..... $389

Programming/Utilities
Custom App. Freedom of Press $259
Dataviz MacLink Plus/PC $129
Microcom/HJC Virex V2.6 ..... $52
Microlytics GOfer V2.0 ..... $42
SuperMac SuperSpool V5.0 ..... $58
SuperLaser Spool V2.01 ..... $87
Symantic SAM V2.0 ..... $69
Symantic SUM II V2.0 ..... $94

Database
Acius 4th Dimension 2.0 ..... $469
Claris Filemaker II 1.1 ..... $239
Informix Wingz V1.1 ..... $259
Microsoft Excel 2.2 ..... $245
Odesta Double Helix III $335

Word Processing
Microsoft Word V4.0 ..... $245
Microsoft Works V2.0 ..... $195
Microsoft Office (CD Rom) $649
Caere Omnipage V2.1 ..... $569

Leasing

If the growth of your business depends on the purchase of a computer system *don't wait!* You can lease a Macintosh system for less than you may think.

Educational & Corporate Purchase Orders Welcome!

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

One Year Performance Guarantee

We guarantee everything we sell to be free of defects for 1 year.

Visa, MasterCard, Amex, Discover, Optima, check or money order accepted. CODs up to $1,000 accepted w/ cash, certified check, or M.O.

Free 2 Day Express Delivery

All stock items under 15 lbs. will be shipped **free** to any destination in the continental US via 2 Day Express Delivery! Computer systems and items over 15 lbs. please call for rates. Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO & foreign orders call.
HOURS: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm EST
Saturday 9am-6pm EST

Outside US/In New Jersey
(908) 832-9004
Customer service dial direct:
(800)526-5314 or (908)832-9007
Fax# (908)832-9740

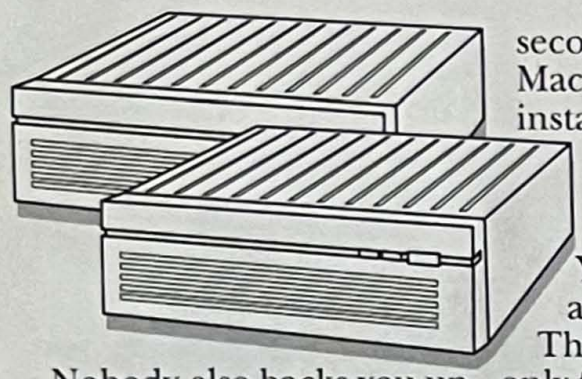
US/Canada Call 800-526-5313

CDA Computer Sales

Ad# 38-7/31

Prices & product specs are subject to change. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

NOBODY ELSE BACKS YOU UP LIKE THIS.



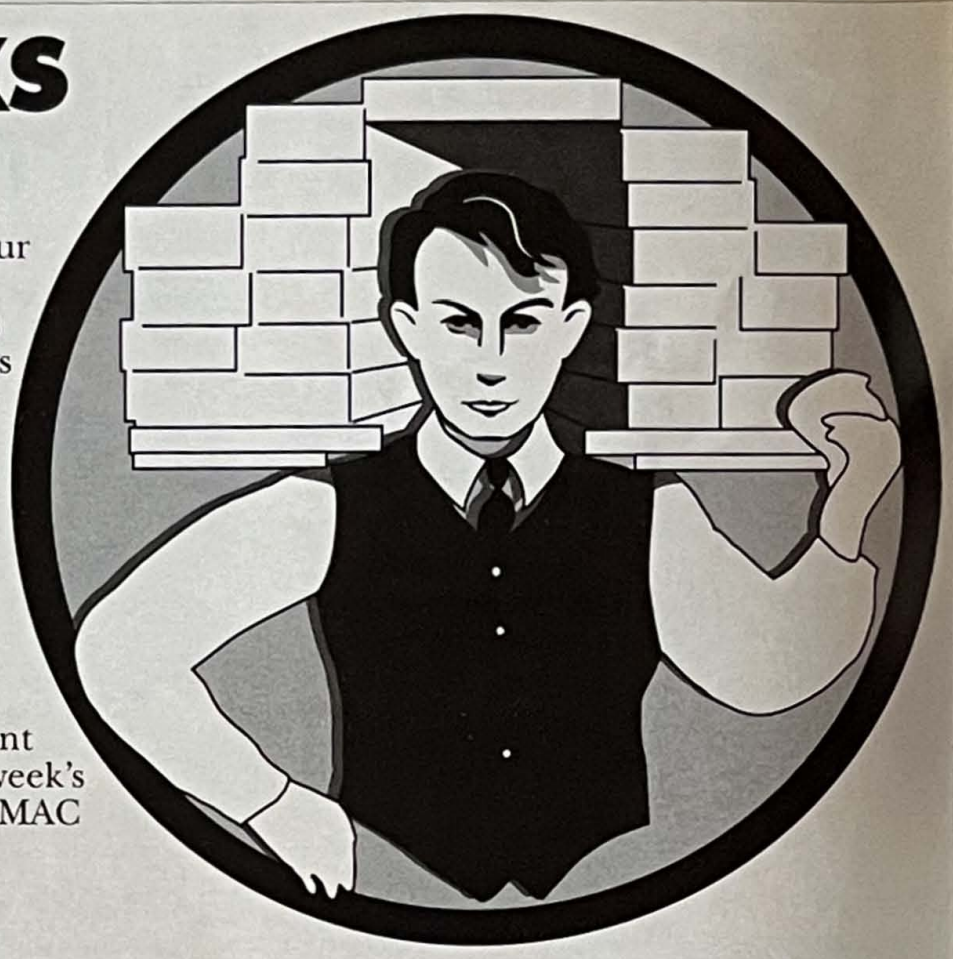
Nobody else backs you up simultaneously on a second drive with no performance drag to either your users or their machines.

Only MVB Direct™ can provide you with two 80MB EMAC™ drives along with DiskTwin,™ a special board and software to create a second SCSI path out of your Mac II for automatic and instantaneous backup. This is what mainframe guys call disk duplexing, or fault tolerant storage. You can just call it safe and easy.

This unique subsytem, only from MVB Direct, is available for a limited time at the special introductory price of only $1995.

Call us now for your instant backup special and for this week's prices on our full range of EMAC and Abaton™ hardware.

We want to back you up all the way.



MVB Direct is located at 9176 South 300 West, Building 2-3A, Sandy Utah, 84070. Our phone is 801-561-2600 and our FAX is 801-561-2845. We have a 30 day money back guarantee on all hardware, except for special order items. Prices are subject to change at any time. We gladly accept corporate purchase orders. Overnight delivery is available. Call us for free support anytime during working hours. Our hours are 9am to 5pm Mountain Standard Time, Monday through Friday. MVB Direct is a trademark of Corporate Source, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective manufacturers.

MVB Direct™
DIRECT SUPPORT FOR MAC VOLUME BUYERS
1.800.336.6032

SPARK COLOR

24 Bit & 8 Bit COMPLETE SYSTEMS

SPARK 24 bit:
$3995.00

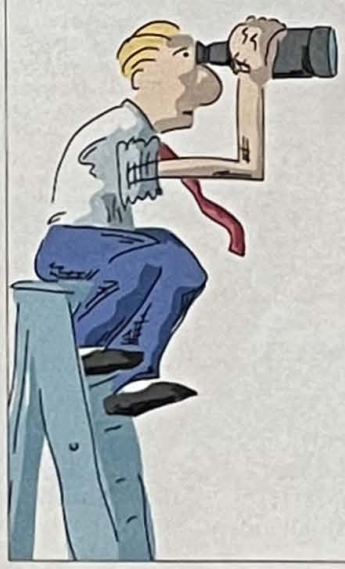
- SPARK C24E **24 bit** interface for **MAC II Family**
- 20 inch Hitachi, Ikegami, or Mitsubishi Multisync Display
- **Features:** 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution
- 75Hz vertical refresh rate with 3MB of video RAM
- 72 dpi , 1/8/24 bits/pixel selectable
- Built-in hardware pan and zoom

SPARK 8 bit:
$1150.00
$1350.00 for MAC II

- SPARK C30A 8 bit interface for **MAC SE/30** and **Mac II**
- 14 inch Seiko, Nanao or Mitsubishi Display
- Connection cables and adapters
- **Features:** 640 x 480 non-interlaced resolution
- **1024 x 768 resolution on Mac II family**
- 66Hz vertical refresh rate
- 72 dpi , 1/8/24 bits/pixel selectable
- Apple RGB Compatible

PORTABLE Mono Interface: We recently introduced a video board for the MAC Portable™ to drive both of the Apple monochrome displays...from 15 inch to 21 inch landscape in full 72 dpi mode. Call us for details.

SPARK International Incorporated, 1939 Waukegan Rd #107, Glenview, IL 60025 USA Tel:(708)998-6640 Fax:(708)998-8840



Cover date	Product Watch, **Special section**	Close for Display ads, MarketCenter, Career Opp.	Close for Special sections, GA, ProductWatch Ad Showcase
Aug 21	**GA**	Aug 10	Aug 7
Sep 11	**Networking**	Aug 30	Aug 28
Sep 18	**Utilities**	Sep 7	Aug 4
Sep 25	**GA 100**	Sep 14	Sep 11
Oct 2	**Display Systems, GA**	Sep 21	Sep 18
Oct 9	Databases	Sep 28	Sep 25
Oct 16	**Business Productivity, GA**	Oct 5	Oct 2
Oct 23	Storage Supplement	Oct 12	Oct 9
Oct 30	GA	Oct 19	Oct 16
Nov 6	**In-house development**	Oct 26	Oct 23
Nov 13	Printers, Gateways	Nov 2	Oct 30
Nov 20	GA	Nov 9	Nov 6

3 FREE PostScript Display Typefaces

FontBank typefaces are compatible with Adobe Type Manager. This ad is set in FontBank's Typewriter family

We sell 250 PostScript typefaces for $295. Because of the low price, people don't believe they can be good . Order these three complete sample fonts and see how good they really are. Include $5 for shipping and handling. Mail your check or charge it to your Visa/Mastercard.

FontBank, Inc.
2620 Central Street • Evanston IL 60201
1-708-328-7370

MacUser

FREE ISSUE/FREE GIFT

NO RISK OFFER FOR MACWEEK READERS

Return this card today to take a free look at MacUser—the big, glossy, monthly magazine devoted to helping you get the most out of your Mac system and software—and reserve your Free MacUser Hints & Tips Book! You are under no obligation to subscribe.

YES. Send me my FREE ISSUE. If I want to keep MacUser coming I'll pay just $19.97 and get 11 more fact-filled issues (12 in all) and my Hints & Tips Book—FREE! Plus, I'll save 44% OFF the cover price. If not, I'll return you bill marked "cancel," keep the first issue, and owe you nothing.

For MACWEEK Readers
FREE HINTS & TIPS BOOK

This exciting, newly updated troubleshooter is loaded with the tools, tips and strategies you need to make your Mac work faster!

NAME (please print) 8H930

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Savings based on annual cover price of $35.40. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery. Your book will be shipped upon payment. Add $18 for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

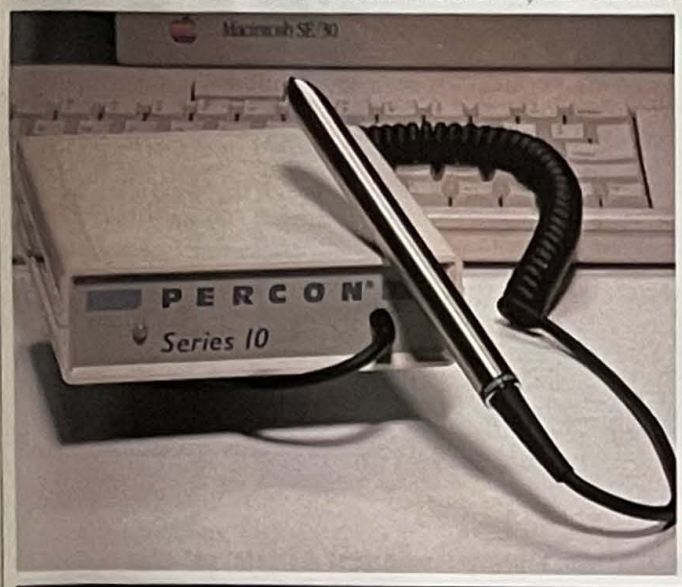
MacUser
P.O. Box 52461
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2461

PERCON bar code reader for your Mac

Once you discover incredibly quick – flawlessly accurate – data entry by reading bar codes and magnetic stripes with a PERCON Series 10 and Apple Macintosh... we think you'll want our decoders everywhere. Elegant, reliable PERCON decoders connect easily to Apple DeskTop Bus or classic bus – and can teach themselves to read 13 key bar code formats. Every PERCON Series 10 is warranted five full years. Every wand, CCD, laser, ID badge and mag stripe input device is warranted one year.

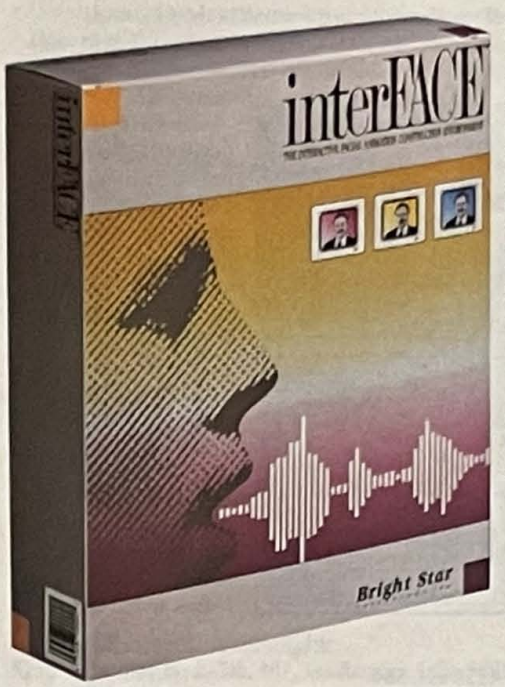
Call 1-800-8-PERCON.

Come see us at Macworld, Booth # 2034 Bayside.



PERCON, Inc.
2190 West 11th Ave.
Eugene, Ore. 97402-3503
(503) 344-1189
Fax: (503) 344-1399
AppleLink: D3857
CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

Animation of the future now!



A must for every Macintosh software library! The new random-access animation program that adds the power of a talking person to desktop presentations, information kiosks, training programs, or any application that needs a friendlier user interface. Adds animation power to: Director 2.0, Wingz, HyperCard, SuperCard, 4th Dimension, C, Pascal, FoxBase II, MicroPhone II, authorware and other applications that support XCMDs. *Plus, interFACE is easy to use for general animation too, it imports color into HyperCard, and is fun.*

- 11-Mbyte of software
- 8 disk set
- 40 "actors"
- 13 sample applications
- .5-Mbytes of clip art.

See us at Macworld, Booth # 627 Bayside.

Bright Star Technology, Inc.
1450 114th Avenue S.E., Suite 200
Bellevue, Wash. 98004
(206) 451-3697
Fax: (206) 454-1062
AppleLink: Bright.Star
CompuServe: 70611, 3362

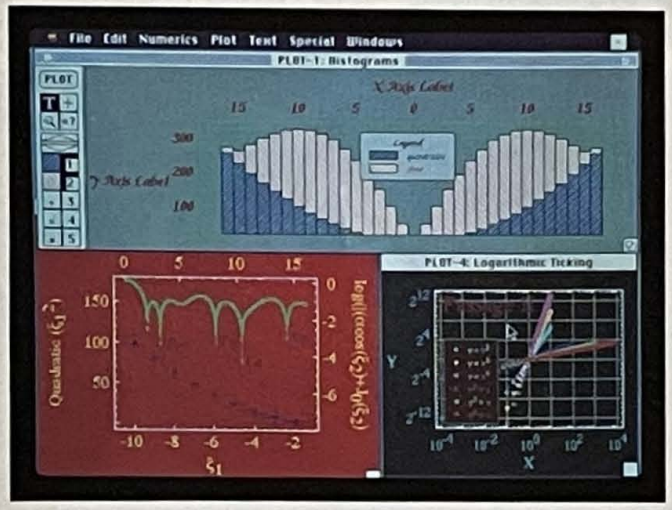
Passage II, numerics and graphics

Passage II, written exclusively for the Macintosh II for uncompromising performance, is a powerful X, Y plotting and numerical analysis program. Features include: flexible input routines; nonlinear and polynomial least squares fitting; Fourier Transforms; algebraic expression evaluation; publication quality output (hair lines, smooth curves); PostScript plot symbols — $395.

Also available, Passage F for the Macintosh Plus, SE — $200.

Shipping — $5.00 UPS regular.

For brochures and orders call or write Passage Software.



Passage Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 8874, Fort Collins, Colo. 80525, (303) 490-1380

Organizers hold everything

The Organizer is a sturdy pedestal for your printer, scanner or fax machine, with plenty of room for extra paper, paper trays, a hard disk font server and toner cartridges. Built-in cable guides neatly manage your wiring.

The new Organizer Jr. stows your printer, fax or Mac II under your desk. Roll it out when you need it. Two shelves hold extra paper trays. Both come fully assembled and with a lifetime warranty.

Organizer: Suggested retail $249.95

Organizer Jr.: Suggested retail $79.95

CoStar Corp.
22 Bridge St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830
(800) 4-COSTAR, (203) 661-9700, Fax: (203) 661-1540, AppleLink: COSTAR1

New I/O control interface for Mac!

I/O Port System Bridge is perfect for scientific, business, home and educational applications. Monitors and controls devices in attached and stand-alone modes. Features 8 digital and 8 analog inputs; 1 analog plus 8 digital outputs. I/O Port System Digital Extender expands capability to 32 digital inputs and 8 relay outputs. Bridge and Digital Extender retails for $479 each. For information call 800-999-4133, wait for tone, dial ext. 26726. Fax: (708) 867-7451.

I/O Port System
Ansan Industries, Ltd., 7400 W. Lawrence Ave., Harwood Heights, Ill. 60656, (708) 867-7170

Ultimate storage!

The Corel PRO 940 Optical disk drive.

Others call it WORM, but we call it "PRO" – Permanent, Read-write Optical. Operating under our Corel DRIVER! interface software, the PRO 940 combines the speed of hard drives with the permanence and security of optical drive technology. With a PRO 940 attached to your Macintosh, you should never lose another file again! Total security, massive storage, complete reliability – the Corel PRO 940 drive!

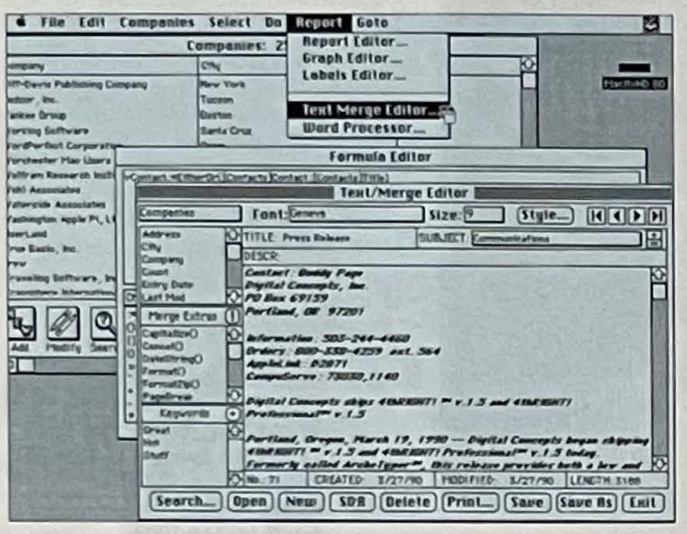
Corel PRO 940 only $3,845. Including interface software and cabling! (Plus shipping.)

"Outstanding value on the Macintosh." – *BYTE Magazine, October 1989*

Corel Systems Corp.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7
(613) 728-8200
Fax: (613) 728-9790

4D users! Why re-invent the wheel?

Now you can produce polished, feature rich, 4D applications in a fraction of the time with 4thRIGHT!. Why spend months perfecting an elegant Macintosh interface and an efficient and reusable program structure, when you can hook your files into 4thRIGHT!'s tried and true application shell?



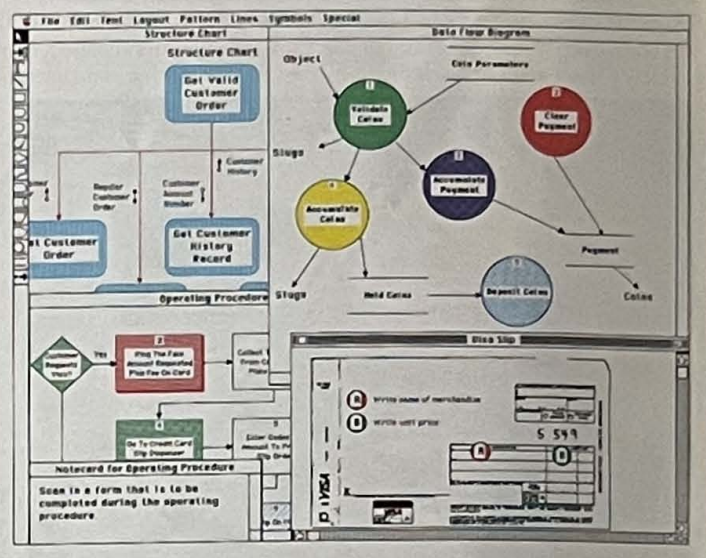
4thRIGHT! is a developer's workshop providing user interface tools, the application shell, and a robust development library for creating Macintosh applications using 4th Dimension.

4thRIGHT! retails for $145. 4thRIGHT! Professional retails for $325 and adds an integrated word processor, a large (150 plus and growing) library of external procedures, and distribution rights. Demo available!

Digital Concepts, Inc.
PO Box 69159; Portland, Ore. 97201(800) 338-4259 ext. 564

Create superb charts and diagrams

Don't spend hours making charts and diagrams. TopDown 2.0 lets you create great looking flowcharts, organization charts, process flows, documentation sheets and training materials quickly and easily. Instantly write, draw and update your diagrams. Hide or show details in a hierarchy of drawing levels. TopDown's custom symbols, automatic line re-routing, 32,000 character notecards and extensive online help make it powerful yet easy-to-use. Call or write for a TopDown information package.

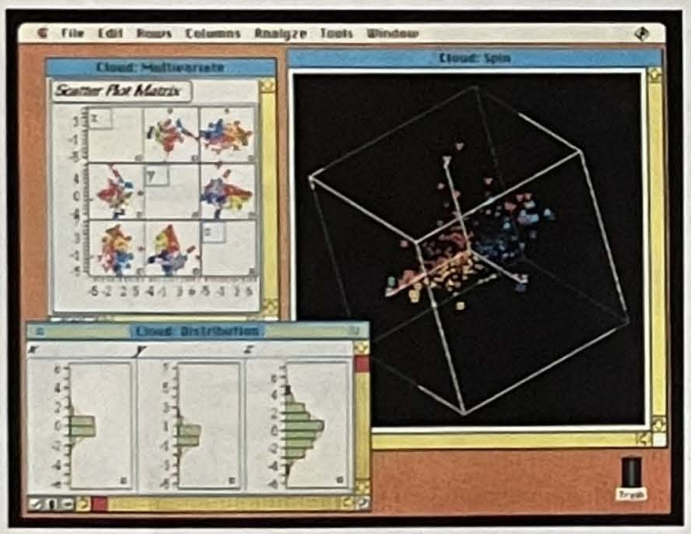


See us at Macworld, Booth #419.

Kaetron Software Corp.
12777 Jones Rd., Suite 445, Houston, Texas 77070 (713) 890-3434 Fax: (713) 890-6767

JMP to the right conclusions

JMP statistical visualization software from SAS Institute is a quantum leap in data discovery. Powerful statistics and graphics are combined in one highly interactive package. Just point and click. Tools for manipulating, analyzing, and storing data all fit together so that one simple command generates a whole series of results!



Classical statistics are organized in six logical areas: Distribution of Y's, Fit Y by X, Fit Y by X's, Specify model, Spin and Y's by Y's. Each area comes complete with appropriate graphics: leverage plots, means comparison circles, spinning plots, and more.

For a free technical summary, call or write our JMP sales department.

SAS Institute Inc., JMP Sales Department, SAS Circle Box 8000, Cary, NC 27512-8000
(919) 677-8000, Fax: (919) 677-8123, In Canada: (416) 443-9811

RagTime3 – Office of the 90's

Order the demo package of Europe's best selling Macintosh software or call for more information!

RagTime represents the highest level of integration yet developed for the Macintosh. Put full-featured live layout, multilingual word-processing, spreadsheets and graphics on the same page and link dynamically. Link company finances, reports, mailing lists, business plans. Supports scanners, 24-bit color.

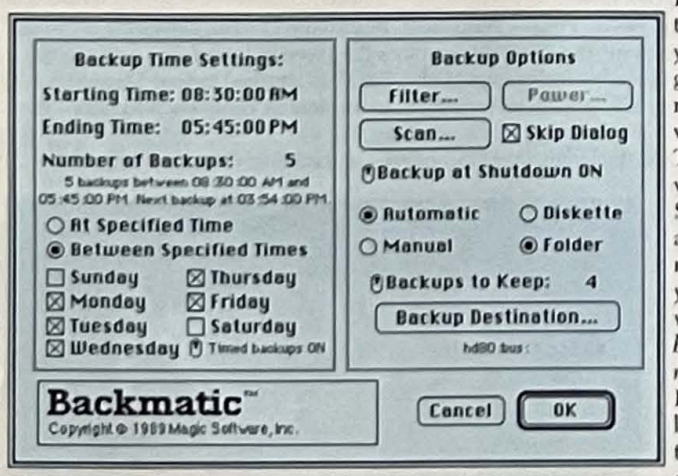
RagTime3

Retail $599*
Demo package $19* (refunded on purchase)
Upgrades $150*

(* prices exclude tax/shipping)
RagTime... maybe the only software you'll need!

RagTime USA 400 Walnut St. Suite 501, Redwood City, Calif. 94063 (415) 780-1800

Back up automatically – at any time!



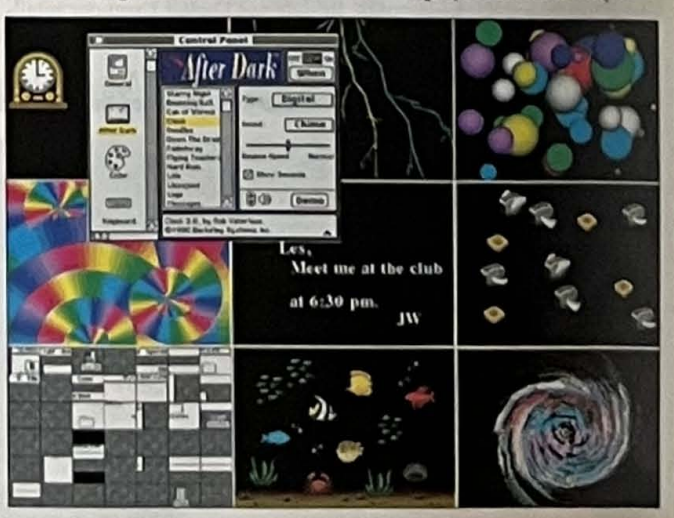
Imagine a backup program that backed up everything you did everyday. A program that you never had to remember to use. It just worked automatically. That program is Backmatic version 1.1 from Magic Software. Backmatic will automatically back up your new or changed files to your floppy or hard disk when you shut down. *Or back up every Mac on a network to a fileserver.* Backmatic can also make backups at preselected times, like 5:30 every day, every hour on the hour, or only on Thursdays at four o'clock in the morning. Backmatic is perfect for the individual Macintosh user, essential for the networked group, and ideal for Macintoshes that never shut down (like file servers.) Backmatic... because without it... backing up is hard to do! Backmatic is available through you favorite dealer or direct for just $99.95 for a single user. 5 and 10 user packs and site licenses are available.

Magic Software, Inc. 2206 Franklin St., Bellevue, Neb., 68005, (800) 342-6243, (402) 291-0670

After Dark 2.0 is here! Unbelievable!

After Dark 2.0 has over thirty screen-saving displays, and sound. Hear whooshing meteors, exploding stars and screen-munching worms. New displays include *Flying Toasters, Vertigo,* and Bogus Software's *Fish!* Also features the amazing *MultiModule* – run several displays simultaneously to produce incredible effects.

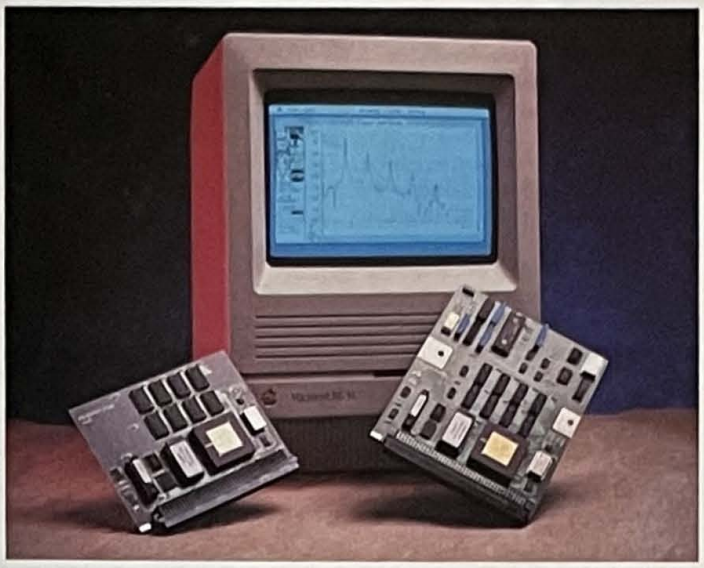
With auto or manual password protection, random display mode, programmer's instructions and SystemIQ task management.
Still $39.95.
Upgrades: Only $14.95 ($5.00 if purchased after June 1st.) Call for details.
Pyro owners: Owners of Fifth Generation, Inc.'s Pyro!, any version, can also upgrade to After Dark 2.0 for only $14.95.
"The Ferrari of screen savers." – *MacWEEK*
See us at Macworld Expo, Booth #442.



Berkeley Systems, Inc.
1700 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, Calif. 94709, (415) 540-5535

DSP with data acquisition for SE/30

Floating-point DSP card with built-in analog I/O makes the SE/30 a portable instrument! With a 50 MHz digital signal processor that can handle a 1024-point FFT in less than two msec, MacDSP is fast enough for real-time applications. Ready-to-use signal analysis software requires no programming! And for programmers, over 150 functions for DSP, Math, and analog I/O are callable from C, Pascal, BASIC, and Fortran. Prices start at $2,695. Call or write for a free demo disk.



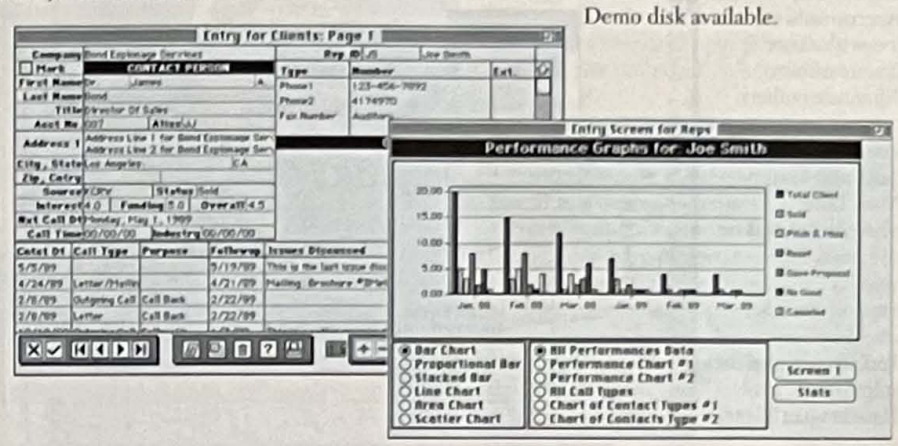
Spectral Innovations, Inc.
4633 Old Ironsides Dr., Suite 450, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054, (408) 727-1314, Fax: (408) 727-1423

S.T.A.T.– Sales tracking and analysis tool

- Do you need to manage your prospects or contacts efficiently and effectively?
- Do you need to pay attention to the commitments you made to each sales prospect?
- Managers, would you like to track the performance of your sales reps, or see what is in the pipeline?

Then you need S.T.A.T.

Demo disk available.



Stanford Business Systems, Inc.
5250 W. Century Blvd., Ste. 407, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045, (213) 417-4940

V.32 modem - High standards, low price!

Rated 4-Mice for best value by MacUser Labs, the Racal-Vadic 9632VP standalone modem delivers high-speed, error-free data transmission for Macintosh users. Compatible with V.32 modems as well as lower speed systems. Easy to use front panel operation. Options and telephone numbers stored in non-volatile memory. Operates over dial-up and leased lines. Choice of Racal Vadic or Hayes at dialing commands.

Finally, an affordable, high performance modem!

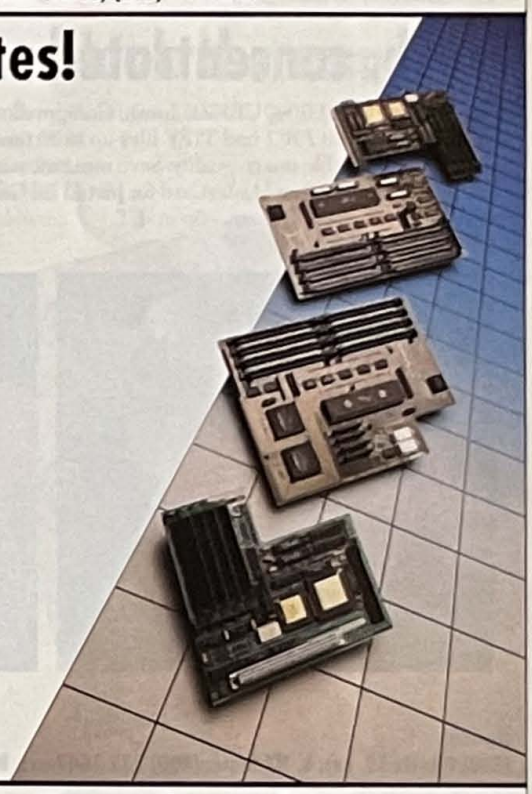
Lex Computer Systems
371 Van Ness Way, Suite 200, Torrance, Calif. 90501, (800) 323-8070, Fax: (213) 328-3453

NewLife accelerates!

The NewLife 1 and 2 are now bracketed by two 25MHz 68030 accelerator cards. These cards feature a 68882 math co-processor as standard equipment yielding IIci performance levels on compute intensive applications.

NewLife 25Plus 68030 25MHz accelerator for the classic Mac
NewLife 25SE 68030 25MHz accelerator for th SE
NewLife 1 comes with 8 SIMM sockets and SCSI port
NewLife 2 includes a multiscanning video interface.

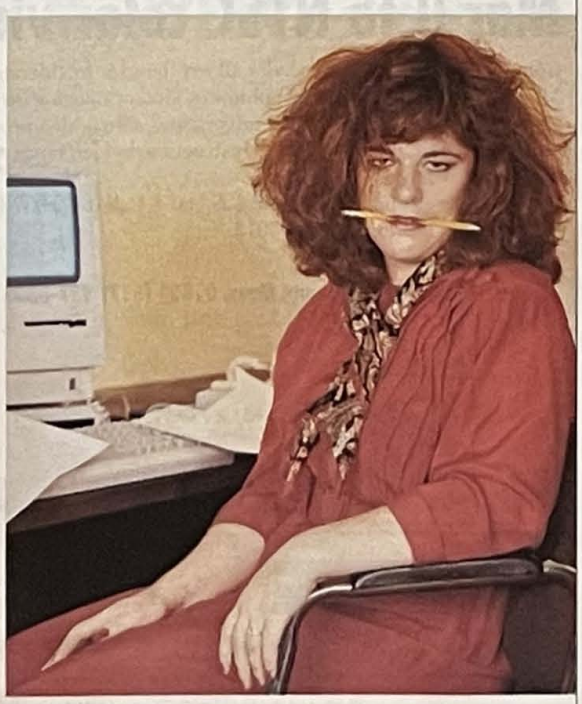
So take that old Mac out of the closet and put it back to work with today's software.



Newbridge Microsystems
603 March Rd., Kanata
Ontario, Canada
(800) 267-7231
(613) 592-5080
Fax: (613) 592-1320

Frazzzzled?

Is your personnel department Frazzzzled by the record keeping blues? Abra 2000 *magically* cuts paperwork and takes the drudgery out of HR record keeping. Abra is a complete employee record keeping system for companies from 10 to 10,000. Abra tracks: Personal information, job history, benefits (including COBRA), dependents, skills and user-defined events. Included are more than 50 "built-in" reports for EEO, salary analysis and insurance census. Options include: PC version, Multiuser, Attendance Module and Applicant Tracking. Test *"The Magic"* yourself. Send $25 (plus Calif. tax) for a demo and manual to see why we have more than 2000 happy customers.



Abra MacDabra Software Company
485 Pala Ave.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
(408) 737-9454

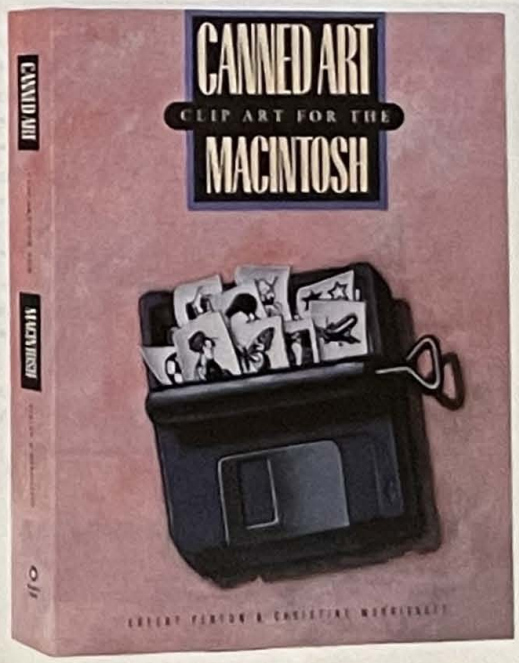
Save with Clip Art Encyclopedia!

Canned Art: Clip art for the Macintosh is a massive compendium that lets you find the exact clip art you need – fast and easy. Shows over 15,000 pictures from 37 companies, indexed by topic and organized by vendor, with full information on prices and formats. Includes 22 tear-out coupons worth over $1,000 in clip art discounts. Explains graphics formats, art utilities, etc. Comes with over 2-Mbytes of clip art samples on disk. 805 pages plus two disks. Money-back guarantee. $39.95 plus $3 shipping.

"Nobody using clip art should be without this book." – *MacWEEK*

"Hits the bull's eye." – *Computer Currents*

See us at Macworld, Booth # 2054.

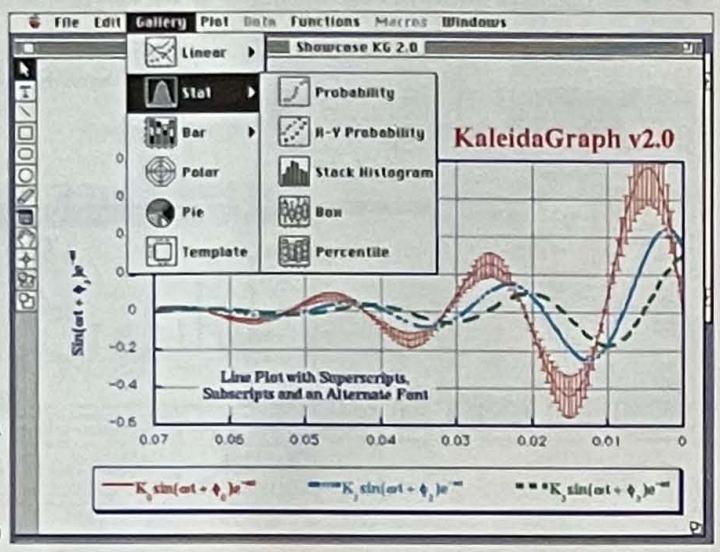


Peachpit Press
1085 Keith Ave.
Berkeley, Calif. 94708
(800) 283-9444
Fax: (415) 524-9775

Limited by your old graphing package?

Now you can import data, analyze that data, and generate high resolution scientific and business graphics from one robust, easy-to-use program. Discover a new realm of power and flexibility with KaleidaGraph v2.0.

- Hot-Link between data and graph
- Approximate any curve with a user defined function
- Eliminate outliers graphically
- Zoom to see more detail
- Mask Data
- Scale Axes: Log-Log, Log-Linear, Linear-Linear
- Support Time Series Data
- Perform complex data manipulations, easily
- Handle up to 32,000 points/variable
- and more for only $249



Synergy Software 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, Pa. 19606 (215) 779-0522

CASE solutions for Pascal

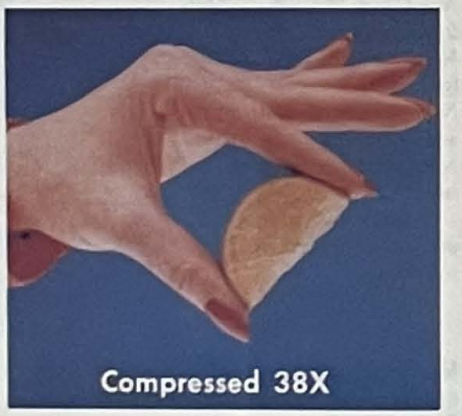
Aranda is CASE for code reuse. • On-line, graphic and interactive source code analysis and documentation

- automatic generation of structure charts, class hierarchies for object-oriented code, identifier usage, and logic flow charts ...all from the code itself
- integrate all documentation with code in a single linked database
- ensure documentation is always up-to-date with the code
- make using MacApp and other source code libraries easy
- flatten the learning curve for new team members
- future versions for C, C++, COBOL and FORTRAN
- A full functioning demo disk is available for $19.95.

Soft-SET Technologies Inc.
1847 W. Broadway, Suite 301
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 1Y6
(604) 734-1622
Fax: (604) 733-5294
AppleLink CDA0380

Fresh, concentrated color images

New KODAK COLORSQUEEZE Image Compression Software, for Macintosh II computers, lets you compress 24-bit PICT and TIFF files up to 50 times or more (depending on detail in image) and retain remarkable image quality. Save memory, minutes and money.
Order now with VISA or MasterCard for just $179. Call 1-800-233-1650, ext. B (in New York state: 1-800-233-1647, ext. B) 8 a. m. - 5p.m. ET.



Kodak
(800) 233-1650, ext. B, NY State: (800) 233-1647 ext. B

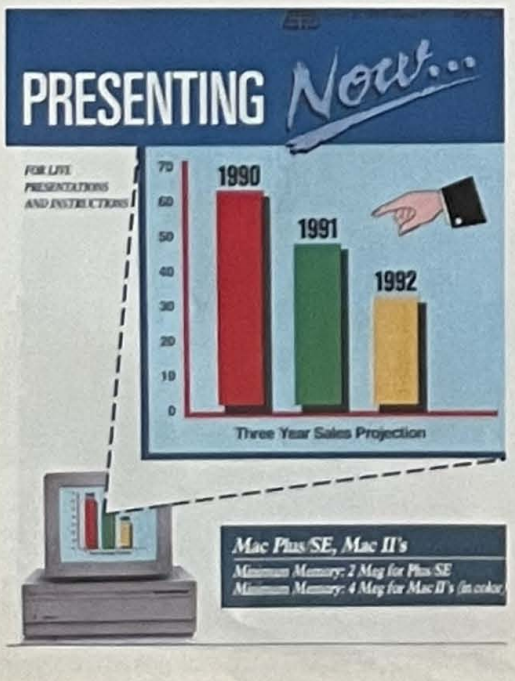
Rendezvous remembers what you did

Rendezvous is a full-scale time management software to help you keep track of your time and manage your schedule more effectively. It is designed with all the features found in a manual system for ease of use while surpassing it with features such as: Automatic Reminder, Automatic Task Forwarding and fast forward and backward searching capability.

Consisting of a full 12-month perpetual calendar, a 52-week year planner, a 24-hour appointment page with a To-do list, an a month calendar, Rendezvous provides a complete electronic recording system for keeping information for each day of the year.

PMC Telesystems, Inc.
P.O. Box 5748
Bellingham, Wash. 98227-5748
(604) 255-9949

Power up your presentations



Presenting Now... is an electric chalkboard which captures the screen image of your Mac and allows you to...

- Highlight, underline, or flash the screen image.
- Point with customized pointer tools.
- Select and box-in, or move the image around.
- Scribble or draw with the on screen "Scratch Pad"
- Simple keystrokes will activate and a simple keystroke will restore the original screen image.
- and more... in black and white or color.

Make impressive live presentations using Presenting Now...! Price $89.95. MacPlus/SE 2-Mbyte. Mac II 4-Mbyte.

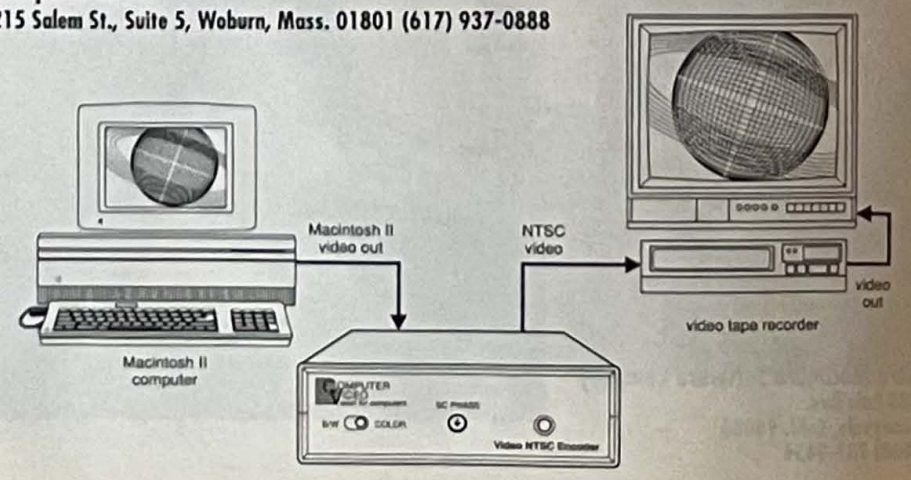
See us at Macworld, Bayside Expo Center Booth # 818.

ISM, Inc.
P.O. Box 247
Phoenix, Md. 21131
(301) 527-1988

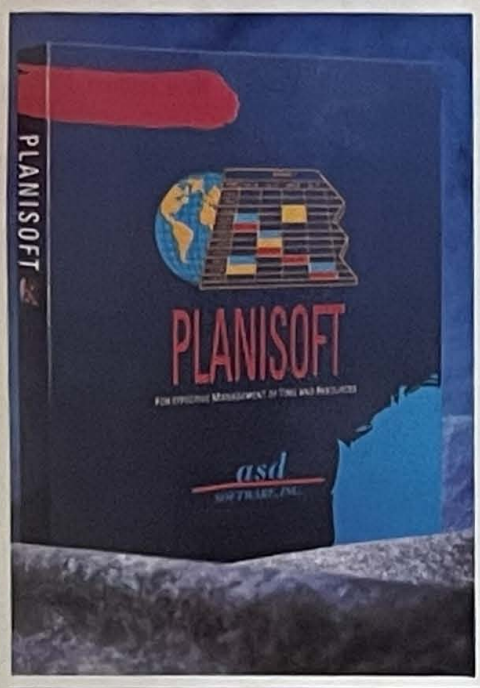
Mac II to NTSC color video!

Computervideo's NTSC Encoder allows the user to video tape any presentation created on the Mac II and interface to a TV/monitor or video projector for live large screen presentations. Applications: • Story boards for advertising, film, video productions etc. • Corporate, educational and government presentations • Instructional video tapes • Compatible with Apple and most 8 and 24 bit 640 by 480 video cards.
• Immediate availability • Retail $395.00 • Call (617) 937-0888 to place an order.
See us at Macworld, Booth # 5012.

Computervideo
215 Salem St., Suite 5, Woburn, Mass. 01801 (617) 937-0888



Time and resource management



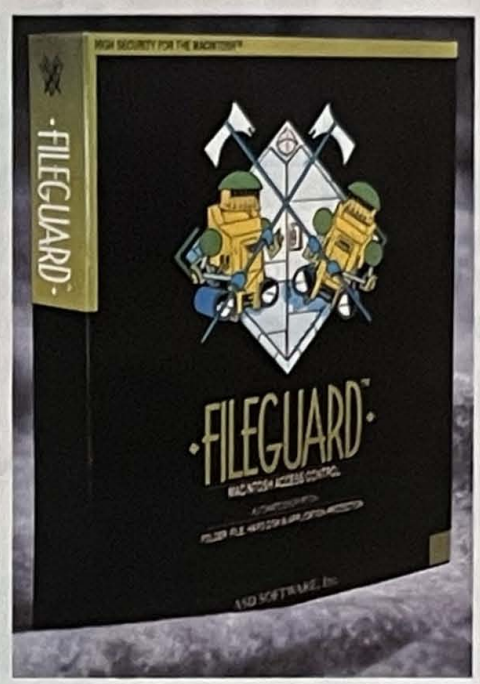
Planisoft is a powerful time and resource management tool that can be shared between Macs and PCs over any network. Planisoft's wide range of features allow you to:

• Link, superimpose, and visualize up to 65,000 agendas from your Mac and/or PC
• Manage personal and work group agendas
• Keep track of priorities and project deadlines
• Distribute tasks and resources throughout a workgroup • Administer and monitor availability of material resources • Exchange data with spreadsheets, word processors, and databases
• Control access to agendas and projects with multi-level password protection • Contact clients directly from within Planisoft with any Hayes-compatible modem • Network version available, share resources between Macs and PCs over any LAN
• 30 day money-back guarantee!
• Call for your free Planisoft Info Pack!

See us at Macworld, Booth # 151 Bayside.

asd software, inc.
4650 Arrow Highway, Suite e-6
Montclair, Calif. 91763
(714) 624-2594, Fax: (714) 624-9574

Protect folders with FileGuard



FileGuard 2.5, rated number one by MacWEEK (Oct. 24, 1989) and MacUser (May, 1990), offers powerful folder protection and much more. FileGuard folder protection allows a user to set access privileges to specific folders, including the system folder, limit access to folders on a per user or per group basis and create "write-protected" folders or "drop folders".

• 30 day money-back guarantee!

FileGuard offers Full spectrum Security:

• Prevents unauthorized startup of your hard disk form a system diskette
• Prevents illegal access to all your hard disks through password protection
• Copy protection, preventing illegal copying of your applications
• Encrypts and password protects files
• Prevents unauthorized diskette insertion and desktop alteration
• Fully network compatible and easy to use

See us at Macworld, Booth #151 Bayside

asd software, inc.
4650 Arrow Highway, Suite e-6
Montclair, Calif. 91763
(714) 624-2594, Fax: (714) 624-9574

Macintosh workstation

The *dash 30i* WORKSTATION offers prepress, DTP, and engineering professionals faster processing throughput and greater peripheral expansibility for calculation and storage intensive tasks.

• Significant increase in performance
• Quadruple bandwidth

• Ten half-height drive slots
• Up to 5 gbytes of storage
• Uninterruptible 300-900 watt power supply
• 100 percent Macintosh compatible

The *dash 30i* WORKSTATION is engineered for an effortless upgrade to Motorola's 68040. It is backed with a one year parts and labor warranty, and superior on-site customer support and service.

Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc.
10 Victor Square, Scotts Valley, Calif. 95066, (408) 438-1777, Fax: (408) 438-2967 AppleLink: D1837

Your Mac will never look the same.

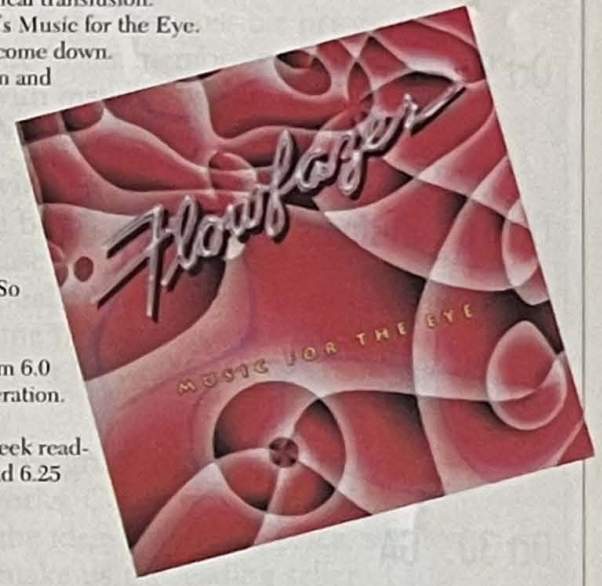
First came the kaleidoscope. Then the lava lamp. Now, from wizards Todd Rundgren and David Levine, comes Flowfazer for the Macintosh.

• Flowfazer's an ocular rush. An optical transfusion.
• It's anti-productivity software that's Music for the Eye.
• It's high tech so high you'll never come down.
• It's an ever-changing vision of form and motion your mind can dance to.
• It's a nonstop voyage of intoxicating colors and mind-bending shapes.
• It's the most colorful spectacle to hit the screen since Gone With the Wind.
• It's for kicks. Or for kicking back. So feast your eyes and mind.

Warning: may be habit-forming.

Works on any Macintosh with System 6.0 or greater. Simple Control Panel operation. Built-in optional automatic startup.

List price $49.95. Special for MacWeek readers $44.95. Calif. residents please add 6.25 percent sales tax.



Utopia Grokware
300 Valley Street, Suite 204
Sausalito, Calif. 94965, (415) 331-0714

Show and sell in MacWEEK's showcase

An exceptional way to make the most of an advertising budget, MacWEEK's four-color, 1/6 page Showcase units are $1145 each ordered in flights of two alternating insertions.

Use MacWEEK's Showcase to:

- Introduce new products,
- Test direct-response channels, and
- Reinforce your advertising message with low-cost frequency schedule.

To participate in MacWEEK's Showcase, advertisers must submit the following:

- One four-color transparency of the product (35mm slide is ok), or
- Computer generated art on disk, plus
- 75 words of ad copy which should include a brief headline, contact address and/or phone number.

Copy will be edited by MacWEEK if length exceeds 75 words. Each Showcase unit features one photograph or piece of artwork. MacWEEK will choose between photographs if more than one is submitted.

Materials must be received three weeks before issue date.
First-time advertisers must submit full payment with materials.

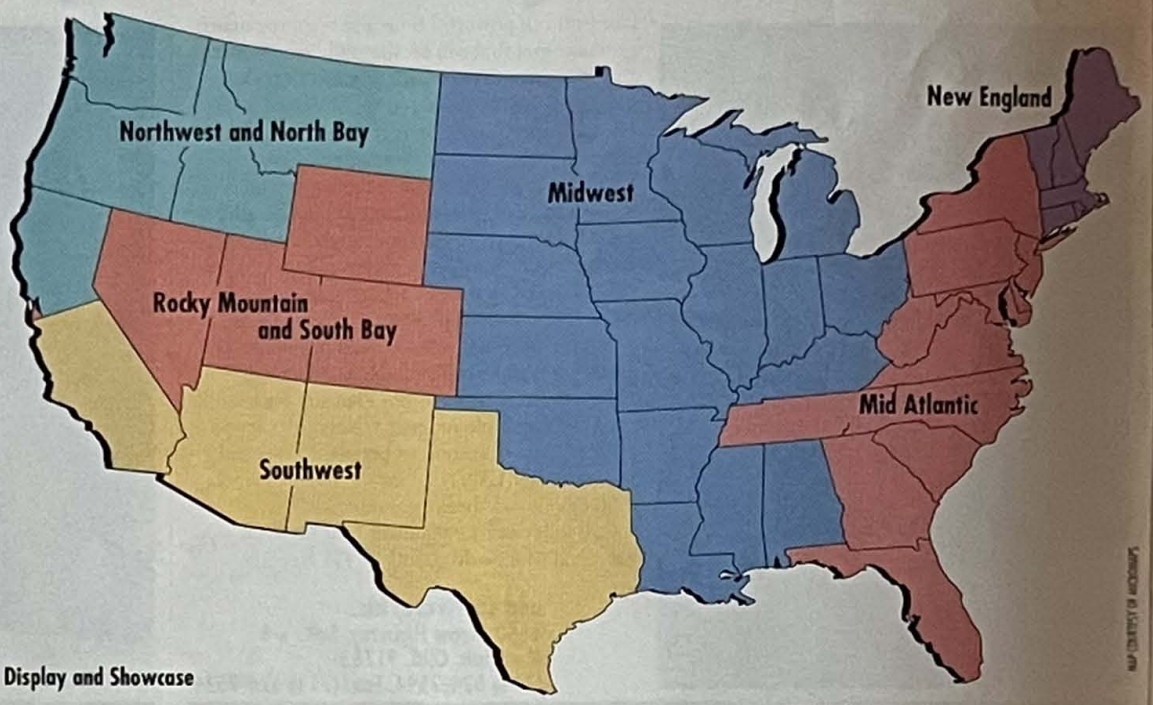
Showcase units are non-commissionable. Frequency discounts do not apply. Showcase units must be ordered or renewed in flights of two insertions. For further information, contact your local MacWEEK sales representative at:

MacWEEK
301 Howard Street 15th Floor
San Francisco, Calif. 94105
(415) 243-3500

Coming up in MacWEEK

Cover date		Ad close
Aug 21	GA	Aug 10
Sep 11	Networking	Aug 30
Sep 18	Utilities	Sep 7
Sep 25	GA 100	Sep 14
Oct 2	Display Systems, GA	Sep 21
Oct 9	Databases	Sep 28
Oct 16	Business productivity, GA	Oct 5
Oct 23	Save	Oct 12
Oct 30	GA	Oct 19

MacWEEK sales offices



Display and Showcase

Rocky Mountain and South Bay

Nancy Carter
Western Ad Manager
(415) 243-3590

Elizabeth Massengill
Account Executive
(415) 243-3542

San Francisco

Carla Daiss
Regional Sales Manager
(415) 243-3545

Elizabeth Massengill
Account Executive
(415) 243-3542

Northwest and North Bay

Jeff Cohen
Regional Sales Manager
(415) 243-3511

Sam Faillace
Account Executive
(415) 243-3565

Southwest

Michael Lamattina
Regional Sales Manager
(213) 387-2100

Deborah Tarantino
Account Executive
(415) 243-3535

Midwest

Kathy Kottenbach
Regional Sales Manager
(312) 346-2600

Jo-Ann Sturtridge
Account Executive
(415) 243-3575

New England

Jane Fitzwilliam
Regional Sales Manager
(617) 497-2641

Jo-Ann Sturtridge
Account Executive
(415) 243-3575

Mid Atlantic

Michele Lipstein
Regional Sales Manager
(212) 503-4432

Christina Dupre
Account Executive
(415) 243-3525

Career Opportunities

(800) 288-HIRE

Paul Forsey
National Accounts Manager
(212) 503-5173

Steve Russell
District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5162

Classified

(800) 825-4ADS

Kevin Downey
Account Representative
(212) 503-5131

Advertiser Index

Aapps	145	ComputerVideo	164	Group Technology	115	Meridian	140	Radime	137
Abaton	74	Corel Systems	161	Hard Drives International	158	MicroNet Technology	30, 31	SAS Institute	162
Abra MacDabra	163	Corporate Source	160	High Performance	79	Microsoft Corp.	14, 15	Sharp Electronics	84
ACIUS, Inc.	59	CoStar Corp.	161	HJC Software	9	Microtek Labs	88	Shiva Corp.	80
Adobe Systems	50, 51, 82	Cypress Research	22	In Focus	68	Monotype	94	Sigma Designs	2
AEC Management	17	Dantz	112	Intelligent Resources	70	MTI	142	Silicon Beach	91
AGFA EPS	53, 54, 55, 76	Data Preference	131	Intercon	66	NEC	77, 87, 96, 97, 135	Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc.	165
Air Land	38	Data Translation	111	Iomega	41, 42, 43, 44, 45	Newbridge Microsystems	163	Software & Hardware That Fits	154
AISoft	134	Dayna Communications	121	ISM	164	Nikon	92	SoftView	26, 27, 29
Alsop	151	DayStar Digital	95	JDL	33	Nuvotech	192	Soft-SET Technologies	164
Animus	83	DCA	34, 35	Kaetron Software	162	Ocean	149	Software Spectrum	128
Arcan Industries	161	Deneba	193	Kensington Microware	69	Oracle Corp.	7	Sony	143
Aperture	153	Digital Concepts	162	Kent Marsh	47	Pacific Data Products	78	SPARK International	160
Apple Computer	4, 5, 89, 120	Dupont	102	Kiwi Software	150	Passage Software	161	Spectral Innovations	163
Applied Engineering	39	Dynaware	48	Kodak	86, 164	Peach Pit Press	163	Stanford Business Systems	163
Asante	138	E-Machines	133	LaserMax	85	Percon, Inc.	161	Storage Dimensions	28
asd software	165	Ehman Engineering	147	Lex Computer	163	Pinnacle Micro Inc.	23, 25	Supra	113
AT&T	191	EMAC	101	Linotype AG	93	Pixar	152	Symantec	56, 81
Berkeley Systems	162	Engineered Software	112	MacroMind Corp.	63	PLI	119	Synergy Software	164
Bitstream	139	Epson	72, 73	MacTel Technology	155	PMC Telesystems	164	TEAC	58
Bright Star Technologies	161	Farallon Computing	107, 194	MacTemp	189	ProCom	13	TechnologyWorks	40
Casady & Greene	32	Fifth Generation Systems	18, 46, 114	MacWAREHOUSE	67	QMS	71	Texas Instruments	129
Cayman Systems	108, 109	Florida Marketing	130	MacZone	156, 157	Racet	16	Utopian Grokware	165
CDA	159	FontBank, Inc.	160	Magic Software	162	Ragtime USA	162	Virginia Systems Software	32
CE Software	36, 37, 98	FreeSoft	105	Magna	49	RasterOps	116, 117	Visual Business	103
Claris Corp.	19, 20, 21, 127	GCC Technologies	186, 188	Magnavox	122	RightSoft	144	Wacom	90
Cleary & Kvamme	148	GE Rents	66	Map Info	141				
CMS Enhancements	123	Global Village	144	Menda	153				

MarketCenter

THE SOURCE FOR NEW PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND INFORMATION IN THE MACINTOSH MARKET

Memory Upgrades/SIMMs

INDEX

167 Memory Upgrades
- Boards
- Disk Drives
- SIMMs

172 Software
- Business Management
- Desktop Publishing
- Education
- Finance
- General
- Graphics
- Hyperstack
- Investment

173 Hardware
- Bar Coding
- Cables
- General
- Peripherals

178 Special Services
- General
- Programming
- Toner Recharging
- Used Equipment

179 Accessories
179 CD ROM
180 Miscellaneous
181 Connectivity

INFO. 800-825-4ADS

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Classified Advertising, 3rd Floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Paul Stafford
Director, Classified Sales

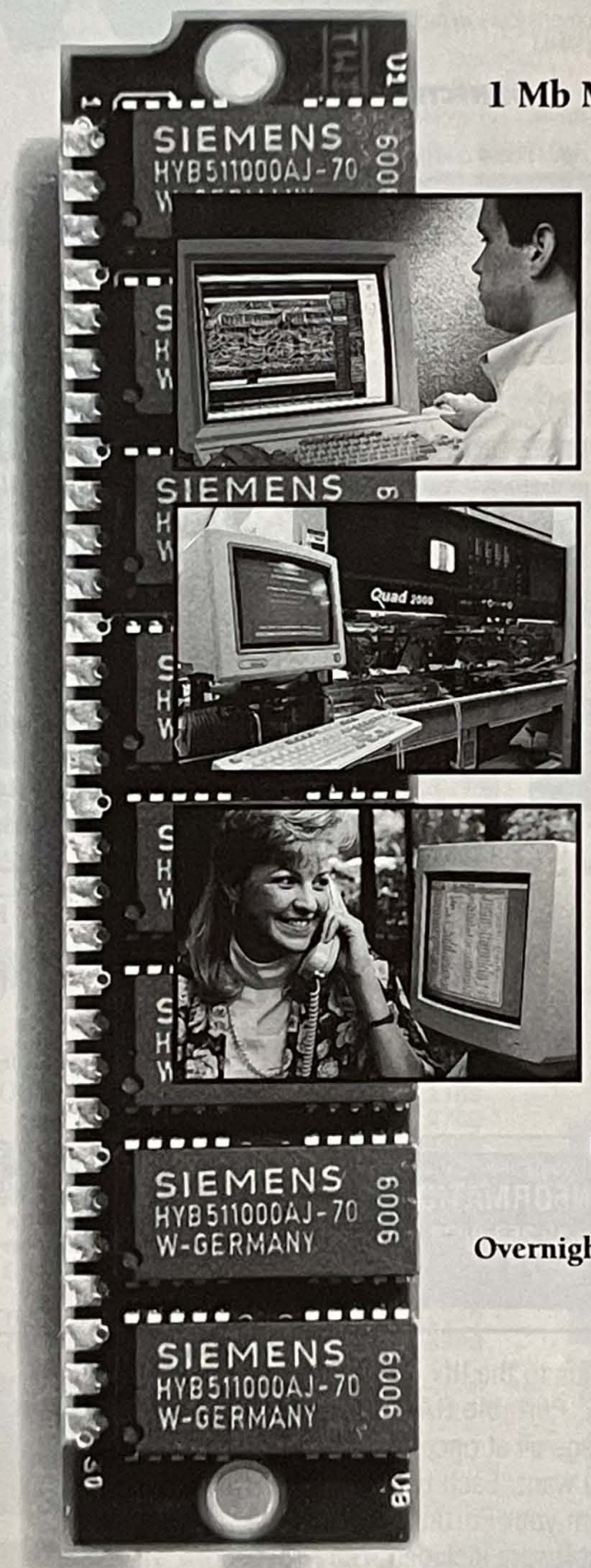
Vickie Pinsky
Sales Manager

Kevin Downey 212-503-5131
CA (92999 down), MA, VT, KS, VA, UT, MD, NV, HI, ME, MT, RI, NC, SC, WV, WY, TN, FOREIGN

212-503-5865
CA (93000 up), PA, NY, NJ, NH, MO, FL, OH, NE, AZ, CT, ID, IN, KY, MI, DE, WI, D.C., CANADA

212-503-5122
TX, MN, IA, GA, OK, WA, OR, AB, AL, AK, CO, IL, IA, MS, NM, ND, SD.

TECHNOLOGY WORKS: THE MEMORY LEADER.



Best Prices In Memory!

1 Mb Modules • 4 Mb Modules • NTX Modules
IIfx Modules • Portable Modules

Best Products. We manufacture all our memory products on the premises, using top quality components and state-of-the-art surface-mount technology. Rigorous testing, inspection and process control guarantee performance for the life of your Macintosh.

Best Prices. Direct sales from our manufacturing site means the best possible prices. No seconds. No lead-ins. Your memory purchase comes complete with installation kit, instructions and Technology Works' guaranteed support.

Best Service. Your mail, phone or FAX order activates the best service team in the business. Every purchase is backed by Technology Works' unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee; plus our lifetime performance warranty with same-day replacement for as long as you own your computer.

Best By Design. We built our name on technology that works. Count on Technology Works to deliver the ideas, products, price, service, and support that make us the leading seller of add-on memory for Macintosh!

ORDER TODAY!

Lifetime Warranty • Free Installation Kits
Corporate & University P.O.s Accepted
All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available • Volume Discounts Available

TechnologyWORKS

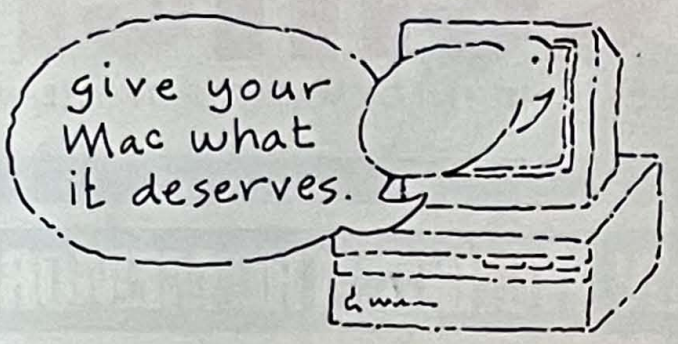
(800) 688-7466
PO FAX: (512) 794-8520

4030 Braker Lane West, Austin, Texas 78759 (512) 794-8533

DESIGN INNOVATION. MANUFACTURING QUALITY. MARKET LEADERSHIP.

SIMMs

Four Deserved Solutions:



1. Mac Rescue™ for the Classic Macs. Burial at sea for the Classic Macs? Never! There's years of productive life in all enhanced 128K and 512K Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port.

2. fx Liberator to the rescue. Put your old Ram chips to work. You thought your new Mac IIfx had to have all new SIMMs. Well it does, sort of. We can retrain your old SIMMs to work in the new speed demon. Just send your 80ns standard Mac SIMMs to Computer Care and we'll remount them on fx SIMMs.

3. Pac Ram™ for the Portable Mac. Give your Portable the horsepower it deserves. Pac RAM puts up to 4 megs of RAM in the memory expansion slot, 5 megs total RAM, and the other slots are free. Pac RAM's deft design uses special low power DRAMS in a clever circuit to keep the cost of the board reasonable and to restrain power consumption.

4. Up to 32 megabytes of working RAM for Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci. Breathe new life into old SIMMs. Softstep® III Max converts four low profile 1 meg SIMMs into a 4 meg SIMM.

Softstep III Max includes free **MAXIMA** Software created by CONNECTIX CORPORATION

MAXIMA breaks the 8 meg RAM barrier and gives the Mac IIs up to 15 megs of usable application RAM plus a 17 meg RAM Disk with 1 meg SIMMs mounted on Softstep III Max. **MAXIMA** is the *only* way to use more than 8 megs of RAM on a Mac II.

Computer Care also designs, makes and markets 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, with a five year warranty. All other products have a one year warranty. Call today.

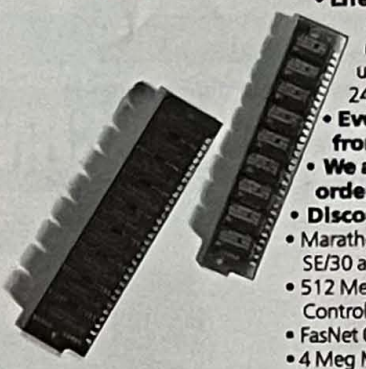
Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

Computer Care

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover Accepted.
See us at Booth 2135, Bayside Center, Boston Mac World.

YOU'RE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY FROM ALL YOUR MAC EXPANSION NEEDS

1 meg x 8 SIMMs $60



- **Call us anytime,** 8:00 AM — 5:00 PM EST
- **Lifetime overnight replacement warrantee.** We'll replace any NECS memory upgrade for any reason within 24 hours of your phone call.
- **Every order shipped directly from stock—no backorders.**
- **We accept verbal purchase orders.**
- **Discount for Universities.**
- Marathon 030 for MAC Plus, SE, SE/30 and IIX
- 512 Memory Upgrades • Ethernet Controllers and Adapters
- FasNet 020 Multifunction Board
- 4 Meg Module
- II FX Module • NTX Module
- Laptop Modules

NECS NEW ENGLAND CIRCUIT SALES, INC.

Call and ask for our Memory Division at 1-800-233-1312

292 Cabot Street, Beverly, MA 01915 Telefax: 508-922-1341

PORTABLE RAM

Lowest Price Guaranteed ! We Won't Be Undersold

Upgrade your Mac Portable To:

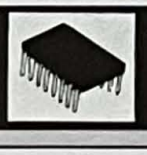
• 2MB • 3MB • 4MB • 5MB

- In Stock (Low Power SMT)
- Trade In Policy for Apple Boards
- Conforms to Apple's use standard

- Upgrade Path to larger Macs
- 24hr Replacement Policy
- Uses Actual Ram Slot-Not PDS

CHARISMAC
The Low Price Leader
Corporate & Govt. P.O.'s accepted O.A.C.,
International Business Welcome
In CA 916-885-4420, 916-885-1410(FAX)
Toll Free 800-487-4420
Credit Cards Not Accepted

THE CHIP MERCHANT



1 MEG SIMMS	VIDEO RAMS	4 MEG SIMMS
for Macintosh Plus, SE or Mac II **$51** for FX and NTX 80NS **$62**	for MacII Color Card (set of 8) **$33**	for FX **$250**

Lifetime warranty on manufacturer's defects and chip failure . Other chips available .All chips new . Surface mount
CALL (800) 426-6375 ORDERS (619) 268-4774 INFORMATION
9541 Ridgehaven Ct., Suite A, San Diego, CA 92123 Fax #619 268-0874
Credit cards are not accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

Low Profile SIMM

SALES
- 256K • IIfx
- 1 meg • IINTX
- 4 meg • Portable

- Lifetime Warranty
- Installation Kits
- 30 day trial period
- Visa MasterCard

Billy Mac Stratum
(800) 533-1744

STRATUM TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED

MANUFACTURING SERVICES
- Full SMT Line
- Best PCB Design
- Assembly of your DRAM
- Same Day Service
- Full Quality Control
- Remanufacturing Services
- Full Test and Repair Services
- Kitting/Drop Ship Services

12191 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727

PSI

SIMMs 1 meg and 4 meg for every Mac from the Plus to the IIfx. Even for the Laser Writer IINTX. All with a lifetime warranty. Starting at $59.50 each. **Portable RAM** LXPi 2 Plus™ expandable RAM for the Mac Portable. Upgrade from 3 to 9 megs all at once, or in convenient 2 meg steps, just by adding additional 2 meg cards whenever you want. Each two meg card only $695.00. **Internal Modem** Send AND receive fax and data from your Portable with the COMplete™ 9600bps fax/2400bps data modem. All necessary software included. Only $599.00. **PSI,**
800-622-1722 Reasonable, Knowledgeable, Credible 408-559-8544
PSI Integration, Inc., 2005 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 220, San Jose, CA 95125

PMMU
& Math Coprocessors

System 7.0 VM Init. virtual memory A/UX on Mac II's!
68851RC16* ! $133
**Mac II's 16mhz. Speed, Not A 12mhz! Ask & Beware!*
68882-16 $169. -25 $225. -33 $295.
68881-16 $110. -20 $120.
VISA/MC/AMEX
Govt, Univ, Corp, PO's, COD's
Tercom... A 64 Inc. Enterprise
206-527-1257, Fax & Intl. Orders: 206-524-4831
6920 Roosevelt Way NE, Suite #193, Seattle, WA 98115
1-800-827-1257

SIMMs

SIMM/SIPs

- 4 MEG, 1 MEG and 256K 60ns, 70ns, 80ns, 100ns
- LOW! LOW PRICES!!!
- WARRANTY ON ALL MODULES
- Orders Taken On Saturday
- Modules for II FX also available

DELTA RESEARCH LABORATORIES
26072 MERIT CIRCLE, SUITE 119
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653
(800) 999-1593
(714) 367-0344

Us Out
New England's Leading Supplier and Consultant In Memory Chips

1 Mb x 8-80 NS
$49

CALL ABOUT OUR COMPLETE LINE OF APPLE MEMORY PRODUCTS INCLUDING:
NTX II AND FX MODULES

1-800-24-ELKCO
ELKCO Corporation
2 Hawthorne Street,
N. Grafton, MA 01536
Inside MA: 508-839-2111 FAX 508-839-7753
Ask for pricing - We have a large selection of products
All Registered Trademarks Recognized - Prices subject to Change
VISA/MC Accepted Same Day Shipping

Mac II Serial Ports

Mac II NuBus Boards:

2 Serial Ports	$299
4 Serial Ports	$379
Parallel Interface	$199
Protos: NuBus	$279
SE/30	$59
Extenders: NuBus	$59
SE/30	$49.95

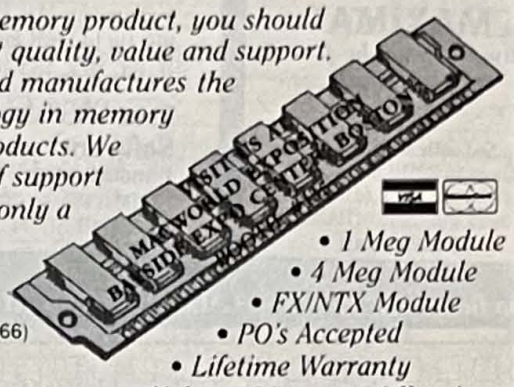
Creative Solutions, Inc.
4701 Randolph Rd. #12 Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465

ACCU-SIMMS
$55.00
MIN. ORDER 24 PCS.
80ns, LOW PROFILE
LIFETIME WARRANTY
1-800-662-SIMM
508-683-2325, FAX
508-975-5232 D.M.S.
SINCE 1963

MacWEEK
reaches two out of three Fortune 500 companies every week.

MAKE THE RIGHT CHOICE!

When buying memory product, you should expect the finest quality, value and support. MET designs and manufactures the newest technology in memory and modem products. We offer the kind of support and low prices only a manufacturer can give.



1-800-766-SIMM (7466)
the right choice

- *1 Meg Module*
- *4 Meg Module*
- *FX/NTX Module*
- *PO's Accepted*
- *Lifetime Warranty*
- *Volume Discounts Offered*
- *Authorized Apple Developer*

MET
MICRO ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 35 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748 508-435-9057 FAX: 508-435-6481

MEMORY PLUS

$51

1M x 8 SIMMs for Macintosh	$51
4M x 8 SIMMs for Macintosh	$299
MAC iifx SIMMs 1Mx8	$59
APPLE NTX Laserwriter 1 Meg	$59

Lifetime Warranty

MEMORY PLUS
1-800-388-PLUS (7587)
We accept MasterCard and Visa

Leave your mark on volume buyers through **MacWEEK's MarketCenter.**
Call Today to Place Your Ad **800-825-4ADS.**

When you want the best.

Highest performance, highest quality products for your Mac.

BUNDLED SOFTWARE WITH ALL DRIVES
•Fontina™ •After Dark™ •StrataVision 3d™

FREE MAXIMA™
from Connectix now included with 4MB SIMMs! Allows up to 14mb of system RAM and 18mb of RAM disk. MacUser 4 1/2 mice, $129.95 value.

•Quantum

		INTERNAL	STANDARD EXTERNAL	PREMIUM EXTERNAL
40	18ms (12ms*)	Too low to Print! Please Call!		489
80	18ms (12ms*)			689
105	18ms (12ms*)			749
170	<15ms			999
210	<15ms			Call

•Seagate MacWren (CDC/IMPRIMIS)

173	18ms	1159	1259	1289
300	16.5ms	1399	1499	1569
330	11ms Runner	1799	1899	1969
425	16ms 1/2 Ht.	2249	2349	2399
600	16.5ms	1999	2099	2169
650	15.5ms	2599	2699	2769
1000	15ms	3999	4099	4169

•Syquest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45R (Syquest)	—	629	649
45DR (Dual Syquest)		—	1249
60t (Teac) w/Retrospect		599	629
150t (Teac) w/Retrospect		699	729
DATadrive™ 1.3GB WangDAT, w/Retrospect			2449
OptiDisk 650™ (Sony) w/cart. & Retrospect			3999

Quantum internals are for SE, SE30, II Series. Wren internals for II/x/fx. 45R includes one cartridge, 45DR includes two cartridges. 60t/150t and DAT include one tape each. Combo drives include one tape or cartridge, external termination, and Retrospect. Two year warranty on Quantum, Syquest, one year on WangDAT, Sony, Seagate. *12ms effective with DisCache.

•Combo Drives
(w/Retrospect, external termination)

40/45R	1179
105/45R	1449
170/150t	1649
170/DAT	3349
173/DAT	3699
425/45R	2899
425/DAT	4499
45R/DAT	3049

•UltraCombo
(w/Retrospect, external termination)

300/45R	Call
300/150t	Call
600/DAT	Call
650/Optical	6649
1000/DAT	Call
1000/Optical	8449
2000/DAT	11199

Other combos available; call for complete price list.

•Media

Teac CT600H	17
Teac CT600N	24
Syquest SQ400	78
4mm DAT Tape	19
Sony Opt. Cart.	225

•Third Wave SIMMs

Mac SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
IIfx SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
NTX SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
Portable 1, 2, 3mb	Call
Personal NT SIMMs	Call

•Video, Monitors, Accelerators, Etc.

DayStar FastCache IIci	639
Orchid MacSprint II	219
68851 PMMU w/Virtual	189
Video RAM Kit for Apple cards	39
Sony Trinitron 1304 14"	Call
Seiko Trinitron 14"	Call
Ikegami Trinitron 19" 74Hz	2599
National Semi 24bit for 19"	2299
Nutmeg 8 Bit for SE30	Call
RasterOps 208	349
RasterOps 264-549; SE30	649
RasterOps 364 w/Director 2.0	1639
RasterOps ClearVue II	1099
RasterOps—Full Line	Call
HP DeskWriter	Call
Microtek 300ZS Color Scanner	1849
PostScript Laser Printers	Call
DataDesk Keyboard	129
Nuvotech TurboNet Connector	24
2400 Sendfax™ Modem	129

Many other items available; call for complete price list.

•Software with all drives

Formatter and partitioner with password protection; desk accessory partition Mounter; defect (bad block) management; removable INIT for Syquest & optical drives; latest Apple System release, Virus Tools

Now with A/UX 2.0 Compatible Partitioning

Third Wave Computing, Inc.
1826-B Kramer Lane
Austin, Texas 78758
800-284-0486

Govt., University, and Corporate POs
Major Credit Cards
PO FAX: 512-832-1533
International: 512-832-8282

SIMMs

New 4MB & 1MB Mac IIfx SIMMs

1MB and 4MB SIMMs available now for Mac IIfx. Maximize the power of the most powerful Mac! Add up to 32MB for "memory hungry" applications.

1-800-678-DRAM

LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

Add up to 12MB to LaserWriter II NTX. More room for fonts. Great for printing graphics intensive and large text documents. Makes printing faster and does not tie up internal memory.

1-800-678-DRAM

4MB SIMMs

Add up to 32MB to Mac SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci and IIfx.

Free MAXIMA™ Software Created by CONNECTIX CORPORATION

Bundled with all 4MB SIMMs. With up to 32MB in your Mac you can run 14MB of System Memory and 18MB of RAM Disk.

1-800-678-DRAM

1MB 80ns SIMMs

Up to 4MB of low-cost memory for Mac Plus and SE. Up to 8MB for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci and IIfx.

Free FASTdrive™ Software

Bundled with all 1MB SIMMs. Works great with with 4MB SIMMs, too.

The Newest Technology in Memory

Available for immediate delivery. Guaranteed same-day shipment. Call our Memory Hotline for prices and discounts.

Newer™ TECHNOLOGY

7803 E. Osie, Suite 105 • Wichita, KS 67207
Phone (316) 685-4904 • FAX (316) 685-9368

• *See Us at MacWorld Expo Booth #5724* • CALL OUR MEMORY HOTLINE **1-800-678-DRAM** (678-3726)

ETC

5460 Beaumont Center Blvd.
Suite 550 • Tampa, Fla 33634
(813) 884-2863
FAX (813) 888-9535
(800) 882-2863

LOWEST SIMMS!!

• 1 x 8, 80 NS • 4 x 8, 80 NS
• FX 1 x 8, 80 NS • FX 4 x 8, 80 NS
ETC PORTABLE "STATIC RAM"
• TO 2 MEG $355 • TO 3 MEG $675 • TO 4 MEG $943
All Memory Life Time Guaranteed

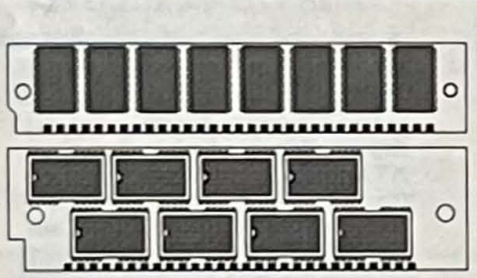
SYQUEST CARTRIDGES
45 MEGABYTE REMOVABLE

QTY	PRICE
1	$75
5	$74
10	$73
15 +	$72

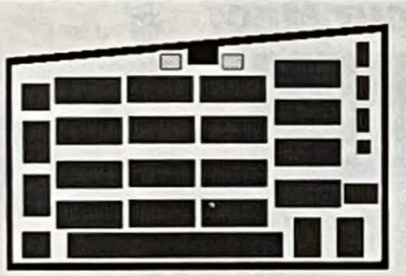
All Prices Subject to Change

• VISA & MASTERCARD (No Surcharge)
• Corporate PO's accepted

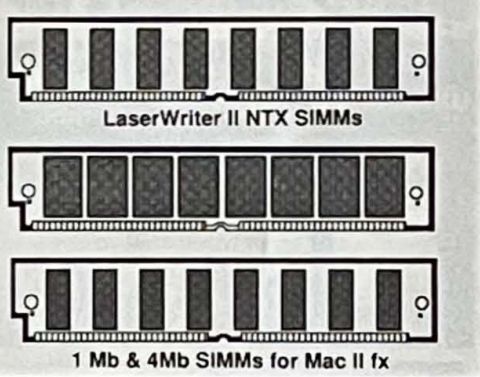
VISA MasterCard



1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules for all Macs
(Mac Plus, SE, SE 30, II, IIcx, IIci)
Lower Profile, Suface Mount



Macintosh Portable
• 1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules
• True Static RAM
• Meets Apple's power consumption standards



LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

1 Mb & 4Mb SIMMs for Mac II fx

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS

• Made in USA
• Lifetime Warranty
• Same Day Shipment
• Government, University & Fortune 500 POs
• MC, VISA, AMEX

10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90024

(800) 289-8801
(213) 208-3260 (213) 208-3282 FAX

SIMM / SIP

1 MEG x 8 as low as **$59.00**

NTX or 2FX as low as $95
High quality • Low prices • 3-Year warranty

Corporate, government & university P.O.'s welcome (O.A.C.)

1-800-366-4433
SHECOM COMPUTERS
22755 Savi Ranch Pkwy G, Yorba Linda, Ca 92686
Tel: (714) 637-4800 Fax: (714) 637-6293

Accelerators & Upgrades!

Save money on upgrades! Now there's an *economical* way to upgrade your Mac 128K or IIfx, or anything in between. Call us; we think you'll be impressed! We stock Dove, Daystar, and Newbridge products!

800-332-6581
PERIPHERAL OUTLET
314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820
405-332-6581 Fax 405-436-2245

Do More! ...with SIMMs in your Mac. Free Opening Kit with order!
Macintosh opening kits include a Torx driver, pryor tool and wrist strap Sold Separately for $19.95
Call for pricing on *QUALITY* Memory! **800•542•7466**
Since 1984•Same Day Shipping•Lifetime Warranty•Free Tech Support•Corp/Univ PO's

Turbo Technologies, Inc.
112 Denton Ave•New Hyde Park•NY•11040 FAX (516)877-7784

MacWEEK reaches 70,000 qualified subscribers each issue. That adds up to over 200,000 sales proposal opportunities *if* you take advantage of

MacWEEK's MarketCenter.

To place your ad today, call
212-503-5131, 212-503-5865, 212-503-5122
or **800-825-4ADS.**

To Place Classified Advertising in MacWEEK...

Orders for classified advertising are accepted ten working days in advance of issue date. Minimum order:

- Two inches (rate $105/inch).
- Agency discounts not applicable.
- Refer to Classified Rate Card for frequency discounts.
- 2nd color option available (Red or Yellow)
- 3rd color option available (Red and Yellow)

MacWEEK accepts **Visa, MasterCard, check or money order** as payment for classifieds.

To place your ad, call
Kevin Downey
(212) 503-5131

(212) 503-5865

(212) 503-5122

or

(800) 825-4ADS.

MacWEEK

PORTABLE MEMORY

- *Boosts your Mac Portable to 7 megabytes.*
- *Easy installation - just plug in and play.*
- *Designed and manufactured in accordance to Apple's strict specifications . An exact fit in form and function.*
- *Uses RAM expansion slot, leaves the PDS slot open for accelerator or caching cards.*
- *1 Meg trade in allowance.*
- *Uses true low-power high-speed Static RAM (just like Apple).*
- *Zero battery wear.*
- *LIFETIME GUARANTEE!*

SEVEN MEGS OF PORTABLE POWER!

"Buy from the Originators not the Imitators"

$1995

"WE'RE READY TO SHIP TODAY!"

Lifetime invented the 3 and 6 meg cards.
Pick some up at Mac World Boston Booth #5061 World Trade Center

1 Meg x 8 SIMMs
1 Meg F X SIMMs
1 Meg NTX SIMMs

8*24GC
1&4 Meg
SIMMs

4 Meg x 8 SIMMs
4 Meg FX SIMMs
4 Meg NTX SIMMs
3 Meg Portable Card

(800)233-6233 **LIFETIME** 24 Hour PO FAX (714)960-0638

MEMORY PRODUCTS INC.

SIMMs

See us at MacWorldExpo! World Trade Center, Booth 5858.

SHOW PRICES!

Video Ram	$31
1 Meg SIMM IIfx	$57
4 Meg SIMMS	$325
4 Meg SIMMs IIfx	$330
Dove 030 Upgrades (Plus - IIx)	$429
MAC PORTABLE RAM	
1 meg	$319
2 meg	$705
3 meg	$1025
4 meg	$1249
'Old Mac' Upgrades	
128k to Plus	$629
512k to Plus	$589
512Ke to Plus	$239

Prices subject to change • Visa/MC add 3%

1 MEG SIMMs

• All speeds • Low profile
• All new parts
• Lifetime guarantee

low as **$52**

PERIPHERAL OUTLET
314 S. Broadway
Ada, OK 74820
800-332-6581
405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

MEMORY MERCHANTS

1 MEG SIMMs $53

For Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, II, x, ci, cx

- Lifetime warranty on manufacturer's defects and chip failure
- fx and NTX modules also available
- All chips new - 80ns parts
- Surface mount

(800) 782-0964 ORDERS
(415) 594-9173 INFORMATION

PO Box 7215 San Carlos, CA 94070
Prices Subject To Change

Memory International
(714) 588-0488

SIMMs $54.00
4 Meg MAC IIFX $265.00
16 Meg MAC IIFX $1375.00
"With Maxima™ Software"

MAC Portable Memory

1 Meg $268.00	3 Meg $1099.00
2 Meg $715.00	4 Meg $1465.00

Lifetime Warranty
Immediate Availability
80'ns Low Profile

Government & University P.O.'s Accepted
VISA/MC Approved

Boards

Mac Cache
64 Static Ram Cache Card For Mac IIci
SPECIAL SHOW PRICE
$495.00
Increase Performance
Easy To Install
UR Micro
1659 N. Forest Rd.
Williamsville, NY 14221
1-800-876-4276
Come See Us At Booth #642

Software/ Business Mgmt.

ORDER & INVOICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
FOR... Manufacturers, Reps, Wholesalers, Distributors
CONTROL II™ tracks customers, orders, invoices, payments and requests; Commissions receivable and payable. Projects cashflow. Manages back orders and product shipments. Analyzes promotional reponse and product performance.
DiamanteSoftware
800-223-2165
11651 Plano Rd., Ste. 160 Dallas, TX 75243

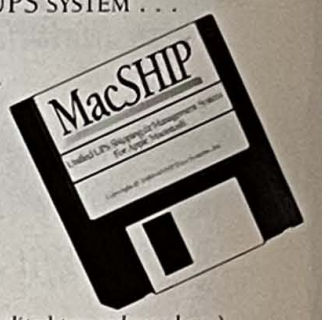
Software/Business Management

Your United Parcel Service shipping just got *a lot* easier . . . thanks to

MacSHIP™

USE THE POWER OF YOUR APPLE® MACINTOSH™ TO SPEED YOUR PACKAGES THROUGH THE UPS SYSTEM . . .

- ❑ Automatically calculates zone and rate.
- ❑ Prints manifests, shipping labels & C.O.D. tags.
- ❑ Interfaces with other software programs to produce spreadsheets and graphs.
- ❑ *NEW—ELECTRONIC SCALE INTERFACE!!*



MacSHIP IS THE FIRST COMPUTERIZED MANIFEST SYSTEM DESIGNED EXPRESSLY FOR APPLE MACINTOSH USERS AND APPROVABLE BY UNITED PARCEL SERVICE.

Only $595.00 — *demo version* $75 *(credited toward purchase)*
D/P Data Systems, Inc. • 3383 Ocean Drive • Vero Beach, FL 32963 ☎ 1-800-749-9937 • (407) 231-3355

SMART ALARMS™ V 3.0
& APPOINTMENT DIARIES™
Calendar & Reminder Scheduling System
JAM Software, Box 1345, Pt. Reyes, CA 94956 (415) 663-1041
Int'l. 27A Nowranie St., Summer Hill NSW 2130 AUS (612) 799-1888

Emulate!™ Wyse™ • Hazeltine™ • TeleVideo™

Emulate!

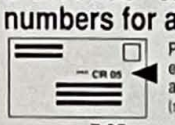
Now you can emulate Wyse 50 or 60™, TeleVideo™, & Hazeltine™ terminals on your Mac! Direct connect / data capture from your mini or mainframe computer. F Keys, Macros, Slave Printing, 132 Column, Reverse Screen ..... ***Plus Many More Advanced Features!***

$175 ***Plus $3.75 2nd Day Air Shipping*** **1-800-327-1829** Calif. Add Sales Tax

TLC 9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280. Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889 **FAX 818-765-2539**
Dealer Inquiries Invited/Multi-User Available
© 1990 Cornerstone Data Systems
All trademark rights acknowledged

SEND U.S. MAIL FOR ONLY 10.1¢ PER PIECE!

Z-CR finds "carrier route" numbers for all your mail.



Pay only 10.1¢ when each address includes a carrier route number (some restrictions apply)

Z-CR program: $199
Carrier route data for states: $99 per floppy
Z-CR CD-ROM (program + all U.S. data): $945
Semaphore Corporation • 408-688-9200
207 Granada Drive • Aptos, CA 95003
Non-exclusive licensee of the U.S. Postal Service. The price of Z-CR is neither established, controlled, nor approved by the U.S. Postal Service. Payments are payable only to Semaphore.

SuperMOM
MAIL ORDER MANAGER
A complete database solution for mail order/sales businesses—Invoicing • Inventory • A/R • UPS Marketing Analysis • Extensive Reporting • Easy to Use!
Complete Demo $15.00
1-800-448-0988
National Tele-Press
PO Box 79, Mendocino, CA 95460

Desktop Publishing

All world alphabets, custom dvpt.; Postscript Laser Fonts $90 EuroTranslit VNam IPA Cyril Grk Hebrew Arabic Chess $120 Hindi Sanskrit Beng.Tamil Thai Burm. Ethiop. Georgian Catalog $5 Ecological Linguistics Box15156 Wash.DC 20003 Chinese Japan. Korean;

Red Heads Get Noticed!

We're not talking hair color—but ink color! It's neither gimmick nor frill—simply the best way to make your sales message stand out and attract the buyer's eye to your product. Put MacWEEK MarketCenter's red or yellow second-color options to work for you. Call your Account Representative at 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237 today.

MacWEEK MarketCenter

MacWEEK Buyers Come in Threes.

Business. Government. Education. Three high-volume market segments no computer marketer can afford to ignore. And MacWEEK, the preferred news-weekly, reaches them all—delivering 70,000 qualified Macintosh professionals at more than 33,000 corporate, government and academic sites. Here's why this unparalleled audience is important to you:

1) 78% hold management positions*
2) Almost 9 in 10 recommend personal computer brands*
3) 3 in 4 decided to purchase a product as a result of a MacWEEK ad.*

Let MacWEEK MarketCenter take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government and education. Call your Account Representative at 212-503-5115, or 800-825-4237 today.

*Simmons MacWeek Subscriber Study, 1988

General

- CALL FOR PRICING ON ANY SYSTEM SOLUTION.
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY.
- GREAT SERVICE AND SUPPORT.
- BEST PRICING ANYWHERE.

SPECIAL–Mac IIsi, 5M RAM, 80HD $4461

Apple Mac Plus $995

Apple Mac SE 1M RAM 2FDHD $1798; 1M RAM 40HD $2207

Apple Mac SE/30 1M RAM 40HD $3180; 5M RAM 105HD $3769

Apple Mac IIcx 1M RAM 40HD $3794; 5M RAM 40HD $3948

Apple Mac IIci 1M RAM 80HD $4428; 8M RAM 105HD $4945

Apple Mac IIfx 4M RAM 80HD $6959; 8M RAM 80HD 7397; 8M RAM 170HD $7849

Apple Mac Portable 1M RAM 1FDHD $3599; 1M RAM 40 HD $3995

Apple 8•24 Display Card	669
Apple Personal Laserwriter IIsc	1499
Apple Laserwriter IIntx	4399
Apple Extended II Keyboard	168
Apple Imagewriter II	445

USED AND DEMO EQUIPMENT

HP Deskwriter without Appletalk	799
Supermac Superview II video card for 19" monitor	259
ADIC Datastream 40Mb Tape Backup with software and cables	499

Seiko 14" color monitor and RasterOps 208 ColorBoard **$939**

Seiko 14" color monitor and RasterOps 264 ColorBoard **$1079**

Seiko rated "Excellent Buy"

NEC CD-ROM with Mac interface $499

MICROTEK 300-Z Color Scanner w/interface $1969

MAC II SYSTEMS

Service on a Silver Platter...

1-800-942-6227

FREE SHIPPING

Broadway Plaza Altus, OK. 73521

FAX (405) 477-3780

Monday thru Friday 9-8 CST

Saturdays 9-5 CST

MC • VISA • AMEX • COD • Corp & Univ POs

MC/VISA no surcharge. AMEX please add 4%.

Toner Replacement Kit $37

- RasterOps 364 1369
- RasterOps 264 509
- RasterOps 264 SE/30 629

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter $839 w/Aptlk

Kodak Diconix M150 Plus InkJet Printer & case $499

Texas Instruments MicroLaser PS35 with Appletalk,Postscript, & 35 fonts $2195

QUANTUM 170 Meg Int 869 includes bracket

HIGH SIERRA PORTABLE HD

40 Meg $509
80 Meg $729
105 Meg $799

Prometheus 2400 w/4800 FAX Travelmodem for the Portable $229

Nuvotech

TurboNet-DIN 8	21
TurboNet-DB 9	21
TurboNet ST-DIN 8	29
TurboNet ST-DB 9	29
NuvolinkSC	329
Nuvolink II	298

SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR

Abacus Statview II	249	Farallon Screenrecorder	128
Adobe TrueForm 2.0	169	Microsoft Excel 2.2	244
Aldus Persuasion 2.0	289	Microsoft Word 4.0	234
Chang Labs C.A.T. 2.0	199	**Remote Control Telemagic**	295
Claris CAD	489	Silicon Bch. SuperPaint 2.0	89
Claris MacWrite II 1.0	164	Supermac PixelPaint Prof.	369
Claris SmartForm	264	Symantec S.A.M.	66
Cricket Presents	229	Symantec S.U.M. II	99
Farallon MacRecorder 2.0	149	T/Maker WriteNow 2.2	110

SIMMs

- DEPENDABILITY (Avg. 1 failure per 600 sold)
- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $8.

$58 1MB 80ns CMOS or lower

1MB SIMM for IIfx, IIntx 70ns	78
4MB 80ns	399
Portable 1MB Upgrade	349
Portable 3MB Upgrade	997
2MB for HP Laserjet III	279

NEW•NEW

16MB SIMM Package for the original Mac II with software to make all 16 Megs available. $1889

PAGEMAKER 4.0 $489

MAC PAC

SONY M/C VISA COD

3.5 DS/DD 53¢ EA | 3.5 H-D 1.44 MEG $1.29 EA

ROBERTA WIRTEL, Formerly of PRODUCTS PLUS, Has Now Joined

BCS/BEST COMPUTER SUPPLIES

1-800-544-3472

3350 SCOTT BLVD • STE. 1903

SANTA CLARA, CA 95054

For more information call:

800-825-4ADS

SEALED BID SALE

Assignment for Benefit of Creditors

BRAINPOWER, INC.

Inviting sealed bids on all rights to publish the following MacIntosh softftware products:

Archi-Test • Statalyzer

Bids will be opened on Sept. 5. Bids will be for either or both titles.
To receive a copy of Bidding Conditions and product specifications contact:
Lee J. Fortner Jr. at (213) 381-2661 or (800) 541-2622

TERMS: CASH OR CASHIERS CHECK ONLY

CMAC ALD CREDIT MANAGERS ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA • ASSET LIQUIDATION DIVISION •

2300 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90006 • (213) 381-2661
Hotline (800) 541-2622 • Fax (213) 381-2677
Lee J. Fortner Jr., Manager - CA Licensee HO724 & AO883

Graphics

Your logo Your illustrations Even your rough sketches. In EPS format.

Send or fax to us a layout of your logo, special lettering or illustration, and we will provide you with quality reproduction **final art** in EPS format to duplicate, edit or place in any Macintosh page layout program. We are a graphic design studio specializing in converting your concepts into EPS files with **Illustrator** or **Freehand** programs. Fast and reliable service, delivery via modem available. For information call:

914-365-3100

SIXNORTH ASSOCIATES, INC.
ORANGEBURG, NY 10962 • FAX: 914-365-0336

Graphics

We image: PICT, PICT 2, 32-bit PICT, TIFF, Scrapbook, 100% Adobe PostScript®

$5 Slides The "original" Macintosh $5 imaging service!

- 24 hour in-house standard service (rush available)
- 4K resolution standard
- True customer service
- Color overheads and color hard copies

In NY State Call: 212.989.2727

Outside NY State Call: 800.445.9002

Nextwave Productions NYC, NY

Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Corporate Accounts

Macintosh Slides Overheads Color Hard Copies

Supported Packages

- Persuasion
- CA Cricket
- More II
- MacDraw II
- PowerPoint
- Ready Set Show
- Canvas
- any PICT II file
- and PC packages

Prices Start at $6.50

24-Hour Service

1-800-232-5411

SlideImagers™ Atlanta, Georgia

Hardware/Bar Coding

Postscript Bar Codes

Not a Font

Pre-Press (Film Master) professional quality.
Adjustable UPC, EAN, 39, I 2of5, 128, Codabar.

- Creates Encapsulated Postscript Files.
- Bar Width Reduction.
- Static and Sequential Labels (Step and Repeat).
- Interactive Verification System.

CALL SYMART : 612-545-3033

BAR CODE READERS

For All Macintosh Models

- No software changes
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard or through ADB
- Installs in seconds
- Reads UPC/EAN, Int 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 128, MSI, and Code 39
- Outstanding read rate

Complete with Steel Wand—$399
Complete with Laser—**$989**
Magstripe Option—**add $100**
64K Portable Reader—**$849**

1 YEAR WARRANTY
30 DAY $$ BACK GUARANTEE

CA 408-458-9938 ***800-345-4220***

417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

- For all Macintosh Computers
- No additional port or program required
- Totally transparent to all software
- Does not affect keyboard operation
- Simple and quick installation
- Also available:
  UPC and 39 print software
  Magnetic card encoder
  SmartCard Encoder/Reader

TPS Electronics
1-800-526-5920

4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833 FAX: 415-856-3843
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097 TPS PLA
AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MASTERCARD

MILITARY CLIP ART

ArmyArt™ • NavyArt™ • AirArt™

Orders: 800-441-1228
Info: 314-365-4146

$89.95 ea + $4 s/h
Visa • Mastercard

Storm King Technology • One Imperial Ct • Lake Ozark, MO 65049

WORDPRO

Image PostScript, TIFF, PICT, VCR

- 4K/8K Resolution Matrix Forte™
- 24-Hour Turnaround
- Color Hard Copies
- Free Federal Express Delivery

$5 SLIDES

(20 or more slides—US only)
Visa, MasterCard, Commercial Accounts

Call Voice US & Canada: 1•800•833•6601

Call Fax/Modem: 1•607•257•2575

International Symbols & Icons, Vol. 1

Over **350 EPS Symbols** for Business, Maps, Labels, Packaging, Religion, Sports, Weather, Travel, Astrology, Occupations & Services.

$ 69.95 + $2 s/h 800 255-0562

Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Avenue • Essex Junction, VT 05452

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
MacWEEK.

HARDWARE
continues on next page.

Hardware/General

advance
Computer Systems Int'L
636 Sixth Avenue
NY, NY 10011
tel. 212-366-9586
fax 212-255-9156
Our hours: 10 – 7
Eastern time, Mon – Fri.
800-654-3242

Printers

1. TI MicroLaser PS 17 PostScript Printer – $1685
2. TI MicroLaser PS 35 PostScript Printer – $1995
3. QMS PS 410 (w/68020) PostScript Printer – $2590
4. QMS PS 810 PostScript Printer – $2990
5. QMS ColorScript 100 Color PostScript – $7595

Digitizers

1. Microtek 300Z Scanner 24-bit Color Scanner – $1799
2. Abaton 300 GS Scanner 256 Greyscale – $999
3. RasterOps Colorboard 364 24-bit w/Video I/O – $1345
4. Mass Micro ColorSpace IIi Video Digitizer – $1599
5. TruVision NuVista Board NTSC or PAL Video – $Call

Monitors

1. 8-bit RasterOps Colorboard with Seiko Trinitron – $899
2. RasterOps Colorboard 264 with Seiko Trinitron – $1055
3. SE/30 8-bit Color – Micron with Seiko Trinitron – $929
4. RasterOps New 24L 19" Top-of-the-Line Color – 5495
5. New Seiko Trinitron Monitor 14" Color w/Tilt Swivel – $589

Software

1. OmniPage OCR/Caere – $489
2. Adobe Illustrator – $279
3. Canvas/Deneba – $185
4. Filemaker/Claris – $195
5. MacDraw II/Claris – $265
6. Pagemaker 4.0/Aldus – $495
7. Stratavision 3D/Strata – $319
8. Tops for Mac/Tops – 185

SuperSpecials

ABATON INTERFAX 24/96 TOP-RATED FAX/MODEM AT SUMMER SIZZLER SALE PRICE – $325 !!!

2. MicroNet Syquest – $749
3. Novell Etherport II – $419
4. Wacom Tablet 6"x9" w/ Cordless Pen – $395
5. Simms for Mac IIfx 100% NEC Lifetime Warranty – $82

Motorola 68030

accelerator upgrades for classic Macs

The Quik30

Standard Features Include
Math Co-processor socket
Speeds of 16, 25 and 33 MHz
Control software for 68030 features
Hard disk caching software included
SIMM sockets for memory expansion
Built in PMMU for system 7.0 features
Crash resistant ram-disk software included
Disable mode allows running on the 68000

Contact your local dealer or
Novy Systems, Inc.
1862 Fern Palm Dr., Edgewater, FL 32141 (904) 427-2358

Peripherals

Imprimis WREN! 330MB $1299!

	Internal	External
330MB F/H	$1299	$1499
300MB H/H	$2049	$2149
337MB Runner	$1649	$1749
404MB H/H	$2245	$2345
676MB F/H	$1899	$2049
1.2Gig	$3845	$3995

1 Year Warranty, 100,000Hours MTBF*

SIMS! 80ns $55!

*MTBF= Mean Time Between Failure, This equals the probable life span of the drive

Quantum ProDrives! 40MB $324!

	Internal	External
40MB	$324	$424
80MB	$514	$614
105MB	$599	$699
120MB	$699	$799
170MB	$839	$939

2 Year Warranty, 50,000Hours MTBF*

Tandberg Tape Drives!
525mb W/Software 1399.00
Use Two tapes for 1.1gig!
225mb W/Software 849.00
Use Two tapes for 450mb!

Fujitsu Drives! 680MB $1899!

5 Year Warranty! 16ms 200,000 hrs MTBF!*

Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

	Internal	External
90MB 3.5"	$509	$609
135MB 3.5"	$649	$749
185MB 3.5"	$819	$919

3 Year Warranty, 100,000 Hours MTBF*

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

357MB 5.25FH*	$1399	$1549
680MB 5.25FH*	$1899	$2049

5 Year Warranty, 200,000 Hours MTBF*

***Mac!Direct!* 800-621-8461**

Visa, M/C, COD, Gov, Corp, Univ, P.O.s Accepted/ New Drives, Factory Warranty / Bracket, cables and software included/ 30Day MBG

REPAIR MACINTOSH YOURSELF!

What began as a simple database for repair secrets became a detailed reference library of Macintosh anatomy. *MicroRX*™ will guide you through component level repair with just a few mouse clicks. And at $99, the software pays for itself with your first repair. MICROMAT also stocks parts, tools and provides you with free technical support.

800-829-6227
OUTSIDE U.S. CALL: 415-898-6227

MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Peripherals

Mac Sale
In U.S.A. Call: 1-800-729-7031 New Jersey
International*
In Canada Call: 1-800-268-7805 Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock!
One Year Warranty Included

Entire Mac Line
New and Used: Bought and Sold
The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

Mac Systems & Accessories

Mac Plus:	$995
Mac SE 2.5/30:	$2128
Mac IIci:	$3895
Mac IIcx 4/100:	$4180

Custom configurations available

Software CALL!

IN BUSINESS OVER 5 YRS.
VISA/MASTERCARD/PO/COD

16" NEC GS	$999
19" R. Ops Clervu	$1199
19" I.Trinitron	$2999

TI/Qume Postscript Laserprinters $2395

Texas Direct
(800) 880-0458
Fax: (512) 338-1274
Authorized, Fortune 500! 4131 SPICEWOOD, AUSTIN,TEXAS 78759 Dealers welcome.

Qume 100 MB Int. $649!!!
170MB $950, 120MB $795
45MB $365, 30MB $315
Externals add $125

1 MB SIMMS $59
Microtek color scanner $1995
Grayscale scanner $895

Mac Pwr Supply $95!
Other certified repairs available.

MacWEEK reaches two out of three Fortune 500 companies every week.

SYQUEST 44 MB Removable* $619

VCP COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Presenting the BEST Plug and Play Internal and External Mac Drives

CONNER	Int.	Ext.
40 Mb.	$319.00	$409.00
100 Mb.	$579.00	$669.00
200 Mb.	$959.00	$1,019.00

MAXTOR	Int.	Ext.
200 Mb.	$1,125.00	$1,215.00
675 Mb.	$2,595.00	$2,745.00

QUANTUM

40 Mb.	$CALL	120 Mb.	$CALL
80 Mb.	$CALL	170 Mb.	$CALL
105 Mb.	$CALL	210 Mb.	$CALL

*Includes cartridge
Visa and MasterCard accepted. Corporate and Educational P.O.s accepted.
NO SURCHARGE

1 MEG X 8 SIMMS $51.00
1 MB SIMMS For the IIfx $63.00

All drives include software, documentation, mounting brackets and a 1-2 year manufacturer's warranty.

4992 East Hunter Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807 • (714) 779-7478 • FAX(714) 779-8717
Order Line (800) 447-6350

TRUE COLORS

QMS ColorScript™ 100 Model 10

Desktop Performance, Inc.
The Mac Specialists
Call us at 617-247-2470

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES
SYQUEST Removable

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
SEAGATE	20 MB	$259	$339
SEAGATE	30 MB	$285	$369
QUANTUM	40 MB	$333	$429
QUANTUM	80 MB	$515	$599
TP	105 MB	$545	$639
QUANTUM	105 MB	$595	$695
QUANTUM	170 MB	$839 in stock	$935

QUANTUM 2 yrs, SEAGATE 1 yr Warranty
Simms – Lifetime Warranty

SIMMS 1 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns $57
1 MEG X 8 SIMM for MAC II FX $69
SYQUEST LASERWRITER NTX $69
Removable w/cartridge $599

AXONE Tel: (215) 341-8608 Fax: (215) 971-0559
AXONE Computer Systems, Inc.
60 Chestnut Avenue, Suite 207
Devon, PA 19333
1-800-955-0388
University & Corporate Welcome
24 hr. Shipping/Match any HD lower price

Leave your mark on volume buyers through **MacWEEK's MarketCenter.** Call Today to Place Your Ad **800-825-4ADS.**

Boston MacWorld Specials

SIMMS

1x8 70ns	$51
1x8 FX/NTX 80ns	$55
4x8 80ns	$290

Lifetime warranty

PRINTERS

TI microLaser	**$1995**
NewGen 480 (800x400 DPI)	$5495
NewGen 300 (300x300 DPI)	$3195
Olympia NP30APL	$289
Seiko ColorPoint PS	*Call!*

MONITORS

Seiko 14″	$595
Seiko 14″ with RasterOps 24 bit	$1068
NEC MacSync	$455
Ikegami 20″	$2395
Ikegami 20″ with 8 bit card	$2895

Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB $99

Datadesk Switchboard $165

OPTICAL DRIVES

Canon (65ms)	$2995
PLI	$3495
MicroNet	$3495
Pinnacle Micro	*Call!*

CD-ROM

NEC Portable	$395
Toshiba	$795
PLI	$795
Pioneer DRM-600 Minichanger	*Call!*

MACCENTER™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

ACCELERATORS

DayStar Fast Cache IIci	**$595**
DayStar 25 MHz Powercard	**$995**
Total Systems SE 16 MHz ‘030	$475
Total Systems Plus 16 MHz 030	$595
Total Systems SE 20 MHz 030	$965
Total Systems SE 25 MHz 030	$1,185

MODEMS

Orchid Fax Modem	$425
Hayes	
Personal Modem 2400	$195
V-Series 2400	$495
V-Series Ultra 9600	$795
Call for others!	

SYQUEST

PLI Infinity Turbo 40	**$795**
Syquest Cartridge	$75

SCANNERS

Microtek 300ZS $1895

FREE Color Studio & Image Studio ($2490 value)

8:30 am - 7:00 pm CDT M-F
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CDT Sat.
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.

800-950-3726

Fax 512-476-3726 International Orders 512-476-7466

MasterCard, Visa & COD accepted.
Corporate, Government & University
P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

Peripherals

QUANTUM DRIVES

Drive	Capacity	Access	Internal	External
QUANTUM*	40MB	12MS	$339	$409
QUANTUM*	80MB	12MS	$539	$609
QUANTUM*	105MB	12MS	$609	$689
QUANTUM*	120MB	10MS	$689	$769
QUANTUM*	170MB	10MS	$849	$909

MACWREN DRIVES

Full Height

MACWREN	330MB	17.5MS	$1449	$1549
MACWREN	337MB	10.7MS	$1595	$1695
MACWREN	613MB	16.5MS	$1895	$1995
MACWREN	676MB	15.5MS	$2269	$2369
MACWREN	1GB	15.0MS	$3749	$3849

MACWREN Internals Work ONLY on MAC II, IIx, IIfx

OTHER HARD DRIVES

RODIME	204MB	18MS	$959	$1039
MAXTOR	195MB	15MS	$995	$1075
MAXTOR*	345MB	14.5MS	$1495	$1595
MAXTOR*	645MB	16.5MS	$2295	$2395

TAPE BACKUP

TEAC	150MB Tape W/SoftBack	$629
WangDAT	1.3GB Tape W/SoftBack	$2350

MISCELLANEOUS

RasterOps - Authorized Dealer - Call For Prices
1MB SIMMS - For All Macs CALL
SYQUEST-44MB,25MS Remo. W/Cartridge-$619

Prices Subject to DROP! *2 Year Mfg. Warranty.
Drives Include Software & Mounting Brackets.

(714)768-1490

Corp. & Educ. P.O.s Welcome.
ClubMac
7 Musick Irvine, CA 92718
VISA & MC Accepted - FAX (714)768-7307

EMAC YOUR MAC

MD 2400 BAUD MODEM W/MNP & Cables - $169
EMAC ETHERNET BOARDS - $279
ABATON INTERFAX W/Cables - $349
(FAX/MODEM 24/96 - W/MNP LEVEL 5 ERROR CORRECTION)

$ave!

Your Macintosh Everything Computer Store

SyQuest Cartridges *In Stock Now!!* $75

800-BUY-A-MAC
800-269-2622

Corp., Educ. Inst. PO Welcome
VISA, MC, COD Accepted

MAC™
Modern Accessories for Computers

2156A University Ave
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 644-0500
(415) 644-0584 FAX

This weeks Special!

Mac Plus ROMS $129.

We **sell** the parts you need!

We buy, sell, trade, repair & upgrade Macintosh

Shreve Systems

Visit us at Macworld #526

2421 Malcolm St. Shreveport,La. 71108 La. call 318-635-1121 * FAX 318-865-2006

800-227-3971

REMOVABLE HARD DISK SYSTEMS

REWRITEABLE OPTICAL
1.3 GB $7925
650 MB $4050
WINCHESTER
100MB $2605
50 MB $1360

24 MONTH WARRANTY

See your local dealer or call:
DMA Technologies, Inc.
601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117
Call 805-964-0733 or Fax 805-964-0734
800-223-9443
Visa/Mastercard

LIQUIDATING
PostScript Laser Printer

Canon 8ppm, 300x300dpi,
2 meg RAM expandable to 3,
35 Adobe Postscript fonts.

$2495
MC/VISA Accepted
CRA SYSTEMS INC.
800-950-8212

Laser Printer Supplies & Accessories

- Toner
- OPC Kits
- Paper
- Drums
- Ink Rolls
- Developer
- Paper Trays
- Transparencies

QMS, Canon, RICOH, Mitsubishi, Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Dataproducts, Versatec, Intergraph, Talaris & other brands.

Overnight or 2nd day delivery available*

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-777-7782 QMS

*Additional charge Brands are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

IME EST. 1981 **IME COMPUTERS**
Quality Products at Liquidation Prices
ASK ABOUT OUR VOLUME DISCOUNTS!

AT IME COMPUTERS, we buy only top quality excess inventory at below-wholesale prices. In addition to the lowest prices around, we provide courteous, knowledgeable sales assistance and support. Our supplies are limited and products tend to move fast! So call today to place your order or to get on our mailing list!

MAXTOR HARD DRIVES

LXT-100	XT-3280
96MB • 26ms	244MB • 30ms
Half-height • SCSI	Full-height • SCSI
1-Year IME warranty	90-Day IME warranty
Disk Manager incl.	
NEW $529	NEW $749 USED $649

ATTENTION CD-ROM USERS:
Microsoft Bookshelf
CD-ROM 10-VOLUME REFERENCE LIBRARY
- Houghton Mifflin Spelling Verifier & Corrector
- 1987 World Almanac & Book of Facts
- The American Heritage Dictionary
- Forms & Letters • US Zip Code Directory
- The Chicago Manual of Style
- Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus
- Business Information Service
- Bartlett's Familiar Quotations
- Houghton Mifflin Usage Alert

LIST PRICE $195.00 IME PRICE! $79

TEC LASER PRINTER $699
NEW! — Mac compatible! (IBM & Clones, too!)
6 ppm, 512KB RAM, 300 dpi, 6 resident fonts, HP Laserjet II emulation, Equivalent to FACIT P6060
30-Day IME Warranty (List Price $1595.00)

PRINTER COMBO SPECIAL! Buy a TEC laser printer plus an AT&T printer and save $50! COMBO PRICE: $828

AT&T SHEETFED PRINTER
Model 455 Daisywheel
CENTRONICS PARALLEL
MAC & IBM • 55 CPS
NEW! $179

Call (800) 999-1911
FAX (617) 254-0392 BOSTON, MA
MasterCard VISA
NO SURCHARGE

DRx DATA Recovery Specialists

Lost Data from a Quantum, Wren or Seagate Drive?
STOP!
Do nothing more until you call us!

We can probably recover your data from non-working drives. Free estimates, reasonable rates, fast turn-around. Don't make it worse....

Give us a call
(816) 478-3999

Calling about an ad?

Say you saw it in **MacWEEK.**

Great Prices on HP Equipment for the Mac

DeskWriter..... $600
PaintJet (serial connect) ... $625

Available in Quantity.
Barely used–most are in the original box! • 90-Day warranty.

UtiliTools
800-688-5554

$ 1,799

Is all you need to spend to put a 300dpi Adobe Postscript Laser on your desk. (617) 944-4500 is the number to order your Texas Instruments microLaser PS17 today. This is American Made. -For Color and High Resolution Postscript call John at Aaron Desktop Publishing Corp. Do it **NOW!!! CALL (800) 331-0407**

Leave your mark on volume buyers through **MacWEEK's MarketCenter.**
Call Today to Place Your Ad **800-825-4ADS.**

Quantum 170mb ! $849* Internal

Quantum 12ms Access

Capacity	Internal	External
40 mb	$ 339	$ 439
80	519	619
105	599	699
120	669	769
170	849	949

WREN Drives

173	(209M)	$ 1159	$ 1259
300	Half Height (383M)	2095	2195
300	(350M)	1399	1549
330	Runner (385M)	1799	1999
425	Half Height (502M)	2295	2395
600	(702M)	1999	2199
630	(766M)	2595	2749
1 Gig	(12G)	3999	4295

Under 15 ms averge access, very low noise

Maxtor 200 mb 999 1099

- Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
- Imprimus Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

Syquest 45 meg Removable **$649**

Syquest Dual 45 meg Removable **1245**

- All Include one cartridge • $76 per cartridge for additional cartridges

Teac 60mb Tape W/ Retrospect! **$ 599**

Teac 155mb Tape W/ Retrospect! **$ 649**

WangDAT W/ Retrospect! **2395**

- All Include one cassette

Dual Drive Combo's

1 gig WREN/WangDAT	6695
600 mb/WangDAT	4395
600/Teac 155	$ 2749
600/Syquest	2795
300/Teac 155	2149
300/Syquest	2195

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBO's

- All Tape Combo's Include one cassette and Retrospect!
- All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge
- Ask about our IBM SCSI Drives

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and cords and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 12 .5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/Partitioner.

Alliance Peripheral Systems

2900 S. 291 Hwy • Lower H • Independence, MO 64057 • (816) 478-8300

9:30am - 7:00pm Central Time

fax: (816) 478-4596 24hrs.

1-800-233-7550

Toll Free U.S. and Canada

VISA/MC, Corp., Gov., Univ. PO's, NO SURCHARGE

AMEX ACCEPTED

International Orders Call (816) 478-8300

Peripherals

Maya Computer Knows MODEMS

See us at MacWorld Booth #262

The Telecommunications Experts

External Modems

Anchor Automation 2400E5 MNP	$245
Anchor Automation V.32 9600 bps	$756
Farallon Timbuktu Remote Access Pack	$864
Hayes 2400 SmartModem	$378
Hayes 2400 SmartModem V.42	$478
Hayes Ultra SmartModem 9600 w/cable	$889
Prometheus 2400 bps MNP5	$230
Shiva NetModem V.32 9600 bps	$1499
Telebit T 2500 19,200 bps V.32	$1149
US Robotics Courier HST V.32 9600 bps	$1119

Internal Modems

Hayes 2400 bd SmartModem for Mac II	$399
Prometheus Travel Modem 2400 bd w/Fax	$219
Prometheus 2400 bd MNP5 for Mac II or SE	$235
Ventel 2400 bd MNP5 for Mac II w/MS Works	$369

Telecom Software

Microphone II 3.0	$219
FreeSoft - White Knight	$92
Hayes SmartCom II	$95
Versa Term Pro	$169
FaxGate for MS Mail & QuickMail	$238
BackFAX	$139

Fax Modems

Abaton InterFax 24/96	$349
Dove Fax 24/96	$269
Orchid MacFax 9600	$419

$159
SupraModem 2400 with MacPac
Includes: Modem, MicroPhone v 1.5, Cable, America Online
SupraModem 2400 only $109

Strictly Macintosh
Simply the Best

Maya Computer

800-541-2318
Maya Computer
Wallsfield, Vermont
802-496-6982
FAX 802-496-8110

Macintosh Data Recovery

- *Hard Disks Internal or External*
- *Floppy Disks*
- *5 year Warranty on Replacement Drives*
- *Call 24 Hours –*

(800) 825-8575

General

High Resolution PostScript® Without the High Cost

The only affordable & complete high resolution printer solution on the market today!

newgen

Features	Advantages
Built-in print controllers (not one for each computer)	NewGen has a complete printer solution
Multiple standard emulations; AppleTalk, parallel, and serial interfaces are standard	Printer is inherently networkable
Apple NTX compatible PostScript, HP LaserJet II	Works with standard applications- no special drivers needed
Resolution Solutions—from 300 x 300 to 800 x 400 dpi	Actual resolution, no hype!

NewGen TurboPS/480
800 x 400 dpi...35 resident LaserWriterII NTX compatible fonts ...5MB RAM... Canon SX engine..prints 8ppm ...works with any Macintosh

$6288

TurboPS/400.....400 x 400 dpi $4588
TurboPS/360.....600 x 300 dpi 3988
TurboPS/300.....300 x 300 dpi.....3788

NewGen Systems Corporation™

TECH DIRECT
1-800-444-4250
Minneapolis, MN

- Toll-free technical support
- Over 13 years of Apple® computer experience
- No credit card surcharges
- Calls handled by experienced professionals
- Money back guarantee (call for details)

MAC CONSULTANT'S NEWSLETTER

Are your customers worth $19.32 a year?

Maintain important client contact with **Businessmac™**, your monthly newsletter targeted at the corporate executive Macintosh™ user. Position yourself in front of your clients (and ahead of the competition). Professionally written in a straightforward business style, Businessmac contains concise, meaningful articles that are read throughout the month. A great 'soft sell.' Customized with your name, signature, and message.

Catalano & Co. Voice 800/800-2346 Fax 415/461-2249

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS

DRIVESAVERS™ 415•883•4232

WE CAN SAVE IT!
*Repair *Recover *Upgrade

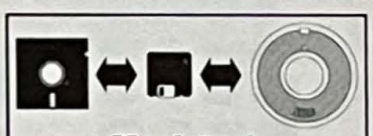
MACINTOSH +disk+ repair

All drives hard disc or floppy

Macintosh SCSI Drive Repairs

415-364-5374

dealers-call for volume pricing information
MIPRO III-204 FRANKLIN-REDWOOD CITY,CA



Macintosh Conversion Specialists

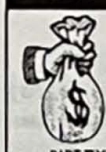
DISC offers fast, low cost conversions for your Macintosh computer. Many formats supported:

- Databases
- Word processors
- 9-track tape
- Mailing lists

Services include data reformatting, custom programming and expert technical assistance.
Call for more information

Disk Interchange Service Company
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR $$$$$ MACINTOSH $$$$$



"Macintosh Income Opportunities..."
$3.95 CK or M.O.

PART-TIME • FULL-TIME • MOONLIGHTING
ENTREPRENEURS • START YOUR OWN BUSINESS
DATAWORKS • 637 WOODCREST
EL PASO • TX • 79912
allow 2 - 4 weeks for delivery
sorry - no C.O.D.'s

Special Services/General

MacOnly

90 Main Street
Centerbrook, CT
(203) 767-2321
Professional
Consulting/Sales/Training
Support/Seminars/Services

MacroMind Director training and productions

Now booking training seminars for Director v2.0, the leading interactive multimedia platform for the Macintosh (and soon MSWindows!).

Document production available for:
- business presentations
- training simulations
- product demonstrations
- interactive kiosks
- demo disks

BOB JUDD productions 603-433-7008 603-433-2FAX

MAILING LIST of Mac Users

On labels, tapes, disks, CD-ROM, or by modem

Choose from hundreds of thousands of users at residences, businesses, or schools, in any ZIP code range. 2¢ to 5¢ per name. Free selecting, sorting, delivery. Call for free custom counts.
Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 688-9200 (VOICE) 662-2717 (modem)

MACINTOSH TO VIDEO TRANSFERS

SP BETACAM MASTERS
FRAME BY FRAME & REALTIME

BIG ZIG

(415) 644-3565

MacWEEK reaches 70,000 qualified subscribers each issue. That adds up to over 200,000 sales proposal opportunities *if* you take advantage of **MacWEEK's MarketCenter.**
To place your ad today, call **212-503-5131, 212-503-5865, 212-503-5122** or **800-825-4ADS.**

Programming

Software Development Services

Whether you're faced with time constraints, a lack of technical expertise, or simply staff shortages, Technology Works development facilities have much to offer.
A host of the latest hardware and software platforms with full networking capabilities; an impressive portfolio of completed commercial and in-house software programs; and a team of highly skilled professionals. We're ready, to take your next project from design through completion.

Technology Works' State-Of-The-Art Development Facilities Have Much To Offer.

- Macintosh • Object-oriented Applications
- Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager
- Real-time Animation
- Networking and Communications • CD ROM,
- HyperText, and more!

Contact the Development Coordinator

Technology WORKS
(512) 794-8533

4030 Braker Lane West,
Austin, TX 78759
FAX (512) 794-8520
ALINK: TECHWORKS

DESIGN INNOVATION • MANUFACTURING QUALITY • MARKET LEADERSHIP

Custom Information Systems

- Custom 4th Dimension Applications
- Invoicing
- Inventory Tracking
- Customer/Sales Information
- Accounting Systems
- And More. . .

Armadillo
Computer Services
301 Sovereign Ct, Suite 209A
St. Louis, Missouri 63011
(800) 828-5892 / (314) 256-0824

4th DIMENSION DEVELOPER
Apple Consultant Relations

Custom 4D Development

PRINTS
2469 East
7000 South
Suite 207
Salt Lake
City, Utah
84121

CUSTOM *4th DIMENSION*™ SOLUTIONS
- BUSINESS
- FINANCE
- MEDICINE
- ENGINEERING

CERTIFIED 4th DIMENSION DEVELOPER

CLIENTS COAST TO COAST AND CANADA
CALL FOR PROJECT ESTIMATING DEMO

FOOTPRINTS, INC 1-800-635-5280 FAX (801)942-1582

Adventurer Software

Specializing in Macintosh:
Software Development
Database Applications
HyperCard Development

5 Years Development in Think C, MPW C, Think Pascal, 4th Dimension, HyperCard, Double Helix, FileMaker, and Others.

(617) 484 - 6705
Adventurer Software
112 Clark St., Belmont, MA 02178
The Complete Macintosh Programming Solution

Used Equipment

MacHeaven™

Providing Good Homes to Experienced Macs Since 1987™

- Apple
- Cutting Edge
- Microtech
- RasterOps
- Computer Care
- Seikosha
- GCC
- SuperMac

and 100's more!

WE BUY
SELL, TRADE & REPAIR
If we don't have it we'll find it!
FAST, FRIENDLY SERVICE
(703) 263-2567
For Quotes-FAX-703-263-7429
MC/VISA

$50,000 DAILY Macs WANTED

WE PURCHASE LARGE QUANTITIES OF APPLE'S MAC CPU PRODUCT DAILY.
Nation's Largest Mac Retailer Needs More Stock.
INCREASE YOUR VOLUME, MEET YOUR QUOTAS. CALL US
WE USE MILLIONS PER, MONTH !
503 254-2517

Used Equipment

CRA SYSTEMS INC.

700 S. UNIVERSITY PARKS DR.
SUITE 650
WACO
TEXAS 76706

WE BUY AND SELL NEW AND USED MACINTOSH COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS, ANY QUANTITY. CALL US LAST

NEW

MACINTOSH CPU's (SE, SE30, II, IIex, IIci AND PORTABLE)	CALL
DEMO MAC PORTABLE W/40 MEG	$4195
1 MEG SIMMS	$65
COLBY LAPTOP	CALL
PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE	CALL
HARD DRIVES (ALL BRANDS & SIZES)	CALL
SUPERMAC 19" COLOR MONITOR	$1995
MITSUBISHI 2-PAGE MONITOR, WITH CARD	$1695
POSTCRIPT PRINTERS (ALL MAKES)	CALL

USED

APPLE LASERWRITER	$2195	SE/20 AND LISA EQUIPMENT	CALL
APPLE LASERWRITER PLUS	$2495	MAC II COLOR SYSTEM	CALL

CALL: 1-800-950-8212 1-817-754-2120
FAX: 1-817-754-2345

MICRO EXCHANGE

Since 1986
WE BUY, SELL & REPAIR MACS
300MB IMPRIMIS EXTERNAL SCSI
WITH CABLES, SOFTWARE AND
POWER CENTER.....$1295
(201) 284-1200
FAX (201) 284-1550
682 Passaic Avenue, Nutley, New Jersey 07110
307 Sunrise Highway, Lynbrook, New York 11563

APPLE® II & MACINTOSH SYSTEMS, PARTS, EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a catalog
800-274-5343
International: 617-891-6851
Fax: 617-891-3556

See us at MACWORLD BOSTON Booth #1413 Bayside Expo

- POWER SUPPLIES
- LOGIC BOARDS
- DRIVES
- GENUINE APPLE PARTS
- 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc. WE BUY & SELL
30 Clematis Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154

Used Mac Equipment!

Access II
26 Keewaydin Drive
Salem, NH 03079
800-662-5606

Don't buy or sell any new or used equipment until you talk to us. We deal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call today for the best deals anywhere!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

FOR BEST PRICE IN AMERICA ON
APPLE / MACINTOSH 30% 40% OFF
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
ALL ITEMS NEW 1 YEAR WARRANTY • MOST ITEMS IN STOCK TODAY
(201) 224-4273 FAX (201) 224-6449
BUY • SELL • TRADE

Accessories

Introducing the Deskette™

The Ultimate Disk Storage System that exudes style, elegance, and most importantly, functionality. The Deskette™ is capable of storing from 72 3.5" diskettes in the single drawer 1x1 model to a whopping 1152 3.5" diskettes in the 16 drawer 4x4 model. The Deskette™ is custom-crafted of 100% acrylic and available in designer colors that range from Classic Clear and Smoke to Neon Pink and cool smooth Electric Blue.

Call or send for free color brochure
R&R Computer Solutions
1501 E. Chapman Ave. Suite 168 • Fullerton, California 92631
714/996-6565 • Orderline 800/323-6545

Maya Computer Knows GAMES

See us at MacWorld Booth #262

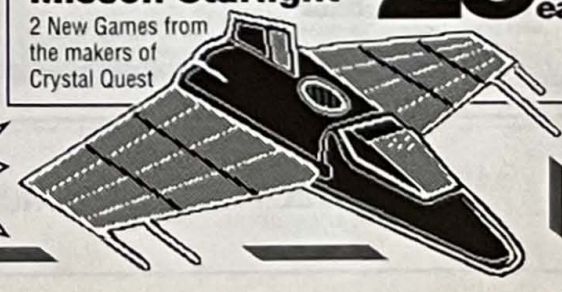
LATEST GAME TITLES • BEST PRICES • COMPLETE SELECTION

Test Drive II - The Duel	$30	PipeDream	$24
Test Drive II - California Challenge	$13	ManHole	$28
Test Drive II - Super Cars	$13	StarWars	$23
Test Drive II - Muscle Cars	$13	Tetris	$21
Test Drive II - European Challenge	$26	Welltris	$18
Wayne Gretski Hockey	$35	Sargon IV	$28
Ancient Art of War	$26	MacGolf Classic	$52
Ancient Art of War at Sea	$26	Mac Courses	$20
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego	$29	NFL Challenge	$55
Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego	$29	CosmicOsmo	$40
Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego	$29	Hard Ball	$26
Balance of Power 1990 Edition	$29	SimCity Supreme	$47
Deja Vu II - Lost in Las Vegas	$29		
Liesure Suit Larry - Land of the Lounge Lizards	$23		
Liesure Suit Larry II - Looking for Love	$35		
ManHunter - San Francisco	$28		
ManHunter - New York	$28		
ChessMasters 2100	$31		

Strictly Macintosh - Simply the Best
800-541-2318
Maya Computer
Waitsfield, Vermont
802-496-6982
FAX 802-496-8110

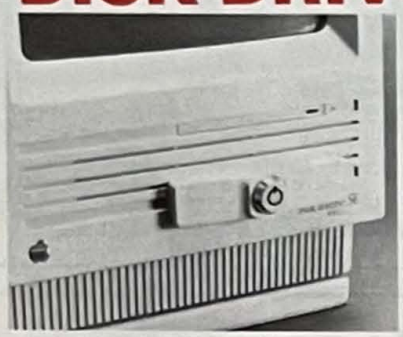
Maya Computer

SkyShadow & Misson Starlight $29 ea
2 New Games from the makers of Crystal Quest



Accessories

NEW
DISK DRIVE LOCK



Protect the information you depend on! Lock out others from copying your data or introducing a potentially harmful virus by using the specially patented disk drive locks from Secure-it.

- Prevents copying of data
- Protects against viruses
- Installs and removes in seconds
- Fits all Mac models

For Ordering: SECURE IT, INC.
18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592

List Price **$24.95**
MC VISA

Miscellaneous

FEED YOUR JET OR LASER PRINTER
the Best!

Enhance your output with a wide variety of the best specialized papers guaranteed to run! Send $1 for trial pack of 8.5 x 11" sample sheets and envelopes to produce:

- ☐ Business cards
- ☐ Carbonless forms
- ☐ Camera ready copy
- ☐ Any size labels
- ☐ Colors
- ☐ Executive stationery and more! We ship.

NEW! White Recycled in Stock

JET PAPER COMPANY
Box 305
E. Cambridge, MA 02141
FAX (508) 934-9211

CD-ROM

LINGUA-ROM™

A Foreign Language CD-ROM with Sound

Lingua-ROM contains 27 language lessons produced by HyperGlot Software Co. covering seven different languages—French, Spanish, German, Russian, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Tutors include introductory lessons as well as noun, verb, grammar and pronunciation drills. Sound (recorded by a native speaker) is used in many of the tutors to make it easy to learn proper pronunciation.

If you conduct business overseas, Lingua-ROM will benefit you and your company. Whether you're in international sales or are an executive planning a business trip, the Lingua-ROM will help break the language barrier and open a line of communication. If you're planning a holiday, it's easy to brush up on the native language with Lingua-ROM.

The Hypercard-based lessons are easy to use and user-modifiable; there's no better partner for your drill and practice efforts than your Macintosh, a tireless teacher.

The 27 HyperGlot lessons included retail for over $1,400.

The Lingua-ROM is attractively priced at $499 product #1358.

Take **$100 off** the Lingua-ROM with purchase of either CD-ROM drive.

Dealer inquires welcome. Published by Gazelle Technologies Inc.

EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0
Over 620 megabytes of public domain and shareware software with a HyperCard interface. Categories: Utilities, DA's Games, Clip Art, Business, Education, Fonts, Sounds, Graphics, Programming, Stacks and more! **#1300, only $199**

DENON DRD-253 CD-ROM Drive*
Packed with features, including a built-in speaker, RCA jacks, and software for listening to audio CDs. **#1317 only $699**

TOSHIBA XM-3201 CD-ROM Drive*
The performance favorite. It's the fastest of all CD-ROM drives. Automatic adjustment to U.S. or European power. Rated 3-1/2 mice by ***MacUser Magazine.*** **#1391 only $799**

***SPECIFY:** (#982) SCSI to SCSI or (#981) Mac to SCSI cable (free with drive)
One-year warranty on both drives.

EDUCORP
Orders: 1-800-843-9497
Information: 1-619-259-0255
FAX: 1-619-259-0367

Call for a FREE 352 page catalog

You've heard from the *pundits* . . . you've heard from the *vendors* . . . now hear from the *real* experts—the pioneers who produce PostScript color.

WHITE PAPER ON
Desktop Color

READING THIS BOOK is like eavesdropping on 28 articulate service bureau operators, color trade shop managers, and designers who are having a frank discussion about desktop color. These pioneers tell us what works and what doesn't in the production of PostScript color, and how to market color services. The edited transcript of their comments will help you master this exacting trade. Subjects discussed include:

- Printability
- Quality
- Working with printers
- Platforms
- Abuse of standards
- Trapping
- Calibration
- Charging for services
- Scanning
- Training clients

The *White Paper on Desktop Color*—roughly 300 pages of indispensable, up-to-date information—ships in September. Order your copy today.

"A powerful reminder that information and expertise, not technology, are the most important prerequisites to prepress success."
DANIEL BROGAN
EDITOR, PERSONAL PUBLISHING

PUBLISHED BY
MacPrePress & SATTERTHWAITE AND ASSOCIATES

$65 PLUS $3 POSTAGE & HANDLING

ORDER WITH CHECK FOR $68 PER COPY TO:
SATTERTHWAITE AND ASSOCIATES
1255 POST STREET, SUITE 625
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109-6762
PHONE 415 929-0651

FAX ORDERS 415 673-0658
WE ACCEPT VISA OR MASTERCARD

ALL TITLES
CD ROM
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Maya Computer
Waitsfield, Vermont
FAX 802-496-8110
802-496-6982

See us at MacWorld Booth #262

CD ROM Drives:

NEC CDR 3501 Portable with Interface	$489
Toshiba XM3201A CD ROM	$875
Apple CD SC	$699
NEC CDR 72 with Interface	$789
Denon DRD 253	$649
CD Caddies Box of 5	$45

$649
CD Technologies Toshiba PortaDrive
w/MS Office & Letterpress Type Vendor
$1089

CD ROM Titles:

BMUG Volume 1	$55
Electronic Whole Earth Catalog	$92
Discimagery - Professional Photo Collection	$97
Educorp - CD ROM - PD Collection 4.0	$124
Electronic Map Cabinet	$144
Exotica•ROM	$139
Grolier's Encyclopedia	$236
Guinness Disc of Records	$89
Hyperglot - Lingua-ROM	$374
Hyperglot - Learn to Speak French	$169
Image Club - Artroom	$551
Image Club - Darkroom	$275
Image Club - Letterpress	$3243
Image Club - Letterpress Type Vendor	$83
Image Club Art & Type Vendor	$109
MacroMind CD	$124
Mediagenic - Manhole CD ROM	$36
Merriam Webster Talking Dictionary	$144
MicroSoft Office	$654
NEC Clip Art	$256
NEC Type Gallery	$265
Quantum Leap - The Right Stuffed	$40
Quantum Leap - MegaRom 2.0	$24
Quantum Leap - CD7	$54
Voyager CD Audio Stack	$84
Voyager-Beethoven Symphony #9	$79
Warner-Magic Flute	$44
Xiphias - National Directory	$118
Xiphias - Table of Science & Technology	$110
Wayzata - Quick Art	$194
Wayzata - Seals in the US Govt	$56
Wayzata - World Fact Book	$84
Wayzata - Vietnam Remembered	$84
Wayzata - U.S. Civics	$84
Wayzata - Place-Name-Index	$517
Wayzata - ALL of MacTutor (NEW)	$188
Wayzata - Officer's Bookcase	$97
Wayzata - Sporting News	$162
Wayzata - GEM Disk (NEW)	$74
Wayzata - USA Fact Book (NEW)	$84
Wayzata - DiskTracy (NEW)	$84
Voyager - Igor Stravinsky	$74

We are the COMPLETE source for CD ROM Technologies.
800-541-2318

Miscellaneous

Fast Repairs
Mac 512/Plus
Analog Board
$75, 3 days
212 929-3645
TEKSERVE CORPORATION
115 West 23rd Street NY, NY 10011

MacWEEK reaches two out of three Fortune 500 companies every week.

Connectivity

Know Your Networks!

Buy the Connections Network Product Guide

$19.95

- 150 pages covering over 400 products
- Introductory articles on networking
- Glossary of networking terms

Connections
POB 5894, Fullerton, CA 92635
714-738-1492
Fax: 714-738-1341

MacWEEK Buyers Come in Threes.

Business. Government. Education. Three high-volume market segments no computer marketer can afford to ignore. And MacWEEK, the preferred news-weekly, reaches them all–delivering 70,000 qualified Macintosh professionals at more than 33,000 corporate, government and academic sites. Here's why this unparalleled audience is important to you:

1) 78% hold management positions*
2) Almost 9 in 10 recommend personal computer brands*
3) 3 in 4 decided to purchase a product as a result of a MacWEEK ad.*

Let MacWEEK MarketCenter take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government and education. Call your Account Representative at 212-503-5115, or 800-825-4237 today.

*Simmons MacWeek Subscriber Study 1988

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

PROGRAMMERS

System Integrators, the leading supplier of information systems for the newspaper industry, has development opportunities requiring experience in:

- Macintosh
- MPW
- C
- 68000
- Tandem
- Image Processing

Please send your resume to:

SYSTEM INTEGRATORS
Attn: Programming-MW
P.O. Box 13626
Sacramento, CA 95853
Equal Opportunity Employer

OPERATIONS MANAGER

Progressive Atlanta Graphics Agency needs a highly experienced person to be our Operations Manager. This person will be responsible for the total production of our company for both quality and schedules. This person will have extensive background in using Macintosh computers. The highest level of knowledge in Pagemaker 4.0, Quark Express 3.0, Illustrator '88 1.9.5 and Freehand 2.0 is a must. This person will also need extensive knowledge of graphic arts reproduction systems and methods. Management experience of at least five years is necessary. Ability to communicate effectively at both oral and written levels is highly desirable. We offer competitive compensation and excellent benefits as well as a very progressive atmosphere to work in. If you are a team player and an innovative contributor, please send your resume to: ***Steve Bracken,*** **Image South, Inc.,** 4222 Pleasantdale Road, Atlanta, GA 30340.

MACINTOSH APPLETALK NETWORKING PROGRAMMER

Seeking a computer engineer well versed in Macintosh software development and both LAN and WAN AppleTalk networking. Candidate should have an MS degree, or equivalent in CS or a related field. C language, Macintosh Toolbox, and AppleTalk protocols are a must. A minimum of 5 years experience in overall networking and programming (TCP/1P, 68000 Assembly, and LAN protocols) is required. (Please respond to Dept. MCW/LS)

STERLING SOFTWARE
1121 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
EOE

Are you seeking an opportunity to utilize your creative talents in an enviroment of innovation and discovery? Pharos Technologies, Inc. is offering these opportunities with our dynamic leading edge organization. We specialize in Apple Macintosh technologies. Our rapid growth has created exciting challenges and we invite applications for the following positions:

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

We are interested in applicants who have experience in the following areas:

- MPW and C programming background
- Assembler and Pascal programming background
- Hypercard and HyperTalk
- Familiarity with communications protocols, and file transfer methods
- Strong knowledge of electronic mail systems
- Experienced user of networked Macintosh computers
- Exposure to IBM mainframe enviroments

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

Experienced managers with the ability to direct the efforts of a team of software engineers may find a unique opportunity in this newly created position. Successful candidates will need Macintosh System Engineering experience and proven experience managing the development of several new products.

TESTER

There is an immediate opportunity for individuals who have experience testing software applications. The successful candidate should have a software engineering background and strong experience with the Macintosh platform.

Please respond, in confidence, with a resume and letter describing your skills, background, and salary expectations to:
Human Resources, MW001
Pharos Technologies, Inc.
4243 Hunt Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242

PHAROS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

IT'S TIME YOU FOUND THE TECHNICAL TALENT YOU NEED.

Need qualified applicants to fill computer jobs? Week after week, enterprising recruiters rely on MacWEEK Career Opportunities to find them. We'll put the country's most experienced computer professionals at your disposal, from **Systems and Communications specialists to Engineering/R&D and Technical Sales & Marketing professionals.**

They're waiting to see your ad.

ADVERTISE IN MacWEEK CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

For more information or to place an ad, call Paul Forsey at 212-503-5173 or 800-288-HIRE

MacWEEK

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES
continues on the next four pages.

Inside Apple

August 3. *Things are moving faster than ever, but around here that's just business as usual. Which is why we always need the very best people to push us further into new products and peripherals, new software and information systems. Sound interesting? Then read further. And discover how you can make the difference inside Apple.*

R&D

PRODUCT DESIGN & IMAGING

Reliability Engineer

You will work closely with product development groups to ensure the reliability and total functionality of new Apple products.

Hardware Test Engineers

Mass Storage, Flat Panel, Display Technology

You will develop new and sustaining test plans; schedule, allocate resources and monitor test activities.

Product Design Engineers/ Project Leaders

Take full responsibility for the detail mechanical design of our new CPU and Peripheral product.

Printer Software Manager
Printer Software Engineer

You will be developing printer graphics software.

Display Technologist

You will play a major role in setting Apple's future direction in display technology by performing industry surveys, vendor interface, prototype construction and evaluation.

Video Display Engineer

You will work with vendors and various Apple groups to specify, design and develop state-of-the-art display systems for high volume production of both new and existing Apple displays.

Hardware Electrical Engineer
Mechanical Engineer

You will work on advanced floppy disks.

Staff Electrical Engineer

Using your intimate knowledge of drive internals, you will take primary responsibility for optical drive evaluation, selection and debug.

Software Engineer

You will work with Macintosh® device drivers and mass storage devices.

Scanner Project Leader

You will help determine Apple's scanning strategy and be involved with image processing from a hardware and software perspective.

For all Product Design & Imaging positions, please respond to Dept. MB801MW.

VIDEO/GRAPHICS & VOICE/SPEECH

CPU Project Leader/Manager

You will lead a team of engineers developing a new high-performance system.

Digital Architect

You will provide architectural and implementation leadership of large aggressive digital systems.

Text to Speech/Software Engineer

You will port/optimize text to speech software to new processor environment.

Voice Recognition Software Engineer

You will port/optimize speech recognition software and investigate and implement improvements.

Sr. Digital Design Engineer

You will participate in the design prototype, implementation, manufacturing support and shipping of high-performance frame buffer add-in cards for Apple products.

Sr. Video Hardware/ASIC Engineer

You will be the lead designer for an ASIC video compression system.

Simulation Tools/Verification Guru

You will develop and run simulations for design verification of multichip video compression systems.

Video Compression Software Engineer

You will develop algorithms for video compression and decompression.

Sr. Video Engineer

You will be involved with system through component level design of digital and analog video circuitry for multiple color standards such as NTSC, PAL, SECAM, HDTV and components.

Sr. Video Compression Architect

You will perform architectural design of highly integrated video/audio compression/decompression products.

Video Software Engineer

You will design and implement driver and utility level software for video cards.

Software Engineer

You will design, provide prototype software, and bring up video compression/decompression boards.

Graphics Software Engineer

You will contribute to our 3D product.

Manager of CPU Diagnostics

You will lead the architecting and development of engineering, manufacturing and service diagnostics.

Quality/Reliability Engineer

You will establish reliability goals and drive quality and reliability issues for Apple and its vendors.

For all Video/Graphics & Voice/Speech positions, please respond to Dept. GP802MW.

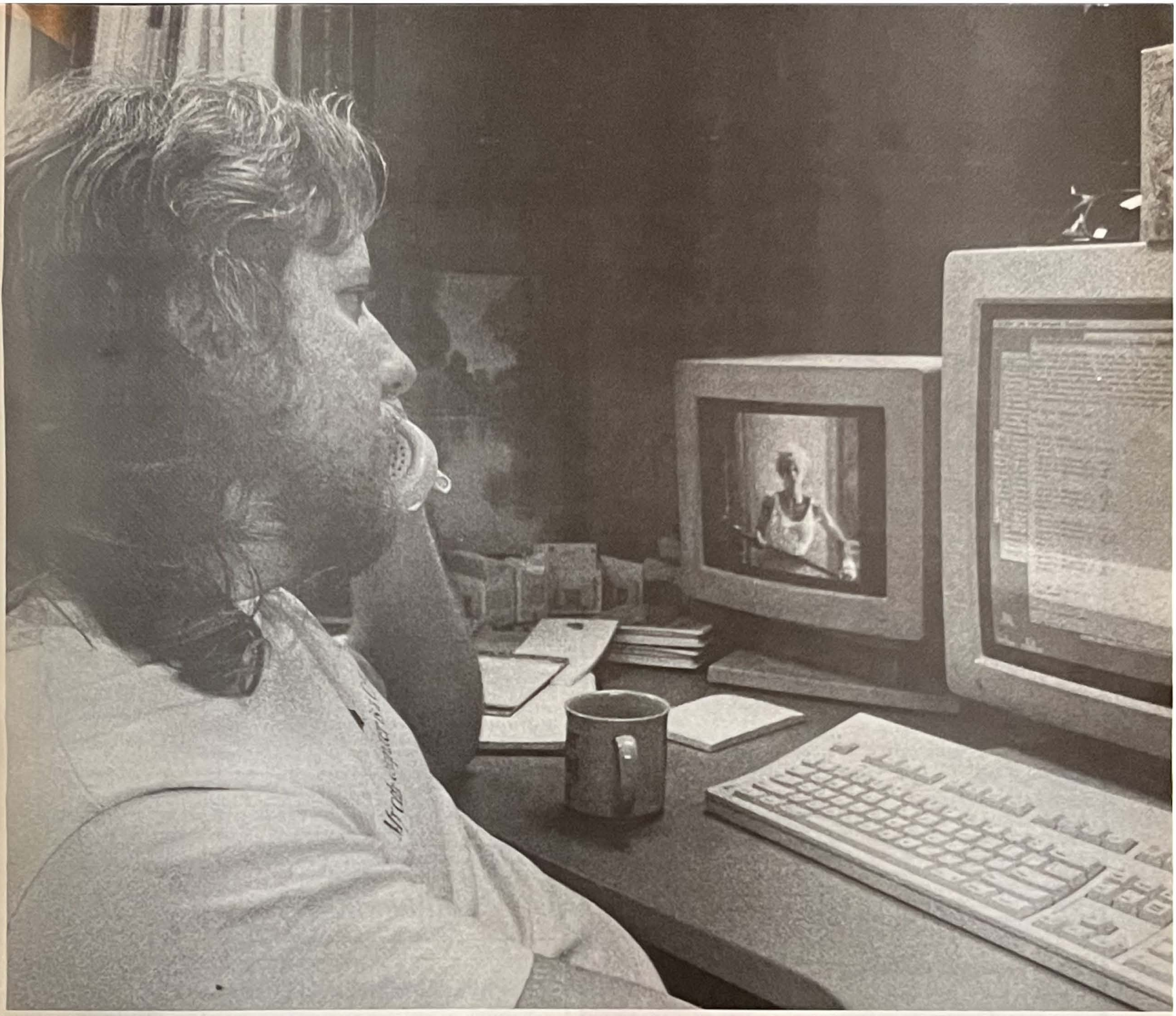
IS&T

Systems Architect

You will provide strategic systems and technical architecture planning for the corporation.

Macintosh Programmer

You will design and develop applications in 4th Dimension® and C/Pascal.



Quality Assurance Analyst

You will be consulting with software project teams to increase opportunities for quality product delivery.

Project Leader

You will lead the implementation of new electronic mail systems linking Apple locations around the world.

Database Administrator

You will manage a worldwide distributed database architecture on a VAX and Macintosh platform.

Sr. Design Engineer

You will design networks for long distance communications for both U.S. and overseas Apple sites.

Systems Programmers
Programmer Analysts
Business Analysts

You will design and develop new business applications on IBM S/370-3090, S/38, AS400, DEC VAX, Tandem, and Macintosh platforms. You will be using MVS, S/370 Comm, CICS, DB2, IDMS, Cobol, Scobol, NOMAD, VMS, RDB, and/or 4-D.

For all IS&T positions, please respond to Dept. DR804MW.

Send your resume, indicating the appropriate department, to Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., MS 39A, Cupertino, CA 95014. Principals only, no phone calls, please.

Apple Computer has a corporate commitment to the principle of diversity. In that spirit, we welcome applications from all individuals. Women, minorities, veterans and disabled individuals are encouraged to apply.

©1990 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective corporations.

The power to be your best.™

WORK AT YOUR OWN PACE. As long as it's fast.

That's right, we're talking a fast-paced environment. We've earned significant industry recognition with our 4th DIMENSION® database software for the Macintosh® computer. Here's your chance to move with us in the important role of an ACIUS team member. We are young, energetic and unique. Our dynamic environment lets you work hard and run your own show. If you'd like to keep pace with a leader, talk with us.

Technical Support

We're seeking exceptionally talented and knowledgeable people to provide technical support to our user community by answering phone inquiries, writing technical notes and participating in new product testing. You need a minimum of 6 months' experience designing 4D databases in a technical support role; knowledge of Macintosh or database products and the microcomputer industry are desirable.

Regional Sales Representatives

Southern California and New York Regions

These positions require 3 plus years' sales experience. Macintosh product and market knowledge along with direct sales experience working with Fortune 500 accounts specific to one of these regions are required. Knowledge of 4th DIMENSION and database experience are pluses.

Connectivity Engineer

We are seeking a technical wizard to work on advanced connections between 4th DIMENSION and other micro, mini, and mainframe databases. The ideal candidate is knowledgeable with SQL databases such as SYBASE, Oracle, Ingres, Rdb, and DB2; knows 4th DIMENSION; and can program in MPW C or Pascal. Experience with Apple's Data Access Language (CL/1) is a plus.

Training Manager

As manager of our training department, you will provide training to both customers and external developers across the U.S. You'll develop curriculum and have the responsibility for building a team of trainers. Your excellent platform skills and 3-5 years' experience in technical training and program management will qualify you for this position. Knowledge of 4th DIMENSION and Macintosh is required.

ACIUS offers an excellent compensation and benefits program and the opportunity to work in a small company environment. Send your resume to: Professional Employment, Dept. MAC8/7, 10351 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. Or FAX to (408) 252-0831; CompuServe 76702,1021; AppleLink D4444. We are an equal opportunity employer.

ACIUS

FAST FORWARD....

You are cordially invited to join the team that is changing the way people communicate. Come see Video F/X — the first true video production system on a desktop.

Digital F/X, the leading supplier of integrated digital video workstations to the broadcast market, is looking for a Channel Manager and Product Marketing Manager for its new **Video F/X** product line — the first true video production system on a desktop.

CHANNEL MANAGER: Experienced channel manager to direct efforts in identifying and establishing distribution channel. Ideal candidate would possess 3-5 years Macintosh industry sales management experience at a national level and working knowledge of the video and computer reseller channels.

PRODUCT MARKETING MANAGER: Experienced product marketing manager to direct marketing efforts in developing new desktop video production market including product line strategy/requirements as well as managing marketing communications support. Ideal candidate would possess 3-5 years Macintosh industry marketing experience.

PRODUCT SUPPORT MANAGER: Experienced manager to set up and manage a world class product support organization to support both a distribution network and end users. Technical, operational, and application support experience on a high technology product is a prerequisite.

These individuals should have working knowledge of video/graphics/multimedia technology, strong presentation skills, a high degree of personal integrity, and the desire to work with a team of visionary professionals to help deliver new levels of price performance to a rapidly developing market.

The company offers a progressive work environment, a strong benefits package and is located in an ideal commute location within the South Bay. Come by to see us at MacWorld Booth #2067 Bayside Expo or send your resume to:

Human Resources Dept., Digital F/X
755 Ravendale Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043

Digital F/X™

Career Opportunities Information

For more information about placing an ad call:

Paul Forsey
National Accounts Manager
(212) 503-5173

Steve Russell
District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5162

or call

(800) 288-HIRE

Send all camera ready artwork to

MacWEEK
Career Opportunities
One Park Ave.
3rd Floor
New York,
NY 10016

Telecopiers
(212) 503-5197
(212) 503-5469

Ad Closing
Friday, 11 AM (EST)
11 days before
issue date

Experience China

Programmers Needed

Opportunity for Professional Growth in the Pacific Rim. Macintosh and Unix programmers needed to participate in China cooperative. Proven experience in Mac and Unix environments using C++. Skilled in application development and international localization using MPW and Sun JLE. Must be willing to spend time in China. Requires strong interpersonal skills and a willingness to work with others.

Please send resume to: **Tianjin University c/o Matthew McIntosh 433 E. Meadow Palo Alto, CA 94306**

We Are a Search Firm that Specializes in the Mac Market

Current Macintosh searches include:

- International Sales Manager - Connectivity
- Director of Sales - Peripherals
- Regional Sales Manager - Connectivity
- Regional Sales Manager - Peripherals
- OEM Sales - Peripherals
- Director of Marketing - Software

Vick and Associates
3325 Landershire Lane, Ste. 1001
Plano, TX 75023
Phone: (214) 612-8425
FAX: (214) 612-1924

SR. PROGRAMMER/DEVELOPER

Growing national marketing firm, representing high profile Fortune 500 clients, has immediate opening for talented, experienced Mac based programmer/database designer to help build and implement Mac front ended business system for sales, marketing, management & operational tracking. Solid experience with 4-D, database design, & either C or MPW required. Familiarity w/Macintosh toolbox, hardware, & software planning, MacWorkstation, HyperCard, desktop publishing, & multi-platform experience all a plus. Innovative & challenging work environment, excellent compensation & benefits package. Qualified candidates only, please send resume, cover letter & salary requirements to:

Director of H.R.-MIS
2600 Thousand Oaks Blvd., #1300
Memphis, TN. 38118

EOE *M/F/H/V*

RECRUITING POWER

Put the power of MacWEEK Career Opportunities to work for you.

When it comes to matching the right person with the right position at the right time, MacWEEK Career Opportunities gets the job done right. Week after week.

So, when you need to put more power into your recruiting, put the proven power of MacWEEK Career Opportunities to work for you.

For more information, or to place your message in the next Career Opportunities closing this Friday, call Paul Forsey at (212) 503-5173 or (800) 288-HIRE.

Or write: MacWEEK Career Opportunities, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Telecopiers Nos. (212) 503-5197, (212) 503-5469.

MacRegistry Developer Job Opportunities

If you have Macintosh development skills, register with us for competent & professional job placement services. Our database enables us to let you know about opportunities as they occur nationally. Call today for a free **Resume Workbook & Career Planner** or send your resume to the address below. No cost to you & confidentiality assured. Employer inquiries invited.

Scientific Placement, Inc.

Dept. MW MacRegistry
P.O. Box 19949
Houston, Texas 77224
1-800-231-5920 (713) 496-6100
Link: D1580 MacNet: SPIHOU

SALES REPRESENTATIVE

Looking for individuals with a strong background in computer graphics capabilities, knowledge of Mac graphics and lithographic prepress applications. Sales and marketing skills are necessary.

This position is based in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Send resume to :
Solzer and Hall
515 Folsom St.
San Francisco, Ca. 94105
Attn. Personnel Dept.

JACKSON HOLE

Premiere ski resort in beautiful northwest Wyoming seeking innovative Mac computer specialist with solid experience in 4th DIMENSION programming. Send resume and program sample(s) to:

Jackson Hole
Ski Corporation
Personnel Director
P.O. Box 290
Teton Village, WY 83025
(307) 733-2292

Calling about a job?

Say you saw it in **MacWEEK.**

R&D

July 27. While our computers are the quickest to learn and easiest to use, sometimes it takes a little guidance. So we provide clear, engaging, comprehensive yet simple documentation and instruction with all of our computers, software and peripherals. Sometimes it's traditional printed material, other times the cutting edge in interactive disk-based media. Either way, we ensure a successful first experience with Apple. You can help users get the most out of their Apple products as quickly as possible! Start by sending your resume. And discover how you can make the difference inside Apple.

Instructional Designers

You will design and write electronic and printed documentation for end users; collect product information from engineers; produce revisions; develop art programs with graphic designers; work on multiple projects simultaneously. You need: BA degree in Instructional Design, English, Liberal Arts or equivalent; minimum of 3 years' experience in instructional design. Screen design and human interface experience is desirable.

Arrange a MacWorld or Siggraph Interview

Call Us! (408) 974-9500
8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (PST)
Monday - Friday

We will be attending MacWorld in Boston from August 9-11 and Siggraph in Dallas from August 6 - 8. If you are qualified, we can arrange an interview during these times.

If you prefer, send your resume to Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., MS 39A, Dept. KR101MW, Cupertino, CA 95014. Principals only, please.

Apple Computer has a corporate commitment to the principle of diversity. In that spirit, we welcome applications from all individuals. Women, minorities, veterans and disabled individuals are encouraged to apply.

©1990 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

The power to be your best.™

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Jostens Learning Corporation, a nationally recognized leader in instructional technology, has an immediate need for a Senior Software Engineer for our San Diego office.

We are seeking a Senior Software Engineer to develop an instructional management system on Macintosh using MacApp and C++. The individual chosen should have at least 5 years experience programming with high level language, and at least 2 years developing Macintosh applications. Experience in Object-Oriented analysis, design and implementation is also highly desirable.

We offer a competitive salary and benefits package. For consideration, please send your resume with cover letter and salary requirements to.

JOSTENS LEARNING CORPORATION

Jostens Learning Corporation
Attn: Human Resources-6267
6170 Cornerstone Court East
Suite 300
San Diego, CA 92121

Principals Only Please
An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

At EPRI We're Powering The Future

Dedicated to excellence in science and technology, our business is to create, integrate and interpret scientific and technical information in an effort to better meet society's needs for safe, economic, reliable and environmentally responsible electricity. Openings currently exist in the following areas:

Programmer Analyst (2)

Design, develop and support on-line corporate applications in NOMAD 2. Experience on IBM 3090 with on-line systems under VM/CMS - REXX, EXEC2 and NOMAD.

Staff Analyst

Needed is a BSCS or equivalent, project lead experience in developing IBM PC-based and/or Apple Macintosh-based applications, experience with LANs and IBM Mainframe (VM/CMS operating system)

Manager, Network Systems

Experience with IBM NCP and VTAM, LANs, WANs, IBM Networking s/w and PC to mainframe connections. UNIX* and project management skills a plus.

Sr. User Support Analyst

BSCS or equivalent, 5-7 years in all aspects of electronic mail systems, PC and Macintosh computers.

* Unix is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs.

Sr. Secretaries

We need your 3-5 years secretarial experience, accurate 60-70 wpm typing and WP proficiency! (Macintosh preferred)

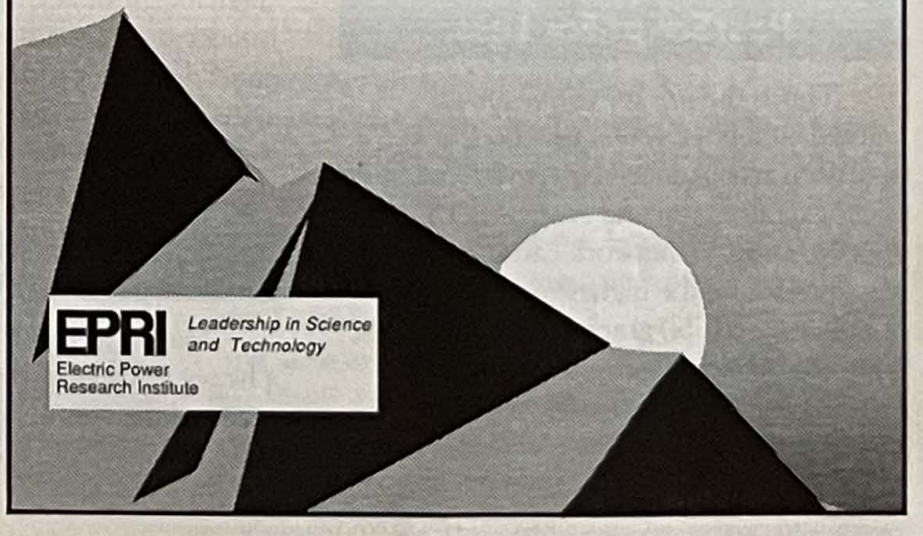
Licensing Administrator

Required is an MBA or LLD/JD with some licensing or contract negotiation experience.

EPRI is a unique non-profit R&D organization which will offer top candidates and extremely competitive salary and an excellent benefits package. Please submit your resume with salary requirements to: ***EPRI, Human Resources Department MAC, 3412 Hillview Avenue, P.O. Box 10412, Palo Alto, CA 94303.*** *We are an Equal Opportunity Employer.*

See us at Westech Career Expo Monday, August 13 & Tuesday, August 14 Booth #511

Santa Clara Convention Center



EVERY YEAR, WE GIVE THE INDUSTRY A LESSON IN PRICE AND PERFORMANCE.

CLASS IS NOW IN SESSION.

Introducing the $2399 BLP II.

Two years ago, they called our Business LaserPrinter™ "The future of PostScript.®" Last year, they gave our PLP™ II the MacUser Editors' Choice Award. But this time, we're really giving them something to study. Because now, we've done what was considered impossible. We've produced a printer that dramatically outperforms the Apple® LaserWriter® IINT, at half the cost: the $2399 Business LaserPrinter II (BLP™ II).

PostScript For Less.

This is the printer you've always wanted, at a price you never thought you'd see. With true Adobe™ PostScript and built-in AppleTalk®, you and everyone else on your Macintosh® network can immediately start producing the highest quality, 300 dots-per-inch (dpi) graphics and text using your favorite software. You even get the same 35 fonts as you get with the Apple LaserWriter. But now, the real lesson begins.

Better At Any Price.

Even if money were no object, the BLP II would still be the printer of choice. It has 2 megabytes of RAM, user expandable to 4, plus a high-speed processor so it can image your document almost twice as fast as the IINT. And unlike the competition, the BLP II's SCSI port boosts performance and provides access to unlimited on-line fonts. Want more? How about a small footprint and silent sleep mode. Edge-to-edge printing. User-friendly LCD front panel display, cost-saving toner recycling system, and our advanced QuickEnvelope™ software that makes printing envelopes a snap. Still not enough?

The Fast Track: BLP IIS.

Maybe you have a large network, with a heavy print load. A network you thought required the speed, power and price tag of a LaserWriter IINTX. Well, think again. Because the BLP IIS gives you performance rivaling the IINTX at less than half the cost: an 8-page-per-minute printer for just $2899. Whether you choose the BLP II or the BLP IIS, you get compatibility not only with Macintosh, but with IBM® and compatibles, using PostScript or the optional LaserJet II emulation. And you get it fast.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

Just call us toll-free. We'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery. The $2399 BLP II and $2899 BLP IIS. What else can we say, except "class dismissed!"

800-422-7777.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

01108B

Employee survey: Lack of confidence in Apple managers

By MacWEEK staff

Cupertino, Calif. — In a letter to employees last month, Apple CEO John Sculley expressed concern over the results of a companywide survey taken earlier this summer.

More than 8,000 employees filled out the confidential Apple90 survey on a variety of issues. For Sculley, the most troubling results included poor ratings on management and responsiveness to customers' needs.

According to Sculley, the surveys, which were tabulated by Towers and Perrin, an independent survey and research firm, showed consistent responses throughout the company. Such consistency is unusual among other companies that Towers Perrin has surveyed, where higher management typically views business issues in a better light than lower-level employees.

See Survey, Page 189

Apple90 survey

The Apple90 employee survey revealed that a large proportion of employees believe that upper management:

- **Lacks sincere interest in employee well-being.**
- **Is not responsive to certain customer needs.**
- **Is unaware of the challenges employees face.**
- **Has not set a clear business direction for Apple.**
- **Does not make decisions at the appropriate level.**

The Mac may not be the dominant machine on Microsoft's corporate campus, but the company clearly intends to keep the lion's share of the Mac application market.

Microsoft no threat to Apple; Mac apps highly profitable

By Daniel Farber

Redmond, Wash. — If you stroll through Microsoft Place, you might think you were on the campus of the University of Washington in Seattle, across Lake Washington, rather than at the headquarters of the world's largest microcomputer software company.

Young, T-shirted programmers and suntanned marketing strategists hang out on the campus grounds, which include ponds, volleyball courts, a baseball diamond and cafeterias that specialize in different cuisines.

Microsoft CEO and founder Bill Gates operates his empire out of an office in one of the low-slung buildings scattered across the 200-acre site.

And while some people believe that Gates and company are plotting the destruction of Apple as an industry force, Gates is quick to point out that Microsoft has supported the Macintosh since its introduction and makes a bundle of money from selling its Macintosh applications.

See Microsoft, Page 190

Microsoft seeking bigger LAN share

Microsoft Corp. is trying to wrest a portion of the LAN market from Novell Inc., its smaller but successful rival, the old-fashioned way — with lots of money.

Microsoft officials briefed industry analysts last week about its plan to spend $16 million over the next year to bolster sales of its LAN Manager. In addition, $5 million will be spent buying technologies that extend OS/2 LAN Manager into other environments, including Macintosh, the company said.

Provo, Utah-based Novell holds an estimated 60 percent of the total personal computer networking market. Microsoft hopes to make LAN Manager, after two years on the market, a more serious competitor for Novell's NetWare — which has its own NetWare for Macintosh — by bundling Macintosh networking into the core LAN Manager product rather than relying on OEMs to provide it separately.

Although Microsoft has not announced which company will supply a Mac server, industry insiders say that 3Com Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., is the sure bet with its LAN Manager-based 3+Open for Macintosh.

— By Margie Wylie

Technology companies report generally higher revenues

By Rochelle Garner

San Francisco — Although technology companies were blamed for last month's downturn on Wall Street, most of the companies looked at by MacWEEK reported higher revenues and income for their recently ended quarters.

▸ **Adobe Systems Inc.** recorded higher revenues for the second quarter ending June 1. The company's revenues rose 26 percent from $28.09 million in the same period last year to reach $35.35 million this year. Net income for the quarter was $7.88 million, compared with $7.58 million in the quarter a year ago.

▸ **Aldus Corp.** posted record revenues and earnings for the second quarter ended June 29. Revenues increased 37 percent to $33.3 million, compared with $24.3 million in the same period last year. Net income for the quarter was $5.8 million, compared with $4 million in the same period last year.

▸ **Conner Peripherals Inc.** posted record sales and net income for the second quarter ending June 30. Sales increased more than 85 percent from the same period last year to $303.8 million. Net income rose to $26.6 million, an increase of more than 182 percent from the same period a year ago.

▸ **Digital Equipment Corp.** posted the first quarterly loss in its history for its fiscal 1990 fourth quarter ending June 30. For the quarter, DEC reported a net loss of $256.73 million, compared with a $313.22 million profit a year ago. For the year, DEC reported a net

See Earnings, Page 190

Business BRIEFS

Apple settles securities violation suit

San Francisco — Still paying the price for costly dynamic RAMs it bought during the 1988 chip shortage, Apple last month agreed to a settlement with shareholders who sued it for securities violations.

On Jan. 17, 1989, Apple painted a relatively rosy picture of its expected second-quarter earnings. Only 10 days later, it said earnings would fall short of predictions because of the expensive DRAMs. The announcement triggered a trading frenzy, with Apple's stock plunging 10 percent in one day. Several shareholders sued Apple and CEO John Sculley, claiming they were induced to purchase Apple stock at artificially high prices.

Without admitting wrongdoing, Apple and Sculley have agreed to pay $5.65 million to shareholders who purchased Apple stock between Jan. 17 and Jan. 27, 1989.

In court papers, Apple and the shareholders said they agreed to the settlement — which now must be approved by a judge — to avoid the time and expense of litigation.

Jasmine Technologies resurfaces from Chapter 11

San Francisco — Jasmine Technologies Inc. rose out of Chapter 11 last month when a judge for the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of California approved its plan for purchase by, and reorganization under, Chess SA.

Chess, a Paris-based holding company, plans to revitalize Jasmine by increasing European export sales to 50 percent of its total revenues within two years. Under the reorganization plan, consumer creditors who purchased products that were not delivered will be reimbursed over a five-year period. Other creditors will receive Jasmine preferred stock.

A key point in court negotiation was the resolution of lawsuits between Rodime Systems Inc. and Jasmine. The two companies had decided to end a bitter dispute alleging breach of contract, fraud, conspiracy and other charges (see MacWEEK, May 8). Under terms of the settlement, Rodime agreed to take back its remaining Jasmine-labeled drives and repair them at Jasmine's expense.

Jackson steps down as Silicon Beach general manager

Seattle — Seven months after selling the company he founded to Aldus Corp. (see MacWEEK, Jan. 23), Charlie Jackson has stepped down as acting general manager of Silicon Beach Software. Jackson will serve as consultant to the 5-year-old San Diego-based company, now an Aldus subsidiary, for six months. After that, he will pursue his interests in sponsoring amateur athletics programs, according to Aldus.

Aldus last week announced that Stephen Cullen will serve as vice president and general manager of Silicon Beach. Cullen comes from a six-year stint with Mountain View, Calif.-based Software Publishing Corp., where he served most recently as a business unit manager.

Apple to test brochures in national papers

Boston — USA Today readers here and in other major cities will find out more about the Macintosh when they open their papers Wednesday, thanks to a new experimental Apple advertising campaign.

Coinciding with this week's Macworld Expo, Apple will distribute 525,000 of its "Apple Advantage" brochures in newspapers in San Francisco, Dallas, Chicago, Boston, Los Angeles and New York.

The brochure was designed to provide a "friendly yet comprehensive look at Macintosh technology," Apple said. It covers "power, applications, networking and growth."

It already has been distributed in PC Week magazine to attract the attention of MS-DOS users and in selected regional editions of The Wall Street Journal.

THE ULTRADRIVE 50*R* REMOVABLE HARD DISK. IT LEAVES THE COMPETITION IN THE DUST.

And therein lies the problem. Dust. Which has caused previous removable hard disks to be encumbered with reliability problems, such as file corruption, head crashes, and most importantly, complete loss of valuable data. We know this because we've spent the past two years in search of a removable hard disk that met our uncompromising standards of reliability.

Presenting the UltraDrive™ 50*R* from GCC Technologies,™ the first removable hard disk reliable enough to be called an UltraDrive.

Airtight Technology.

The reason for this great leap in reliability is UltraDrive 50*R*'s airtight design.

UltraDrive 50*R* is based on the latest breakthrough technology from Ricoh,® incorporating a contamination-free cartridge. Unlike the competition, these cartridges are manufactured in a "clean-room" environment, and are sealed to prevent interference from dust particles and everyday air contamination. No dust. No contamination. And no loss of data.

More Storage Options.

For people who work with a multitude of files, or large files such as color or scanned images, having a removable hard disk can be invaluable.

Instead of buying a high-capacity hard disk, you can now purchase an UltraDrive 50*R* and simply add extra cartridges as your storage needs increase.

Removable storage also provides you with the peace of mind of greater security. Once you've finished working on your files for the day, you can store them away in a vault, a locked desk, or filing cabinet.

And if you'd rather take your files with you, just toss the cartridge in a briefcase, and your data is ready to travel.

Value-Added Software.

Along with reliability, security, and portability, UltraDrive 50*R* also gives you plenty of software.

In fact, you get the same software that comes with our UltraDrive *S* Series of hard disks. You get SUM™ II, the award-winning disk utilities package from Symantec.™ You also get GCC's own spooling utility, QuickSpool™ II, as well as QuickEnvelope,™ which takes the hassle out of printing envelopes.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

UltraDrive 50*R* is just as easy to order. Simply call us toll-free and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and $9 overnight delivery.

The $1299 UltraDrive 50*R*. Reliability, security, portability, and software. It's a clean sweep.

800-422-7777.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Peripherals With Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada call 800 263-1405. © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

01108C

Hell, Optronics in patent dispute

By Pamela Pfiffner

Kiel, West Germany — Dr.-Ing Rudolf Hell GmbH, parent company of Melville, N.Y.-based Hell Graphic Systems Inc., filed a lawsuit in late June charging Optronics with violating its patent for color halftone screening technology.

Optronics, a Chelmsford, Mass.-based division of Intergraph Corp., said the suit is without merit and that Hell's patent is not valid. Optronics filed a countersuit on July 19, according to spokeswoman Arlene Karsh.

At stake is a key technology for imagesetter vendors looking to rid color output of moiré patterns, the irregular distribution of screen dots that is the most common complaint about digital color separations.

Hell's jealously guarded patent concerns the algorithms used for digital color separations on high-end imagesetters. These algorithms prevent moiré patterns through accurate angle alignment and screen frequency.

Optronics, like Adobe Systems Inc., has developed its own screen angle algorithms for PostScript color imagesetters. Both companies have patents pending. Adobe has stated that its technology does not infringe on Hell's patent.

Optronics' rational screening technology, called Intellidot, is used in its ColorSetter high-resolution imagesetter. "Our approach to generating halftone dots is fundamentally different from that outlined in Hell's patent," Karsh said. Optronics also is developing a new algorithm, called an irrational screening technology, that more closely replicates traditional, high-resolution line screening, Karsh said.

In its countersuit, Optronics also is charging Hell with unfair business practice. Optronics claimed that Hell told its customers about the alleged patent infringement in an attempt to take away business.

In a prepared statement, Optronics General Manager Bruce Harrison said, "We take objection to the continuing public smear campaign by Hell, which is an undisguised attempt to unfairly monopolize the typesetting and imagesetting markets both in Europe and the United States."

In May, Rudolf Hell GmbH announced plans to merge with Linotype GmbH. Linotype, the world's largest PostScript imagesetter vendor, has not incorporated new algorithms into its devices, although the Lino-Hell union could change that.

Harrison said Optronics was considering anti-trust action "aimed at restraining the newly combined Linotype-Hell conglomerate from destroying fair competition in the world imagesetting market."

Hell declined to comment while litigation is in progress. □

Survey

From Page 187

Some of the responses were positive. Employees, for example, said they view Apple's vision of empowering individuals as important to the company's success. They also are proud to work at Apple, hold favorable opinions on Apple's pay and benefits, and trust information from Apple. Nearly all employees give the company's products high ratings for quality.

On the down side, many employees said they lack confidence in the company. Half said they are less satisfied today than they were a year ago. Only half said Apple is meeting the needs of individual and government users; less than half think educational users are satisfied.

Employees also were critical of management in the survey. More than 50 percent said they do not believe that executive management is sincerely interested in their well-being. Less than half of those surveyed think management is aware of the challenges employees face. More than half of responding employees think Apple lacks a clear business direction.

"Your concerns are real," Sculley said, promising to continue a series of Executive Strategy Forums for senior management and hold a worldwide managers meeting in September. "This is an important issue that we must resolve if we are to become One Apple."

Sculley ended his letter with an appeal for patience. Detailed results broken down by division, region and other criteria will be presented at meetings in September, he said, after the summer vacation months have passed and presentations can be prepared. "Since the Apple90 survey was conducted worldwide, we feel we must share the results in a global manner."

He said: "As you probably noticed, I have not addressed all of the issues indicated by the results I have reported. That is not because I've chosen to ignore them, but because time is needed to consider how we will deal with them. To thrive in the '90s, we must once again be One Apple, and Apple90 is a great start." □

Without the right personnel, you might as well leave it in the box.

Putting your Mac to work isn't as easy as taking it out of the box.

For starters, you have to find someone who really knows how to use it. And that can be pretty tough. Especially when you're about to miss a deadline and your human resources department wants to send you filing clerks.

That's when you call MacTemps.

We'll send people that can make your Mac do almost anything. From presentations in Persuasion to memos in Microsoft Word. In fact, we're the only national temp agency whose specialty is Macintosh.

So the best way to put your Mac to work is to put us to work.

As Mac specialists, we attract and recognize fellow Macintosh veterans. We even wrote our own database to help us keep track of them all. We know when they're available, we know their job experience, and most important, we know what they know about Macintosh.

The result? MacTemps has instant access to the biggest box of Macintosh talent around. When filling jobs, we have the luxury of choice. And you always get a temp who's a perfect match for the job.

Like our temps, MacTemps placement coordinators are completely fluent in the language of Macintosh. If you need someone who can do color seps in XPress or write macros in Excel, just say so. Unlike other temp agencies, we'll ask the right questions to understand your needs.

Which means we choose the right temp to get the job done.

To learn more about temporary personnel for your Macintosh, call the MacTemps office nearest you. Or call 1-800-878-0900. And then you can throw all those boxes away.

MacTemps®

Macintosh Temporary Personnel

Boston	Chicago	Los Angeles	New York	Orange County	Philadelphia	San Diego	San Francisco	Santa Clara	Seattle
617-868-8200	312-332-6868	213-386-3900	212-754-2900	714-476-9900	215-545-5300	619-299-3500	415-399-8800	408-980-0900	206-622-2800

© 1990, MacTemps. Macintosh and Mac, Word and Excel, Persuasion, and XPress are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Microsoft Corp., Aldus Corp., and Quark, Inc., respectively. MacTemps a ourregistered trademark.

Microsoft

From page 187

"We made our commitment to the Macintosh at the very beginning and have stayed behind it every step of the way. That has led to the incredible success our Macintosh applications have in every category we participate in," Gates said.

Currently, Microsoft Excel, Word and Works dominate their respective categories. Microsoft Mail and PowerPoint also maintain healthy market shares.

"We have a more complete line of applications for the Mac and market share several times larger than in the [IBM] PC market," said Mike Maples, vice president of applications at Microsoft. "In terms of dollars per machine, which equals the ratio of Microsoft applications per machine sold, the Mac outdoes the PC."

Maples estimates that for every Mac sold, Microsoft nets an average of $110 in applications. Applications accounted for about $550 million of Microsoft's $1.18 billion in revenues for fiscal year 1990, which ended June 30. Mac software was responsible for more than 20 percent of that applications revenue.

Microsoft CEO and founder Bill Gates: "We made our commitment to the Macintosh at the very beginning and have stayed behind it every step of the way."

Maples said he believes some of the friction between the two companies stems from Apple's lawsuit alleging that Windows 2.03 infringes on the copyright for the Mac interface.

More recently, Windows 3.0 has caused Apple to flinch. Apple CEO John Sculley characterized Windows 3.0 as "just a face-lift for DOS."

Gates acknowledges that Microsoft is following Apple's lead on the user interface front. "The Macintosh has led the way to the graphical user interface, and we feel sure Apple will continue to add leadership features," he said.

But that hasn't slowed the acceptance of Windows 3.0. More than 800,000 copies of Windows 3.0 were sold from mid-May to the end of July, according to Microsoft officials.

"Apple views us as a threat or enemy," Maples said. "But we don't view Apple in that way. At the executive level, relationships are strained, but at the worker level we have established good relationships with Apple, and they support our efforts."

"Over the past year, Apple has come to realize that Microsoft is its main rival," said Peter Rogers, an analyst with Robertson, Stephens & Co. in San Francisco. "Without question, Apple is gearing up to meet Microsoft head on in terms of marketing system software."

Rogers pointed to the retention of Claris Corp. by Apple as a sign that Apple is circling its wagons.

"Apple doesn't want to lose control over its future, and Microsoft's dominance is a threat to that," said Ash Jain, publisher of the Macintosh Market Report in Irvine, Calif.

Gates said he doesn't expect Claris to alter Microsoft's course unless Apple decides to bundle Claris applications with Macs.

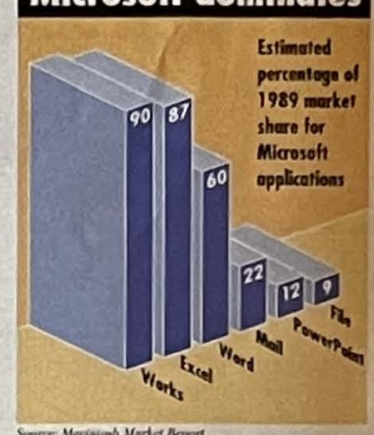
"We always worry about bundled applications, which would reduce the market for software significantly," Gates said. "If this move [to retain Claris] means Apple will innovate more quickly in system software, it is a smart move. But everything Apple is saying suggests that this move will not have a negative impact on the Mac software market."

Maples said he believes that Claris will be hurt if it is prohibited from developing for Windows or other platforms. "Customers want the same business applications running on all machines in a mixed environment," he said.

Whatever happens down the road for the two companies, Microsoft will continue to play a dominant role in the Mac market.

"We want Apple to succeed. The more boxes they sell, the more software we sell," said Art Schumer, senior Mac program manager at Microsoft. □

Microsoft dominates



Source: Macintosh Market Report

Earnings

From Page 187

income of $74.39 million, compared with $1.07 billion last year.

▸ **Maxtor Corp.** said revenues for first-quarter 1991, ending June 30, were $147.1 million, up from $108.5 million in the comparable quarter last year. Net income was $6.7 million, compared with $2.2 million in the same quarter last year. First-quarter revenues and pretax income were augmented by nearly $3 million in special payments.

▸ **Microsoft Corp.** celebrated its 15th birthday with $1.18 billion in revenues for fiscal 1990, a 47 percent increase over last year. Net income for the year, which ended June 30, was $279.2 million, up 64 percent. Revenues for the fourth quarter were up 53 percent to $337 million; net income rose 76 percent to $80 million.

▸ **Oracle Corp.** ended its fourth quarter of 1990 with revenues of $334 million, a 55 percent increase from the same period last year. Net income rose by 58 percent to $53 million, compared with $33.5 million in the comparable 1989 period. For the year, revenues were up 66 percent to a record $971 million, while net income jumped from $81.8 million to $117.4 million.

▸ **Quantum Corp.** ended its 1991 first quarter with record sales and earnings. Net income for the quarter was $17.3 million, up 50 percent from the same quarter last year. Sales for the quarter ended June 30 were $162.7 million, up 77 percent.

▸ **QMS Inc.** reported its third consecutive quarter of record results. For its 1990 fiscal third quarter ending June 29, sales were $69.74 million, up 29 percent from $54.02 million in the 1989 third quarter. Net income for the third quarter rose more than 51 percent to $3.79 million, compared with $2.47 million for the same period last year. □

MarketWEEK

STOCKWATCH

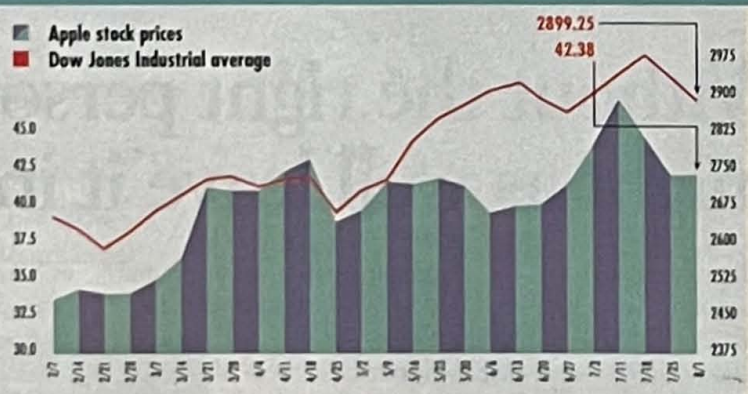
Lower-than-expected results send technology stocks down

When is good news bad? When the good news isn't as good as it should be. And that has become especially irksome lately, as professional analysts and their institutional clients downgrade a company's stock because increased earnings weren't as high as they expected.

Such was the case with Microsoft last week and Apple the week before.

Microsoft toppled 6.64 percent last week before coming to rest at $66.75, despite posting a 76 percent higher fourth-quarter net income of $80 million and 53 percent higher revenues of $337 million, compared with the same period last year.

Two weeks ago, Apple fell more than 5 percent, even though it posted 30 percent higher third-quarter earnings per share and agreed to buy back 5 million common shares. Apple had indicated that numbers this quarter could be lower because of product transitions.



Mac-related stocks

	CLOSING 7/25/90	CLOSING 8/1/90	PERCENT CHANGE	P/E RATIO	ANNUAL HIGH	ANNUAL LOW
MAC-RELATED COMPANIES						
Adobe Systems Inc.	36.75	35.50	-3.40	21	50.75	14.00
Aldus Corp.	26.75	28.00	4.67	22	29.25	12.25
Apple	**42.25**	**42.38**	**0.30**	**10**	**50.38**	**31.88**
Ashton-Tate Corp.	10.50	10.38	-1.19	-8	15.13	8.13
Businessland Inc.	7.25	6.88	-5.17	28	13.63	6.50
Microsoft Corp.	71.50	66.75	-6.64	29	80.75	26.88
Motorola Inc.	79.75	80.38	0.78	21	88.38	52.75
Seagate Technology Inc.	12.50	12.63	1.00	7	19.75	10.50
3Com Corp.	16.38	15.88	-3.05	23	19.25	10.00
INDUSTRY INDICATORS						
Digital Equipment Corp.	74.88	74.38	-0.67	138	103.38	69.50
IBM Corp.	114.75	111.63	-2.72	16	123.13	93.38
Sun Microsystems Inc.	33.50	31.50	-5.97	70	37.25	13.38

Compiled by Nordby International Inc., Boulder, Colo.

MARKETWATCH

Study reveals only moderate loyalty to the Apple brand

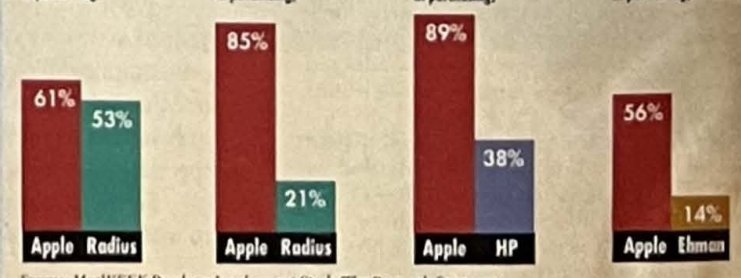
Despite Apple's dominance in Mac monitor, printer and storage device markets, there appears to be only moderate loyalty to the Apple brand, according to the recent MacWEEK Purchase Involvement Study.

For example, 50 percent of those respondents who said they would give an edge to an Apple monitor also said they would switch to another brand if a vendor offered important enhancements.

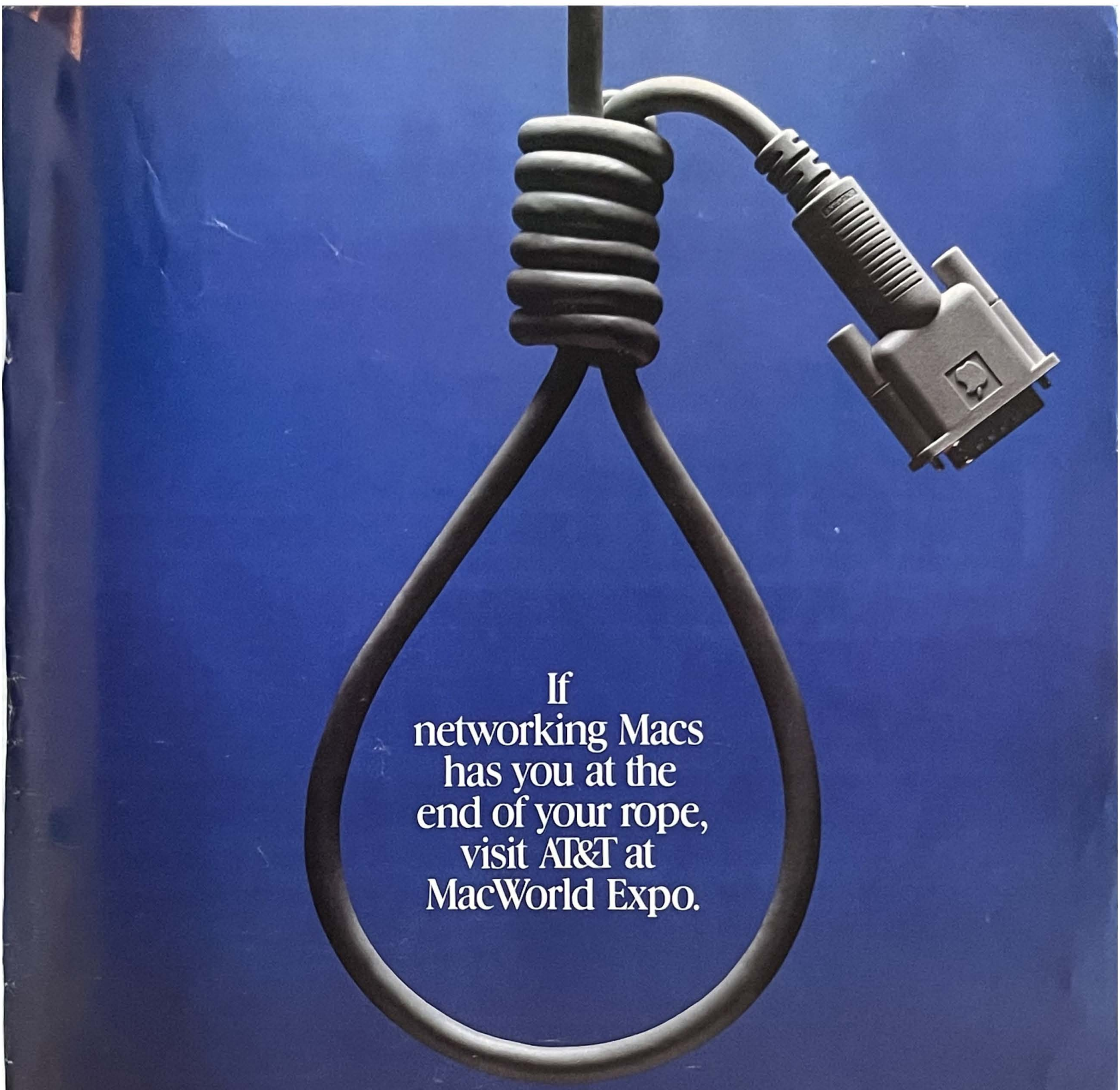
In terms of sales, Radius Inc. followed Apple in both monochrome and color monitors. Hewlett-Packard printers were second in popularity, and Ehman Engineering Inc. placed second to Apple in storage devices. — *By Nathalie Welch*

Apple dominates in Mac peripherals

Vendors most often used by MacWEEK subscribers in past 12 months for ...



Source: MacWEEK Purchase Involvement Study/The Research Spectrum
Base: Those involved in purchasing each category of product



Creating a Wide Area Network for Macs® can be a career in itself. Or even worse, the end of one.

But AT&T's DATAKIT® II Virtual Circuit Switch makes connecting Macs as easy as calling AT&T.

Using DATAKIT II VCS, your Macs can connect to hundreds, even thousands, of AppleTalk® savvy devices. Whether those devices are around the city. Or the world.

DATAKIT II VCS is a high speed, secure solution that's 100% compatible with your existing LocalTalk™ and EtherTalk™ networks.

To see how DATAKIT II VCS can work for you, visit AT&T at MacWorld Expo/Boston, Booth 1720, or call 1 201 580-5516. The WAN you save, could be your own.

AT&T
The right choice.

DATAKIT is a registered trademark of AT&T. Mac and AppleTalk are registered trademarks and LocalTalk and EtherTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1990 AT&T

System 7, Part II: AppleMail

August is the month when the summer doldrums are punctuated by the decision-making process: Do the Boston expo? Watch Apple's scientific-visualization demo at Siggraph '90 in Dallas? Or just stay home and decide which small country to grab before all the good ones are taken? It was probably the parties that tipped the scales in favor of Boston for Mac the Knife. (And the prospect of yet another final farewell appearance by Jean-Louis, of course.)

Already somewhat exhausted from revealing important third-party product announcements ahead of time, the Knife decided to take a final pass at Apple before heading East. Since the long-rumored AppleMail project is one of the biggest in-house software-development projects Apple has ever launched, it seemed appropriate to get a status report. According to the Knife's informants, AppleMail is slated for inclusion in the first major update to System 7.0, which, naturally enough, will probably debut sometime next year.

Apparently, Apple will include a modestly robust front end for AppleMail in the Finder. The company's intent isn't to squash the third-party E-mail developers of the world but simply to get its fair market share, which is usually something between 30 percent and 100 percent. Apple is publishing its APIs so third parties can develop gateways to AppleMail.

The company also has finally taken steps to beef up the wimpy software included with the Apple Scanner. The Knife has learned that Apple has farmed out the task to Light Source Computer Images Inc. of Sausalito, Calif. To facilitate the process, Light Source reportedly is using the same Interactive Image Processing Toolbox it licensed to Aldus for a development project.

I want my NTSC. Although psychologists don't have a name for it yet, some users are suffering from a disorder that manifests itself in the form of an intense desire for Apple-logoed NTSC video capture and overlay. These desires may be satisfied this fall. Apple's offering will likely consist of a NuBus card for frame-grabbing and a small external box that handles NTSC in and out and audio.

Insiders say that the soon-to-go-public Radius, coming off the success of RadiusTV, is working on a new video-graphics card of its own that yields some pretty dazzling special effects. Stay tuned.

Big Mac. With the focus on lower-cost Macs, high-end Macs haven't received much mindshare lately. Is there no life beyond the IIfx? Some of the Knife's sources say that work on the '040 Mac is in high gear for release within the next year and that it will be twice the powerhouse the fx is. The beast will compete with all the other desktop personal workstations, and it will work with all well-behaved existing Mac applications. But down the road, the high end is expected to drift into the RISC world, where Mac applications won't hit the ground running. Apple will have to figure out how to make sure that a machine based on Motorola's 88000 RISC chip will be able to run those old favorites.

Just when it was beginning to look like the many rumors about a Mac version of Symantec's popular Q&A were a cruel joke, the Knife reports that the product is very real. Although you won't see it at the Symantec booth (primarily because there is no Symantec booth at the show this year), the favored few will have an opportunity to view demonstrations of Mac Q&A in a private hotel suite. It's all who you know, apparently. Those of you who don't really know anyone will have to wait until the January show in San Francisco, when Symantec hopes to be demonstrating the real thing in public.

Mac tonight? Can Mac the Knife keep a secret? Can you say "exclusive, private Mac the Knife party"? MacWEEK edit will be distributing invitations to the privileged (you probably know who you are) at the show between exciting product demos. Remember, no admission without an invitation, so track down your favorite MacWEEK edit contact and ask for yours. □

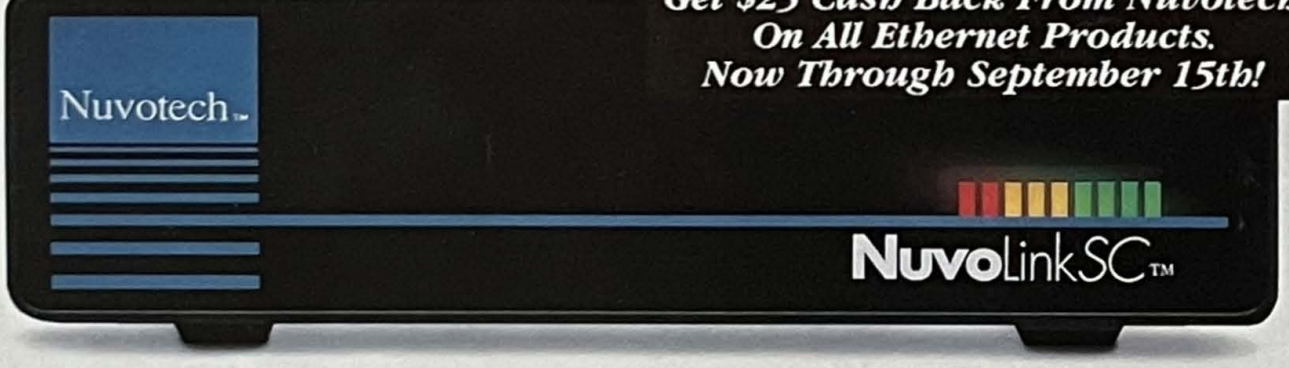
Hard to believe, but the Mac industry is more than baked beans and ice-cold Samuel Adams. There's insider information to trade and MacWEEK mugs to be earned. Get in on the action. If you miss the Knife at the show, get in touch at (415) 243-3500 or MCI (MactheKnife).

See us at MacWorld Expo Booth #130
Bayside Expo Center, Boston

Hot link.

Sizzling Summer Smokeout !

Get $25 Cash Back From Nuvotech
On All Ethernet Products.
Now Through September 15th!



Ethernet Interface, $495.

Now you can make your AppleTalk network rip along at the speed of Ethernet. A red-hot 10 Megabaud. Because we've developed a SCSI to Ethernet interface for Mac users. NuvoLink SC.™

It doesn't matter if you have thick or thin cable. Or twisted pair wiring. NuvoLink SC installs with the push of a plug and a click of the mouse. And it doesn't take up a slot in your Mac like other Ethernet options do. Just plug it into any SCSI equipped Mac and watch your E-mail zip. Your files fly.

We've made NuvoLink SC completely transparent to the user. With no buttons or switches to operate. There's even a display that lets you know exactly when traffic is incoming. And when outgoing messages are being sent.

And because of our advanced VLSI design, you get the highest possible technology. At the lowest price. Which makes a hot idea even hotter. If you'd like to know more, call 800/232-9922, or in California 415/331-7815. And call us soon. Because it's definitely time to rethink your link.

Nuvotech

Nuvotech, 2015 Bridgeway, Suite 204, Sausalito, California 94965.
NuvoLink SC is a trademark of Nuvotech. Any other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

ITS SPEED IS FEROCIOUS. ITS VERSATILITY, UNPRECEDENTED. IT'S UTTERLY PRECISE, ASTONISHINGLY NIMBLE, & INCREDIBLY SMOOTH AT THE HELM.

MacUser 1989 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER BEST GRAPHICS PROGRAM

THE PLANE'S NOT TOO SHABBY EITHER.

It's no accident that the high performance of Canvas™ evokes images of a jet fighter in full flight.

Fact is, its technical drawing power renders Canvas remarkably adept at evoking almost any kind of image you could want.

Over time, this has served to render Canvas's competitors rather speechless. And its reviewers, just the opposite.

A quick tour of its amazing arsenal of weapons helps explain why all the commotion.

Advanced Bezier and spline curves with total editing control. 64,000 dpi accuracy. 16 million-plus colors. Custom rulers, dashed lines, and arrowhead styles. 1/1,000th inch hairlines. Auto object distribution and dimensioning of lines & arcs. Auto tracing of scanned art.

Press-ready 4-color (CMYK) separations, with precision screen angle adjustments and independent color overrides. Flexible EPSF export formats. Importing of MacDraw® I or II files. Smooth text handling and a 100,000 word onboard spell checker.

The list just goes on. And on. And on.

Yet despite all this technical prowess, Canvas has earned consistent applause for its intuitive design & ease of use.

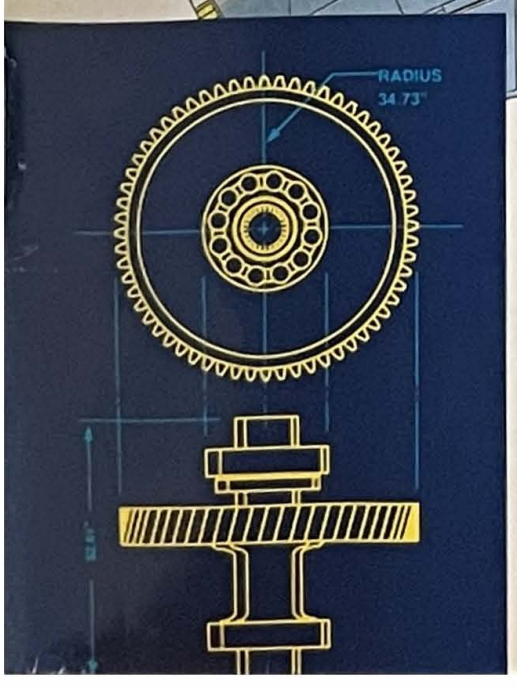
And, perhaps best of all, for its list price of under $300.

So, if you're looking for a lot more thrill and a lot less limitation, look into Canvas.

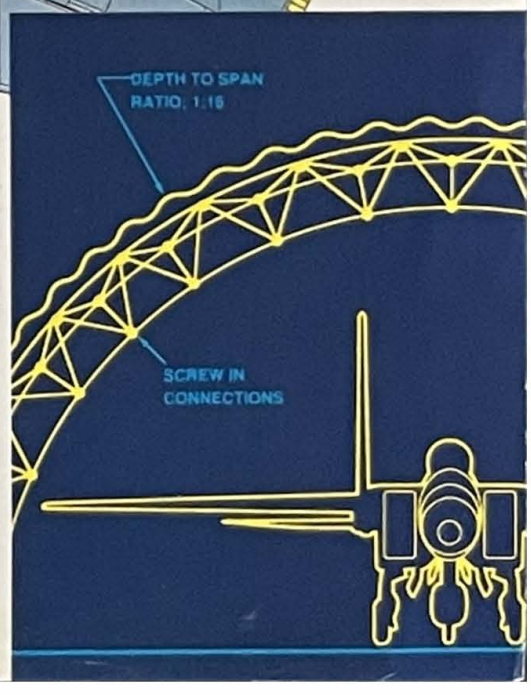
By any measure, it's the only way to fly.

For additional information or the name of your nearest dealer call 1 (800) 6-CANVAS or (305) 594-6965.

© 1990 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc., MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.



All illustrations were created in Canvas and separated by the Canvas Separator.™



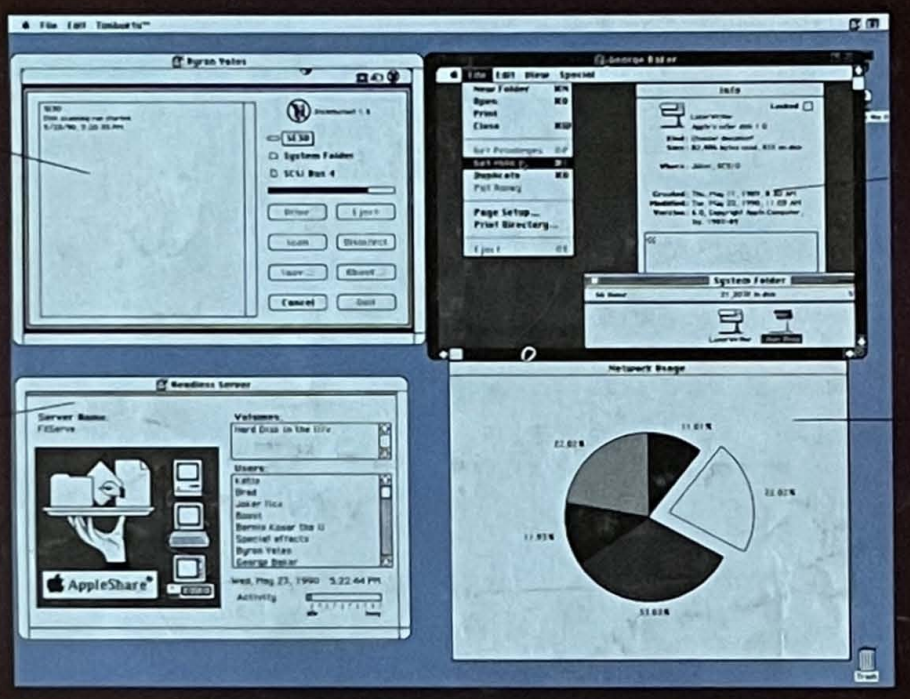
CANVAS™

PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM Deneba SOFTWARE

New Timbuktu 3.1 gives you multiple windows of opportunity.

Over in Marketing, you monitor a virus checker running on Mr. Yates' Mac.

Use the SoftScreen™ feature of Timbuktu to set up and control a server without a monitor, video card, keyboard or mouse.



George has out-of-date print drivers. Send him the latest with Timbuktu.

And on your Macintosh, you chart network usage and plan network expansion.

MAC BOOTH 524 WORLD

Now user support is faster and easier than ever because you can help more than one person at a time. With Timbuktu® 3.1, you can observe and control multiple Macintosh computers in multiple, resizable windows. Which means you don't have to wipe out your screen to see someone else's.

Without leaving your Macintosh, you can help a user down the hall solve a printer problem in one window, monitor a server in another, while still using your own application. And each window is dynamically updated, regardless of which one is active.

Timbuktu also provides fast and efficient file transfer capabilities, because you can send any combination of files and folders directly to another user. And that means you can update software quickly and easily.

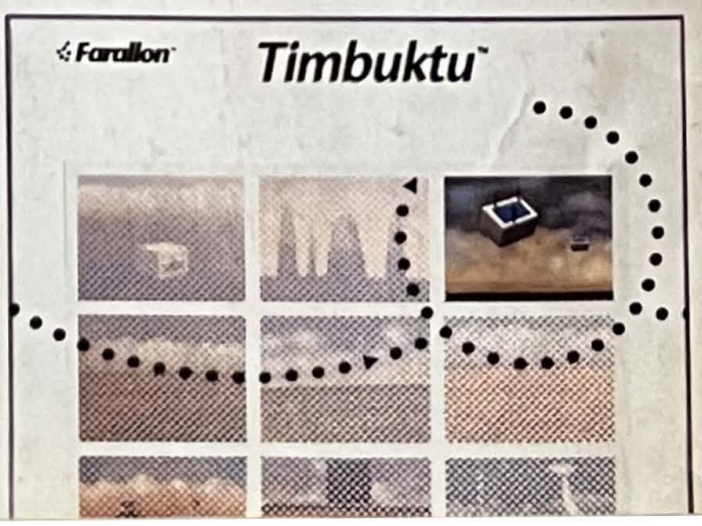
Multi-window Timbuktu. Now you have more opportunities to solve more problems with a lot less effort.*

For information on Timbuktu, the Timbuktu 30-Pack, or *The Gold Plan,* our volume purchase program, call Customer Service at (415) 596-9000. Dealers call our Reseller Hotline at 1 (800) 344-7489 in U.S. and Canada.

*One copy of Timbuktu is required for each computer.

Farallon™

The Personal Communications Company™



2000 Powell Street, Suite 600, Emeryville, CA, USA 94608 FAX: (415) 596-9020

Timbuktu is a registered trademark, Farallon, the Farallon logo design, SoftScreen and The Personal Communications Company are trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. AppleShare and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 Farallon Computing. All rights reserved.